Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Memorandum

2/1/94

TO: Howard L. Rhodes

FROM: C. H. Fancy

Date: January 27, 1994

SUBJ: Approval of Construction Permit
Waste Management of North America

Attached for your approval and signature is a permit to construct a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The flare is used to collect and dispose of active gases (primarily methane) from extraction wells at the landfill site. The flare permit is needed to allow the gas to be burned to oxidize the potential odor causing constituents, and destroy the potentially explosive gases.

The only comment received was from the applicant, who requested permission to operate the flare for a maximum time period duration of 24 hours (to the point of steady state input gas flow) prior to the startup of the flare on a continuous basis, to allow the collection of a representative gas sample for sulfur content determination. This analysis is required by Specific Condition Number 9 of the permit. The permit language was modified to provide for the requested action.

I recommend your approval and signature.

CHF/TMC

Attachments

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
NOTICE OF PERMIT

In the matter of an
Application for Permit by:

DEP File No. **AC** 13-218495

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
/

Enclosed is Construction Permit Number **AC** 13-218495 for the construction of a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. This permit is issued pursuant to Section 403, Florida Statutes.

Any party to this Order (permit) has the right to seek judicial review of the permit pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, by the filing of a Notice of Appeal pursuant to Rule 9.110, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, with the Clerk of the Department in the Office of General Counsel, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400; and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The Notice of Appeal must be filed within 30 days from the date this Notice is filed with the Clerk of the Department.

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

C. H. Fancy, P.E., Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400
904-488-1344

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned duly designated deputy agency clerk hereby certifies that this NOTICE OF PERMIT and all copies were mailed before the close of business on 2/1/94 to the listed persons.

Clerk Stamp

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT FILED, on this date, pursuant to §120.52(11), Florida Statutes, with the designated Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Barbara J. Boutwell 2/1/94
(Clerk) (Date)

Copies furnished to:
- I. Goldman, Southeast District
- P. Wong, Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
- J. Harper, EPA
- J. Waters, Waste Management of North America

Final Determination

Waste Management of North America
City of Medley Landfill Flare
Dade County, Florida

Flare System
for Collection and Disposal of Active Gases
from Extraction Wells

Permit Number: AC 13-218495

Department of Environmental Protection
Division of Air Resources Management
Bureau of Air Regulation

January 26, 1994

Final Determination

The revised Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination for a permit to construct a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, Dade County, Florida, was distributed on December 8, 1993. The Notice of Intent to Issue was published in The Miami Herald on January 5, 1994. Copies of the evaluation were available for public inspection at the Department offices in Tallahassee and West Palm Beach, and the Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management office in Miami.

The only comment submitted was from the applicant. They requested permission to operate the flare for a maximum time period duration of 24 hours (to the point of steady state input gas flow) prior to the startup of the flare on a continuous basis, to allow the collection of a representative gas sample for sulfur content determination. This analysis is required by Specific Condition Number 9 of the permit. The permit language was modified to provide for the requested action.

The final action of the Department will be to issue construction permit No. AC 13-218495, as proposed in the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

PERMITTEE:
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Permit Number: AC 13-218495
Expiration Date: December 1, 1994
County: Dade
Latitude/Longitude: 25°51'31"N 80°21'03"W
Project: City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes, and Florida Administrative Code Chapters 17-212 and 17-4. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to perform the work or operate the facility shown on the application and approved drawings, plans, and other documents attached hereto or on file with the Department and specifically described as follows:

For the construction of a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The UTM coordinates of this site are Zone 17, East 565.04 KM, North 2860.02 KM. Gas collected from the extraction wells is disposed of through an LFG Specialities, Inc. "candle type" flare.

The source shall be constructed in accordance with the permit application, plans, documents, amendments and drawings, except as otherwise noted in the General and Specific Conditions.

Attachments are listed below:

1. Application to Operate/Construct Air Pollution Source, DEP Form 17-1.202(1), received September 1, 1992.
2. Department's letter dated September 30, 1992.
3. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received October 22, 1992.
4. Department's letter dated November 13, 1992.
5. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 7, 1992.
6. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 21, 1992.
7. Department's letter dated December 22, 1992.
8. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received February 5, 1993.
9. Department's letter dated February 26, 1993.
10. Mr. Dormier's letter received April 14, 1993.
11. Department's letter dated May 4, 1993.
12. Mr. Berg's letter received July 6, 1993.
13. Department's letter dated July 21, 1993.
14. Mr. Berg's letter received August 10, 1993.
15. Mr. Berg's letter received October 18, 1993.
16. Mr. Berg's letter received November 18, 1993.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth in this permit are "Permit Conditions" and are binding and enforceable pursuant to Sections 403.161, 403.727, or 403.859 through 403.861, Florida Statutes. The permittee is placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of these conditions.

2. This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department.

3. As provided in Subsections 403.087(6) and 403.722(5), Florida Statutes, the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Neither does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in the permit.

4. This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute State recognition or acknowledgement of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the State. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express State opinion as to title.

5. This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, or from penalties therefore; nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of Florida Statutes and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department.

6. The permittee shall properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit and when required by Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

7. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law and at a reasonable time, access to the premises, where the permitted activity is located or conducted to:

a. Have access to and copy any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

b. Inspect the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

c. Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules.

Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.

8. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall immediately provide the Department with the following information:

a. A description of and cause of non-compliance; and

b. The period of noncompliance, including dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the non-compliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the non-compliance.

The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or for revocation of this permit.

9. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source which are submitted to the Department may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case involving the permitted source arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use is prescribed by Sections 403.73 and 403.111, Florida Statutes. Such evidence shall only be used to the extent it is consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and appropriate evidentiary rules.

10. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance, provided, however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

11. This permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Florida Administrative Code Rules 17-4.120 and 17-730.300, F.A.C., as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department.

12. This permit or a copy thereof shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity.

13. This permit also constitutes:

    () Determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT)
    () Determination of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
    (X) Compliance with New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

14. The permittee shall comply with the following:

    a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. During enforcement actions, the retention period for all records will be extended automatically unless otherwise stipulated by the Department.

    b. The permittee shall hold at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation) required by the permit, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. These materials shall be retained at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

    c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

        - the date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
        - the person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements;
        - the dates analyses were performed;
        - the person responsible for performing the analyses;
        - the analytical techniques or methods used; and
        - the results of such analyses.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. This source shall be allowed to operate continuously (i.e., 8760 hours/year).

2. The utility flare system shall be operated so that the flame temperature is always at or above 1400°F. The system shall be calibrated such that if the flame temperature is less than 1400°F, the system will automatically shut down.

3. There shall be no visible emissions from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of five minutes during any two consecutive hours.

4. For inventory purposes, pollutant emission rates from the flare are:

	Lb./Hour	Tons/Year
NO_x	2.3	10.0
SO_2	8.02	35.1
PM_{10}	Trace	Trace
VOC	Trace	Trace

5. This source shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 60.18, and Chapters 17-212 and 17-4, F.A.C.

6. Maximum allowable emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO) are 55.7 pounds per hour and 244.0 tons per year. These limitations are accepted by the permittee to avoid the otherwise applicable requirements of New Source Review - Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), Rule 17-212.400, F.A.C., and application of Best Available Control Technology (BACT), Rule 17.212-410, F.A.C.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

7. Compliance with the visible emissions standard shall be determined using EPA Reference Method 22 and shall be for the duration of 2 hours. Such tests shall be conducted within 60 days of completion of construction and initial startup operation, and annually thereafter. The required visible emissions test report shall also contain the extraction wells gas flow rate and the flare temperature data.

8. Sulfur content of the input gas to the flare shall not exceed 4.0 lbs/hour.

9. An analysis shall be performed to determine the **sulfur content** of input gas to the flare, by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test method, D 3246-81, prior to flare startup. Additional tests shall be performed on a yearly basis, and results included as part of the facility's Annual Operating Report.

The permittee is granted permission to operate the flare for a maximum time period duration of 24 hours (to the point of steady state input gas flow) prior to the startup of the flare on a continuous basis, to allow the collection of a representative gas sample for sulfur content determination.

10. Pursuant to Rule 17-296.320(2), F.A.C., objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

11. Total volumetric gas flow to the flare shall be limited to 1250 SCFM.

12. Proper devices to allow the continuous measurement of the total gas flow rate from all extraction wells to the flare, and the flare flame temperature, shall be installed prior to the collection and disposal of the active landfill gases. Such devices shall be properly calibrated and maintained at all times, according to manufacturers' written instructions.

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is an orifice plate and Dwyer Magnehelic Gauge (or equivalent). The flare flame temperature will be monitored by a Fuji Electronic MicroController (or equivalent). The checking and recording of the flow and temperature data will be performed manually, on a weekly basis.

13. The net heating value of the input gas shall be 200 BTU/SCF or greater. Compliance with this parameter shall be determined by methodology specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18. Samples shall be taken, and results reported annually.

14. Actual exit velocity of the flare shall be calculated and reported on an annual basis, using methods specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

15. An operation and maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Department's Southeast District Office prior to the expiration date of this permit.

16. The Southeast District and Dade County Offices shall be given at least 15 days written notice prior to compliance testing.

17. Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane at 25 scfh (standard cubic feet per hour), with a maximum heat input rate of .06 MMBtu/hr. The pilot light is not required when the flame is sustained by the landfill gas alone.

18. The permittee, for good cause, may request that this construction permit be extended. Such a request shall be submitted to the Bureau of Air Regulation prior to 60 days before the expiration of the permit (F.A.C. Rule 17-4.090).

19. An application for an operation permit must be submitted to the Southeast District Office at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of this construction permit. To properly apply for an operation permit, the applicant shall submit the appropriate application form, fee, and certification that construction was completed noting any deviations from the conditions in the construction permit, and compliance test reports as required by this permit (F.A.C. Rules 17-4.055 and 17-4.220).

Issued this 31 day
of January, 1994

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

Howard L. Rhodes

Howard L. Rhodes, Director
Division of Air Resources Management

Is your RETURN ADDRESS completed on the reverse side?

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):
1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery

Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:
Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road
Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

4a. Article Number
p 872 562 587

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☒ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

7. Date of Delivery
2/3/94

5. Signature (Addressee)
Susie Godfrey

6. Signature (Agent)

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)

PS Form **3811**, December 1991 ☆U.S. GPO: 1992—323-402 **DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT**

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

P 872 562 587

Receipt for Certified Mail
No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

Sent to	Mr. James A. Waters
Street and No.	500 Cypress Creek Road
P.O., State and ZIP Code	Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date	Mailed: 2/1/94 AC13-218495

PS Form **3800**, JUNE 1991

In the folder labeled as follows there are documents, listed below, which were not reproduced in this electronic file. That folder can be found in one of the file drawers labeled Supplementary Documents Drawer. Folders in that drawer are arranged alphabetically, then by permit number.

Folder Name: Waste Management of Florida, Inc.

Permit(s) Numbered:

AC	13	-	218495

Period during which document was received:		Detailed Description
APPLICATION 22 OCT 1992	1.	42" × 42" BLUEPRINT: AERIAL SITE PICTURE
	2.	30" × 42" BLUEPRINT: COVER SHEET FOR THE NEST THREE BLUE PRINTS
	3.	30" × 42" BLUEPRINT: PERIMETER WELL AND HEADER LAYOUT (DRAWING NUMBER: 19377-1/3)
	4.	30" × 42" BLUEPRINT: DETAILS (DRAWING NUMBER: 19377-2/3)
	5.	30" × 42" BLUEPRINT: DETAILS (DRAWING NUMBER: 19377-3/3)

01-18-1995 05:56PM FROM TO 19049226979 P.01

Best Available Copy

A Waste Management Company

FAX COVER SHEET

DATE: 01/18/95

TIME: 4:55pm

TO: Tom Cascio

COMPANY: FDEP-Tallahassee

FAX NUMBER: 904-922-6979

FROM: Ron Artery

COMPANY: Medley Landfill & Recycling Center

PHONE NUMBER: 305/883-7670 FAX NUMBER: 305/883-9758

TOTAL # OF PGS. INCLUDING THIS SHEET: 5

SUBJECT:

DEP ROUTING AND TRANSMITTAL SLIP

TO: (NAME, OFFICE, LOCATION)

1. JOHN

2.

3.

4.

5.

PLEASE PREPARE REPLY FOR:

____ SECRETARY'S SIGNATURE

____ DIV/DIST DIR SIGNATURE

____ MY SIGNATURE

____ YOUR SIGNATURE

____ DUE DATE ________

ACTION/DISPOSITION

____ DISCUSS WITH ME

____ COMMENTS/ADVISE

____ REVIEW AND RETURN

____ SET UP MEETING

____ FOR YOUR INFORMATION

____ HANDLE APPROPRIATELY

____ INITIAL AND FORWARD

____ SHARE WITH STAFF

____ FOR YOUR FILES

COMMENTS:

WE RECEIVED A PHONE CALL FROM HAL HANNA (SEA) RE: STATUS ON THIS.

DID YOU EVER GET THE ORIGINAL?

JB:
RESPONSE DRAFTED FOR CLAIR'S SIGNATURE.

FROM: TOM DATE: 2.1.95 PHONE: ________

DEP 15-026 (12/93)

Waste Mgmt. N. America

Medley Landfill & Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

A Waste Management Company

January 17, 1995

John C. Brown, Jr., P.E.
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

RE: Medley Landfill Flare
File No. AC13-218495

Dear Mr. Brown:

The Medley Landfill was issued a construction permit from the FDEP for a landfill utility flare on February 1, 1994. An operation permit was subsequently applied for on September 1, 1994 through the FDEP Southeast District office and is currently being processed. As part of the permit process, we have identified a potential permit limitation. As suggested by the Southeast District office, this letter serves to request FDEP-Tallahassee's assistance in addressing this permit limitation.

Compliance testing was conducted for the landfill flare at a flowrate of 489 scfm. However, the construction permit allows a flowrate of up to 1250 scfm. The FDEP Southeast District has indicated that the compliance testing be performed at or within 10% of the permitted flowrate. Otherwise the permitted flow would be reduced to the flowrate during the compliance test.

The above scenario presents a unique challenge for the Medley Landfill since we cannot conduct the compliance test at or within 10% of the permitted flowrate at this time. However, we expect the flowrate to increase and reach the permitted flow over time. As you know, gas production at a landfill is, in part, a function of the volume of waste which is constantly increasing.

We respectfully request your assistance in determining how to maintain a permitted flow of 1250 scfm if the compliance test is conducted at a lower value. Please note, we recently conducted an additional compliance test at a flow rate of approximately 600 scfm. This test data will be forwarded to the District office when it is received.

Mr John C. Brown
January 17, 1995
Page 2

Should you have any questions, please do not hesitate to call me at 305-883-7670. Thank you for your assistance in this regard.

Sincerely,

Ronnie Antevy

Ronnie Antevy
Senior Staff Engineer

cc: Tom Cascio, FDEP - Tallahassee
Ron DeBattista, Waste Management
Hal Hanna, FDEP - Southeast District
Jay McMahan, Medley Landfill

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Medley Landfill & Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

RECEIVED
MAR 1994
Bureau of
Air Regulation

A Waste Management Company

RECEIVED
MAR 14 1994
Bureau of
Air Regulation

March 7, 1994

Mr. Thomas Cascio
Department of Environmental Protection
Air Quality
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

RE: Permit #AC 13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

Dear Mr. Cascio:

Attached are the calculations to convert the sulfur content analysis results to pounds per hour. The sulfur content of the input gas to the flare is 0.16 lbs/hr. This is well below our limit of 4.0 lbs/hr as required by specific condition #8 of the above referenced permit.

Should you have any questions, please contact me at 305/883-7670.

Sincerely,

Ron Antevy,
Staff Engineer.

RA/mlt

Enclosure

cc: E.L. Anderson - DERM
Bryan Love - WMI Medley

Sulfur Content of Input Gas to the Flare

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 1,250 scfm

H_2S content = 22.9 parts H_2S ÷ 1,000,000 parts landfill gas x 100 = 0.00229%

Utilization Rate:

H_2S = 1250 scfm x 0.00229/100 x 34 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x 60 min/hr = <u>0.16 lb/hr</u>.

Best Available Copy

Medley Landfill & Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

A Waste Management Company

FAX COVER LETTER

DATE: 03/02/94

TIME: 10:00am

TO: Thomas Cascio

FAX NUMBER: 904-922-6979

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

FROM: Ron Antony 305-883-7670

FAX NUMBER:

TELEPHONE NUMBER:

Called 3.4.94 - Requested

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES INCLUDING THIS SHEET 4

LBS / HR conversion.

COMMENTS:

RECEIVED
MAR 2 1994
Bureau of Air Regulation

IF YOU DO NOT RECEIVE ALL THE PAGES AS SPECIFIED, PLEASE INFORM US IMMEDIATELY. IF ANY ASSISTANCE IS NECESSARY, OUR TELEPHONE NUMBER IS LISTED BELOW.

FAX DIRECT LINE: 305-883-9758

ASSISTANCE LINE: 305-883-7670

Medley Landfill
8350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
Phone: (305) 883-7675

A Waste Management Company

[VIA-FAX]

March 2, 1994

Mr. Thomas Cascio
Department of Environmental Protection
Air Quality
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

RE: Permit # AC 13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

Dear Mr. Cascio:

Attached are the analysis results for the sulfur content of input gas to the flare as required by Specific Condition #9 of the above referenced permit. Flare start-up will begin on March 2, 1994.

Please contact me at (305) 883-7670 if you have any questions regarding the above.

Sincerely,

Ronnie Antevy

Ron Antevy
Staff Engineer

cc: E. L. Anderson - DERM
Joe Litchfield - WMI-Medley
Brian Love - WMI-Medley

SPL

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS NUMBER 221383

SAMPLE IDENT.: CYLINDER # 046 GAS DATE: MARCH 01, 1994
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE SYSTEM

FOR: MEDLEY LANDFILL
9350 NW 89 th AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33178

ATTN: MR. BRYAN LOVE

02/28/94
ASTM D-3246
<u>TOTAL SULFUR BY DOHRMANN</u>

22.9 ppm

HYDROGEN SULFIDE = NON-DETECTED

SOUTHERN PETROLEUM LABORATORIES, INC.

JC Winfrey

J. C. WINFREY

SPL

CERTIFICATE OF ANALYSIS NUMBER 221382

SAMPLE IDENT.: CYLINDER # 041 GAS DATE: MARCH 01, 1994
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE SYSTEM

FOR: MEDLEY LANDFILL
9350 NW 89 th AVENUE
MIAMI, FL 33178

ATTN: MR. BRYAN LOVE

02/28/94
ASTM D-3246
<u>TOTAL SULFUR BY DOHRMANN</u>

12.7 ppm

HYDROGEN SULFIDE = NON-DETECTED

SOUTHERN PETROLEUM LABORATORIES, INC.

J. C. WINFREY

Florida Department of

Environmental Protection

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

December 8, 1993

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Attached is one copy of the revised Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination and proposed permit to construct a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The Medley Landfill is located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

These documents have been modified based on information contained in Mr. Berg's letter received November 18, 1993, concerning calculated SO_2 emissions, and comments received on the earlier drafts from Mr. Berg requesting clarification of certain specific conditions in the draft permit.

Please publish the attached "Notice of Intent to Issue" in the legal advertisement section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected, and submit the proof of publication to the Department within seven days of publication, along with any written comments you wish to have considered concerning the Department's proposed action, to Mr. Preston Lewis of the Bureau of Air Regulation.

Sincerely,

C. H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

CHF/TC/bjb

Attachments

cc: I. Goldman, SE District, FDEP
P. Wong, Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
J. Harper, EPA

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

CERTIFIED MAIL

In the Matter of an
Application for Permit by:

DEP File No. AC 13-218495
Dade County

Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
_______________________________/

INTENT TO ISSUE

The Department of Environmental Protection gives notice of its intent to issue a permit (copy attached) for the proposed project as detailed in the application specified above, for the reasons stated in the attached Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

The applicant, Waste Management of North America, applied on September 1, 1992, to the Department of Environmental Protection for a permit to construct a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases from extraction wells, at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

The Department has permitting jurisdiction under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) Chapters 17-212 and 17-4. The project is not exempt from permitting procedures. The Department has determined that an air construction permit is required for the proposed work.

Pursuant to Section 403.815, Florida Statutes and Rule 17-103.150, F.A.C., you (the applicant) are required to publish at your own expense the enclosed Notice of Intent to Issue Permit. The notice shall be published one time only within 30 days in the legal ad section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected. For the purpose of this rule, "publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected" means publication in a newspaper meeting the requirements of Sections 50.011 and 50.031, F.S., in the county where the activity is to take place. The applicant shall provide proof of publication to the Department's Bureau of Air Regulation, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within seven days of publication. Failure to publish the notice and provide proof of publication within the allotted time may result in the denial of the permit.

The Department will issue the permit with the attached conditions unless a petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) is filed pursuant to the provisions of Section 120.57, F.S.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400. Petitions filed by the permit applicant and the parties listed below must be filed within 14 days of receipt of this intent. Petitions filed by other persons must be filed within 14 days of publication of the public notice or within 14 days of their receipt of this intent, whichever first occurs. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. Failure to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The Petition shall contain the following information;

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed;
(b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action;
(c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action;
(d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any;
(e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action;
(f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and
(g) A statement of the relief sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this intent. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of receipt of this intent in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the Department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5.207, F.A.C.

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

C. H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned duly designated deputy clerk hereby certifies that this INTENT TO ISSUE and all copies were mailed by certified mail before the close of business on 12/17/93 to the listed persons.

Clerk Stamp

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT
FILED, on this date, pursuant to §120.52(11), Florida Statutes, with the designated Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Barbara J. Boutwell 12/17/93
Clerk Date

Copies furnished to:

- I. Goldman, SE District, FDEP
- P. Wong, Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
- J. Harper, EPA
- J. Waters, Waste Management of North America

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE PERMIT

The Department of Environmental Protection gives notice of its intent to issue a permit to Waste Management of North America, 500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 to construct a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases from extraction wells at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The calculated emissions from this source are:

Pollutant	Emission Rate Lb./Hr.	Tons/Year
NOx	2.3	10.0
CO	55.7	244.0
SO_2	8.02	35.1
PM_{10}	Trace	Trace
VOC	Trace	Trace

These emissions impacts will not violate any ambient air quality standards. A determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) was not required. The Department is issuing this Intent to Issue for the reasons stated in the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within 14 days of publication of this notice. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. Failure to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The Petition shall contain the following information; (a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed; (b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action; (c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action; (d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any; (e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; (f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and (g) A statement of the relief sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this Notice. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of publication of this notice in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the Department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5.207, F.A.C.

The application is available for public inspection during normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays, at:

Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Air Regulation
111 S. Magnolia Drive, Suite 4
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

Dade County Department of Environmental
Resources Management
Metro Dade Government Center
111 Northwest First Street, Suite 1310
Miami, Florida 33128-1971

Department of Environmental Protection
Southeast District Office
1900 S. Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Any person may send written comments on the proposed action to Mr. Preston Lewis at the Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399. All comments received within 14 days of the publication of this notice will be considered in the Department's final determination.

Technical Evaluation
and
Preliminary Determination

Waste Management of North America
City of Medley Landfill Flare
Dade County, Florida

Permit Number: AC 13-218495

Department of Environmental Protection
Division of Air Resources Management
Bureau of Air Regulation

December 8, 1993

I. Application

A. Applicant

James A. Waters, Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

B. Project and Location

Waste Management of North America applied for a construction permit on September 1, 1992, to install a flare for the collection and disposal of all active gases (primarily methane, CH_4) at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The application was deemed complete on August 10, 1993. An Intent to Issue a Construction Permit was sent to the applicant on September 20, 1993. This Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination includes revisions to the calculated SO_2 emissions specified in the original document, based on new information provided by the applicant subsequent to the September correspondence. This facility is located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The source Latitude is 25°51'31"N, Longitude is 80°21'03"W.

The requirement for the installation of the gas collection system is a specific condition (No. 22) of Florida Department of Environmental Protection Solid Waste Permit No. SC13-177974, held by the applicant.

C. Facility Category

The SIC Code is 4953 and the SCC Code is 5-02-006-01.

II. Project Description

Currently, the gas collection system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center consists of 48 existing wells. It is planned that the wells will be manifolded together and routed to the flare where the gas will be burned to oxidize potential odor causing constituents, and destroy the potentially explosive gases. It is also expected that additional wells will be installed as the landfill expands.

It is estimated that gas flow from each of the existing wells will equal 38 standard cubic feet per minute (scfm), resulting in a maximum **potential** total flow of 1824 scfm for the system as it exists today. **When operational, the flow of gas through the flare will be limited, using volumetric flow controls, to a maximum rate of 1250 scfm.** Design limit of the flare (hardware) is set at 3210 scfm maximum. Flame temperature will normally be operated at 1400^{o} F, minimum. Flare tip velocity, assuming 1250 scfm gas flow, is computed at 21.7 ft./sec.

The flare system to be installed is manufactured by LFG Specialities, Inc., with the model name OAH utility "candle type" flare, and model number CF143I12. The system shall conform to all specifications described in Proposal Document Number 99103A, submitted as part of the permit application by Waste Management of North America.

III. Source Impact Analysis

A. Expected Pollutants

The operation of the flare treating the gas from the extraction wells will produce emissions consisting of the normal products of combustion, nitrogen dioxide (**NO_x**), carbon monoxide (**CO**), sulfur dioxide (**SO_2**), particulate matter (**PM_{10}**) and volatile organic compounds (**VOC**).

B. Calculated Emissions

The calculated emissions from this source are:

	Emission Rate	
Pollutant	lb./hour	tons/year
NO_x	**2.3**	**10.0**
CO	**55.7**	**244.0**
SO_2	**8.02**	**35.1**
PM_{10}	**trace**	**trace**
VOC	**trace**	**trace**

IV. Rule Applicability

The City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center started solid waste disposal operations in the mid-1950's. It is located in Dade County, an area designated nonattainment (moderate) for ozone Rule (17-275.410), F.A.C., and attainment for the other criteria pollutants Rule (17-275.400), F.A.C.

Sanitary landfills are not listed in Table 212.400-1, Major Facility Categories (List of 28). **This source is a minor facility because the potential to emit carbon monoxide is less than 250 tons per year (TPY)**, and will be permitted pursuant to Rule 17-212.300, F.A.C., Sources Not Subject to Prevention of Significant Deterioration or Nonattainment Requirements. This source is subject to preconstruction review under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes and Chapter 17-212, F.A.C. Also, this source is subject to **New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)** requirements of 40 CFR 60.18.

V. Technical Evaluation

The design destruction efficiency of the flare is 98%. The emissions are calculated by considering the flare operating parameters. 40 CFR 60.18 states that there shall be no visible emissions allowed from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes in any 2 consecutive hours.

To ensure continuous compliance, this flare shall be equipped with a gas flow monitor and temperature recorder.

Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane. Once fired, the flare shall be sustained by the landfill gas alone.

Objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

VI. Air Quality Impact Analysis

From a technical review of the application, the Department of Environmental Protection has determined that the construction and operation of this source will not have a detrimental impact on the State of Florida's ambient air quality.

VII. Summary And Conclusion

Based on information provided by Waste Management of North America, the Department has reasonable assurance that the proposed construction/installation of a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, as described in this evaluation, and subject to the conditions proposed herein, will not cause or contribute to a violation of any air quality standard, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) increment, or any other technical provisions of Chapter 17-212 of the Florida Administrative Code.

To ensure continuous compliance, this flare shall be equipped with a gas flow monitor and temperature recorder.

Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane. Once fired, the flare shall be sustained by the landfill gas alone.

Objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

VI. Air Quality Impact Analysis

From a technical review of the application, the Department of Environmental Protection has determined that the construction and operation of this source will not have a detrimental impact on the State of Florida's ambient air quality.

VII. Summary And Conclusion

Based on information provided by Waste Management of North America, the Department has reasonable assurance that the proposed construction/installation of a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, as described in this evaluation, and subject to the conditions proposed herein, will not cause or contribute to a violation of any air quality standard, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) increment, or any other technical provisions of Chapter 17-212 of the Florida Administrative Code.

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

PERMITTEE:
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Permit Number: AC 13-218495
Expiration Date: December 1, 1994
County: Dade
Latitude/Longitude: 25°51'31"N 80°21'03"W
Project: City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes, and Florida Administrative Code Chapters 17-212 and 17-4. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to perform the work or operate the facility shown on the application and approved drawings, plans, and other documents attached hereto or on file with the Department and specifically described as follows:

For the construction of a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The UTM coordinates of this site are Zone 17, East 565.04 KM, North 2860.02 KM. Gas collected from the extraction wells is disposed of through an LFG Specialities, Inc. "candle type" flare.

The source shall be constructed in accordance with the permit application, plans, documents, amendments and drawings, except as otherwise noted in the General and Specific Conditions.

Attachments are listed below:

1. Application to Operate/Construct Air Pollution Source, DEP Form 17-1.202(1), received September 1, 1992.
2. Department's letter dated September 30, 1992.
3. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received October 22, 1992.
4. Department's letter dated November 13, 1992.
5. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 7, 1992.
6. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 21, 1992.
7. Department's letter dated December 22, 1992.
8. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received February 5, 1993.
9. Department's letter dated February 26, 1993.
10. Mr. Dormier's letter received April 14, 1993.
11. Department's letter dated May 4, 1993.
12. Mr. Berg's letter received July 6, 1993.
13. Department's letter dated July 21, 1993.
14. Mr. Berg's letter received August 10, 1993.
15. Mr. Berg's letter received October 18, 1993.
16. Mr. Berg's letter received November 18, 1993.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth in this permit are "Permit Conditions" and are binding and enforceable pursuant to Sections 403.161, 403.727, or 403.859 through 403.861, Florida Statutes. The permittee is placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of these conditions.

2. This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department.

3. As provided in Subsections 403.087(6) and 403.722(5), Florida Statutes, the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Neither does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in the permit.

4. This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute State recognition or acknowledgement of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the State. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express State opinion as to title.

5. This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, or from penalties therefore; nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of Florida Statutes and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department.

6. The permittee shall properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit and when required by Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

7. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law and at a reasonable time, access to the premises, where the permitted activity is located or conducted to:

a. Have access to and copy any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

b. Inspect the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

c. Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules.

Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.

8. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall immediately provide the Department with the following information:

a. A description of and cause of non-compliance; and

b. The period of noncompliance, including dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the non-compliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the non-compliance.

The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or for revocation of this permit.

9. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source which are submitted to the Department may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case involving the permitted source arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use is prescribed by Sections 403.73 and 403.111, Florida Statutes. Such evidence shall only be used to the extent it is consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and appropriate evidentiary rules.

10. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance, provided, however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

11. This permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Florida Administrative Code Rules 17-4.120 and 17-730.300, F.A.C., as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department.

12. This permit or a copy thereof shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity.

13. This permit also constitutes:

- () Determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT)
- () Determination of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
- (X) Compliance with New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

14. The permittee shall comply with the following:

a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. During enforcement actions, the retention period for all records will be extended automatically unless otherwise stipulated by the Department.

b. The permittee shall hold at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation) required by the permit, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. These materials shall be retained at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

- the date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
- the person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements;
- the dates analyses were performed;
- the person responsible for performing the analyses;
- the analytical techniques or methods used; and
- the results of such analyses.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. This source shall be allowed to operate continuously (i.e., 8760 hours/year).

2. The utility flare system shall be operated so that the flame temperature is always at or above 1400°F. The system shall be calibrated such that if the flame temperature is less than 1400°F, the system will automatically shut down.

3. There shall be no visible emissions from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of five minutes during any two consecutive hours.

4. For inventory purposes, pollutant emission rates from the flare are:

	Lb./Hour	Tons/Year
NO_x	**2.3**	**10.0**
SO_2	**8.02**	**35.1**
PM_{10}	**Trace**	**Trace**
VOC	**Trace**	**Trace**

5. This source shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 60.18, and Chapters 17-212 and 17-4, F.A.C.

6. Maximum allowable emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO) are 55.7 pounds per hour and 244.0 tons per year. These limitations are accepted by the permittee to avoid the otherwise applicable requirements of New Source Review - Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), Rule 17-212.400, F.A.C., and application of Best Available Control Technology (BACT), Rule 17.212-410, F.A.C.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

7. Compliance with the visible emissions standard shall be determined using EPA Reference Method 22 and shall be for the duration of 2 hours. Such tests shall be conducted within 60 days of completion of construction and initial startup operation, and annually thereafter. The required visible emissions test report shall also contain the extraction wells gas flow rate and the flare temperature data.

8. Sulfur content of the input gas to the flare shall not exceed 4.0 lbs/hour.

9. An analysis shall be performed to determine the **sulfur content** of input gas to the flare, by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test method, D 3246-81, prior to flare startup. Additional tests shall be performed on a yearly basis, and results included as part of the facility's Annual Operating Report.

10. Pursuant to Rule 17-296.320(2), F.A.C., objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

11. Total volumetric gas flow to the flare shall be limited to 1250 SCFM.

12. Proper devices to allow the continuous measurement of the total gas flow rate from all extraction wells to the flare, and the flare flame temperature, shall be installed prior to the collection and disposal of the active landfill gases. Such devices shall be properly calibrated and maintained at all times, according to manufacturers' written instructions.

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is an orifice plate and Dwyer Magnehelic Gauge (or equivalent). The flare flame temperature will be monitored by a Fuji Electronic MicroController (or equivalent). The checking and recording of the flow and temperature data will be performed manually, on a weekly basis.

13. The net heating value of the input gas shall be 200 BTU/SCF or greater. Compliance with this parameter shall be determined by methodology specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18. Samples shall be taken, and results reported annually.

14. Actual exit velocity of the flare shall be calculated and reported on an annual basis, using methods specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18.

15. An operation and maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Department's Southeast District Office prior to the expiration date of this permit.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

16. The Southeast District and Dade County Offices shall be given at least 15 days written notice prior to compliance testing.

17. Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane at 25 scfh (standard cubic feet per hour), with a maximum heat input rate of .06 MMBtu/hr. The pilot light is not required when the flame is sustained by the landfill gas alone.

18. The permittee, for good cause, may request that this construction permit be extended. Such a request shall be submitted to the Bureau of Air Regulation prior to 60 days before the expiration of the permit (F.A.C. Rule 17-4.090).

19. An application for an operation permit must be submitted to the Southeast District Office at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of this construction permit. To properly apply for an operation permit, the applicant shall submit the appropriate application form, fee, and certification that construction was completed noting any deviations from the conditions in the construction permit, and compliance test reports as required by this permit (F.A.C. Rules 17-4.055 and 17-4.220).

Issued this ______ day
of ______________, 1993

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

____
Howard L. Rhodes, Director
Division of Air Resources Management

To ensure continuous compliance, this flare shall be equipped with a gas flow monitor and temperature recorder.

Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane. Once fired, the flare shall be sustained by the landfill gas alone.

Objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

VI. Air Quality Impact Analysis

From a technical review of the application, the Department of Environmental Protection has determined that the construction and operation of this source will not have a detrimental impact on the State of Florida's ambient air quality.

VII. Summary And Conclusion

Based on information provided by Waste Management of North America, the Department has reasonable assurance that the proposed construction/installation of a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, as described in this evaluation, and subject to the conditions proposed herein, will not cause or contribute to a violation of any air quality standard, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) increment, or any other technical provisions of Chapter 17-212 of the Florida Administrative Code.

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

PERMITTEE:
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Permit Number: AC 13-218495
Expiration Date: December 1, 1994
County: Dade
Latitude/Longitude: 25°51'31"N 80°21'03"W
Project: City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes, and Florida Administrative Code Chapters 17-212 and 17-4. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to perform the work or operate the facility shown on the application and approved drawings, plans, and other documents attached hereto or on file with the Department and specifically described as follows:

For the construction of a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The UTM coordinates of this site are Zone 17, East 565.04 KM, North 2860.02 KM. Gas collected from the extraction wells is disposed of through an LFG Specialities, Inc. "candle type" flare.

The source shall be constructed in accordance with the permit application, plans, documents, amendments and drawings, except as otherwise noted in the General and Specific Conditions.

Attachments are listed below:

1. Application to Operate/Construct Air Pollution Source, DEP Form 17-1.202(1), received September 1, 1992.
2. Department's letter dated September 30, 1992.
3. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received October 22, 1992.
4. Department's letter dated November 13, 1992.
5. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 7, 1992.
6. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 21, 1992.
7. Department's letter dated December 22, 1992.
8. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received February 5, 1993.
9. Department's letter dated February 26, 1993.
10. Mr. Dormier's letter received April 14, 1993.
11. Department's letter dated May 4, 1993.
12. Mr. Berg's letter received July 6, 1993.
13. Department's letter dated July 21, 1993.
14. Mr. Berg's letter received August 10, 1993.
15. Mr. Berg's letter received October 18, 1993.
16. Mr. Berg's letter received November 18, 1993.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth in this permit are "Permit Conditions" and are binding and enforceable pursuant to Sections 403.161, 403.727, or 403.859 through 403.861, Florida Statutes. The permittee is placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of these conditions.

2. This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department.

3. As provided in Subsections 403.087(6) and 403.722(5), Florida Statutes, the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Neither does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in the permit.

4. This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute State recognition or acknowledgement of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the State. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express State opinion as to title.

5. This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, or from penalties therefore; nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of Florida Statutes and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department.

6. The permittee shall properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit and when required by Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

7. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law and at a reasonable time, access to the premises, where the permitted activity is located or conducted to:

a. Have access to and copy any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

b. Inspect the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

c. Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules.

Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.

8. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall immediately provide the Department with the following information:

a. A description of and cause of non-compliance; and

b. The period of noncompliance, including dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the non-compliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the non-compliance.

The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or for revocation of this permit.

9. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source which are submitted to the Department may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case involving the permitted source arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use is prescribed by Sections 403.73 and 403.111, Florida Statutes. Such evidence shall only be used to the extent it is consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and appropriate evidentiary rules.

10. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance, provided, however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

11. This permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Florida Administrative Code Rules 17-4.120 and 17-730.300, F.A.C., as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department.

12. This permit or a copy thereof shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity.

13. This permit also constitutes:

    () Determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT)
    () Determination of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
    (X) Compliance with New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

14. The permittee shall comply with the following:

    a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. During enforcement actions, the retention period for all records will be extended automatically unless otherwise stipulated by the Department.

    b. The permittee shall hold at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation) required by the permit, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. These materials shall be retained at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

    c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

        - the date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
        - the person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements;
        - the dates analyses were performed;
        - the person responsible for performing the analyses;
        - the analytical techniques or methods used; and
        - the results of such analyses.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. This source shall be allowed to operate continuously (i.e., 8760 hours/year).

2. The utility flare system shall be operated so that the flame temperature is always at or above 1400°F. The system shall be calibrated such that if the flame temperature is less than 1400°F, the system will automatically shut down.

3. There shall be no visible emissions from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of five minutes during any two consecutive hours.

4. For inventory purposes, pollutant emission rates from the flare are:

	Lb./Hour	Tons/Year
NO_x	**2.3**	**10.0**
SO_2	**8.02**	**35.1**
PM_{10}	**Trace**	**Trace**
VOC	**Trace**	**Trace**

5. This source shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 60.18, and Chapters 17-212 and 17-4, F.A.C.

6. Maximum allowable emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO) are 55.7 pounds per hour and 244.0 tons per year. These limitations are accepted by the permittee to avoid the otherwise applicable requirements of New Source Review - Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), Rule 17-212.400, F.A.C., and application of Best Available Control Technology (BACT), Rule 17.212-410, F.A.C.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

7. Compliance with the visible emissions standard shall be determined using EPA Reference Method 22 and shall be for the duration of 2 hours. Such tests shall be conducted within 60 days of completion of construction and initial startup operation, and annually thereafter. The required visible emissions test report shall also contain the extraction wells gas flow rate and the flare temperature data.

8. Sulfur content of the input gas to the flare shall not exceed 4.0 lbs/hour.

9. An analysis shall be performed to determine the **sulfur content** of input gas to the flare, by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test method, D 3246-81, prior to flare startup. Additional tests shall be performed on a yearly basis, and results included as part of the facility's Annual Operating Report.

10. Pursuant to Rule 17-296.320(2), F.A.C., objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

11. Total volumetric gas flow to the flare shall be limited to 1250 SCFM.

12. Proper devices to allow the continuous measurement of the total gas flow rate from all extraction wells to the flare, and the flare flame temperature, shall be installed prior to the collection and disposal of the active landfill gases. Such devices shall be properly calibrated and maintained at all times, according to manufacturers' written instructions.

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is an orifice plate and Dwyer Magnehelic Gauge (or equivalent). The flare flame temperature will be monitored by a Fuji Electronic MicroController (or equivalent). The checking and recording of the flow and temperature data will be performed manually, on a weekly basis.

13. The net heating value of the input gas shall be 200 BTU/SCF or greater. Compliance with this parameter shall be determined by methodology specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18. Samples shall be taken, and results reported annually.

14. Actual exit velocity of the flare shall be calculated and reported on an annual basis, using methods specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18.

15. An operation and maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Department's Southeast District Office prior to the expiration date of this permit.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

16. The Southeast District and Dade County Offices shall be given at least 15 days written notice prior to compliance testing.

17. Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane at 25 scfh (standard cubic feet per hour), with a maximum heat input rate of .06 MMBtu/hr. The pilot light is not required when the flame is sustained by the landfill gas alone.

18. The permittee, for good cause, may request that this construction permit be extended. Such a request shall be submitted to the Bureau of Air Regulation prior to 60 days before the expiration of the permit (F.A.C. Rule 17-4.090).

19. An application for an operation permit must be submitted to the Southeast District Office at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of this construction permit. To properly apply for an operation permit, the applicant shall submit the appropriate application form, fee, and certification that construction was completed noting any deviations from the conditions in the construction permit, and compliance test reports as required by this permit (F.A.C. Rules 17-4.055 and 17-4.220).

Issued this ______ day
of ______________, 1993

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

____
Howard L. Rhodes, Director
Division of Air Resources
Management

Is your RETURN ADDRESS completed on the reverse side?

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):

1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery

Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:
James A. Waters.
Waste Mgmt of N. America
500 Cypress Creek Rd
Ft. Lauderdale, Fl
33309

4a. Article Number
P 872 562 646

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☑ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

7. Date of Delivery
12/20/93

5. Signature (Addressee)
Susie Godfrey

6. Signature (Agent)

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)

PS Form **3811**, December 1991 ☆U.S. GPO: 1992—323-402 **DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT**

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

P 872 562 646

Receipt for Certified Mail
No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Sent to James A Waters	
Street and No. Waste Mgmt of N. America	
P.O., State and ZIP Code Ft. Lauderdale, Fl	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date AC13-218495 12-17-93	

PS Form **3800**, JUNE 1991

305-372-6954

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg. • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles, Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell, Secretary

FAX TRANSMITTAL SHEET

TO: ART BOLIVAR

DATE: 1·28·94

PHONE:

TOTAL NUMBER OF PAGES, INCLUDING COVER PAGE: 5

FROM: TOM CASCIO

DIVISION OF AIR RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

COMMENTS: MEALEY FLARE

PHONE: 904-488-1344

FAX NUMBER: 904/922-6979

If there are any problems with this fax transmittal, please call the above phone number.

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

December 8, 1993

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Attached is one copy of the revised Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination and proposed permit to construct a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The Medley Landfill is located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

These documents have been modified based on information contained in Mr. Berg's letter received November 18, 1993, concerning calculated SO_2 emissions, and comments received on the earlier drafts from Mr. Berg requesting clarification of certain specific conditions in the draft permit.

Please publish the attached "Notice of Intent to Issue" in the legal advertisement section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected, and submit the proof of publication to the Department within seven days of publication, along with any written comments you wish to have considered concerning the Department's proposed action, to Mr. Preston Lewis of the Bureau of Air Regulation.

Sincerely,

C. H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

CHF/TC/bjb

Attachments

cc: I. Goldman, SE District, FDEP
P. Wong, Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
J. Harper, EPA

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. This source shall be allowed to operate continuously (i.e., 8760 hours/year).

2. The utility flare system shall be operated so that the flame temperature is always at or above 1400°F. The system shall be calibrated such that if the flame temperature is less than 1400°F, the system will automatically shut down.

3. There shall be no visible emissions from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of five minutes during any two consecutive hours.

4. For inventory purposes, pollutant emission rates from the flare are:

	Lb./Hour	Tons/Year
NO_x	2.3	10.0
SO_2	8.02	35.1
PM_{10}	Trace	Trace
VOC	Trace	Trace

5. This source shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 60.18, and Chapters 17-212 and 17-4, F.A.C.

6. Maximum allowable emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO) are 55.7 pounds per hour and 244.0 tons per year. These limitations are accepted by the permittee to avoid the otherwise applicable requirements of New Source Review - Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), Rule 17-212.400, F.A.C., and application of Best Available Control Technology (BACT), Rule 17.212-410, F.A.C.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

7. Compliance with the visible emissions standard shall be determined using EPA Reference Method 22 and shall be for the duration of 2 hours. Such tests shall be conducted within 60 days of completion of construction and initial startup operation, and annually thereafter. The required visible emissions test report shall also contain the extraction wells gas flow rate and the flare temperature data.

8. Sulfur content of the input gas to the flare shall not exceed 4.0 lbs/hour.

9. An analysis shall be performed to determine the **sulfur content** of input gas to the flare, by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test method, D 3246-81, prior to flare startup. Additional tests shall be performed on a yearly basis, and results included as part of the facility's Annual Operating Report.

10. Pursuant to Rule 17-296.320(2), F.A.C., objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

11. Total volumetric gas flow to the flare shall be limited to 1250 SCFM.

12. Proper devices to allow the continuous measurement of the total gas flow rate from all extraction wells to the flare, and the flare flame temperature, shall be installed prior to the collection and disposal of the active landfill gases. Such devices shall be properly calibrated and maintained at all times, according to manufacturers' written instructions.

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is an orifice plate and Dwyer Magnehelic Gauge (or equivalent). The flare flame temperature will be monitored by a Fuji Electronic MicroController (or equivalent). The checking and recording of the flow and temperature data will be performed manually, on a weekly basis.

13. The net heating value of the input gas shall be 200 BTU/SCF or greater. Compliance with this parameter shall be determined by methodology specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18. Samples shall be taken, and results reported annually.

14. Actual exit velocity of the flare shall be calculated and reported on an annual basis, using methods specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18.

15. An operation and maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Department's Southeast District Office prior to the expiration date of this permit.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

16. The Southeast District and Dade County Offices shall be given at least 15 days written notice prior to compliance testing.

17. Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane at 25 scfh (standard cubic feet per hour), with a maximum heat input rate of .06 MMBtu/hr. The pilot light is not required when the flame is sustained by the landfill gas alone.

18. The permittee, for good cause, may request that this construction permit be extended. Such a request shall be submitted to the Bureau of Air Regulation prior to 60 days before the expiration of the permit (F.A.C. Rule 17-4.090).

19. An application for an operation permit must be submitted to the Southeast District Office at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of this construction permit. To properly apply for an operation permit, the applicant shall submit the appropriate application form, fee, and certification that construction was completed noting any deviations from the conditions in the construction permit, and compliance test reports as required by this permit (F.A.C. Rules 17-4.055 and 17-4.220).

Issued this ______ day
of _______________, 1993

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

____
Howard L. Rhodes, Director
Division of Air Resources Management

Potter FOR TC
Copy and file

Medley Landfill & Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

A Waste Management Company

January 11, 1994

Mr. Preston Lewis
Bureau of Air Regulation
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

RECEIVED

JAN 1 2 1994

Bureau of
Air Regulation

Dear Mr. Lewis:

SUBJECT: PROOF OF PUBLICATION AND COMMENTS FOR
NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE
DEP FILE NO. AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

Submitted herein is proof of publication for the above-referenced permit. The notice was published on January 5, 1994 in the Miami Herald.

We have one minor comment pertaining to Specific Condition No. 9 with regard to obtaining a sample of gas prior to flare startup. In order to obtain a representative sample, we propose to operate the flare long enough to reach a steady state flow condition. The flare would then be turned off until results of the analysis are received.

If you have any questions or need additional information, please call Richard Dormier or Ron Antevy at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47 and 45, respectively.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Berg

Michael J. Berg
General Manager

RD/dt

Enclosure

cc: E. L. Anderson, DERM
Ron Antevy, WMX
Mary Ardiff, WMX
Jim Barrett, WMX
S. Brooks, FEDP, West Palm Beach
R. Dormier, WMX
Joe Litchfield, Medley LF
File

MHPC

The Miami Herald Publishing Company

PUBLISHED DAILY
MIAMI-DADE-FLORIDA

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF DADE

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared:

ANN MARTULA

who on oath says that he/she is:

CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS

of The Miami Herald, a daily newspaper published at Miami in Dade County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement was published in said newspaper in the issues of:

JANUARY 5, 1994

Affiant further says that the said The Miami Herald is a newspaper published at Miami, in the said Dade County, Florida and that the said newspaper has heretofore been continuously published in said Dade County, Florida each day and has been entered as second class mail matter at the post office in Miami, in said Dade County, Florida, for a period of one year next preceding the first publication of the attached copy of advertisement; and affiant further says that he has neither paid nor promised any person, firm or corporation any discount, rebate, commission or refund for the purpose of securing this advertisement for publication in the said newspaper(s).

Ann Martula

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 5th day of January A.D. 1994

OFFICIAL NOTARY SEAL
VIRGINIA J GALLON
NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
COMMISSION NO. CC323842
MY COMMISSION EXP. OCT. 17,1997

My Commission expires: October 17, 1997

Virginia J. Gallon

Virginia J Gallon NOTARY

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE PERMIT

The Department of *Environmental Protection* gives notice of its intent to issue a permit to Waste Management of North America, 500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 to construct a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases from extraction wells at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The calculated emissions from this source are:

Pollutant	Tons/Year	Emission Rate Lb./Hr.
NOx	10.0	2.3
CO	244.0	55.7
SO2	35.1	8.02
PM10	Trace	Trace
VOC	Trace	Trace

These emissions impacts will not violate any ambient air quality standards. A determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) was not required. The Department is issuing this Intent to Issue for the *reasons stated in the* Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the *Department* at 2600 *Blair* Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within (14) days of publication of this notice. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. *Failure* to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The petition shall contain the following information: (a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed; (b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action; (c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action; (d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any; (e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; (f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and (g) A *statement of the relief* sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this Notice. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of publication of this notice in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the Department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5, F.A.C.

The application is available for public inspection during normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays, at:

Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Air Regulation
111 S. Magnolia Drive, Suite 4
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
Metro Dade Governent Center
111 Northwest First Street, Suite 1310
Miami, Florida 33128-1971

Department of Environmental Protection
Southeast District Office
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A,
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406.

Any person may send written comments on the *proposed action to Mr.* Preston Lewis at the Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399. All comments received within 14 days of the publication of this notice *will be considered* in the Department's final determination.

Medley Landfill and Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

A Waste Management Company

RECEIVED

NOV 18 1993

Division of Air
Resources Management

November 17, 1993

Mr. Tom Cascio
Department of Environmental Protection
Twin Tower Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Cascio:

SUBJECT: FILE #AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE APPLICATION

As we discussed by telephone on November 12, 1993, we have discovered an error in the original calculation of the percentage of H_2S contained in the landfill gas at the above-referenced site. The calculations were intended to be based on an H_2S content of 400 ppm or 0.04 percent. An error was made in the calculation, and 0.0004 percent (4 ppm) was reported.

The 400 ppm was an estimate based on readings taken at Medley Landfill. Since that time, we have made additional measurements and have observed readings up to 500 ppm. It is anticipated that once the system becomes dynamic, readings could increase up to 20 percent.

Based on this recent field data, we have modified the calculation of H_2S and corresponding emissions to reflect an incoming content of 600 ppm. This results in a calculated SO_2 emission of 35.1 tons per year at the maximum flow of 1250 scfm.

We apologize for any inconvenience this has caused but believe it is important to correct the calculation error prior to issue of the permit.

A:\FLARE.MED

If you have any questions, please call Richard Dormier at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Berg

Michael J. Berg
General Manager

RD/dt

cc: E. L. Anderson, DERM
Ron Antevy, WMX
Mary Ardiff, WMX
Jim Barrett, WMX
S. Brooks, FDEP, West Palm Beach
Joey Litchfield
File

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 1,250 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

H_2S content = 600 parts H_2S ÷ 1,000,000 parts landfill gas x 100 = 0.06%.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 1,250 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$1{,}250 \text{ scfm} \times \frac{460 + 120}{520} = 1394 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{1394 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \times 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \times 144 \ \dfrac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}^2}}} = 1304 \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{1304 \text{ fpm}}{60 \ \dfrac{\text{sec}}{\text{min}}} = 21.7 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Revised 11/15/93

A:\FLARE

Utilization Rate:

CH_4 = 1250 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft^3 x 60 min/hour = 2006 lbs/hr.

CO_2 = 1250 scfm x 40/100 x 44 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x 60 min/hr = 3677 lbs/hr.

H_2S = 1250 scfm x .06/100 x 34 x 1/359 x 60 = 4.26 lbs/hr.

TOTAL INPUT RATE = 2006 + 3677 + 4.26 = 5,687 lbs/hr.

Air needed for combustion at 1400° F.

1250 scfm x 60% x 31.42 $\frac{\text{scfm air}}{\text{scfm } CH_4}$ = 23,565 scfm.

Total product flow = 1,250 scfm + 23,565 scfm = 24,815 scfm.

Combustion heat release:

1,250 scfm x 60/100 x 1,012 BTU/ft^3 CH^4 x 60 = 45,540,000 BTU/hr.

Theoretical stack effluent at 1400° F.

Combustion Temp:

N_2 = 75%
O_2 = 13.9%
CO_2 = 5.04%
H_2O = 6.045%

Stack Effluent by weight:

N_2 = 24,815 scfm x .75 x 28 lb/lbmol x 60 min/hr. x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 = 87,094 lbs/hr.

O_2 = 24,815 scfm x .139 x 32 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 18,447 lb/hr

CO_2= 24,815 scfm x .0504 x 44 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 9,197 lbs/hr.

H_2O= 24,815 scfm x .06045 x 18 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 4,513 lbs/hr.

Revised 11/15/93

A:\FLARE

Product Weight:

87,094 + 18,447 + 9,197 + 4,513 = 119,251 lbs/hr.

Expected Emission:

NO_x = 12 PPMV

CO = 480 PPMV

NO_x = $12/10^6$ x 24,815 scfm x 46 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 2.29 lbs/hr.

CO = $480/10^6$ x 24,815 x 28 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 55.74 lbs/hr.

SO_2 = mols in = mols out = $\frac{4.26 \times 64}{34}$ = 8.02 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 = 87,094 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 381,472 tons/year.

O_2 = 18,447 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 80,798 tons/year.

CO_2 = 9,197 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 40,283 tons/year.

H_2O = 4,513 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 19,767 tons/year.

NO_x = 2.29 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 10 tons/year.

CO = 55.74 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=244 tons/year.

SO_2 = 8.02 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=35.1 tons/year.

Gas Flow Exit Velocity:

Gas inflow rate = 1250 scfm at 60% methane
Methane inflow rate = 1250 scfm x 0.6 = 750 scfm
Total air required = 31.416 cf air/cf methane
Total air required = 750 scfm x 31.416 = 23,562 scfm
Flare cross section area =(π)(14 in^2) ÷ (4)(144 in^2/ft^2) = 1.07 ft^2
Exit velocity = total flow/area = 23,562 scfm ÷ (1.07 ft^2)
(60 sec/min) = 367 ft/sec

Revised 11/15/93

A:\FLARE

SECTION III: AIR POLLUTION SOURCES & CONTROL DEVICES (Other than Incinerators)

.. Raw Materials and Chemicals Used in your Process, if applicable:

Description	Contaminants Type	Contaminants % Wt	Utilization Rate - lbs/hr	Relate to Flow Diagram
LANDFILL GAS	CH_4	60	1250 scfm	
	CO_2	35		
	H_2S	0.06		

B. Process Rate, if applicable: (See Section V, Item 1)

1. Total Process Input Rate (lbs/hr): 1250 scfm

2. Product Weight (lbs/hr): ______

C. Airborne Contaminants Emitted: (Information in this table must be submitted for each emission point, use additional sheets as necessary)

Name of Contaminant	Emission[1]* Maximum lbs/hr	Emission[1]* Actual T/yr	Allowed[2] Emission Rate per Rule 17-2	Allowable[3] Emission lbs/hr	Potential[4] Emission lbs/yr	Potential[4] Emission T/yr	Relate to Flow Diagram
N_2	87,094	381,472	* *		same as maximum		
O_2	18,447	80,798	* *		emissions		
CO_2	9,197	40,283	* *				
H_2O	4,513	19,767	* *				
NO_x	2.29	10	* *				
CO	55.74	244	* *				
SO_2	8.02	35.1	* *				

[1]See Section V, Item 2.

[2]Reference applicable emission standards and units (e.g. Rule 17-2.600(5)(b)2. Table II, E. (1) - 0.1 pounds per million BTU heat input)

[3]Calculated from operating rate and applicable standard.

[4]Emission, if source operated without control (See Section V, Item 3).

* Based on maximum flow rate
** Not specified in F.A.C. 17-2.600 emission limiting and performance standards for a landfill gas flare.

Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305/977-9551

A Waste Management Company

RECEIVED
NOV 17 1993
Division of Air
Resources Management

E M D

FAX COVER SHEET

TO: Tom Cascio
Company: FDEP
FAX #: (904) 922-6979
Phone #: (904) 488-1344

FROM: RICHARD DORMIER / RON ANTEVY
Phone Number: (305) 977-9551 Ext. 47 / 45
FAX #: (305) 969-9343

DATE: 11-17-93
# of pages (including cover sheet) 7

Tom:
Thanks for looking at this for me. I think I marked everything that's new. I'll Fed Ex out as soon as I hear from you - Richard

RECEIVED
NOV 17 1993
Division of Air
Resources Management

Medley Landfill and Recycling Center
8250 N.W. 58th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7370

A Waste Management Company

DRAFT

November 17, 1993

Mr. Tom Cascio
Department of Environmental Protection
Twin Tower Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Cascio:

SUBJECT: FILE #AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE APPLICATION

As we discussed by telephone on November 12, 1993, we have discovered an error in the original calculation of the percentage of H_2S contained in the landfill gas at the above-referenced site. The calculations were intended to be based on an H_2S content of 400 ppm or 0.04 percent. An error was made in the calculation, and 0.0004 percent (4 ppm) was reported.

The 400 ppm was an estimate based on readings taken at Medley Landfill. Since that time, we have made additional measurements and have observed readings up to 500 ppm. It is anticipated that once the system becomes dynamic, readings could increase up to 20 percent.

Based on this recent field data, we have modified the calculation of H_2S and corresponding emissions to reflect an incoming content of 600 ppm. This results in a calculated SO_2 emission of 35.1 tons per year at the maximum flow of 1250 scfm.

We apologize for any inconvenience this has caused but believe it is important to correct the calculation error prior to issue of the permit.

A:\FLARE.MED

DRAFT

If you have any questions, please call Richard Dormier at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Berg
General Manager

RD/dt

cc: E. L. Anderson, DERM
Ron Antevy, WMX
Mary Ardiff, WMX
Jim Barrett, WMX
S. Brooks, FDEP, West Palm Beach
Joey Litchfield
File

DRAFT

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 1,250 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

new → H_2S content = 600 parts H_2S ÷ 1,000,000 parts landfill gas x 100 = 0.06%.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 1,250 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$1{,}250 \text{ scfm} \times \frac{460 + 120}{520} = 1394 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{1394 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \times 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \times 144 \dfrac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}^2}}} = 1304 \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{1304 \text{ fpm}}{60 \dfrac{\text{sec}}{\text{min}}} = 21.7 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Revised 11/15/93

A:\FLARE

DRAFT

Utilization Rate:

CH_4 = 1250 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft^3

x 60 min/hour = 2006 lbs/hr.

CO_2 = 1250 scfm x 40/100 x 44 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x

60 min/hr = 3677 lbs/hr.

New H_2S = 1250 scfm x .06/100 x 34 x 1/359 x 60 = 4.26 lbs/hr.

TOTAL INPUT RATE = 2006 + 3677 + 4.26 = 5,687 lbs/hr.

Air needed for combustion at 1400° F.

1250 scfm x 60% x 31.42 $\frac{\text{scfm air}}{\text{scfm } CH_4}$ = 23,565 scfm.

Total product flow = 1,250 scfm + 23,565 scfm = 24,815 scfm.

Combustion heat release:

1,250 scfm x 60/100 x 1,012 BTU/ft^3 CH^4 x 60 =

45,540,000 BTU/hr.

Theoretical stack effluent at 1400° F.

Combustion Temp:

N_2 = 75%
O_2 = 13.9%
CO_2 = 5.04%
H_2O = 6.045%

Stack Effluent by weight:

N_2 = 24,815 scfm x .75 x 28 lb/lbmol x 60 min/hr. x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 = 87,094 lbs/hr.

O_2 = 24,815 scfm x .139 x 32 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 18,447 lb/hr

CO_2= 24,815 scfm x .0504 x 44 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 9,197 lbs/hr.

H_2O= 24,815 scfm x .06045 x 18 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 4,513 lbs/hr.

Revised 11/15/93

A:\FLARE

DRAFT

Product Weight:

87,094 + 18,447 + 9,197 + 4,513 = 119,251 lbs/hr.

Expected Emission:

NO_x = 12 PPMV

CO = 480 PPMV

NO_x = $12/10^6$ x 24,815 scfm x 46 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 2.29 lbs/hr.

CO = $480/10^6$ x 24,815 x 28 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 55.74 lbs/hr.

New → SO_2 = mols in = mols out = $\frac{4.26 \times 64}{34}$ = 8.02 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 = 87,094 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 381,472 tons/year.

O_2 = 18,447 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 80,798 tons/year.

CO_2 = 9,197 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 40,283 tons/year.

H_2O = 4,513 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 19,767 tons/year.

NO_x = 2.29 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 10 tons/year.

CO = 55.74 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=244 tons/year.

New → SO_2 = 8.02 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=35.1 tons/year.

Gas Flow Exit Velocity:

Gas inflow rate = 1250 scfm at 60% methane
Methane inflow rate = 1250 scfm x 0.6 = 750 scfm
Total air required = 31.416 cf air/cf methane
Total air required = 750 scfm x 31.416 = 23,562 scfm
Flare cross section area =(π)(14 in^2) ÷ (4)(144 in^2/ft^2) = 1.07 ft^2
Exit velocity = total flow/area = 23,562 scfm ÷ (1.07 ft^2) (60 sec/min) = 367 ft/sec

Revised 11/15/93

A:\FLARE

SECTION III: AIR POLLUTION SOURCES & CONTROL DEVICES (Other than Incinerators)

.. Raw Materials and Chemicals Used in your Process, if applicable:

Description	Contaminants Type	Contaminants % Wt	Utilization Rate - lbs/hr	Relate to Flow Diagram
LANDFILL GAS	CH_4	60		
	CO_2	35	1250 scfm	
	H_2S	0.06		

DRAFT

B. Process Rate, if applicable: (See Section V, Item 1)

1. Total Process Input Rate (lbs/hr): 1250 scfm

2. Product Weight (lbs/hr): ______

C. Airborne Contaminants Emitted: (Information in this table must be submitted for each emission point, use additional sheets as necessary)

Name of Contaminant	Emission[1]* Maximum lbs/hr	Emission[1]* Actual T/yr	Allowed[2] Emission Rate per Rule 17-2	Allowable[3] Emission lbs/hr	Potential[4] Emission lbs/yr	Potential[4] Emission T/yr	Relate to Flow Diagram
N_2	87,094	381,472	* *		same as maximum		
O_2	18,447	80,798	* *		emissions		
CO_2	9,197	40,283	* *				
H_2O	4,513	19,767	* *				
NO_x	2.29	10	* *				
CO	55.74	244	* *				
SO_2	8.02	35.1	* *				

[1]See Section V, Item 2.

[2]Reference applicable emission standards and units (e.g. Rule 17-2.600(5)(b)2. Table II, E. (1) - 0.1 pounds per million BTU heat input)

[3]Calculated from operating rate and applicable standard.

[4]Emission, if source operated without control (See Section V, Item 3).

* Based on maximum flow rate

** Not specified in F.A.C. 17-2.600 emission limiting and performance standards for a landfill gas flare.

Revised 11/15/93

Medley Landfill and Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

Patty, copy for all (Include TC)

A Waste Management Company

RECEIVED
OCT 18 1993
Division of Air Resources Management

October 15, 1993

Mr. Preston Lewis
Bureau of Air Regulation
Florida Department of Environmental Protection
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Lewis:

SUBJECT: PROOF OF PUBLICATION AND COMMENTS FOR NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE
DEP FILE NO. AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

Submitted herein is proof of publication for the above-referenced project as well as comments we have prepared after review of the draft permit.

Comment No. 1

Our records indicate the flare model number is CF1430I12 rather than CF143112 as listed in the Technical Evaluation, third paragraph of Section II, Project Description.

Comment No. 2

Specific Condition No. 2 indicates that the flare flame "shall always" be operated at or above 1400°F. This is the intention of the system, and every effort will be made to meet this requirement. However, this is a utility flare, and changing wind conditions will alter the temperature sensed by the temperature monitor. The system will be calibrated such that if the flame temperature is less than 1400°F., the system will automatically shut down.

Comment No. 3

Specific Condition No. 12 refers to continuous monitoring and recording of total gas flow rate and flare flame temperature.

We do not believe that continuous monitoring of the flare flame temperature will provide the intended results. As explained above, changing wind directions will shift the location of the hot spot

A:\PRFPUBLC.MED

Printed on recycled paper

toward and away from the sensor such that the reading will probably not reflect the true flame temperature and may indicate less than 1400°F. much of the time.

The flow rate of gas through the blower will be fixed to 1250 SCFM in accordance with the permit conditions and measured utilizing an orfice plate & Magnehelic Guages.

We believe manually checking and recording the flow and temperature will provide more representative results of the actual temperature and flow rate. We propose checking and recording this information on a weekly basis.

We appreciate your consideration of these comments in preparation of the final permit. If you have any questions, please call Richard Dormier at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47.

Sincerely,

Richard A. Dormier
for Michael J. Berg
General Manager

RD/dt

Enclosure

cc: E. L. Anderson, DERM
Mary Ardiff, WMX
Jim Barrett, WMX
S. Brooks, FDEP, West Palm Beach
Richard Dormier, WMX
Joey Litchfield, WMX
Scott McCallister, WMX
S. Cascio

A:\PRFPUBLC.MED

The Miami Herald

A Knight-Ridder Newspaper

PUBLISHED DAILY
MIAMI-DADE-FLORIDA

STATE OF FLORIDA
COUNTY OF DADE

Before the undersigned authority personally appeared:

ANN MARTULA

who on oath says that he/she is:

CUSTODIAN OF RECORDS

of The Miami Herald, a daily newspaper published at Miami in Dade County, Florida; that the attached copy of advertisement was published in said newspaper in the issues of:

OCTOBER 4, 1993

Affiant further says that the said The Miami Herald is a newspaper published at Miami, in the said Dade County, Florida and that the said newspaper has heretofore been continuously published in said Dade County, Florida each day and has been entered as second class mail matter at the post office in Miami, in said Dade County, Florida, for a period of one year next preceding the first publication of the attached copy of advertisement; and affiant further says that he has neither paid nor promised any person, firm or corporation any discount, rebate, commission or refund for the purpose of securing this advertisement for publication in the said newspaper(s).

Ann Martula

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 4th day of October A.D. 1993

My Commission expires:

Elyse Benton

Elyse Benton

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF FLORIDA
MY COMMISSION EXP. MAR.15,1995
BONDED THRU GENERAL INS. UND.

ELYSE
NOTARY
PUBLIC

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE PERMIT

The Department of Environmental Protection gives notice of its intent to issue a permit to Waste Management of North America, 500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 to construct a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases from extraction wells at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The calculated emissions from this source are:

Pollutant	Emission Rate Lb./Hr.	Tons/Year
NOx	2.3	10.0
CO	55.7	244.0
SO2	.06	.3
PM10	Trace	Trace
VOC	Trace	Trace

These emissions impacts will not violate any ambiant air quality standards. A determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) was not required. The Department is issuing this Intent to Issue for the reasons stated in the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative proceeding. (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within (14) days of publication of this notice. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. Failure to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The petition shall contain the following information: (a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed; (b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action; (c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action; (d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any; (e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; (f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and (g) A statement of the relief sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this Notice. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of publication of this notice in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the Department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5, F.A.C.

The application is available for public inspection during normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays, at:

Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Air Regulation
111 S. Magnolia Drive, Suite 4
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
Metro Dade Governent Center
111 Northwest First Street, Suite 1310
Miami, Florida 33128-1971

Department of Environmental Protection
Southeast District Office
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A,
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406.

Any person may send written comments on the proposed action to Mr. Preston Lewis at the Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399. All comments received within 14 days of the publication of this notice will be considered in the Department's final determination.

LFG SPECIALTIES, INC.

September 21, 1993

RECEIVED
SEP 24 1993
Division of Air
Resources Management

Mr. Tom Cascio
Department of Environmental Protection
2600 Blare Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399

RE: CO Emissions

Dear Mr. Cascio:

This letter is confirmation of our phone conversation on Monday, September 20th., concerning the carbon monoxide "CO" emission calculations given in the air permit application for the utility flare installed at Waste Management's Medley Landfill in Medley, Florida.

The CO emissions were calculated based upon a 480 PPM volume of CO in the exhaust flow from the flare. The 480 PPM was taken from empirical data on testing done on an enclosed flare operating at 1400° F. and a destructive efficiency of 98%. The testing in the enclosed flare should be considered as a worst case condition as it implies that 80% of the unburned methane is partially oxidized into CO.

In controlled testing carried out by the Federal EPA on open/utility type flares the CO emissions where measured at 0.37 lb/MMBTU. For landfill gas comprising 50% methane this equates to a volume rate of 140 PPM of CO. See EPA Manual AP-42 for details of testing and results. The 140 PPM is more in line with the actual CO emission rate we would anticipate from the flare, with the 480 PPM being an absolute worst case condition.

We hope this letter provides the clarification you requested. If you have any additional questions or require further documentation, please give us a call.

Respectfully,

Ray Nardelli

Ray Nardelli
President

cc: Mr. Richard Dormier - Waste Management

Main Office
7550 Lucerne Drive
Suite #110
Cleveland, Ohio 44130
216/891-0305 FAX: 216/891-8288

Printed on Recycled Paper

Plant
705 Friendship Drive
P.O. Box 332
New Concord, Ohio 43762
614/826-7686 Fax: 614/826-4948

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

September 20, 1993

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Attached is one copy of the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination and proposed permit to construct a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The Medley Landfill is located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

Please publish the attached "Notice of Intent to Issue" in the legal advertisement section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected, and submit the proof of publication to the Department within seven days of publication, along with any written comments you wish to have considered concerning the Department's proposed action, to Mr. Preston Lewis of the Bureau of Air Regulation.

Sincerely,

C. H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

CHF/TC/bjb

Attachments

cc: I. Goldman, SE District, FDEP
P. Wong, Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
J. Harper, EPA

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

CERTIFIED MAIL

In the Matter of an
Application for Permit by:

DEP File No. AC 13-218495
Dade County

Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
_______________________________/

INTENT TO ISSUE

The Department of Environmental Protection gives notice of its intent to issue a permit (copy attached) for the proposed project as detailed in the application specified above, for the reasons stated in the attached Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

The applicant, Waste Management of North America, applied on September 1, 1992, to the Department of Environmental Protection for a permit to construct a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases from extraction wells, at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

The Department has permitting jurisdiction under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes and Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.) Chapters 17-212 and 17-4. The project is not exempt from permitting procedures. The Department has determined that an air construction permit is required for the proposed work.

Pursuant to Section 403.815, Florida Statutes and Rule 17-103.150, F.A.C., you (the applicant) are required to publish at your own expense the enclosed Notice of Intent to Issue Permit. The notice shall be published one time only within 30 days in the legal ad section of a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected. For the purpose of this rule, "publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the area affected" means publication in a newspaper meeting the requirements of Sections 50.011 and 50.031, F.S., in the county where the activity is to take place. The applicant shall provide proof of publication to the Department's Bureau of Air Regulation, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within seven days of publication. Failure to publish the notice and provide proof of publication within the allotted time may result in the denial of the permit.

The Department will issue the permit with the attached conditions unless a petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) is filed pursuant to the provisions of Section 120.57, F.S.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400. Petitions filed by the permit applicant and the parties listed below must be filed within 14 days of receipt of this intent. Petitions filed by other persons must be filed within 14 days of publication of the public notice or within 14 days of their receipt of this intent, whichever first occurs. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. Failure to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The Petition shall contain the following information;

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed;
(b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action;
(c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action;
(d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any;
(e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action;
(f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and
(g) A statement of the relief sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this intent. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of receipt of this intent in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the Department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5.207, F.A.C.

Executed in Tallahassee, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT
OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

C. H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned duly designated deputy clerk hereby certifies that this INTENT TO ISSUE and all copies were mailed by certified mail before the close of business on 9-24-93 to the listed persons.

Clerk Stamp

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGMENT
FILED, on this date, pursuant to §120.52(11), Florida Statutes, with the designated Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Clerk 9-24-93
Date

Copies furnished to:

I. Goldman, SE District, FDEP
P. Wong, Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management
J. Haper, EPA
J. Waters, Waste Management of North America

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
NOTICE OF INTENT TO ISSUE PERMIT

The Department of Environmental Protection gives notice of its intent to issue a permit to Waste Management of North America, 500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309 to construct a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases from extraction wells at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The calculated emissions from this source are:

Pollutant	Emission Rate Lb./Hr.	Tons/Year
NOx	2.3	10.0
CO	55.7	244.0
SO_2	.06	.3
PM_{10}	Trace	Trace
VOC	Trace	Trace

These emissions impacts will not violate any ambient air quality standards. A determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) was not required. The Department is issuing this Intent to Issue for the reasons stated in the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by the Department's proposed permitting decision may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within 14 days of publication of this notice. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. Failure to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The Petition shall contain the following information; (a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed; (b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action; (c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action; (d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any; (e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; (f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and (g) A statement of the relief sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this Notice. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of publication of this notice in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the Department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5.207, F.A.C.

The application is available for public inspection during normal business hours, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday, except legal holidays, at:

Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Air Regulation
111 S. Magnolia Drive, Suite 4
Tallahassee, Florida 32301

Dade County Department of Environmental
Resources Management
Metro Dade Government Center
111 Northwest First Street, Suite 1310
Miami, Florida 33128-1971

Department of Environmental Protection
Southeast District Office
1900 S. Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Any person may send written comments on the proposed action to Mr. Preston Lewis at the Department of Environmental Protection, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399. All comments received within 14 days of the publication of this notice will be considered in the Department's final determination.

Technical Evaluation
and
Preliminary Determination

Waste Management of North America
City of Medley Landfill Flare
Dade County, Florida

Permit Number: AC 13-218495

Department of Environmental Protection
Division of Air Resources Management
Bureau of Air Regulation

September 20, 1993

I. Application

A. Applicant

James A. Waters, Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

B. Project and Location

Waste Management of North America applied for a construction permit on September 1, 1992, to install a flare for the collection and disposal of all active gases (primarily methane, CH_4) at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The application was deemed complete on August 10, 1993. This facility is located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The source Latitude is 25°51'31"N, Longitude is 80°21'03"W.

The requirement for the installation of the gas collection system is a specific condition (No. 22) of Florida Department of Environmental Protection Solid Waste Permit No. SC13-177974, held by the applicant.

C. Facility Category

The SIC Code is 4953 and the SCC Code is 5-02-006-01.

II. Project Description

Currently, the gas collection system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center consists of 48 existing wells. It is planned that the wells will be manifolded together and routed to the flare where the gas will be burned to oxidize potential odor causing constituents, and destroy the potentially explosive gases. It is also expected that additional wells will be installed as the landfill expands.

It is estimated that gas flow from each of the existing wells will equal 38 standard cubic feet per minute (scfm), resulting in a maximum **potential** total flow of 1824 scfm for the system as it exists today. **When operational, the flow of gas through the flare will be limited, using volumetric flow controls, to a maximum rate of 1250 scfm.** Design limit of the flare (hardware) is set at 3210 scfm maximum. Flame temperature will normally be operated at 1400° F, minimum. Flare tip velocity, assuming 1250 scfm gas flow, is computed at 21.7 ft./sec.

The flare system to be installed is manufactured by LFG Specialities, Inc., with the model name OAH utility "candle type" flare, and model number CF143112. The system shall conform to all specifications described in Proposal Document Number 99103A, submitted as part of the permit application by Waste Management of North America.

III. Source Impact Analysis

A. Expected Pollutants

The operation of the flare treating the gas from the extraction wells will produce emissions consisting of the normal products of combustion, nitrogen dioxide (**NO_x**), carbon monoxide (**CO**), sulfur dioxide (**SO_2**), particulate matter (**PM_{10}**) and volatile organic compounds (**VOC**).

B. Calculated Emissions

The calculated emissions from this source are:

	Emission Rate	
Pollutant	lb./hour	tons/year
NO_x	**2.3**	**10.0**
CO	**55.7**	**244.0**
SO_2	**.06**	**0.3**
PM_{10}	**trace**	**trace**
VOC	**trace**	**trace**

IV. Rule Applicability

The City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center started solid waste disposal operations in the mid-1950's. It is located in Dade County, an area designated nonattainment (moderate) for ozone Rule (17-275.410), F.A.C., and attainment for the other criteria pollutants Rule (17-275.400), F.A.C.

Sanitary landfills are **not listed** in Table 212.400-1, **Major Facility Categories** (List of 28). **This source is a major facility by definition because the potential to emit carbon monoxide exceeds 100 tons per year (TPY)** as per Rule 17-212.200, F.A.C. This source is subject to **preconstruction review** under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes and Chapter 17-212, F.A.C. Also, this source is subject to **New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)** requirements of 40 CFR 60.18.

This project, a flare system, will be permitted pursuant to Rule 17-212.300, F.A.C., **Sources Not Subject to Prevention of Significant Deterioration or Nonattainment Requirements.**

V. Technical Evaluation

The design destruction efficiency of the flare is 98%. The emissions are calculated by considering the flare operating parameters. 40 CFR 60.18 states that there shall be no visible emissions allowed from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes in any 2 consecutive hours.

To ensure continuous compliance, this flare shall be equipped with a gas flow monitor and temperature recorder.

Prior to placing the the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane. Once fired, the flare shall be sustained by the landfill gas alone.

Objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

VI. Air Quality Impact Analysis

From a technical review of the application, the Department of Environmental Protection has determined that the construction and operation of this source will not have a detrimental impact on the State of Florida's ambient air quality.

VII. Summary And Conclusion

Based on information provided by Waste Management of North America, the Department has reasonable assurance that the proposed construction/installation of a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, as described in this evaluation, and subject to the conditions proposed herein, will not cause or contribute to a violation of any air quality standard, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) increment, or any other technical provisions of Chapter 17-212 of the Florida Administrative Code.

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

PERMITTEE:
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Permit Number: AC 13-218495
Expiration Date: September 1, 1994
County: Dade
Latitude/Longitude: 25°51'31"N 80°21'03"W
Project: City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 403, Florida Statutes, and Florida Administrative Code Chapters 17-212 and 17-4. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to perform the work or operate the facility shown on the application and approved drawings, plans, and other documents attached hereto or on file with the Department and specifically described as follows:

For the construction of a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The UTM coordinates of this site are Zone 17, East 565.04 KM, North 2860.02 KM. Gas collected from the extraction wells is disposed of through an LFG Specialities, Inc. "candle type" flare.

The source shall be constructed in accordance with the permit application, plans, documents, amendments and drawings, except as otherwise noted in the General and Specific Conditions.

Attachments are listed below:

1. Application to Operate/Construct Air Pollution Source, DEP Form 17-1.202(1), received September 1, 1992.
2. Department's letter dated September 30, 1992.
3. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received October 22, 1992.
4. Department's letter dated November 13, 1992.
5. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 7, 1992.
6. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received December 21, 1992.
7. Department's letter dated December 22, 1992.
8. Ms. Pisatowski's letter received February 5, 1993.
9. Department's letter dated February 26, 1993.
10. Mr. Dormier's letter received April 14, 1993.
11. Department's letter dated May 4, 1993.
12. Mr. Berg's letter received July 6, 1993.
13. Department's letter dated July 21, 1993.
14. Mr. Berg's letter received August 10, 1993.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth in this permit are "Permit Conditions" and are binding and enforceable pursuant to Sections 403.161, 403.727, or 403.859 through 403.861, Florida Statutes. The permittee is placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of these conditions.

2. This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department.

3. As provided in Subsections 403.087(6) and 403.722(5), Florida Statutes, the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Neither does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state or local laws or regulations. This permit is not a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in the permit.

4. This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute State recognition or acknowledgement of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the State. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express State opinion as to title.

5. This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, or plant life, or property caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, or from penalties therefore; nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of Florida Statutes and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department.

6. The permittee shall properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules. This provision includes the operation of backup or auxiliary facilities or similar systems when necessary to achieve compliance with the conditions of the permit and when required by Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

7. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law and at a reasonable time, access to the premises, where the permitted activity is located or conducted to:

a. Have access to and copy any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;

b. Inspect the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and

c. Sample or monitor any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules.

Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.

8. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in this permit, the permittee shall immediately provide the Department with the following information:

a. A description of and cause of non-compliance; and

b. The period of noncompliance, including dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the non-compliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the non-compliance.

The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or for revocation of this permit.

9. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source which are submitted to the Department may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case involving the permitted source arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use is prescribed by Sections 403.73 and 403.111, Florida Statutes. Such evidence shall only be used to the extent it is consistent with the Florida Rules of Civil Procedure and appropriate evidentiary rules.

10. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance, provided, however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

11. This permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Florida Administrative Code Rules 17-4.120 and 17-730.300, F.A.C., as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department.

12. This permit or a copy thereof shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity.

13. This permit also constitutes:

    ( ) Determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT)
    ( ) Determination of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
    (X) Compliance with New Source Performance Standards (NSPS)

14. The permittee shall comply with the following:

    a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. During enforcement actions, the retention period for all records will be extended automatically unless otherwise stipulated by the Department.

    b. The permittee shall hold at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation) required by the permit, copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. These materials shall be retained at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report, or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

    c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

        - the date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
        - the person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements;
        - the dates analyses were performed;
        - the person responsible for performing the analyses;
        - the analytical techniques or methods used; and
        - the results of such analyses.

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be corrected promptly.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. This source shall be allowed to operate continuously (i.e., 8760 hours/year).

2. The flare flame temperature shall always be operated at or above 1400° F.

3. There shall be no visible emissions from the flare, except for periods not to exceed a total of five minutes during any two consecutive hours.

4. For inventory purposes, pollutant emission rates from the flare are:

	Lb./Hour	Tons/Year
NO_X	**2.3**	**10.0**
SO_2	**.06**	**0.3**
PM_{10}	**Trace**	**Trace**
VOC	**Trace**	**Trace**

Emissions tracking for inventory purposes alone does not subject the emissions to Title V fees.

5. This source shall meet the requirements of 40 CFR 60.18, and Chapters 17-212 and 17-4, F.A.C.

6. Maximum allowable emission rates of carbon monoxide (CO) are 55.7 pounds per hour and 244.0 tons per year. These limitations are accepted by the permittee to avoid the otherwise applicable requirements of New Source Review - Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), Rule 17-212.400, F.A.C., and application of Best Available Control Technology (BACT), Rule 17.212-410, F.A.C.

7. Compliance with the visible emissions standard shall be determined using EPA Reference Method 22 and shall be for the duration of 2 hours. Such tests shall be conducted within 60 days

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

of completion of construction and initial startup operation, and annually thereafter. The required visible emissions test report shall also contain the extraction wells gas flow rate and the flare temperature data.

8. Sulfur content of the input gas to the flare shall not exceed .03 lbs/hour.

9. An analysis shall be performed to determine the **sulfur content** of input gas to the flare, by American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) test method, D 1072-90, prior to flare startup. Additional tests shall be performed on a yearly basis, and results included as part of the facility's Annual Operating Report.

10. Pursuant to Rule 17-296.320(2), F.A.C., objectionable odors caused by this source are prohibited.

11. Total volumetric gas flow to the flare shall be limited to 1250 SCFM.

12. Proper devices for the continuous monitoring and recording of the total gas flow rate from all extraction wells, and the flare flame temperature, shall be installed prior to the collection and disposal of the active landfill gases. Such devices shall be properly calibrated and maintained at all times, according to manufacturers' written instructions.

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is a Dwyer Magnehellic Gauge (or equivalent). Flow measurements will be done manually and recorded on a quarterly basis.

The flare flame temperature will be monitored by a Fuji Electronic MicroController (or equivalent).

13. The net heating value of the input gas shall be 200 BTU/SCF or greater. Compliance with this parameter shall be determined by methodology specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18. Samples shall be taken, and results reported annually.

14. Actual exit velocity of the flare shall be calculated and reported on an annual basis, using methods specified in paragraph f of 40 CFR 60.18.

15. An operation and maintenance plan shall be submitted to the Department's Southeast District Office prior to the expiration date of this permit.

16. The Southeast District and Dade County Offices shall be given at least 15 days written notice prior to compliance testing.

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

17. Prior to placing the flare in service, the pilot gas for the flare shall be fired by propane at 25 scfh (standard cubic feet per hour), with a maximum heat input rate of 0.60 MMBtu/hr. The pilot light is not required when the flame is sustained by the landfill gas alone.

18. The permittee, for good cause, may request that this construction permit be extended. Such a request shall be submitted to the Bureau of Air Regulation prior to 60 days before the expiration of the permit (F.A.C. Rule 17-4.090).

19. An application for an operation permit must be submitted to the Southeast District Office at least 90 days prior to the expiration date of this construction permit. To properly apply for an operation permit, the applicant shall submit the appropriate application form, fee, and certification that construction was completed noting any deviations from the conditions in the construction permit, and compliance test reports as required by this permit (F.A.C. Rules 17-4.055 and 17-4.220).

Issued this ______ day
of ______________, 1993

STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

____
Howard L. Rhodes, Director
Division of Air Resources Management

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

Is your RETURN ADDRESS completed on the reverse side?

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):
1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery
Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:
James A Waters, GVP.
Waste Mgmt of N. America
500 Cypress Creek Rd
Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Fl
33309

4a. Article Number
P 230 524 288

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☑ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

7. Date of Delivery
9/22/93

5. Signature (Addressee)
W. Vilp

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested

6. Signature (Agent)

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

:IPT

P 230 524 288

Receipt for Certified Mail
No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Sent to James A Waters	
Street and No. Waste Mgmt of N America	
P.O., State and ZIP Code Ft. Lauderdale, Fl	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date 9-24-93 AC 13-218495	

PS Form **3800**, June 1991

Central Sanitary Landfill & Recycling Center
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305/977-9551

A Waste Management Company

August 9, 1993

RECEIVED

AUG 10 1993

Division of Air
Resources Management

Mr. John C. Brown, Jr.
Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Brown:

SUBJECT: FILE #AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE APPLICATION

We have revised the referenced permit application in accordance with your letter dated July 21, 1993. We have also reviewed the original submittal and compared it with the revision pages provided to verify that the necessary corrections have been made.

Revisions included in this submittal include page numbers to the calculation pages, an additional calculation for stack flow exit velocity, revised flow exit velocity on page 6 of 12 of the permit application, and correction of a typographical error in the "Expected Emission" column of the calculations.

We trust that this information will allow a determination that the application is complete in order to complete the permit process. If you have any questions, please call Richard Dormier at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47.

Sincerely,

Richard A. Dormier

for Michael J. Berg
General Manager

RD/dt

cc: E. L. Anderson
M. Ardiff
J. Barrett
S. Brooks
R. Dormier
S. McCallister
File 1.1

Printed on recycled paper.

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 1,250 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 1,250 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$1{,}250 \text{ scfm} \times \frac{460 + 120}{520} = 1394 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{1394 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \times 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \times 144 \ \frac{in^2}{ft^2}}} = 1304 \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{1304 \text{ fpm}}{60 \ \frac{sec}{min}} = 21.7 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

 Revised 8/9/93

Utilization Rate:

CH_4 = 1250 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft^3 x 60 min/hour = 2006 lbs/hr.

CO_2 = 1250 scfm x 40/100 x 44 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x 60 min/hr = 3677 lbs/hr.

H_2S = 1250 scfm x .0004/100 x 34 x 1/359 x 60 =0.03 lbs/hr.=0.

TOTAL INPUT RATE = 2006 + 3677 +0.03 = 5,683 lbs/hr.

Air needed for combustion at 1400° F.

$$1250 \text{ scfm} \times 60\% \times 31.42 \frac{\text{scfm air}}{\text{scfm } CH_4} = 23{,}565 \text{ scfm.}$$

Total product flow = 1,250 scfm + 23,565 scfm = 24,815 scfm.

Combustion heat release:

1,250 scfm x 60/100 x 1,012 BTU/ft^3 CH^4 x 60 = 45,540,000 BTU/hr.

Theoretical stack effluent at 1400° F.

Combustion Temp:

N_2 = 75%
O_2 = 13.9%
CO_2 = 5.04%
H_2O = 6.045%

Stack Effluent by weight:

N_2 = 24,815 scfm x .75 x 28 lb/lbmol x 60 min/hr. x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 = 87,094 lbs/hr.

O_2 = 24,815 scfm x .139 x 32 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 18,447 lb/hr

CO_2 = 24,815 scfm x .0504 x 44 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 9,197 lbs/hr.

H_2O = 24,815 scfm x .06045 x 18 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 4,513 lbs/hr.

Product Weight:

87,094 + 18,447 + 9,197 + 4,513 = 119,251 lbs/hr.

Expected Emission:

NO_x = 12 PPMV

CO = 480 PPMV

NO_x = $12/10^6$ x 24,815 scfm x 46 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 2.29 lbs/hr.

CO = $480/10^6$ x 24,815 x 28 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 55.74 lbs/hr.

SO_2 = mols in = mols out = $\frac{0.03 \times 64}{34}$ = 0.06 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 = 87,094 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 381,472 tons/year.

O_2 = 18,447 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 80,798 tons/year.

CO_2 = 9,197 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 40,283 tons/year.

H_2O = 4,513 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 19,767 tons/year.

NO_x = 2.29 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 10 tons/year.

CO = 55.74 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=244 tons/year.

SO_2 = 0.06 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=0.26 tons/year.

Gas Flow Exit Velocity:

Gas inflow rate = 1250 scfm at 60% methane
Methane inflow rate = 1250 scfm x 0.6 = 750 scfm
Total air required = 31.416 cf air/cf methane
Total air required = 750 scfm x 31.416 = 23,562 scfm
Flare cross section area = $(\pi)(14\ in^2) \div (4)(144\ in^2/ft^2) = 1.07\ ft^2$
Exit velocity = total flow/area = 23,562 scfm $\div$ $(1.07\ ft^2)$ (60 sec/min) = 367 ft/sec

H. Emission Stack Geometry and Flow Characteristics (Provide data for each stack):* *

Stack Height: 34' ft. Stack Diameter: 14" ft.

Gas Flow Rate: 1250 ACFM ______ DSCFM Gas Exit Temperature: 840 °F.

Water Vapor Content: ______ % Velocity: 367 FPS

SECTION IV: INCINERATOR INFORMATION

Not Applicable

Type of Waste	Type 0 (Plastics)	Type I (Rubbish)	Type II (Refuse)	Type III (Garbage)	Type IV (Pathological)	Type V (Liq.& Gas By-prod.)	Type VI (Solid By-prod.)
Actual lb/hr Incinerated							
Uncontrolled (lbs/hr)							

Description of Waste ______

Total Weight Incinerated (lbs/hr) ______ Design Capacity (lbs/hr) ______

Approximate Number of Hours of Operation per day ______ day/wk ______ wks/yr. ______

Manufacturer ______

Date Constructed ______ Model No. ______

	Volume (ft)^3	Heat Release (BTU/hr)	Fuel		Temperature (°F)
			Type	BTU/hr	
Primary Chamber					
Secondary Chamber					

Stack Height: ______ ft. Stack Diamter: ______ Stack Temp. ______

Gas Flow Rate: ______ ACFM ______ DSCFM* Velocity: ______ FPS

*If 50 or more tons per day design capacity, submit the emissions rate in grains per standard cubic foot dry gas corrected to 50% excess air.

Type of pollution control device: [ ] Cyclone [ ] Wet Scrubber [ ] Afterburner

[ ] Other (specify) ______

REVISED: 8/9/93

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Lawton Chiles
Governor

Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Virginia B. Wetherell
Secretary

July 21, 1993

Mr. Richard A. Dormier
Site Engineer
Central Disposal
3000 N. W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

Dear **Mr. Dormier:**

SUBJECT: File No. AC13-218495
City of Medley Landfill Flare Application

Thank you for your letter dated July 2, 1993 on the subject application, written in response to our incompleteness letter of May 4, 1993. We have reviewed all documentation provided by your company in support of this application, and request that you provide the following remaining items, to allow a final completeness determination to be made:

1. A revised page 6 of the Application, with the appropriate gas flow exit velocity figure (496 feet per second is indicated).

2. A revised calculation sheet that computes "Expected Emission" of SO_2 (SO_4 is indicated).

Sincerely,

John C. Brown, Jr.

John C. Brown, Jr., P. E.
Administrator
Air Permitting and Standards

cc: J. Waters, Waste Management of North America
H. Bush, Jr., Waste Management of North America
S. Brooks, Southeast District FDEP
E. Anderson, Metro-Dade Center Environmental Resources Management
T. Cascio, Florida DEP

Is your RETURN ADDRESS completed on the reverse side?

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):

1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery

Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:
Mr. Richard A. Dormier
Site Engineer
Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

4a. Article Number
P 230 523 752

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☒ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

7. Date of Delivery 7-26

5. Signature (Addressee)

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)

6. Signature (Agent) M. Adams

PS Form **3811**, December 1991 ☆U.S. GPO: 1992—323-402 **DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT**

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

P 230 523 752

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Receipt for Certified Mail
No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

Sent to: Mr. Richard A. Dormier	
Street and No.: Central Disposal 3000 N.W. 48th Street	
P.O., State and ZIP Code: Pompano Beach, FL 33073	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date Permit: AC13-218495 Mailed: 7-22-93	

PS Form **3800**, June 1991

A Waste Management Company

RECEIVED

JUL 06 1993

Division of Air
Resources Management

July 2, 1993

Mr. John C. Brown, Jr.
Florida Department of Environmental Regulations
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Brown:

SUBJECT: FILE #AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE APPLICATION

We have reviewed your letter of May 4, 1993 and have discussed our previous submittals with the flare manufacturer. It appears that we have provided you with the most conservative estimate of CO emissions possible, due to the difficulty in measuring emissions in a utility flare. The 613 tons per year for CO emission in our January 25, 1993 letter is based on a CO concentration of 480 ppmv. This concentration is only achieved assuming 2% of the gas is not destructed and the maximum CO is produced. We believe that in excess of 98% of the gas will be destructed, but we cannot document this due to the previously-mentioned difficulty in monitoring flare emissions directly at the flare.

In order to utilize the currently-installed system within the parameters outlined in your letter dated May 4, 1993, we propose to reduce the flow of gas through the flare to a maximum rate of 1,250 scfm. This flow rate is comparable to that listed in our modification to permit number SC13-179974, which was issued by the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation on March 31, 1992. This will result in a maximum CO emission of 244 tons per year, assuming 98% destruction and that all available non-destructed gas is converted to CO.

If the proposed flow rate of 1,250 scfm is insufficient to effectively control odor or gas migration, we would propose an option to perform air testing and modeling at the site to demonstrate the flare emissions. We believe that a higher destruct rate will occur (than the 98% assumed), resulting in lower CO emissions. If the modeling proves satisfactory, we would seek a modification to increase the flow rate, remaining within the allowable CO emissions rate of 250 tons/year. If we choose not to perform the modeling or if modeling did not provide acceptable results, we would then consider other alternatives to reduce CO emissions such as an enclosed flare or a turbine to generate electricity.

Your letter dated May 4, 1993 asked the year that Medley landfill began operations. We believe the site began operations in the mid-1950's by a private sanitation company. Several private firms owned and operated the site until 1980, when Waste Management, Inc. of Florida purchased the landfill.

We have revised appropriate pages in our January 25, 1993 letter and our original application dated August 26, 1992. These are marked with revision dates on the bottom of the pages.

We hope this clarifies your concerns and resolves all outstanding issues. As previously discussed, we believe that operation of the flare system is necessary in order for us to comply with our permit regarding odor control and gas migration. Should you have any questions or need additional information, please call Richard Dormier at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47.

Sincerely,

Michael J. Berg

Michael J. Berg
General Manager

Enclosures

RD:dt

cc: Mary Ardiff
Jim Barrett
Richard Dormier
Scott McCallister
File 1.1

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 1,250 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 1,250 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$1{,}250 \text{ scfm} \times \frac{460 + 120}{520} = 1394 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{1394 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \times 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \times 144 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}^2}}} = 1304 \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{1304 \text{ fpm}}{60 \frac{\text{sec}}{\text{min}}} = 21.7 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

REVISED 7/02/93

Utilization Rate:

CH_4 = 1250 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft^3 x 60 min/hour = 2006 lbs/hr.

CO_2 = 1250 scfm x 40/100 x 44 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x 60 min/hr = 3677 lbs/hr.

H_2S = 1250 scfm x .0004/100 x 34 x 1/359 x 60 =0.03 lbs/hr.=0.

TOTAL INPUT RATE = 2006 + 3677 +0.03 = 5,683 lbs/hr.

Air needed for combustion at 1400° F.

$$1250 \text{ scfm} \times 60\% \times 31.42 \ \frac{\text{scfm air}}{\text{scfm } CH_4} = 23{,}565 \text{ scfm.}$$

Total product flow = 1,250 scfm + 23,565 scfm = 24,815 scfm.

Combustion heat release:

1,250 scfm x 60/100 x 1,012 BTU/ft^3 CH^4 x 60 =

45,540,000 BTU/hr.

Theoretical stack effluent at 1400° F.

Combustion Temp:

N_2 = 75%
O_2 = 13.9%
CO_2 = 5.04%
H_2O = 6.045%

Stack Effluent by weight:

N_2 = 24,815 scfm x .75 x 28 lb/lbmol x 60 min/hr. x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 = 87,094 lbs/hr.

O_2 = 24,815 scfm x .139 x 32 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 18,447 lb/hr

CO_2 = 24,815 scfm x .0504 x 44 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 9,197 lbs/hr.

H_2O = 24,815 scfm x .06045 x 18 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 4,513 lbs/hr.

Product Weight:

87,094 + 18,447 + 9,197 + 4,513 = 119,251 lbs/hr.

Expected Emission:

NO_x = 12 PPMV

CO = 480 PPMV

NO_x = $12/10^6$ x 24,815 scfm x 46 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 2.29 lbs/hr.

CO = $480/10^6$ x 24,815 x 28 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 55.74 lbs/hr.

SO_4 = mols in = mols out = $\frac{0.03 \times 64}{34}$ = 0.06 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 = 87,094 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 381,472 tons/year.

O_2 = 18,447 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 80,798 tons/year.

CO_2 = 9,197 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 40,283 tons/year.

H_2O = 4,513 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 19,767 tons/year.

NO_x = 2.29 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 10 tons/year.

CO = 55.74 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=244 tons/year.

SO_2 = 0.06 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=0.26 tons/year.

REVISED 7/02/93

the pollution control facilities, when properly maintained and operated, will discharge an effluent that complies with all applicable statutes of the State of Florida and the rules and regulations of the department. It is also agreed that the undersigned will furnish, if authorized by the owner, the applicant a set of instructions for the proper maintenance and operation of the pollution control facilities and, if applicable, pollution sources.

Signed [signature]

Harvey H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
Name (Please Type)

Waste Management Inc.
Company Name (Please Type)

500 Cypress Creek Rd., Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Mailing Address (Please Type)

HARVEY H. BUSH JR. REGISTERED ENGINEER STATE OF FLORIDA

Florida Registration No. 6267 Date: 7/2/93 Telephone No. 305/771-9850

SECTION II: GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Describe the nature and extent of the project. Refer to pollution control equipment, and expected improvements in source performance as a result of installation. State whether the project will result in full compliance. Attach additional sheet if necessary.

Landfill gas collection system utilizing a flare for efficient thermal disposal of landfill gas consisting of approx. 60% CH_4 and 40% CO_2. Gas flow rate is estimated at 1250 CFM.

B. Schedule of project covered in this application (Construction Permit Application Only)

Start of Construction 4/92 Completion of Construction 8/92

C. Costs of pollution control system(s): (Note: Show breakdown of estimated costs only for individual components/units of the project serving pollution control purposes. Information on actual costs shall be furnished with the application for operation permit.)

Flare price = $100,000

D. Indicate any previous DER permits, orders and notices associated with the emission point, including permit issuance and expiration dates.

Landfill gas collection system installation permitted as modification to solid waste permit, SC-13-179974

SECTION III: AIR POLLUTION SOURCES & CONTROL DEVICES (Other than Incinerators)

A. Raw Materials and Chemicals Used in your Process, if applicable:

Description	Contaminants Type	Contaminants % Wt	Utilization Rate - lbs/hr	Relate to Flow Diagram
LANDFILL GAS	CH_4	60	1250 scfm	
	CO_2	35		
	H_2S	0.0004		

B. Process Rate, if applicable: (See Section V, Item 1)

1. Total Process Input Rate (lbs/hr): 1250 scfm

2. Product Weight (lbs/hr): ______

C. Airborne Contaminants Emitted: (Information in this table must be submitted for each emission point, use additional sheets as necessary)

Name of Contaminant	Emission[1]* Maximum lbs/hr	Emission[1]* Actual T/yr	Allowed[2] Emission Rate per Rule 17-2	Allowable[3] Emission lbs/hr	Potential[4] Emission lbs/yr	Potential[4] Emission T/yr	Relate to Flow Diagram
N_2	87,094	381,472	* *		same as maximum		
O_2	18,447	80,798	* *		emissions		
CO_2	9,197	40,283	* *				
H_2O	4,513	19,767	* *				
NO_x	2.29	10	* *				
CO	55.74	244	* *				
SO_2	0.06	0.26	* *				

[1]See Section V, Item 2.

[2]Reference applicable emission standards and units (e.g. Rule 17-2.600(5)(b)2. Table II, E. (1) - 0.1 pounds per million BTU heat input)

[3]Calculated from operating rate and applicable standard.

[4]Emission, if source operated without control (See Section V, Item 3).

* Based on maximum flow rate
** Not specified in F.A.C. 17-2.600 emission limiting and performance standards for a landfill gas flare.

H. Emission Stack Geometry and Flow Characteristics (Provide data for each stack):*

Stack Height: 34' ft. Stack Diameter: 14" ft

Gas Flow Rate: 1250 ACFM ______ DSCFM Gas Exit Temperature: 840 °F

Water Vapor Content: ______ % Velocity: 496 FPS

SECTION IV: INCINERATOR INFORMATION

Not Applicable

Type of Waste	Type 0 (Plastics)	Type I (Rubbish)	Type II (Refuse)	Type III (Garbage)	Type IV (Pathological)	Type V (Liq.& Gas By-prod.)	Type VI (Solid By-prod.)
Actual lb/hr Incinerated							
Uncontrolled (lbs/hr)							

Description of Waste ______

Total Weight Incinerated (lbs/hr) ______ Design Capacity (lbs/hr) ______

Approximate Number of Hours of Operation per day ______ day/wk ______ wks/yr. ______

Manufacturer ______

Date Constructed ______ Model No. ______

	Volume $(ft)^3$	Heat Release (BTU/hr)	Fuel		Temperature (°F)
			Type	BTU/hr	
Primary Chamber					
Secondary Chamber					

Stack Height: ______ ft. Stack Diamter: ______ Stack Temp. ______

Gas Flow Rate: ______ ACFM ______ DSCFM* Velocity: ______ FPS

*If 50 or more tons per day design capacity, submit the emissions rate in grains per standard cubic foot dry gas corrected to 50% excess air.

Type of pollution control device: [ ] Cyclone [ ] Wet Scrubber [ ] Afterburner

[ ] Other (specify) ______

Gas Analyses
For Sulphur

A Waste Management Company

July 2, 1993

RECEIVED
JUL 0 6 1993
Division of Air
Resources Management

Mr. John C. Brown, Jr.
Florida Department of Environmental Regulations
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Brown:

SUBJECT: FILE #AC13-218495
MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE APPLICATION

We have reviewed your letter of May 4, 1993 and have discussed our previous submittals with the flare manufacturer. It appears that we have provided you with the most conservative estimate of CO emissions possible, due to the difficulty in measuring emissions in a utility flare. The 613 tons per year for CO emission in our January 25, 1993 letter is based on a CO concentration of 480 ppmv. This concentration is only achieved assuming 2% of the gas is not destructed and the maximum CO is produced. We believe that in excess of 98% of the gas will be destructed, but we cannot document this due to the previously-mentioned difficulty in monitoring flare emissions directly at the flare.

In order to utilize the currently-installed system within the parameters outlined in your letter dated May 4, 1993, we propose to reduce the flow of gas through the flare to a maximum rate of 1,250 scfm. This flow rate is comparable to that listed in our modification to permit number SC13-179974, which was issued by the Florida Department of Environmental Regulation on March 31, 1992. This will result in a maximum CO emission of 244 tons per year, assuming 98% destruction and that all available non-destructed gas is converted to CO.

If the proposed flow rate of 1,250 scfm is insufficient to effectively control odor or gas migration, we would propose an option to perform air testing and modeling at the site to demonstrate the flare emissions. We believe that a higher destruct rate will occur (than the 98% assumed), resulting in lower CO emissions. If the modeling proves satisfactory, we would seek a modification to

Product Weight:

87,094 + 18,447 + 9,197 + 4,513 = 119,251 lbs/hr.

Expected Emission:

NO_x = 12 PPMV

CO = 480 PPMV

$NO_x = 12/10^6 \times 24{,}815$ scfm $\times$ 46 lb/lbmol $\times 1/359 \times 60 =$ 2.29 lbs/hr.

$CO = 480/10^6 \times 24{,}815 \times 28$ lb/lbmol $\times 1/359 \times 60 =$ 55.74 lbs/hr.

SO_4 = mols in = mols out = $\dfrac{0.03 \times 64}{34}$ = 0.06 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 = 87,094 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 381,472 tons/year.

O_2 = 18,447 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 80,798 tons/year.

CO_2 = 9,197 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 40,283 tons/year.

H_2O = 4,513 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 19,767 tons/year.

NO_x = 2.29 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 10 tons/year.

CO = 55.74 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=244 tons/year.

SO_2 = 0.06 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs.=0.26 tons/year.

H. Emission Stack Geometry and Flow Characteristics (Provide data for each stack):*

Stack Height: 34' ft. Stack Diameter: 14" ft

Gas Flow Rate: 1250 ACFM ______ DSCFM Gas Exit Temperature: 840 °F

Water Vapor Content: ______ % Velocity: 496 FPS

SECTION IV: INCINERATOR INFORMATION

Not Applicable

Type of Waste	Type O (Plastics)	Type I (Rubbish)	Type II (Refuse)	Type III (Garbage)	Type IV (Pathological)	Type V (Liq.& Gas By-prod.)	Type VI (Solid By-prod.)
Actual lb/hr Incinerated							
Uncontrolled (lbs/hr)							

Description of Waste ______

Total Weight Incinerated (lbs/hr) ______ Design Capacity (lbs/hr) ______

Approximate Number of Hours of Operation per day ______ day/wk ______ wks/yr. ______

Manufacturer ______

Date Constructed ______ Model No. ______

	Volume $(ft)^3$	Heat Release (BTU/hr)	Fuel Type	Fuel BTU/hr	Temperature (°F)
Primary Chamber					
Secondary Chamber					

Stack Height: ______ ft. Stack Diamter: ______ Stack Temp. ______

Gas Flow Rate: ______ ACFM ______ DSCFM* Velocity: ______ FPS

*If 50 or more tons per day design capacity, submit the emissions rate in grains per standard cubic foot dry gas corrected to 50% excess air.

Type of pollution control device: [ ] Cyclone [ ] Wet Scrubber [ ] Afterburner

[ ] Other (specify) ______

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg. • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles, Governor

Virginia B. Wetherell, Secretary

May 4, 1993

Mr. Richard A. Dormier
Site Engineer
Central Disposal
3000 N. W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

Dear Mr. Dormier:

SUBJECT: File No. AC13-218495
City of Medley Landfill Flare Application

Thank you for your letter dated April 13, 1993 on the subject application, written in response to our incompleteness letter of February 26, 1993. We have reviewed all documentation provided by your company in support of this application, and have drafted a preliminary assessment (attached) that summarizes current project status.

Please note that based on our analysis your application to construct the flare is still deemed incomplete. As indicated in the attached, the potential to emit the pollutant carbon monoxide (CO) exceeds the significance level threshold, and thus the application is subject to New Source Review (NSR).

Since the proposed project is in an attainment area for CO, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) requirements must be adhered to, and Best Available Control Technology (BACT) is required if the project is to be implemented. Also, PSD mandates that an Ambient Impact Analysis, including both air quality impacts, and additional impacts (e. g., soils, vegetation) be part of the application.

We would be most happy to meet with you to discuss these requirements in detail. If you require further clarification, please contact Tom Cascio of my staff on 904-488-1344.

Sincerely,

John C Brown, Jr

John C. Brown, Jr., P. E.
Administrator
Air Permitting and Standards

cc: J. Waters, Waste Management of North America
H. Bush, Jr., Waste Management of North America
S. Brooks, Southeast District FDER
E. Anderson, Metro-Dade Center Environmental Resources Management
T. Cascio, Florida DER

ATTACHMENT

PRELIMINARY ASSESSMENT 5/04/93

WASTE MANAGEMENT OF NORTH AMERICA

CITY OF MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE

DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

PERMIT APPLICATION NUMBER: AC 13-218495

I. Application

A. Applicant

Harvey H. Bush, Jr., Senior Environmental Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

B. Project and Location

Waste Management of North America has applied for a construction permit to install a flare for the collection and disposal of all active gases at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. This facility is located at 9350 NW 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. The source Latitude is 25° 51′ 31" N, Longitude is 80° 21′ 03" W.

Installation of the gas collection system is a specific condition (No. 22) of Florida Department of Environmental Regulation Solid Waste Permit No. SC13-177974, held by the applicant.

C. Facility Category

The SIC Code is 4953 and the SCC Code is 5-01-001-02.

Waste Management of North America applied for a construction permit on September 1, 1992, and **application completeness is currently under review.**

II. Project Description

Waste Management of North America has applied for a construction permit for a flare for the collection and disposal of active gases at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. Today, the gas collection system consists of 48 existing wells. The wells will be manifolded together and routed to the flare where the gas will be burned to oxidize potential odor causing constituents, and destroy the potentially explosive gases. It is expected that additional wells will be installed as the landfill expands.

It is estimated that gas flow from each of the existing wells will equal 38 cubic feet per minute (cfm), resulting in an average total of 1824 cfm for the system as it exists today. The **upper limit** of gas flow for all wells eventually installed is estimated at 3140 cfm. Design limit of the flare is set at 3210 cfm maximum. It will normally be operated at 1400° F. Flare tip velocity, assuming 3140 scfm gas flow, is estimated at 55 ft/sec.

III. Rule Applicability

The City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center started solid waste disposal operations in __________ [applicant please provide date] and is located in Dade County, an area designated nonattainment (moderate) for ozone (17-275.410), and attainment for the other criteria pollutants (17-275.400).

Sanitary landfills are not listed in Table 212.400-1, Major Facility Categories (List of 28). This source is a major facility because the potential to emit carbon monoxide exceeds 100 tons per year (TPY) as per 17-212-200. **Since the potential to emit carbon monoxide exceeds 250 TPY, the source is subject to New Source Review -- Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) (17.212-400).** Also, this source is subject to New Source Performance Standards (NSPS) requirements of 40 CFR 60.18. Application of Best Available Control Technology (BACT) (17.212.410) is required.

IV. Source Impact Analysis

Continuous operation of the proposed flare will result in the following expected emissions:

Pollutant	Tons per Year
NO_x	**25.**
CO	**613.**
SO_2	**0.57**

Is your RETURN ADDRESS completed on the reverse side?

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):

1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery

Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:

Mr. Richard A. Dormier
Site Engineer
Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

4a. Article Number
P 230 524 277

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☒ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

5. Signature (Addressee)
[signature]

6. Signature (Agent)

7. Date of Delivery
5-7

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

PS Form **3811**, December 1991 ☆U.S. GPO: 1992—323-402 **DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT**

P 230 524 277

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Receipt for Certified Mail

No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

Sent to Mr. Richard A. Dormier	
Street and No. Central Disposal 3000 NW 48th St.	
P.O., State and ZIP Code Pompano Beach, FL 33073	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date Mailed: 5-4-93 Permit: AC13-218495	

PS Form **3800**, June 1991

Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305/977-9551

Preston

A Waste Management Company

RECEIVED
APR 14 1993
Division of Air
Resources Management

April 13, 1993

Mr. John C. Brown, Jr.
Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

Dear Mr. Brown:

SUBJECT: File No. AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare Application
Request for Additional Information

Submitted herein are responses to comments in your letter dated February 26, 1993 pertaining to the above-referenced application. We have discussed each of your comments with the manufacturer of the flare and believe the following provides the information requested. We have also included a paper titled "Destruction of Landfill Gas by Thermal Oxidation" by Mr. James C. Franklin. This paper was presented at the GRCDA 13th Annual International Landfill Gas Symposium in March, 1990 and was used as a reference for some of the information presented below.

Comment No. 1

Please provide the derivation and/or reference for the 31.42 factor utilized to compute the air needed for combustion at 1400°F.

The air needed for combustion was determined for us by the manufacturer by performing a thermal balance calculation for the gas as follows:

(Combustion heat release) = (Gas specific energy)(Gas effluent)(Increase in Temperature)

The attached paper indicates that excess air or quench air needed for combustion at 1400°F. = 230% of the combustion air requirement.

Per the stoichiometric equation:

$$CH_4 + \underbrace{2O_2 + 7.52\ N_2}_{9.52} \rightarrow CO_2 + 2H_2O = 7.52\ N_2$$

To combust 1 cubic foot of Methane would require 9.52 cubic feet of air.

Excess or quench air = (9.52 cubic feet) (230%) = 21.896 cubic feet.

Total air required = stoichiometric air + excess air
= 9.52 CF + 21.896 CF
= 31.416 CF

Comment No. 2

Please provide the derivation of the percentages on Page 2 for the "theoretical stack effluent at 1400°F. combustion temperature."

The stack effluent was determined utilizing a landfill gas composition of 50% methane and 50% CO_2, N_2, O_2 by utilizing the stoichiometric equation, adding the quench air venting through the flare, and determining the percentage of each constituent in the flue gas. The attached paper contains a table on Page 25 which lists flue gas composition for various operation conditions and is consistent with the information previously provided.

Please see attached copy of Gas Chromotagraph Analysis. This analysis was obtained at the Central Sanitary Landfill site and is representative of expected gas quality at Medley. Note: Actual data at Medley will be obtainable when the system is operational.

Comment No. 3

Please provide the basis for the "expected emissions" for NO_x and CO.

The manufacturer indicates that these values are taken from data generated at other landfill sites and based on their experience, can be considered very conservative. Additionally, we have enclosed annual Stack Test Results from the landfill gas turbines at Central Sanitary Landfill, which indicate actual NO_x emissions.

Comment No. 4

It appears that the calculation on Page 1 contains a typographical error, resulting in an erroneous "flare tip velocity" estimate.

We agree and have corrected the equation. A corrected page is attached for inclusion in the application.

We trust that this information will satisfy your concerns with our application to flare the landfill gas at Medley landfill. We believe the proposed system is necessary to satisfy our current permit to prevent/control odor as well as migration of methane and are prepared to begin operation of the system as soon as we receive your approval.

Please let us know if you have additional comments. If you desire, a meeting may be in order to finalize the review process. If you have any questions, please feel free to call me at (305) 977-9551, Ext. 47.

Sincerely,

Richard A. Dormier

Richard A. Dormier
Site Engineer

RAD/dt

Attachments

cc: J. Barrett
S. McCallister
M. Berg
L. Kolani

DESTRUCTION OF LANDFILL GAS BY THERMAL OXIDATION

JAMES C. FRANKLIN

MANAGER, STANDARD PRODUCTS
McGILL ENVIRONMENTAL SYSTEMS, INC., TULSA, OK

INTRODUCTION

Combustion has become a major method for disposing of many industrial byproducts and emissions. The prime objective in the combustion system is the safe, controlled disposal of the combustible portion of industrial wastes.

The art and technology of combustion systems seem to hold an unnecessary mystery and are often thought of as "black boxes". Although years of experience are required to develop detailed design expertise, the combustion process is controlled by fundamental principles. This presentation will discuss some of these fundamentals and provide criteria that will allow engineers, site managers, and operators to better evaluate and operate combustion equipment for landfill applications.

COMBUSTION FUNDAMENTALS

Combustion is fundamental to life - the transformation of food into energy, carbon dioxide, and water by a chemical reaction with oxygen in our bodies is one type of combustion. Gasoline is also reacted with oxygen to produce energy, carbon dioxide and water to run our cars. By utilizing the combustion process to dispose of landfill gas, similar results are obtained. Energy is produced (fire, heat, and light) along with carbon dioxide and water when the landfill gas is reacted with the oxygen in air.

All of these combustion examples are forms of oxidation reactions. When oxidation occurs in large amounts and quickly, a burning fire results. Fundamental equations exist that will accurately predict all of the following:

1. The new compounds that are formed from each oxidation reaction.
2. The amount of oxygen required for each type of reaction.
3. The amount of energy released for each oxidation reaction.

LANDFILL GAS

Landfill gas typically consists of the following major components which react as follows when oxidized:

A. Methane: Methane is a compound that contains one carbon atom and four hydrogen atoms and is written as CH_4. When oxidized, the carbon atom forms carbon dioxide (CO_2) and the hydrogen forms water (H_2O). Each molecule of methane requires two molecules of oxygen (O_2) to supply the four oxygen atoms required for complete combustion. The formula for this reaction is written as follows:

One CH_4 + two O_2 = one CO_2 + two H_2O + heat

B. Carbon dioxide (CO_2) and water vapor (H_2O): These compounds already have the full amount of oxygen in them and therefore are not combustible and do not react. In other words, the carbon dioxide and water vapor in the landfill gas pass through the combustor unchanged chemically, although they will be heated up by the fire as all the gases are.

C. Oxygen in the landfill gas will react with the methane in the landfill gas just like oxygen in the air will.

D. Nitrogen (N_2) is typically an inert gas and although it does not have any oxygen in it, it does not oxidize easily. However, when nitrogen gets very hot, such as in a fire, an extremely small number of nitrogen molecules split apart. These single nitrogen atoms are reactive with oxygen and can form an undesirable compound called NOx. The "x" means the number of oxygen atoms that react with the single nitrogen atom can vary. If one oxygen atom reacts, then nitrogen oxide (NO) is formed. If two oxygen atoms react with one nitrogen, then nitrogen dioxide (NO_2) is formed. Nitrogen from the landfill gas and from the combustion air can react this way.

E. Landfill gas can have trace amounts of many other compounds which can react during the combustion process to form other compounds. These compounds vary from site to site and must be individually evaluated if they are governed by emission regulations.

AIR REQUIREMENTS

As discussed above, each molecule of methane requires two molecules of oxygen for combustion. Since air is 21% oxygen and 79% nitrogen, it takes 9.5 molecules of air to supply the two molecules of oxygen. One SCF (Standard Cubic Foot) of gas contains the same number of molecules no matter what the type of gases are. Therefore, each SCF of methane requires 9.5 SCF of air for combustion. The 9.5 SCF of air is considered the "theoretical" air requirement to combust methane. To assure the reaction occurs efficiently, additional air is needed which is called excess air. Typically, a minimum of 10 to 20% excess air is needed to maintain a high destruction efficiency. Since the oxidation reaction releases energy in the form of heat, the reaction must be cooled to keep the temperature from getting too hot. This is normally done by adding extra air, which is called "quench air". Quench air is often greater than the combustion air flow and can result in a total excess air requirement of 100 to 250% above the theoretical combustion air required.

The following table illustrates the effect of operating temperature on flue gas flow rates and excess air levels based on 100 cfm of landfill gas (50% methane, 30% CO_2, 10% N_2, 10% H_2O):

Operating Temperature (°F)	Flue Gas Flow (scfm)	Excess Air (%)	Flue Gas Composition CO_2	N_2	O_2	H_2O
			—vol% (wet basis)—			
1400	1690	230	4.8	74.3	13.6	7.4
1600	1440	179	5.6	73.6	12.3	8.5
1800	1250	140	6.4	72.9	11.1	9.6
2000	1100	108	7.3	72.1	9.8	10.8

ENERGY RELEASED

Each SCF of pure methane releases 910 Btu's of energy. If a landfill gas is only 50% methane, the gas will have only 455 Btu's of energy per SCF.

Example: Assume a landfill has 120,000 SCF per hour of waste gas at 50% methane. The gas will release 455 Btu's per SCF. This results in a total release of 54.6 million Btu's per hour. If the methane concentration is 60%, the gas will release 541 Btu's per SCF. For the same flow rate, the 60% methane will release 65.5 million Btu's per hour.

DESIGN PARAMETERS

Although the above fundamentals are well understood, the actual mechanism for combustion is complex with numerous intermediate compounds formed before the final destruction efficiency is achieved. In the ideal situation, only CO_2, H_2O, O_2, and N_2 are present in the combustion flue gas. In reality, low concentrations of CO, unburned hydrocarbons, acid gases (HCl, SO_2/SO_3) and nitrogen oxides are present in the flue gas plus other contaminants, dependent on the composition of the waste. Numerous authors have suggested a simplified first order combustion model to predict destruction efficiency, which is shown in Table 2.

TABLE 2

$$\frac{dc}{dt} = k[C]$$

Where $k = A.\exp[-E/RT]$ (Arrhenius Rate Equation)

Solving for C, gives

$$C/_{Co} = \exp.(-k.t)$$

Where: A = Factor for each compound
E = Activation energy of each compound
R = Gas constant
T = Temperature (absolute)
C = Final concentration of compound
Co = Initial concentration of compound
t = Residence time in incinerator

Note: 'A' and 'E' can be experimentally determined.

Solving for D.E.,

$$D.E. = 1 - {}^{C}/_{Co}$$

It is therefore possible to solve for C/Co which gives the Destruction Efficiency (DE) of the compounds.

As shown in Table 1, the destruction efficiency is dependent on the temperature and combustion residence time. These are two of the "Three T's of Combustion: residence time, operating temperature and burner turbulence. The process variables are interrelated and, to some extent, dependent upon each other. For example, better burner turbulence can reduce the required residence time needed for a specific destruction efficiency, and vice versa. Operating temperature, residence time, and burner design must all be considered in the selection and evaluation of landfill gas combustion equipment.

The combustion temperature should be a minimum of 300 - 500°F above the autoignition temperature of the waste gas to ensure good destruction. Since methane autoignites at 1004°F, a minimum operating temperature of 1400°F is often specified. However, since the landfill gas reaction is exothermic (no additional fuel required), the ability to combust at 1800-2000°F improves the hydrocarbon destruction efficiency.

The residence time in a combustor allows time for the hydrocarbons to thoroughly heat up and mix well to react with oxygen. Residence times for volatile organic compounds (VOCs) vary from 0.25 to 2.0 seconds. Solid particles, such as carbon, may require up to 5 seconds for total destruction.

Turbulence is the final design parameter and the one most dependent upon the burner design. Mixing of landfill gas and air at the burner tip is the most critical operation of the combustion equipment. Proper turbulence creates a uniform mix of landfill gas and air in the combustion zone. Poor mixing leads to flue gas stratification which contributes to high emissions and operating instability.

OPEN FLAME COMBUSTORS

Open flame combustors, also known as "candle" or "pipe" flares, have been widely used on landfills for years. Often no more sophisticated than an open pipe lit periodically with a burning rag, pipe flares offer an economical method of disposing of the landfill gas. In the simplest form, the pipe flares were placed one to each relief well and operated at reservoir pressures.

As environmental and odor controls became stricter, many landfill operators have installed gas collection systems to prevent gas migration outside of the landfill boundaries. Suction wells drilled at engineered locations are tied together with common manifolds. Large blowers pull a slight vacuum and direct the landfill gas away from the property boundaries.

Likewise, the open flame flares have changed as well. A single flare is often required to serve the entire landfill. Operating at higher flow rates and tip velocities requires flame stabilizers to prevent the flame from extinguishing itself. Windshields allow the flame to establish itself and resist high wind conditions. Automatic energy saving pilots sense the landfill gas flame and automatically relight the flare if necessary.

Open flame flares are difficult to evaluate according to the Three T's of Combustion as the residence time and temperature cannot be controlled or accurately measured. The burner turbulence is a function of the landfill gas pressure drop which is often limited by the maximum stable tip velocity.

Emissions from open flame landfill flares have not been specifically studied to date. However, numerous studies have been performed on other open flame flares over the years with surprisingly consistent results on emissions. In general, the reports conclude that open flame flaring destroys over 98% of the total hydrocarbons provided that a stable flame exists.

(Figure 1 - Open Flare)

Although not presently a requirement everywhere, 40 CFR 16 stipulates a minimum Btu value for the waste gas and maximum allowable tip velocities for for open flares. Lower velocities are required for low Btu gases to maintain a stable flame.

This is an important distinction for landfill gases due to the variable inert gas levels. A study by the Chemical Manufacturers Association shows a 98% or higher hydrocarbon destruction level of various compounds in a propane/nitrogen mixture during stable flare operation. As the nitrogen content was increased, a definite point of instability was reached and destruction efficiencies quickly dropped to below 95%.

The main disadvantage to ALL open flame flares is the monitoring of emissions. Without a closed system design, it is impossible to accurately measure emissions. Sample probes placed too close to the flame will measure high CO and hydrocarbon levels. Samples taken away from the flame are diluted by an unknown amount of air. If the regulatory agencies require emission sampling or testing, an enclosed flare is needed.

ENCLOSED COMBUSTORS

Enclosed combustors differ from open flame flares in that both landfill gas and the air flows are controlled. While landfill gas is "pushed" through the burner tips by a blower, the stack "pulls" or drafts the air through air dampers and around the burner tips. Acting as a chimney, the stack height and diameter are crucial in developing sufficient draft and residence time for good operation.

Enclosed combustors are used in landfill gas applications for one of two reasons. An enclosed combustor may be required simply to hide all or part of the flame. Additionally, an enclosed combustor may be needed to assure present or future emission requirements are met, especially if monitoring is required.

Invisible Flares:

Enclosed combustors designed solely to hide the flame are often referred to as "invisible flares". These flares are normally characterized by a short stack height of 20 to 30 feet. Residence times are typically about 0.3 seconds.

(Figure 2 - Enclosed Combustor)

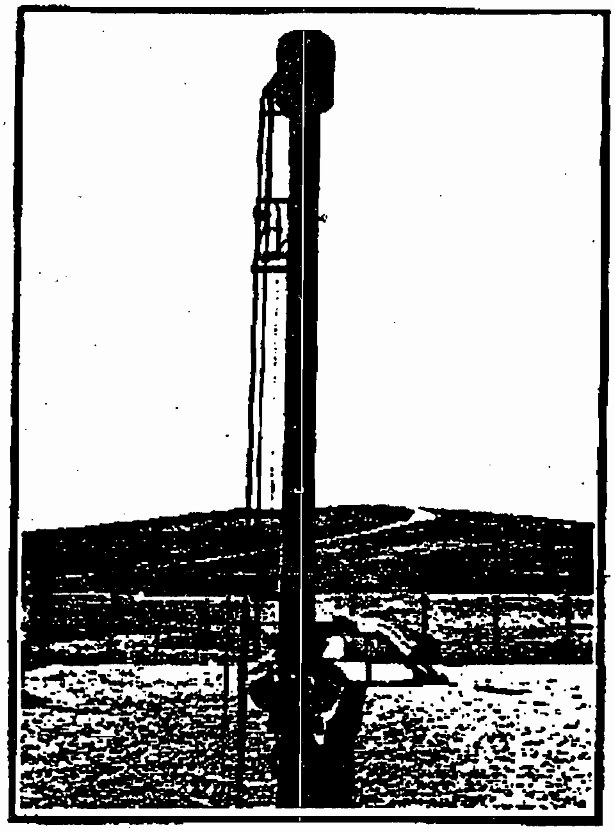


Figure 1 - Open Flare

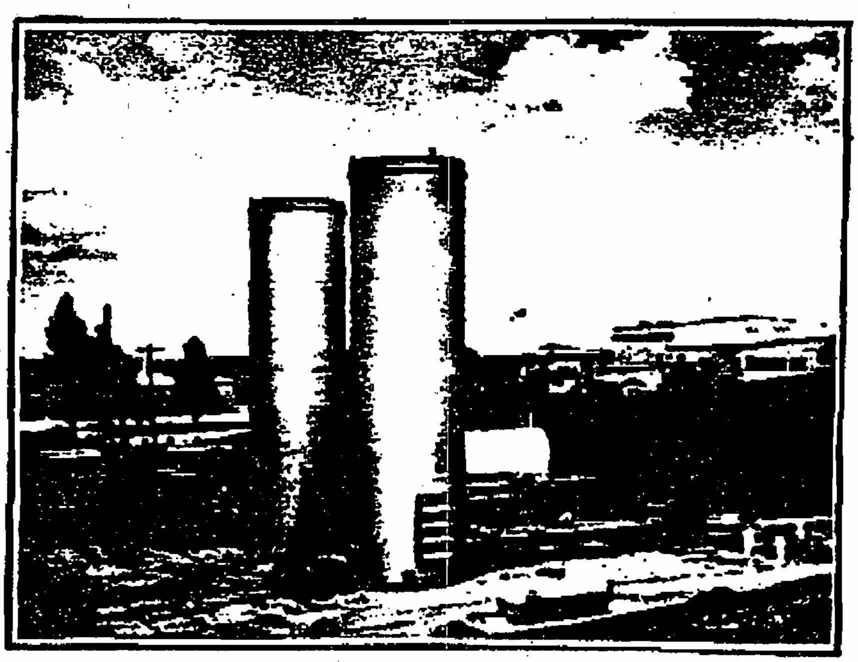


Figure 2 - Enclosed Combustor

At full landfill flow rates, the flame inside an invisible flare is often close to the top of the flare. In many cases, invisible flares are designed to enclose the "flame envelope", but allow" tails" of flame to burn above the top of the flare. As landfill gas is primarily methane and CO_2, the flame tails are clear and might only be seen at night. Landfills near residential areas or heavily traveled roads may find the fire department at the gate on occasion.

Emissions from invisible flares are very dependent upon the landfill gas flow and methane concentration. At low rates, the residence times are sufficient for complete combustion and the flame height is short enough for an accurate sample. At high rates, sampling tests may yield erratic results as combustion may not be complete at the sampling location. High CO and unburned hydrocarbon concentrations are not uncommon of invisible flares at high flow rates.

From the earlier discussion of the "Three T's of Combustion", the "turbulence" or mixing energy of invisible flares is low due to the short flare height with, consequently, a low air draft at the burners. The mixing energy comes from two sources, the landfill gas pressure and the air pressure drop. As the air flow is 10-15 times the gas flow, the importance of stack height on the burner operation becomes evident. Adding 20% to the stack height also adds 20-30% to the burner air mixing energy and residence time.

Emission Control Enclosed Combustors:

Enclosed combustors often need to minimize NOx, CO, and hydrocarbon emissions while at the same time maximize the destruction of trace compounds such as vinyl chloride and aromatic compounds. These requirements are often contradictory, requiring design compromises to maximize the flare performance. For example, high operating temperatures reduce CO and hydrocarbon emissions, but also increase the NOx levels. The enclosed combustor should be designed not only to meet today's emission regulations, but should also be able to operate at more stringent conditions if needed by future regulations.

Emission control enclosed combustors are characterized by a 35 - 50 ft. overall height. The additional height is a key design requirement for emission reduction as the flare height provides the draft and mixing energy for the landfill gas and combustion air. A 40 ft. enclosed flare will produce about 100% more draft than a 20 ft. enclosure. This draft is the key to completing the "Three T's" triangle of time, temperature, and turbulence.

Flare height may also be needed to meet sampling location regulations. California requires the flame to be several feet below the stack so sample ports can be properly located to get accurate emission and flowrate measurements.

-Landfill emission regulations have specified as low as 0.3 seconds minimum residence time, which is quite adequate for combustion of methane and to meet the total hydrocarbon emission standards of 98 - 99% destruction. However, trace compounds such as tetrachloroethylene and methylene chloride are more difficult to combust. McGill has standardized on the more stringent requirements of 0.6 - 1.0 seconds residence time to assure more complete destruction.

Operating temperature is a key design parameter for emission control and is often the least understood. Most regulations specify a minimum operating temperature if 1400°F which is suitable for combustion of methane and similar VOCs. In general, lower operating temperaures reduce NOx emissions by cooling the flame temperature. Increasing the operating temperature reduces CO and hydrocarbon emissions. As a rule of thumb, low CO emissions require 1600°F to ensure good conversion efficiencies. Higher residence times and good burner mixing can offset lower operating temperatures.

The mechanical design of the enclosed flare can also limit the maximum operating temperature. McGill uses 2600°F refractory and Inconel anchors which will withstand a continuous operating temperature of 2000°F. Due to the changing nature of emission regulations, McGill recommends that enclosed flares be designed to operate from 1400°F to 2000°F without mechanical damage in order to provide the maximum user flexibility.

FIELD EMISSION RESULTS

McGill emission control enclosed combustors have been tested at a number of locations. While most emission tests have been to verify NOx, CO and overall hydrocarbon destruction, a number of tests have also measured the destruction of trace hydrocarbons, such as vinyl chloride. In all cases, McGill flare systems have met or exceeded the performance requirements and emission requirements.

NOx emissions typically range from 0.05 to 0.1 lb/MMBTU on landfill gas. The actual emission level is dependent upon the operating temperature, the CO_2 level, and the landfill gas itself, as high levels of nitrated compounds, such as acrylnitril or ammonia affect the formation of NOx. Lower operating temperature minimize the production of thermal NOx. The flame quenching effect of carbon dioxide in landfill gas also reduce thermal NOx.

CO emissions are very dependent upon the operating temperature and upon the amount of heavy trace hydrocarbons in the landfill gas. In most cases, operation above 1600°F with good mixing and residence time will minimize the CO emissions from even the worst landfill gas. Trace hydrocarbons, with higher molecular weights, also contribute disproportionately to their weight due to lack of complete combustion. CO emissions can range from 0.05 - 0.60 lb/MMBTU.

Emission tests for vinyl chloride have also been performed on McGill enclosed flares with excellent results. Operating at 1300°F to 1400°F with over 2 seconds residence, the 40 ft. high flares destroyed virtually 100% of the inlet vinyl chloride. Similar results were obtained for benzene and trichloroethane.

Landfill flares do not generate significant amounts of particulates and convert virtually all of the landfill gas H_2S to SO_2. Please note, however, that flares do not remove any of the particulates, SO_2 or HCl emissions that enter the flare in the landfill gas or air. A dusty day or nearby construction can give misleadingly high particulate values from dust in the combustion air. For particulates, sulfur and chlorine, landfill flares operate on a "mass in - mass out" basis.

SAFETY FEATURES

There are many features available to enhance the operation of a landfill combustion system. Some of the safety features are described below.

Flame Arrestor:

Three requirements must be met to create a flashback, an ignition source, a gas flow rate below the flashback velocity, and a flammable mixture in the gas stream. Although there is normally not enough oxygen in landfill gas to allow a flashback, a flame arrestor should be considered since abnormal conditions can occur. If there is an above average possibility a flashback can occur, the flame arrestor should have stainless steel internals. An automatic shutoff valve in the waste gas will stop the gas flow and keep the fire from burning on the outlet of the flame arrestor. If the possibility of a flashback is very unlikely, aluminum internals can be considered, but they must be periodically inspected to assure they have not been overheated. Also, in selecting a flame arrestor, an easily removeable design should be considered for ease of cleaning and inspection.

Purge Blower:

Enclosed combustors must be free of any flammable hydrocarbons before attempting to light. An automatic purge feature with a switch to prove that there is a purge flow rate should be considered for all enclosed combustors.

Flame Monitoring:

Thermocouples have proven to be cost effective and safe monitors for open, elevated flares. However, for the enclosed combustors, UV type flame detectors should be used. These give almost instantaneous detection of flame failure as compared to the delayed response typical with a thermocouple. This is important so the inlet valve can be shut before the vessel fills up with unburned gas. For safety, only the self checking type flame detectors should be used. Although rare, the other types can fail and still indicate there is a fire in the combustor.

Heat Shield:

The shell of an enclosed combustor typically operates between 250 and 350°F. For personnel protection, a heat shield should be provided up to a safe height.

Fail-Safe Valve:

For any type of flame failure, including a power outage, a fail safe inlet valve will insure the landfill gas is isolated from the combustor.

SUMMARY

The proper selection of landfill combustors depends upon the required design and operating objectives. Open flame flares provide good hydrocarbon destruction efficiencies at economical prices. Invisible flares enclose most or all of the flame and allow verifiable operating temperatures. The taller emission control enclosed combustors have increased mixing energy, residence time and operating temperature capabilities to meet increasingly stringent emission regulations.

The key point is to know and advise the flare designer of the specific emission requirements and operating expectations.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bell, Ronald D., "Fundamentals of Combustion and Combustor Design", McGill Design Manual, 1982, pp. 1-3.

Wiley, S.K., "Incinerate Your Hazardous Waste", Hydrocarbon Processing, June, 1987, pp. 51-54.

"A Report on a Flare Efficiency Study", Chemical Manufacturer's Association, Washington, D.C., March, 1983.

Giles, David L., EnviroPro, "Landfill Gas Flare System Design Basis", March 13, 1989.

Young, John, "Incineration Equipment Selection", March 1 - 3, 1989.

sales3/354

ANALYSIS

DATE: 04/08/93 ANALYSIS TIME: 165 STREAM SEQUENCE: 1
TIME: 16:33 CYCLE TIME: 180 STREAM#: 1
ANALYZER#: 802903 MODE: RUN CYCLE START TIME: 16:30

COMP NAME	COMP CODE	MOLE %	B.T.U.*	SP. GR.*
C O 2	117	40.576	0.00	0.6166
OXYGEN	116	0.683	0.00	0.0075
NITROGEN	114	7.452	0.00	0.0721
METHANE	100	51.288	519.04	0.2841
TOTALS		100.000	519.04	0.9803

* @ 14.730 PSIA DRY & UNCORRECTED FOR COMPRESSIBILITY

COMPRESSIBILITY FACTOR (1/Z) = 1.0030
DRY B.T.U. @ 14.730 PSIA & 60 DEG. F CORRECTED FOR (1/Z) = 520.6
SAT B.T.U. @ 14.730 PSIA & 60 DEG. F CORRECTED FOR (1/Z) = 511.6
REAL SPECIFIC GRAVITY = 0.9827
UNNORMALIZED TOTAL = 98.17

ACTIVE ALARMS

NONE

April 1992

Compliance Emissions Test Report
Power Production Facility
Building A

SUMMARY OF RESULTS - GAS TURBINE NO. 3

	RUN 1	RUN 2	RUN 3	AVERAGE
SULFUR DIOXIDE				
CONCENTRATION (PPM)*	6.4	1.7	2.4	3.5
EMISSIONS (LBS/HR)	2.56	0.65	0.94	1.38
NITROGEN OXIDES				
CONCENTRATION (PPM)*	22.1	23.2	23.4	22.9
EMISSIONS (LBS/HR)	6.3	6.5	6.5	6.4

ALLOWABLE EMISSIONS	ppm*	lbs/hr
NITROGEN OXIDES	51.0	9.0
SULFUR DIOXIDE	32.0	25.93

* NOx and SO_2 Concentrations are corrected to 15% O_2 on a wet basis.

South Florida Environmental Services

April 1992

Compliance Emissions Test Report
Power Production Facility
Building B

SUMMARY OF RESULTS - GAS TURBINE NO. 4

	RUN 1	RUN 2	RUN 3	AVERAGE
SULFUR DIOXIDE				
CONCENTRATION (PPM)*	1.2	3.0	1.7	2.0
EMISSIONS (LBS/HR)	0.44	1.19	0.66	0.76
NITROGEN OXIDES				
CONCENTRATION (PPM)*	22.9	23.4	23.7	23.3
EMISSIONS (LBS/HR)	6.3	6.6	6.5	6.5

ALLOWABLE EMISSIONS	ppm*	lbs/hr
NITROGEN OXIDES	51.0	9.0
SULFUR DIOXIDE	32.0	25.93

* NOx and SO_2 Concentrations are corrected to 15% O_2 on a wet basis.

South Florida Environmental Services

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 3,140 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 3,140 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$\left(3140 \text{ scfm}\right) \text{X} \left(\frac{460 + 120}{520}\right) = 3502 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{3502 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \text{ x } 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \text{ x } 144 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}^2}}} = 3278 \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{3278 \text{ fpm}}{60 \frac{\text{sec}}{\text{min}}} = 55 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Utilization Rate:

CH_4 3140 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft^3

x 60 min/hour = 5038 lbs/hr.

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg. • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles, Governor — Virginia B. Wetherell, Secretary

CERTIFIED MAIL -- RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

February 26, 1993

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cyprus Creek Road, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Re: File No. AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

This letter is in response to the comments made in Ms. Charlene Pisatowski's letter dated January 25, 1993, on the referenced facility source. Our review of the document, and attachments thereto, reveals the following items still need further clarification:

<u>Gas Flow from Flare/Estimated Emissions.</u>

Page 2 of the attachment to Ms. Pisatowski's letter contains the following equation to compute the volumetric flow rate of "air needed for combustion at 1400^{o} F":

3140 scfm * .6 * 31.42 scfm (air)/scfm (CH_4)

Please provide the derivation and/or reference for the 31.42 factor utilized.

Also on page 2, the following table of "theoretical stack effluent at 1400^{o} F combustion temperature" is displayed:

N_2 --> 75.0 %
O_2 --> 13.9 %
CO_2 --> 5.04 %
H_2O --> 6.045%

Please provide the derivation of these percentages.

The first paragraph on page 3 contains a table of "expected emissions", reproduced below:

NO_X --> 12 ppmv
CO --> 480 ppmv

Please provide the basis for these expected emissions.

It appears that the calculation on page 1 contains a typographical error, resulting in an erroneous "flare tip velocity" estimate. We believe the correct value is 3279 fpm. Please verify that this is the case.

We will continue processing your permit application when we receive a response to the above items. If you have any questions on this matter, please contact Thomas Cascio on 904-488-1344 or write to me at the above address.

Sincerely,

John C Brown Jr

J. C. Brown, Jr., P.E.
Administrator
Permitting and Standards Section

cc: S. Brooks, SED
E. Anderson, DERM
H. Bush, Jr., P. E.
T. Cascio, BAR
M. Yon, BS&HW

W. Hanks, BAR
Charlene Pisatowski, Staff Engineer,
Central Disposal
3000 N. W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida
33073

Is your RETURN ADDRESS completed on the reverse side?

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt will show to whom the article was delivered and the date delivered.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):

1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery

Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:
Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of N. America
500 Cypre Creek Rd., Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

4a. Article Number
P 360 528 994

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☒ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

7. Date of Delivery

5. Signature (Addressee)
W. Vill

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)

6. Signature (Agent)

PS Form **3811**, December 1991 ☆U.S. GPO: 1992—323-402 **DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT**

Thank you for using Return Receipt Service.

P 360 528 994

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Receipt for Certified Mail

No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

Sent to: Mr. James A. Waters, Waste Mgt.	
Street and No.: 500 Cypress Creek, Ste 300	
P.O., State and ZIP Code: Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date: Mailed: 3-1-93 Permit: AC 13-218495	

PS Form **3800**, June 1991

Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305/977-9551

A Waste Management Company

~~Preston~~ Patty - file 4 copy
for Tom c copy

RECEIVED GPL 2/9

FEB 08 1993

Division of Air
Resources Management

January 25,1993

Mr. John C. Brown, Jr.
Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Re: File No. AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare Application
Request for Additional Information

Dear Mr. Brown:

This letter is in response to the comments made in your memo dated December 22, 1992 requesting further information for the application to construct and operate a landfill gas flare at the Medley Landfill and Recycling Center in Medley, Florida.

The first comment requests clarification on the output gas flow from the well system. The comment refers to a 1026 scfm flow rate specified in Specific Condition No. 22 of the solid waste permit while our application refers to 3140 scfm flow rate. The 1026 scfm flow rate was an estmate specified in the Landfill Gas Management System Report submitted with the modification application to the solid waste permit. This report was included in Specific Condition No. 22 of the solid waste permit which approved the installation of the gas collection system.
The report specifies the 1026 scfm flow rate as an estimate for the initial 48 gas extraction wells. The report also specifies an anticipated flow rate of 3194 scfm based on future expansion of the system. The 3140 scfm flow rate is the rated capacity of the flare. We would upscale the flare should future expansions of the system come close to approaching flare capacity. The system is permitted for a maximum of 3194 scfm, per the approved report. Please refer to Section 2.2 of the report previously submitted to you in reference to these flow rates. I have also enclosed this page of the report in this submittal. Please note that the average flow rate of 37.6 scfm you derived for the flow per well was based on data for an existing gas collection system which is utilized for a differnt purpose than the Medley Landfill collection system. The data is based on a system operated to recover as much gas as possible from the landfill avoiding instances of oxygen intrusion. This system is used to generate gas to power a Resource Recovery Facility which converts the gas to electricity. The vaccum applied to the wells is greater than the expected vaccum to be applied to the Medley collection system, thereby resulting in a smaller flow per well for the Medley system.

Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305/977-9551

A Waste Management Company

Your second comment referred to inconsistencies in the calculations for the gas flow from the flare. I have revised my calculations to clarify this issue.

I have also revised the emission rate calculations as there was much ambiguity in the original calculations. Please refer to the enclosed information.

I hope this submittal will finalize the review process of this application.

Please respond to me as soon as you can with any future comments as we would like to operate the system as soon as possible.

Please call me at (305)977-9551,ext. 15 should you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

Charlene Pisatowski
Staff Emgineer

cc:
T. Cascio
E. Anderson
H. Bush
S. Brooks
J. Barrett

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 3,140 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 3,140 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$3140 \text{ scfm} + \frac{460 + 120}{520} = 3141 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{3141 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \times 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \times 144 \dfrac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}^2}}} = 2938 \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{2938 \text{ fpm}}{60 \dfrac{\text{sec}}{\text{min}}} = 49 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Utilization Rate:

$CH_4 \rightarrow$ 3140 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft^3

x 60 min/hour = 5038 lbs/hr.

$CO_2 \rightarrow$ 3140 scfm x 40/100 x 44 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x

60 min/hr = 9236 lbs/hr.

H_2S 3140 scfm x .0004/100 x 34 x 1/359 x 60 = .07 lbs/hr.=0.

TOTAL INPUT RATE = 5038 + 9236 + .07 = 14,274 lbs/hr.

Air needed for combustion at 1400° F

$$3140 \text{ scfm} \times 60\% \times 31.42 \frac{\text{scfm air}}{\text{scfm } CH_4} = 59{,}195 \text{ scfm.}$$

Total product flow = 3,140 scfm + 59,195 scfm = 62,335 scfm.

Combustion heat release:

3,140 scfm x 60/100 x 1,012 BTU/ft^3 CH^4 x 60 =

114,396,480 BTU/hr.

Theoretical stack effluent at 1400° F.

Combustion Temp:

$N_2 \rightarrow$ 75%
$O_2 \rightarrow$ 13.9%
$CO_2 \rightarrow$ 5.04%
$H_2O \rightarrow$ 6.045%

Stack Effluent by weight:

$N_2 \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .75 x 28 lb/lbmol x 60 min/hr. x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 = 218,781 lbs/hr.

$O_2 \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .139 x 32 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 46,339 lb/hr

$CO_2 \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .0504 x 44 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 23,103 lbs/hr.

$H_2O \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .06045 x 18 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 11,336 lbs/hr.

Product Weight:

218,781 + 46,339 + 23,103 + 11,336 = 299,559 lbs/hr.

Expected Emission:

$NO_x \rightarrow$ 12 PPMV
$CO \rightarrow$ 480 PPMV

NO_x $12/10^6$ x 62,335 scfm x 46 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 5.75 lbs/hr.

CO $480/10^6$ x 62,335 x 28 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 140 lbs/hr.

SO_4 mols in = mols out = $\frac{.07 \times 64}{34}$ = 0.13 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 - 218,781 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 958,261 tons/year.

O_2 - 46,339 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 202,965 tons/year.

CO_2 - 23,103 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 101,191 tons/year.

H_2O - 11,336 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 2,069 tons/year.

NO_x - 5.75 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 25 tons/year.

CO - 140 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs. = 613 tons/year.

SO_2 - .13 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs. = .57 tons/year.

SECTION III: AIR POLLUTION SOURCES & CONTROL DEVICES (Other than Incinerators)

. Raw Materials and Chemicals Used in your Process, if applicable:

Description	Contaminants Type	Contaminants % Wt	Utilization Rate - lbs/hr	Relate to Flow Diagram
LANDFILL GAS	CH_4	60	3140 scfm	
	CO_2	35		
	H_2S	.004		

B. Process Rate, if applicable: (See Section V, Item 1)

1. Total Process Input Rate (lbs/hr): ____________

2. Product Weight (lbs/hr): ____________

C. Airborne Contaminants Emitted: (Information in this table must be submitted for each emission point, use additional sheets as necessary)

Name of Contaminant	Emission[1] * Maximum lbs/hr	Emission[1] * Actual T/yr	Allowed[2] Emission Rate per Rule 17-2	Allowable[3] Emission lbs/hr	Potential[4] Emission lbs/yr	Potential[4] Emission T/yr	Relate to Flow Diagram
N_2	218,781	958,261			POTENTIAL NOT		
O_2	46,339	202,965			YET DETERMINED.		
CO_2	23,103	101,191			ACTUAL GAS FLOW RATE		
H_2O	11,336	2069			NECESSARY TO DETERMINE		
NO_x	5.75	25					
CO	140	613			ACTUAL EMISSIONS		
SO_x	.13	.57					

[1] See Section V, Item 2.

[2] Reference applicable emission standards and units (e.g. Rule 17-2.600(5)(b)2. Table II, E. (1) - 0.1 pounds per million BTU heat input)

[3] Calculated from operating rate and applicable standard.

[4] Emission, if source operated without control (See Section V, Item 3).

* Theoretical gas flow rate used to determine these emissions.

** Not specified in F.A.C. 17-2.600 emission limiting and performance standards for a landfill gas flare.

There are a total of 7 engineered low points in the collection header system for the collection of condensate, which is generated by the cooling of the methane gas that occurs between the gas extraction well and blower flare station. The condensate that is removed from the collection system will be pumped directly to existing leachate collection manholes or to the leachate force main system and disposed of along with the landfill leachate.

Each gas extraction well is located and spaced according to a calculated zone of influence (ZOI). The ZOI defines an area from which gas can be extracted without inducing excessive air intrusion into the landfill. Each gas extraction well is connected via a lateral pipe to a main collection header.

The collection header is designed as a looped network to provide continuous removal of landfill gas in the event that a section of header becomes inoperative. Control valves are located throughout the collection header to allow for isolation of sections for monitoring and maintenance. The header is sloped to provide for gravity collection of condensate and prevent blockages caused by differential settlement. All anticipated current and future extracted gas volumes, velocities, and collection header pressure drops are accounted for in the sizing of the collection header.

The vacuum required to extract and transport the landfill gas is provided by a centrifugal blower. From the blower, the gas is delivered to the flare for thermal destruction.

2.2 Construction Phases

The Perimeter Well System will consist of a total of 48 gas extraction wells. The calculated flow rate from this system is estimated to be 1026 cfm. The anticipated condensate production during operation of the perimeter system is 1113 gal. per day. The anticipated closure date for Medley Landfill and Recycling Center is in the year 2003. Additional interior gas extraction wells may be installed in the future based on the anticipated final grades and gas production at closure. The anticipated gas extraction rate for the future landfill conditions is estimated to be 3194 cfm. This value was based on a gas production model (data sheet) developed with an

Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305 977-9551

A Waste Management Company

January 25,1993

RECEIVED

FEB 0 5 1993

Division of Air Resources Management

Tom - 2/5
Did you receive your copy of this? Please return to me for file - Patty

Mr. John C. Brown, Jr.
Florida Department of Environmental Re[illegible]
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Re: File No. AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare Application
Request for Additional Information

Dear Mr. Brown:

This letter is in response to the comments made in your memo dated December 22, 1992 requesting further information for the application to construct and operate a landfill gas flare at the Medley Landfill and Recycling Center in Medley, Florida.

The first comment requests clarification on the output gas flow from the well system. The comment refers to a 1026 scfm flow rate specified in Specific Condition No. 22 of the solid waste permit while our application refers to 3140 scfm flow rate. The 1026 scfm flow rate was an estmate specified in the Landfill Gas Management System Report submitted with the modification application to the solid waste permit. This report was included in Specific Condition No. 22 of the solid waste permit which approved the installation of the gas collection system. The report specifies the 1026 scfm flow rate as an estimate for the initial 48 gas extraction wells. The report also specifies an anticipated flow rate of 3194 scfm based on future expansion of the system. The 3140 scfm flow rate is the rated capacity of the flare. We would upscale the flare should future expansions of the system come close to approaching flare capacity. The system is permitted for a maximum of 3194 scfm, per the approved report. Please refer to Section 2.2 of the report previously submitted to you in reference to these flow rates. I have also enclosed this page of the report in this submittal. Please note that the average flow rate of 37.6 scfm you derived for the flow per well was based on data for an existing gas collection system which is utilized for a differnt purpose than the Medley Landfill collection system. The data is based on a system operated to recover as much gas as possible from the landfill avoiding instances of oxygen intrusion. This system is used to generate gas to power a Resource Recovery Facility which converts the gas to electricity. The vaccum applied to the wells is greater than the expected vaccum to be applied to the Medley collection system, thereby resulting in a smaller flow per well for the Medley system. OK

FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPLICATION

GAS FLOW RATE AND EXIT VELOCITY

This analysis will assume constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 3,140 scfm

Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas is 60%, 40% CO_2.

Calculate gas exit velocity:

Flare designed to achieve minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons in accordance with EPA criteria 40 CFR 60.18.

To achieve destruction efficiency, gas exit velocity at flare tip must be less than 60 ft./sec. with net heating value of gas maintained at 200 BTU/scfm or greater.

With methane content of 40% - 60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/scfm.

1010 x .4 = 404 BTU/FT³

1010 x .6 = 606

Flare tip and tip velocity:
Assume tip temperature of 120°F and a gas flow of 3,140 scfm (maximum design capacity for flare).

Flow corrected for 120°F =

$$3140 \text{ scfm} + \frac{460 + 120}{520\ °R} = 3141 \text{ ACFM}$$

?

60+460 =

$$3140\left(\frac{580}{520}\right) = 3502.3$$

$$\text{Flare tip velocity} = \frac{\text{actual flow}}{\text{tip cross-sectional area}}$$

$$q = AV$$

$$V = \frac{q}{A}$$

$$= \frac{\overset{3502}{\cancel{3141}} \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi \times 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 \times 144 \frac{\text{in}^2}{\text{ft}^2}}} = \overset{3279}{\cancel{2938}} \text{ fpm}$$

$$= \frac{\overset{3279}{\cancel{2938}} \text{ fpm}}{60 \frac{\text{sec}}{\text{min}}} = \overset{54.65}{\cancel{49}} \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Utilization Rate:

$CH_4 \rightarrow$ 3140 scfm x 60/100 x 16 lb/lb mol x 1/359 lb mol/ft³

x 60 min/hour = 5038 lbs/hr.

$$\frac{3.14 \times 14 \times 14}{4 \times 144} = 1.068$$

$CO_2 \rightarrow$ 3140 scfm x 40/100 x 44 lb/lbmol x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 x 60 min/hr = 9236 lbs/hr.

H_2S 3140 scfm x .0004/100 x 34 x 1/359 x 60 = .07 lbs/hr.=0.

TOTAL INPUT RATE = 5038 + 9236 + .07 = 14,274 lbs/hr.

Air needed for combustion at 1400°F

$$3140 \text{ scfm} \times 60\% \times \frac{31.42 \text{ scfm air}}{\text{scfm } CH_4} = 59{,}195 \text{ scfm.}$$

Total product flow = $\underbrace{3{,}140 \text{ scfm}}_{CH_4 + CO_2 + H_2S}$ + $\underbrace{59{,}195 \text{ scfm}}_{\text{AIR}}$ = 62,335 scfm.

Combustion heat release:

3,140 scfm x 60/100 x 1,012 BTU/ft^3 CH^4 x 60 =

114,396,480 BTU/hr.

Theoretical stack effluent at 1400° F.

Combustion Temp:

$N_2 \rightarrow$ 75%
$O_2 \rightarrow$ 13.9%
$CO_2 \rightarrow$ 5.04%
$H_2O \rightarrow$ 6.045%

99.985 %

Stack Effluent by weight:

$N_2 \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .75 x 28 lb/lbmol x 60 min/hr. x 1/359 lbmol/ft^3 = 218,781 lbs/hr.

$O_2 \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .139 x 32 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 46,339 lb/hr

$CO_2 \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .0504 x 44 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 23,103 lbs/hr.

$H_2O \rightarrow$ 62,335 scfm x .06045 x 18 lb/lbmol x 60 x 1/359 = 11,336 lbs/hr.

Product Weight:

218,781 + 46,339 + 23,103 + 11,336 = 299,559 lbs/hr.

Sources of %?

Expected Emission:

$NO_x \rightarrow$ 12 PPMV — 12×10^{-6}

$CO \rightarrow$ 480 PPMV — 480×10^{-6}

NO_x $12/10^6 \times 62{,}335$ scfm x 46 lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 5.75 lbs/hr.

CO $480/10^6 \times 62{,}335 \times 28$ lb/lbmol x 1/359 x 60 = 140 lbs/hr.

SO_4 ? mols in = mols out = $\frac{.07 \times 64}{34}$ = 0.13 lbs/hr.

Convert to Tons/Year:

N_2 - 218,781 lbs/hr x 24 hr/day x 365 days/year x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 958,261 tons/year.

O_2 - 46,339 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 202,965 tons/year.

CO_2 - 23,103 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = 101,191 tons/year.

H_2O - 11,336 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs = ~~2,069~~ 49,651 tons/year.

NO_x - 5.75 lbs/hr. x 24 x 365 x 1 to/2000 lbs. = 25 tons/year.

CO - 140 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs. = 613 tons/year.

SO_2 - .13 lbs/hr x 24 x 365 x 1 ton/2000 lbs. = .57 tons/year.

SECTION III: AIR POLLUTION SOURCES & CONTROL DEVICES (Other than Incinerators)

A. Raw Materials and Chemicals Used in your Process, if applicable:

Description	Contaminants Type	Contaminants % Wt	Utilization Rate - lbs/hr	Relate to Flow Diagram
LANDFILL GAS	CH_4	60	3140 scfm	
	CO_2	35		
	H_2S	.004		

B. Process Rate, if applicable: (See Section V, Item 1)

1. Total Process Input Rate (lbs/hr): ______

2. Product Weight (lbs/hr): ______

C. Airborne Contaminants Emitted: (Information in this table must be submitted for each emission point, use additional sheets as necessary)

Name of Contaminant	Emission[1] * Maximum lbs/hr	Emission[1] * Actual T/yr	Allowed[2] Emission Rate per Rule 17-2	Allowable[3] Emission lbs/hr	Potential[4] Emission lbs/yr	Potential[4] Emission T/yr	Relate to Flow Diagram
N_2	218,781	958,261			POTENTIAL NOT		
O_2	46,339	202,965			YET DETERMINED.		
CO_2	23,103	101,191			ACTUAL GAS		
H_2O	11,336	2069			FLOW RATE		
NO_x	5.75	25			NECESSARY TO DETERMINE		
CO	140	613			ACTUAL EMISSIONS		
SO_2	.13	.57					

[1] See Section V, Item 2.

[2] Reference applicable emission standards and units (e.g. Rule 17-2.600(5)(b)2. Table II, E. (1) - 0.1 pounds per million BTU heat input)

[3] Calculated from operating rate and applicable standard.

[4] Emission, if source operated without control (See Section V, Item 3).

* Theoretical gas flow rate used to determine these emissions.

** Not specified in F.A.C 17-2.600 emission limiting and performance standards for a landfill gas flare

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Twin Towers Office Bldg. • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400
Lawton Chiles, Governor
Carol M. Browner, Secretary

December 22, 1992

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cyprus Creek Road, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Re: File No. **AC**13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

This letter is in response to the comments made in Ms. Charlene Pisatowski's letter dated December 4, 1992, written to Mr. Thomas Cascio, referencing our request for additional information. Our review of the document reveals the following items still need further clarification:

1. <u>Output Gas Flow from Well System</u>

   The data you provided concerning estimated gas flow for the 48 well system into the flare reveals that you expect an average of 37.6 cubic feet per minute (cfm) flow per well. Multiplying this rate times the 48 well total equates to 1805 cfm for the system as it exists today. However, the estimate provided in your APPLICATION TO OPERATE/CONSTRUCT AIR POLLUTION SOURCES, received September 1, 1992, is 3140 cfm. We assume this higher figure is the upper limit of all wells eventually installed. We also note that Specific Condition No. 22 of your solid waste permit sets the value at 1026 cfm. Please clarify these apparent inconsistencies.

2. <u>Gas Flow from Flare</u>

   - It is our understanding that you used a factor of 22.1 multiplied by the methane <u>input</u> flow rate to compute the flare <u>output</u> emission volumetric gas flow rate. The methane input value was derived by assuming that 60% of the gas into the flare system consisted of methane. It appears that the remaining 40% was not accounted for in the analysis.

- Ms. Pisatowski indicated via telephone that it is her interpretation that the 40% in question, composed mainly of CO_2, will pass through the flare system with no chemical modification, and is thus irrelevant to the discussion. This statement appears to be in conflict with the response in your Company's letter of October 21, 1992 that stated:

  "The 22.1 cfm gas flow rate was calculated with the total landfill gas constituents, including methane, **carbon dioxide**, and **hydrogen sulfide.**" (Emphasis added.)

  Please clarify this point.

- The computation on page 2 of the Attachment to the APPLICATION utilizes a flare stack inside diameter of 16 inches, not 14 inches, resulting in an apparent erroneous gas exit velocity calculation. Please indicate if this is correct.

- The table at the bottom of page 4 of the Attachment to the APPLICATION lists the following volume percentages of gas pollutant output from the flare:

  NOx = .004%
  CO = .015
  CH_4 = .002

  Please provide a reference and all computations justifying these estimates.

- It appears that the formula specified on the middle of Attachment 2 to the December 4th letter referenced above contains a typographical error and should read:

  3210 SCFM * [460 + 120] / 520 = 3580 ACFM

  Please indicate if this is the case.

Enclosed with this letter is a typed representation of the handwritten material you submitted as the Attachment to your original APPLICATION. Please review this document for accuracy and indicate any changes or modifications based on the response to our above concerns.

We will continue processing your permit application when we receive a response to the above items. If you have any questions on this matter, please contact Thomas Cascio at 904-488-1344 or write to me at the above address.

Sincerely,

John C. Brown, Jr., P.E.
Administrator
Air Permitting and Standards

JCB/TC/plm

cc: S. Brooks, SED
E. Anderson, DERM
H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
T. Cascio, BAR
M. Yon, BS&HW
W. Hanks, BAR
C. Pisatowski, Central Disposal

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Landfill gas consists of: CH_4, methane, 60%

CO_2 40%

H_2S .0004%

Gas flow rate is estimated at 3140 scfm.

Gas emission exit velocity from stack = 496 fps, computed (648.54 fps ? Error in computation?).

This analysis assumes a constant maximum landfill gas flow rate.

Information required for the enclosed flare unit:

1. Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 3140 ft^3/min. standard, theoretical rate.

2. Maximum concentration of methane in the landfill gas = 60% (0.6).

3. Design basis for the flue gas flow = 22.1 ft^3/min (actual), per 1 ft^3/min of methane (standard).

4. Inside diameter of the flare = 14 inches.

First, calculate the methane input flow rate:

0.6 * 3140 ft3/min standard = 1884 ft^3/min methane standard.

Second, calculate the flare gas emission flow rate:

(22.1 ft^3/min actual)/(1 ft^3/min methane standard) * 1884 ft^3 methane standard = 41,636.4 ft^3/min actual gas emission volumetric flow rate.

Third, calculate the cross-sectional area of the flare:
Area = pi * radius^2 = pi * $(7)^2$ = 153.86 in^2 = 1.07 ft^2.

Finally, calculate the gas exit velocity:

(41,636.4 ft^3/min)/(1.07 ft^2 * 60 sec/min) = 648.54 ft/sec^2

Average molecular weight of landfill gas -- basis 100 (lb. mol) of landfill gas.

Component	Mole Percent	Molecular Weight	Pounds	Wt.%
CH_4	60.	16.041	962.46	36.3
CO_2	35.	44.01	1542.35	58.2
O_2	1.	32.00	32.00	1.2
N_2	4.	28.016	112.06	4.2
H_2S*	.0004	34.076	.014	.000005
Totals:	100.0004		2648.884	99.900005

*Separate calculations made for combustion of H_2S to SO_2.

Assuming standard conditions (60^{o} F, 30 in. Hg):

Density of H_2S = .0911 lbm/ft3
Density of SO_2 = .1733 lbm/ft3

Gas flow rate = 41,636 ft^3/hr.

Hydrogen Sulfide volume flow rate:

41,636 ft^3/hr * (.000004) = .1665 ft3/hr

Convert volume flow rate to mass flow rate using density:

(.1665 ft^3/hr)*(.0911 lbm/ft3) = .0152 lbm/hr H_2S.

Convert mass flow rate to mole flow rate using molecular weight:

(.0152 lbm/hr)/(34.076 lbm/lb mol) = .00045 lb mol/hr H_2S.

Using the stoichiometric combustion reaction:

$$2H_2S + 3O_2 \longrightarrow 2SO_2 + 2H_2O$$

We determine that every 2 (lbmol) of H_2S converts to 2 (lbmol) of SO_2, therefore:

.0004 (lbmol/hr) H_2S = .0004 (lbmol/hr) SO_2

Now convert mole flow rate to mass flow rate:
(.0004 (lbmol/hr))*(64.060 (lbm/lbmol)
= .023 (lbm/hr) SO_2 emissions.

The average molecular weight of landfill gas is:
2646.88 lb/100 lbmol = 26.47 lb/lbmol

actual emissions = potential (1-efficiency)

gas emission flow rate = 41,636.4 ft^3/min actual, or
= 2,498,184.0 ft^3/hr actual

COMPONENT	VOLUME %	DENSITY	EMISSIONS (lbm/hr)
CO_2	7.0	.1170	(.07)*(.1170)*(2,498,184)= 20,460.0
H_2O	10.0	.0476	(.10)*(.0476)*(2,498,184)= 11,891.0
N_2	73.0	.0744	(.73)*(.0744)*(2,498,184)=135,681.0
O_2	10.0	.0846	(.10)*(.0846)*(2,498,184)= 21,135.0
NO_x	0.004	.0769	(.00004)*(.0769)*(2,498,184)= 7.7
CO	0.015	.0740	(.00015)*(.0740)*(2,498,184)= 27.7
CH_4	0.002	.0424	(.00020)*(.0424)*(2,498,184)= 21.2

SO_2 (see page 2) .0004

TOTALS 100.021%

COMPUTATIONS IN TONS PER YEAR:

CO_2	20,460.0	*	4.38	=	89,614.8	TPY
H_2O	11,891.0	*	4.38	=	52,082.58	
N_2	135,681.0	*	4.38	=	594,282.78	
O_2	21,135.0	*	4.38	=	92,571.3	
NO_X	7.7	*	4.38	=	33.73	
CO	27.7	*	4.38	=	121.33	
CH_4	21.2	*	4.38	=	92.86	
SO_2	.0004	*	4.38	=	.0018	

PS Form 3811, July 1983 447-845

SENDER: Complete items 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Put your address in the "RETURN TO" space on the reverse side. Failure to do this will prevent this card from being returned to you. The return receipt fee will provide you the name of the person delivered to and the date of delivery. For additional fees the following services are available. Consult postmaster for fees and check box(es) for service(s) requested.

1. ☐ Show to whom, date and address of delivery.
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery.

3. Article Addressed to: James A. Waters
Waste Mgmt of N. America
500 Cypress Creek Rd
Ft. Lauderdale, Fl 33309

4. Type of Service: ☐ Registered ☐ Insured ☒ Certified ☐ COD ☐ Express Mail

Article Number P062 921 940

Always obtain signature of addressee or agent and DATE DELIVERED.

5. Signature – Addressee X Natalie [illegible]

6. Signature – Agent X

7. Date of Delivery 12-[illegible]-92

8. Addressee's Address *(ONLY if requested and fee paid)*

DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT

P 062 921 940

Receipt for Certified Mail

No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Sent to James A. Waters	
Street and No. Waste Mgmt of N. Amer.	
P.O., State and ZIP Code Ft. Lauderdale, Fl	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date 12-22-92 AC 13-218495	

PS Form 3800, June 1991

Medley Landfill and Recycling Center
9350 N.W. 89th Avenue
Medley, Florida 33178
305/883-7670

A Waste Management Company

December 15, 1992

Mr. Thomas Cascio
Department of Environmental Regulation
Air Quality
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Re: File #AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

Dear Mr. Cascio:

Thank you for contacting me on December 16, 1992 informing me of the final approval status of the Air Source Permit for the Medley Landfill Flare. I understand that the final permit will be issued shortly.

In the conversation, you requested further clarification of the gas emission flow rate. You were concerned over the 60% methane input flow rate and where the remaining 40% is accounted for in the calculations.

The gas emmisions flow rate is calculated using the combustible percentage of the landfill gas only as well as the amount of oxygen required for complete combustion. The remaining 40% constituent is carbon dioxide not involved in the combustion.

The carbon dioxide emission is calculated assuming a 40% concentration upon emmission as it is not combusted during the process.

I trust this addresses your concerns. Please notify me as soon as possible if you require additional information as we would like to begin operation of the landfill gas collection system.

Sincerely,

Charlene Pisatowski

Charlene Pisatowski
Staff Engineer

RECEIVED

DEC 21 1992

Division of Air
Resources Management

Central Disposal
3000 N.W. 48th Street
Pompano Beach, Florida 33073
305/977-9551

A Waste Management Company

December 4, 1992

Mr. Thomas Cascio
Department of Environmental Regulation
Air Quality
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, FL 32399-2400

RE: File #AC13-218495
<u>Medley Landfill Flare</u>

Dear Mr. Cascio:

This is in response to Mr. John C. Brown's letter dated November 13, 1992 requesting additional information in the Medley Landfill Gas Flare at the Medley Landfill in Medley, Florida.

The letter noted 6 items requiring further detail. This response will address the items sequentially:

1. NUMBER OF GAS WELLS

The number of wells to be installed is limited to the capacity of the flare. The flare has been overdesigned to account for all future well installations. The proposed future number of wells is based on the permitted landfill footprint, approximately 150 acres. There is approximately 1 well installed per acre.

2. GAS FLOW

Please see attached Table 1 indicating gas flow and gas compensation per well taken at the Central Sanitary Landfill in Pompano Beach, Florida. As the gas collection system at Medley, Florida is not yet operational, the data at Central has been submitted to verify the actual gas flows. The original estimate of 10 scfm was submitted for the system on free flow, i.e., with no applied vacuum. When the system is operational, the flows will be as indicated on Table 1.

RECEIVED

DEC 07 1992

Division of Air
Resources Management

Please note the flows vary widely, from 0 cfm to 225 cfm with some flows reading at 0 cfm due to the flows being so low they did not register on the pressure reading instrument. The attached Table 1 also indicated the gas quality/gas flow functinal relationship.

3. MONITORING OF GAS FLOW FROM EACH WELL AND FLARE

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is a Dwyer Magnehellic Gauge. This is a pressure-measuring device used to measure the differential pressure across a 6-inch orifice plate. The differential pressure is used in a calculation described on Attachment I to calculate gas flow. The flows measurements will be made manually. The min/max measurement range for the instrument is 0 to 100 inches of water column. The blower manufacturer indicates a capacity of 35 inches of water column. Therefore, the instrumentation is adequate to handle the capacity of the system.

The Magnehellic is calibrated with a water column.

4. FLARE OPERATING TEMPERATURE

There is no procedure or method to actually control the flare operating temperature. A minimum BTU value, however, will be maintained of 300 BTU or greater. Per 40 CFR 60.18, Section 3, a minimum BTU of 200 or greater is required for non-assisted flares. (Please see Attachment 2 for a copy of these regulations.) The temperature is directly correlated to the BTU value. The flare manufacturer indicates the flare temperature to be at 1400 degrees if methane concentration is greater than 20% methane, i.e. 200 BTU's. The exact temperature will be known upon start-up of the system.

A Fuji Electronic MicroController will be used to monitor the temperature. This is a programmable device to monitor temperature utilizing K-type thermocouples with a range up to 2200 degrees Fahrenheit.

5. SOLID WASTE PERMIT NO. SC13-179974

Please see Attachment 3 for a copy of the above permit as well as specific condition No. 22.

6. GAS FLOWS AND EXIT VELOCITY

Please see Attachments 1 and 2 for calculations used to measure gas flows and exit velocities.

Mr. Thomas Cascio
December 4, 1992
Page Three

It would be greatly appreciated if you could expedite your review process, as it is imperative to operate the gas collection system for odor control and gas migration at the Medley Landfill.

Please call me at (305) 977-9551 Ext. 15, should you have any questions or concerns.

Sincerely,

Charlene Pisatowski

Charlene Pisatowski
Staff Engineer

CP/dt
cc: Mike Berg
Harvey Bush
Jim Barrett
Stephanie Brooks (SE District FDER)
E. Anderson (DERM)
Jack Bratcher

cdy

Please note the flows vary widely, from 0 cfm to 225 cfm with some flows reading at 0 cfm due to the flows being so low they did not register on the pressure reading instrument. The attached Table 1 also indicated the gas quality/gas flow functinal relationship.

3. MONITORING OF GAS FLOW FROM EACH WELL AND FLARE

The instrument to be used to measure gas flow to the flare is a Dwyer Magnehellic Gauge. This is a pressure-measuring device used to measure the differential pressure across a 6-inch orifice plate. The differential pressure is used in a calculation described on Attachment I to calculate gas flow. The flows measurements will be made manually. The min/max measurement range for the instrument is 0 to 100 inches of water column. The blower manufacturer indicates a capacity of 35 inches of water column. Therefore, the instrumentation is adequate to handle the capacity of the system.

The Magnehellic is calibrated with a water column.

4. FLARE OPERATING TEMPERATURE

There is no procedure or method to actually control the flare operating temperature. A minimum BTU value, however, will be maintained of 300 BTU or greater. Per 40 CFR 60.18, Section 3, a minimum BTU of 200 or greater is required for non-assisted flares. (Please see Attachment 2 for a copy of these regulations.) The temperature is directly correlated to the BTU value. The flare manufacturer indicates the flare temperature to be at 1400 degrees if methane concentration is greater than 20% methane, i.e. 200 BTU's. The exact temperature will be known upon start-up of the system.

A Fuji Electronic MicroController will be used to monitor the temperature. This is a programmable device to monitor temperature utilizing K-type thermocouples with a range up to 2200 degrees Fahrenheit.

5. SOLID WASTE PERMIT NO. SC13-179974

Please see Attachment 3 for a copy of the above permit as well as specific condition No. 22.

Permit Specifics. #8 wells
Flow Rate = 1026 CFPM

6. GAS FLOWS AND EXIT VELOCITY

Please see Attachments 1 and 2 for calculations used to measure gas flows and exit velocities.

Copy

TABLE 1

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: COSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

TABLE 1

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ('wc)	Pw ('wc)	DP ('wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ('wc)
890727	1300	129			-8.0	-8.0	0.90	169	0.09	0.31	54.9	23
890727	1300	141			-7.2	-3.9	0.80	160	0.12	0.33	55.8	23
890727	1300	29			-13.0	-3.0	0.02	25	0.20	0.33	58.2	23
890727	1300	137			-11.0	-7.4	0.24	87	0.10	0.29	56.9	23
890727	1300	134			-11.0	-2.7	0.09	53	0.59	8.60	50.5	23
8[illegible]727	1300	133			-11.0	-1.7	0.13	64	0.20	6.20	50.8	23
[illegible]27	1300	135			-8.0	-6.2	0.25	89	0.17	1.90	54.6	23
890727	1300	140			-11.0	-3.2	0.26	91	0.24	4.60	53.6	23
890727	1300	143			-13.0	-1.9	0.09	53	0.11	0.26	56.3	23
890727	1300	142			-12.0	-5.4	0.45	119	0.17	4.80	53.2	23
890727	1300	139			-12.0	-7.1	0.02	25	0.24	0.69	56.7	23
890727	1300	31				-2.1	0.03	31	0.16	0.74	57.5	23
890727	1300	27			-12.0	-2.6	0.01	18	0.05	0.10	56.9	23
890727	1300	30			-12.0	-2.7	0.01	18	0.05	0.09	57.0	23
890728	0830	29						0	0.17	0.27	58.5	
890728	0830	137						0	0.15	0.24	57.0	
890728	0830	143						0	0.17	0.28	56.1	
890728	0830	139						0	0.34	0.87	56.8	
890728	0830	31						0	0.11	2.30	55.9	
890728	0830	27						0	0.14	0.22	57.6	
890728	0830	30						0	0.13	0.18	57.5	
890728	0830	144			-14.0	-1.7	0.01	18	0.10	0.28	56.5	
890728	1330	145			-14.0	-0.3	0.00	0	0.10	0.31	56.0	
890728	1330	147			-11.0	-3.6	0.03	31	0.12	1.40	55.9	
890728	1330	150			-13.0	-1.6	0.01	18	0.11	0.26	56.6	
890728	1330	102			-11.0	-0.2	0.02	25	0.11	0.42	55.7	
890728	1330	105			-9.0	-5.6	0.24	87	0.11	0.49	55.5	
890728	1330	108			-11.0	-0.1	0.00	0	0.13	0.30	55.9	
890728	1330	106			-10.0	0.2	0.00	0	0.13	0.38	55.6	
890728	1330	152			-10.0	-1.2	0.11	59	0.18	3.50	53.7	
890731	0930	144			-16.0	-3.4	0.24	86	0.12	0.29	56.2	
[illegible]31	0930	145			-16.0	-2.4	0.02	25	0.74	8.10	50.1	
8[illegible]731	0930	147			-16.0	-6.6	0.04	35	0.23	4.60	53.0	
890731	0930	150			-16.0	-5.6	0.02	25	0.15	0.30	56.5	
890731	0930	102			-16.0	-3.2	0.39	110	0.21	2.50	54.5	
890731	0930	106			-16.0	-1.8	0.12	61	0.21	5.70	52.0	
890731	0930	152			-16.0	-2.8	0.17	73	0.33	8.80	49.6	
890731	0930	31						0	0.11	5.10	53.5	
890731	0930	142						0	0.38	9.00	49.9	
890731	0930	143						0	0.07	0.18	56.0	
890731	1100	140						0	0.44	9.30	49.8	
890731	1100	139						0	0.20	0.68	56.0	
890731	1100	137						0	0.12	0.19	56.6	
890731	1100	134						0	0.13	2.80	54.1	

4(7)

1002 ✓

1655 / 44 = 37.614

44

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: COSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ('wc)	Pw ('wc)	DP ('wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ('wc)
890731	1100	133						0	0.19	7.50	49.9	
890731	1100	135							0.14	2.50	53.6	
890801	0530	29							0.09	0.14	57.8	
890801	0530	146			-9	-5.0	1.20	195	0.29	0.71	56.0	
890801	0530	141			-12	-8.0	0.12	61	0.23	0.32	56.5	
[illegible]801	0530	136			-10	-10.0	0.08	50	0.13	0.22	55.7	
[illegible]01	0530	151			-12	-10.0	0.45	119	0.17	0.36	56.0	
890801	0530	153			-14	-14.0	0.30	97	0.17	0.25	56.5	
890801	0530	103			0	4.5	0.00	0	0.18	0.24	56.8	
890801	0530	104			2.6	2.6	0.00	0	0.13	0.18	57.1	
890801	0530	129			-12	-11.0	0.15	69	0.12	0.51	54.6	
890801	0530	128			-6	-6.0	0.12	62	0.20	0.32	56.1	
890801	0530	130			0.06	0.0	0.00	0	0.12	0.20	55.7	
890801	0530	127			-6.6	-5.0	0.40	113	0.22	0.45	54.9	
890801	0530	125			-10	-6.0	0.80	159	0.12	1.80	51.0	
890801	0730	124			-2.8	-2.4	0.10	57	0.16	2.10	51.8	
890801	0730	121				-7.0	0.50	126	0.37	3.00	47.9	
890801	0730	119			-12	-10.0	0.70	148	0.19	2.10	54.5	
890801	1100	27			-16	-7.0	0.01	18	0.03	0.20	56.6	
890801	1100	131			15	-2.0	0.10	58	0.23	7.20	50.0	
890801	1100	126			-9	-5.5	0.25	89	0.25	7.20	49.6	
890801	1100	122			-10	-6.0	0.84	163	0.21	9.40	50.0	
890801	1100	19			-10	-10.0	0.00	0	0.09	0.20	57.4	
890801	1100	20			-4	-2.0	0.72	152	0.23	7.90	50.8	
890801	1100	18			-15	-15.0	0.10	56	0.14	0.70	57.0	
890801	1100	22			-15	-15.0	0.00	0	0.16	0.26	57.1	
890801	1100	21			-16	-15.0	0.05	39	4.70	17.50	45.1	
890801	1100	24			-16	-15.0	0.00	0	0.14	0.23	56.5	
890801	1100	25			-16	-0.7	0.00	0	0.18	0.26	58.0	
890801	1100	26			-16	0.0	0.00	0	6.30	16.20	51.1	
890801	1100	14			-16	-14.0	0.00	0	0.02	0.06	56.5	
[illegible]01	1100	5			-21	0.0	0.00	0	0.33	0.59	65.3	
890801	1100	7			-20	-3.2	0.22	82	0.29	3.90	56.1	
890801	0730	120			-6.8	-2.5	1.20	196	0.28	8.60	47.6	
890801	0730	118			-12	-3.0	0.26	90	0.32	15.00	44.6	
890801	0730	117			-20	-0.5	0.01	18	0.19	3.90	52.2	
890801	0730	114			-8	-2.0	0.20	80	0.19	6.00	51.2	
890801	0730	113			-20	-1.3	0.03	30	0.13	1.00	55.4	
890801	0730	111			-20	-2.8	0.01	18	16.30	60.50	12.5	
890801	0730	110			-20	-2.0	0.10	56	0.14	0.25	56.1	
890801	0730	109			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.20	0.33	55.3	
890801	0730	107			-20	0.0	0.10	0	0.26	0.42	56.0	
890801	0730	108			-20	-2.0	0.04	35	0.18	1.60	55.0	
890801	0730	105			-17	-12.0	0.60	137	0.18	1.40	54.7	

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: CDSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ("wc)	Pw ("wc)	DP ("wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ("wc)
890801	0730	123			-9	-3.4	1.60	225	0.28	9.00	48.9	
890801	0730	106			-19	-0.6	0.00	0	0.19	4.90	52.4	
890801	0730	101			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.13	0.26	58.2	
890801	0730	102			-20	-3.0	0.50	124	0.12	1.30	55.1	
890801	0915	152			-19	-0.3	0.00	0	0.19	3.10	54.8	
[illegible]801	0915	150			-20	-0.7	0.00	0	0.10	0.20	56.3	
[illegible].01	0915	147			-16	-6.2	0.04	35	0.27	4.00	53.4	
890801	0915	145			-17	-0.4	0.20	79	0.51	4.90	52.3	
890801	0915	144			-16	-3.6	0.00	0	0.19	0.30	56.4	
890801	0915	143			-16	-4.0	0.18	75	0.17	0.30	56.0	
890801	0915	142			-14	-8.0	0.48	123	0.26	8.40	50.8	
890801	0915	140			-15	-4.0	0.35	105	0.62	9.80	49.5	
890801	0915	139			-16	-12.0	0.04	35	0.36	1.00	56.4	
890801	0915	137			-14	-13.0	0.28	94	0.14	0.21	56.6	
890801	0915	135			-11	-8.0	0.34	104	1.30	6.60	50.3	
890801	0915	138			-16	-16.0	0.00	0	0.17	0.26	56.4	
890801	0915	134			-16	-1.4	0.56	132	0.18	3.10	53.9	
890801	0915	133			-16	-1.4	0.06	43	0.19	7.20	49.9	
890801	0915	132			-16	-15.0	0.01	18	0.09	0.20	56.8	
890801	1230	115			-20	-12.0	0.15	68	0.13	0.23	58.0	
890801	1230	116			-20	-0.4	0.01	18	0.14	0.88	55.2	
890801	1230	8			-21	-4.0	0.12	61	0.15	0.30	57.9	
890801	1230	9			-16	-7.4	0.50	125	0.14	2.30	55.5	
890801	1230	10			-16	-0.8	0.03	31	0.12	0.24	58.2	
890801	1230	12			-16	1.7	0.15	68	0.16	0.34	58.7	
890801	1230	11			-16	-0.4	0.01	18	0.17	0.31	57.5	
890801	1230	13			-16	-3.2	0.20	79	0.09	0.20	57.0	
890801	1230	23			-15	0.0	0.00	0	0.17	0.29	57.0	
890801	1230	15			-15	-3.5	0.02	25	0.17	0.27	57.4	
890801	1230	16			-14	-13.0	0.16	71	1.30	5.40	54.8	
890801	1230	17			-14	-12.0	0.10	56	0.18	0.27	58.1	
[illegible]01	1230	6			-8	-8.0	0.02	25	0.55	5.00	51.6	
890801	1230	3			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.05	0.18	58.0	
890801	1230	2			-20	-0.6	0.07	46	0.06	0.18	57.4	
890801	1430	1			-20	-2.0	0.06	43	0.10	0.21	57.0	
890801	1430	154			-18	-3.0	0.02	25	0.06	0.17	57.0	
890801	1430	37			-22	-8.0	0.04	35	0.55	7.10	51.5	
890801	1430	43			-24	-2.0	0.01	17	0.34	3.90	54.0	
890801	1430	149			-20	-7.4	0.00	0	1.20	22.00	41.0	
890801	1430	45			-22	-5.0	0.02	25	0.15	0.27	56.5	
890801	1430	44			-24	-6.8	0.10	55	0.13	0.33	56.5	
890801	1430	148			-19	-17.0	0.01	18	6.00	24.60	38.7	
890801	1430	41			-22	-3.0	0.00	0	0.10	0.20	56.4	
890801	1430	42			-21	-8.0	0.00	0	0.11	0.22	56.5	

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: CDSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ("wc)	Pw ("wc)	DP ("wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ("wc)
890801	1430	40			-20	-5.4	0.02	25	0.10	0.19	56.5	
890801	1430	39			-22	-20.0	0.02	25	0.23	0.64	56.2	
890801	1430	38			-22	-3.6	0.06	43	0.14	2.40	54.9	
890801	1430	36			-10	-4.0	0.05	40	0.06	0.15	56.0	
890801	1430	35			-10	-0.5	0.00	0	0.19	1.00	56.0	
8[illegible]801	1530	33			-16	-4.0	0.04	35	0.09	2.00	56.8	
[illegible]01	1530	31			-16	-2.8	0.03	31	0.17	5.60	53.4	
890801	1530	34			-8	0.0	0.00	0	0.20	0.41	60.9	
890801	1530	32			-16	-4.0	0.00	0	0.08	0.18	57.2	
890801	1530	29			-16	-8.0	0.02	25	0.08	0.20	57.9	
890801	1530	28			-16	-16.0	0.01	18	3.00	11.90	49.6	
890801	1530	30			-16	-6.0	0.01	18	0.12	0.28	57.2	
890801	1530	155			14	3.0	0.00	0				
890801	1530	112						0				
890802	1100	118			-18	-0.4	0.05	39	0.19	7.6	50.7	
890802	1100	149						0	1.00	6.4	57.7	
890802	1100	148						0	3.90	17.7	43.8	
890802	1100	111			-19	-1.2	0.00	0	15.40	57.9	15.0	
890802	1100	123			-16	0.0	0.00	0	0.14	6.4	50.9	
890802	1100	120			-16	0.1	0.00	0	0.09	1.6	55.2	

TABLE 1

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: CDSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

TABLE 1

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ("wc)	Pw ("wc)	DP ("wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ("wc)
890727	1300	129			-8.0	-8.0	0.90	169	0.09	0.31	54.9	23
890727	1300	141			-7.2	-3.9	0.80	160	0.12	0.33	55.8	23
890727	1300	29			-13.0	-3.0	0.02	25	0.20	0.33	58.2	23
890727	1300	137			-11.0	-7.4	0.24	87	0.10	0.29	56.9	23
890727	1300	134			-11.0	-2.7	0.09	53	0.59	8.60	50.5	23
8[illegible]727	1300	133			-11.0	-1.7	0.13	64	0.20	6.20	50.8	23
[illegible]27	1300	135			-8.0	-6.2	0.25	89	0.17	1.90	54.6	23
890727	1300	140			-11.0	-3.2	0.26	91	0.24	4.60	53.6	23
890727	1300	143			-13.0	-1.9	0.09	53	0.11	0.26	56.3	23
890727	1300	142			-12.0	-5.4	0.45	119	0.17	4.80	53.2	23
890727	1300	139			-12.0	-7.1	0.02	25	0.24	0.69	56.7	23
890727	1300	31				-2.1	0.03	31	0.16	0.74	57.5	23
890727	1300	27			-12.0	-2.6	0.01	18	0.05	0.10	56.9	23
890727	1300	30			-12.0	-2.7	0.01	18	0.05	0.09	57.0	23
890728	0830	29						0	0.17	0.27	58.5	
890728	0830	137						0	0.15	0.24	57.0	
890728	0830	143						0	0.17	0.28	56.1	
890728	0830	139						0	0.34	0.87	56.8	
890728	0830	31						0	0.11	2.30	55.9	
890728	0830	27						0	0.14	0.22	57.6	
890728	0830	30						0	0.13	0.18	57.5	
890728	0830	144			-14.0	-1.7	0.01	18	0.10	0.28	56.5	
890728	1330	145			-14.0	-0.3	0.00	0	0.10	0.31	56.0	
890728	1330	147			-11.0	-3.6	0.03	31	0.12	1.40	55.9	
890728	1330	150			-13.0	-1.6	0.01	18	0.11	0.26	56.6	
890728	1330	102			-11.0	-0.2	0.02	25	0.11	0.42	55.7	
890728	1330	105			-9.0	-5.6	0.24	87	0.11	0.49	55.5	
890728	1330	108			-11.0	-0.1	0.00	0	0.13	0.30	55.9	
890728	1330	106			-10.0	0.2	0.00	0	0.13	0.38	55.6	
890728	1330	152			-10.0	-1.2	0.11	59	0.18	3.50	53.7	
890731	0930	144			-16.0	-3.4	0.24	86	0.12	0.29	56.2	
[illegible]31	0930	145			-16.0	-2.4	0.02	25	0.74	8.10	50.1	
8[illegible]/31	0930	147			-16.0	-6.6	0.04	35	0.23	4.60	53.0	
890731	0930	150			-16.0	-5.6	0.02	25	0.15	0.30	56.5	
890731	0930	102			-16.0	-3.2	0.39	110	0.21	2.50	54.5	
890731	0930	106			-16.0	-1.8	0.12	61	0.21	5.70	52.0	
890731	0930	152			-16.0	-2.8	0.17	73	0.33	8.80	49.6	
890731	0930	31						0	0.11	5.10	53.5	
890731	0930	142						0	0.38	9.00	49.9	
890731	0930	143						0	0.07	0.18	56.0	
890731	1100	140						0	0.44	9.30	49.8	
890731	1100	139						0	0.20	0.68	56.0	
890731	1100	137						0	0.12	0.19	56.6	
890731	1100	134						0	0.13	2.80	54.1	

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: COSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ("wc)	Pw ("wc)	DP ("wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ("wc)
890731	1100	133						0	0.19	7.50	49.9	
890731	1100	135							0.14	2.50	53.6	
890801	0530	29							0.09	0.14	57.8	
890801	0530	146			-9	-5.0	1.20	195	0.29	0.71	56.0	
890801	0530	141			-12	-8.0	0.12	61	0.23	0.32	56.5	
890801	0530	136			-10	-10.0	0.08	50	0.13	0.22	55.7	
[illegible]01	0530	151			-12	-10.0	0.45	119	0.17	0.36	56.0	
890801	0530	153			-14	-14.0	0.30	97	0.17	0.25	56.5	
890801	0530	103			0	4.5	0.00	0	0.18	0.24	56.8	
890801	0530	104			2.6	2.6	0.00	0	0.13	0.18	57.1	
890801	0530	129			-12	-11.0	0.15	69	0.12	0.51	54.6	
890801	0530	128			-6	-6.0	0.12	62	0.20	0.32	56.1	
890801	0530	130			0.06	0.0	0.00	0	0.12	0.20	55.7	
890801	0530	127			-6.6	-5.0	0.40	113	0.22	0.45	54.9	
890801	0530	125			-10	-6.0	0.80	159	0.12	1.80	51.0	
890801	0730	124			-2.8	-2.4	0.10	57	0.16	2.10	51.8	
890801	0730	121				-7.0	0.50	126	0.37	3.00	47.9	
890801	0730	119			-12	-10.0	0.70	148	0.19	2.10	54.5	
890801	1100	27			-16	-7.0	0.01	18	0.03	0.20	56.6	
890801	1100	131			15	-2.0	0.10	58	0.23	7.20	50.0	
890801	1100	126			-9	-5.5	0.25	89	0.25	7.20	49.6	
890801	1100	122			-10	-6.0	0.84	163	0.21	9.40	50.0	
890801	1100	19			-10	-10.0	0.00	0	0.09	0.20	57.4	
890801	1100	20			-4	-2.0	0.72	152	0.23	7.90	50.8	
890801	1100	18			-15	-15.0	0.10	56	0.14	0.70	57.0	
890801	1100	22			-15	-15.0	0.00	0	0.16	0.26	57.1	
890801	1100	21			-16	-15.0	0.05	39	4.70	17.50	45.1	
890801	1100	24			-16	-15.0	0.00	0	0.14	0.23	56.5	
890801	1100	25			-16	-0.7	0.00	0	0.18	0.26	58.0	
890801	1100	26			-16	0.0	0.00	0	6.30	16.20	51.1	
890801	1100	14			-16	-14.0	0.00	0	0.02	0.06	56.5	
[illegible]01	1100	5			-21	0.0	0.00	0	0.33	0.59	65.3	
890801	1100	7			-20	-3.2	0.22	82	0.29	3.90	56.1	
890801	0730	120			-6.8	-2.5	1.20	196	0.28	8.60	47.6	
890801	0730	118			-12	-3.0	0.26	90	0.32	15.00	44.6	
890801	0730	117			-20	-0.5	0.01	18	0.19	3.90	52.2	
890801	0730	114			-8	-2.0	0.20	80	0.19	6.00	51.2	
890801	0730	113			-20	-1.3	0.03	30	0.13	1.00	55.4	
890801	0730	111			-20	-2.8	0.01	18	16.30	60.50	12.5	
890801	0730	110			-20	-2.0	0.10	56	0.14	0.25	56.1	
890801	0730	109			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.20	0.33	55.3	
890801	0730	107			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.26	0.42	56.0	
890801	0730	108			-20	-2.0	0.04	35	0.18	1.60	55.0	
890801	0730	105			-17	-12.0	0.60	137	0.18	1.40	54.7	

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: CDSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ("wc)	Pw ("wc)	DP ("wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ("wc)
890801	0730	123			-9	-3.4	1.60	225	0.28	9.00	48.9	
890801	0730	106			-19	-0.6	0.00	0	0.19	4.90	52.4	
890801	0730	101			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.13	0.26	58.2	
890801	0730	102			-20	-3.0	0.50	124	0.12	1.30	55.1	
890801	0915	152			-19	-0.3	0.00	0	0.19	3.10	54.8	
8[illegible]801	0915	150			-20	-0.7	0.00	0	0.10	0.20	56.3	
[illegible]01	0915	147			-16	-6.2	0.04	35	0.27	4.00	53.4	
890801	0915	145			-17	-0.4	0.20	79	0.51	4.90	52.3	
890801	0915	144			-16	-3.6	0.00	0	0.19	0.30	56.4	
890801	0915	143			-16	-4.0	0.18	75	0.17	0.30	56.0	
890801	0915	142			-14	-8.0	0.48	123	0.26	8.40	50.8	
890801	0915	140			-15	-4.0	0.35	105	0.62	9.80	49.5	
890801	0915	139			-16	-12.0	0.04	35	0.36	1.00	56.4	
890801	0915	137			-14	-13.0	0.28	94	0.14	0.21	56.6	
890801	0915	135			-11	-8.0	0.34	104	1.30	6.60	50.3	
890801	0915	138			-16	-16.0	0.00	0	0.17	0.26	56.4	
890801	0915	134			-16	-1.4	0.56	132	0.18	3.10	53.9	
890801	0915	133			-16	-1.4	0.06	43	0.19	7.20	49.9	
890801	0915	132			-16	-15.0	0.01	18	0.09	0.20	56.8	
890801	1230	115			-20	-12.0	0.15	68	0.13	0.23	58.0	
890801	1230	116			-20	-0.4	0.01	18	0.14	0.88	55.2	
890801	1230	8			-21	-4.0	0.12	61	0.15	0.30	57.9	
890801	1230	9			-16	-7.4	0.50	125	0.14	2.30	55.5	
890801	1230	10			-16	-0.8	0.03	31	0.12	0.24	58.2	
890801	1230	12			-16	1.7	0.15	68	0.16	0.34	58.7	
890801	1230	11			-16	-0.4	0.01	18	0.17	0.31	57.5	
890801	1230	13			-16	-3.2	0.20	79	0.09	0.20	57.0	
890801	1230	23			-15	0.0	0.00	0	0.17	0.29	57.0	
890801	1230	15			-15	-3.5	0.02	25	0.17	0.27	57.4	
890801	1230	16			-14	-13.0	0.16	71	1.30	5.40	54.8	
890801	1230	17			-14	-12.0	0.10	56	0.18	0.27	58.1	
[illegible]01	1230	6			-8	-8.0	0.02	25	0.55	5.00	51.6	
890801	1230	3			-20	0.0	0.00	0	0.05	0.18	58.0	
890801	1230	2			-20	-0.6	0.07	46	0.06	0.18	57.4	
890801	1430	1			-20	-2.0	0.06	43	0.10	0.21	57.0	
890801	1430	154			-18	-3.0	0.02	25	0.06	0.17	57.0	
890801	1430	37			-22	-8.0	0.04	35	0.55	7.10	51.5	
890801	1430	43			-24	-2.0	0.01	17	0.34	3.90	54.0	
890801	1430	149			-20	-7.4	0.00	0	1.20	22.00	41.0	
890801	1430	45			-22	-5.0	0.02	25	0.15	0.27	56.5	
890801	1430	44			-24	-6.8	0.10	55	0.13	0.33	56.5	
890801	1430	148			-19	-17.0	0.01	18	6.00	24.60	38.7	
890801	1430	41			-22	-3.0	0.00	0	0.10	0.20	56.4	
890801	1430	42			-21	-8.0	0.00	0	0.11	0.22	56.5	

GAS RECOVERY FACILITY WELLFIELD TUNING LOG

SITE: CDSL

PERSONNEL: MATT WELLS

DATE	TIME	WELL #	O/P (in)	GAS TEMP. (°F)	Ph ("wc)	Pw ("wc)	DP ("wc)	GAS FLOW (cfm)	%O2	% N2 (AIR)	%CH4	INLET VAC. ("wc)
890801	1430	40			-20	-5.4	0.02	25	0.10	0.19	56.5	
890801	1430	39			-22	-20.0	0.02	25	0.23	0.64	56.2	
890801	1430	38			-22	-3.6	0.06	43	0.14	2.40	54.9	
890801	1430	36			-10	-4.0	0.05	40	0.06	0.15	56.0	
890801	1430	35			-10	-0.6	0.00	0	0.19	1.00	56.0	
[illegible]801	1530	33			-16	-4.0	0.04	35	0.09	2.00	56.8	
[illegible]01	1530	31			-16	-2.8	0.03	31	0.17	5.60	53.4	
890801	1530	34			-8	0.0	0.00	0	0.20	0.41	60.9	
890801	1530	32			-16	-4.0	0.00	0	0.08	0.18	57.2	
890801	1530	29			-16	-8.0	0.02	25	0.08	0.20	57.9	
890801	1530	28			-16	-16.0	0.01	18	3.00	11.90	49.6	
890801	1530	30			-16	-6.0	0.01	18	0.12	0.28	57.2	
890801	1530	155			14	3.0	0.00	0				
890801	1530	112						0				
890802	1100	118			-18	-0.4	0.05	39	0.19	7.6	50.7	
890802	1100	149						0	1.00	6.4	57.7	
890802	1100	148						0	3.90	17.7	43.8	
890802	1100	111			-19	-1.2	0.00	0	15.40	57.9	15.0	
890802	1100	123			-16	0.0	0.00	0	0.14	6.4	50.9	
890802	1100	120			-16	0.1	0.00	0	0.09	1.6	55.2	

ATTACHMENT 1

ERICAN · NATIONAL · STANDARD

ORIFICE METERING OF NATURAL GAS

AND OTHER RELATED HYDROCARBON FLUIDS

ansi	American National Standards Institute	ANSI/API 2530
AGA	American Gas Association	Report No. 3
API	American Petroleum Institute	API 2530
GPA	Gas Processors Association	GPA 8185-85

Gas
Amer. ~~Hutt~~ -
Gas Assoc.

Q_m = mass flow rate in lbm per hour (see Equations 53, 55, and 57).	—	3600
Q_v = volume flow rate in cubic feet per hour (see Equations 54, 56, and 58).	—	3600
d = orifice diameter in millimeters.	10^{-3}	--
d = orifice diameter in inches.	—	1/144
P_b = pounds per square inch absolute.	—	1/144
P_{f1} = pounds per square inch absolute.	—	12
ΔP = inches of water at 60° Fahrenheit.	—	$\left[\frac{62.3663}{12}\right]^{0.5}$

The pressure exerted by one inch of water at 60° Fahrenheit is defined as 1/12 of the force that 1 cubic foot of water having a density of 62.3663 lbm per cubic foot exerts on an area of 1 square foot when acted upon by the standard acceleration of free-fall, 32.17405 feet per second squared.

For example, to convert q_v in Equation 58 to Q_v,

Where:

d = inches.
P_b = pounds per square inch absolute.
P_{f1} = pounds per square inch absolute.
ΔP = inches of water at 60° Fahrenheit.
Q_v = cubic feet per hour.

Then:

N_5' should be substituted for N_5 in Equation 58.

Where:

$N_5' = (N_5)(3600)(1/144)(1/144)(12)(62.3663/12)^{0.5}$

8.3 EQUATIONS FOR VOLUME FLOW RATE OF GASES USING INCH-POUND UNITS AND CALCULATION FACTORS

Equation 58 can be expressed in a more familiar format through the inclusion of calculation factors. These factors (ratios) simply calculate the value of the various terms in the above equations individually. Since the factors have historically been developed in IP units, this approach is generally applicable only to IP units. The factors can be converted through the application of individual conversion factors to equivalent SI quantities. Under such circumstances, the results will be consistent with the other equations in this standard.

In the measurement of most gases, and especially natural gas, the general practice is to express the flow in cubic feet per hour at some specified reference or base condition of pressure and temperature. A convenient way of making this computation is to write another flow equation using the orifice flow constant C':

$$Q_v = C'[h_w P_f]^{0.5} \tag{59}$$

Where:

Q_v = volume flow rate in cubic feet per hour at base conditions.
h_w = differential pressure in inches of water at 60°F.
P_f = absolute static pressure in pounds per square inch absolute, use subscript 1 when the absolute static pressure is measured at the upstream orifice tap or subscript 2 when the absolute static pressure is measured at the downstream orifice tap.

and:

$$C' = F_n F_r Y F_{pb} F_{tb} F_{tf} F_{gr} F_{pv} \tag{60}$$

Where:

C' = orifice flow constant.
F_n = basic orifice factor.
F_r = Reynolds Number factor.

Y = expansion factor.
F_{pb} = pressure base factor.
F_{tb} = temperature base factor.
F_{tf} = flowing temperature factor.
F_{gr} = real gas relative density factor.
F_{pv} = supercompressibility factor.

6.4 ORIFICE FLOW CONSTANT

6.4.1 General

The orifice flow constant C' may be defined as the rate of flow of air as a real gas in cubic feet per hour, at base conditions, when the extension $(h_w P_f)^{0.5}$ equals one. It is called the "orifice flow constant" and should not be confused with the flow coefficient mentioned in Section 5. It is to be calculated by Equation 60.

NOTE: The sequence of multiplication shown in the above Equation 60 is not binding; however, in order to duplicate volumes determined by using this equation, the sequence of multiplication and the manner of rounding or truncation should be agreed upon and practiced.

The orifice flow constant C' as shown is slightly different than the one used in the past. The constant assumes that the measured values are absolute. Trim factors to compensate for the type of instrumentation used, the calibration methods, and elements of meter location are treated separately in Appendix E. When the instruments are not calibrated or read to absolute values, the trim factors may be applied as a multiplier to the flow constant C'.

6.4.2 Tables

The values of all the factors of C' defined in 6.3 are obtained from equations listed in 6.5 through 6.13. Tabular data is included in Appendix B as an alternative means of determining factor values. The tables may also be used to check calculated values.

6.5 BASIC ORIFICE FACTOR

6.5.1 Equation

The basic orifice factor F_b is calculated from the following equation:

$$F_b = 338.178\, d^2 K_o \tag{61}$$

The numeric constant combines several substitution values and unit multiplying factors. See 6.8 for details.

Equations for determining K_o are shown in 5.2.1.

The derivation is also shown in Section 5. It must be noted, however, that K_o in this equation is not the same K that appears in Equations 38 through 58. K_o is the specific value of K when the Reynolds Number is infinitely large.

Values of K_o may be calculated from Equations 9, 11, 12, and 13 for flange tap orifice meters and from Equations 10, 11, 12, and 14 for pipe tap orifice meters and tables prepared for values of F_b (flange) and F_b (pipe) for various values of D and d. The steps in the values of D and d may be so spaced as to make possible linear interpolation of intermediate values, although this is not the case with the tables in Appendix B.

6.5.2 Tables

Values of F_b are shown in Table B1 for flange taps and C1 for pipe taps, in Appendixes B and C respectively, for some orifice and meter tube sizes. If the tables are to be used, the diameter of the meter tube must be within the limits specified in Figure 3.

6.6 REYNOLDS NUMBER FACTOR

6.6.1 Equation

The Reynolds Number factor F_r is introduced because in any actual case of metering, the Reynolds Number R_d will have a finite value; hence, the corresponding value of K will be somewhat greater than K_o. The Reynolds Number factor, F_r is defined as:

$$F_r = 1 + \frac{E}{R_d} \tag{62}$$

Therefore, from Equation 15:

$$K = K_o F_r \tag{63}$$

Where:
R_d = the orifice bore Reynolds Number.
E = a function of meter tube and orifice diameters.

Equations for determining the values of R_d and E are shown in Section 5.

Tables B2 and C2 in Appendixes B and C may be utilized for determining the value of F_r for normal natural gas mixtures. Table D8 may be used for determining K in Equation 63. When the tables are used, the average extension at which the meter operates must be known in addition to the orifice and meter tube size. The value of $(h_w P_f)^{0.5}$ (extension) used in calculating the F_r factor from Table B2 or C2 may be based upon the meter record or estimated from knowledge of the average static pressure and the average differential pressure at which the meter may operate. This extension, it should be noted, is an index from which a factor is selected; it does not enter directly into the computation of the gas volume. An extension value, selected as suggested, will normally be sufficiently close to the average operating condition of the meter for selecting the proper value of F_r, especially since the variations in F_r corresponding to the values of the extension above and below the selected average will be compensating over any appreciable length of time. When the value of the extension is less than 5, the measurement is less precise.

6.6.2 Tables

Tables B2 and C2 in Appendixes B and C have been calculated using the following average values: viscosity, 0.0000069 pounds mass per foot-second; temperature, 60°F; and real gas relative density (specific gravity) 0.65, applying particularly to natural gas. If the fluid being metered has a viscosity, temperature, or real gas relative density (specific gravity) quite different from these, the value of F_r in Tables B2 and C2 may not be applicable. However, for variation in viscosity of from 0.0000059 to 0.0000079 pounds mass per foot-second, in temperatures from 30° to 90°F, or in real gas relative density (specific gravity) of from 0.55 to 0.75, the variations in the factor F_r would be well within the uncertainty limits stated in 7.

6.7 EXPANSION FACTOR

6.7.1 Equation

The expansion factor Y is a function of beta ratio, the ratio of differential pressure to static pressure and the ratio of specific heats (also called the isentropic exponent or the ratio of specific heat capacity). Equations for the determination of Y for either flange or pipe taps based upon upstream or downstream static pressure are found in 5.2.6.

6.7.2 Tables

Tabular data for the expansion factor Y is shown in Tables B3, B4, C3, or C4 in Appendixes B and C. The table selected is a function of the tap location from which the static pressure is taken. They are based upon a ratio of specific heats of 1.3. In the tables, the ratio h_w/P_f is an index from which the value of Y is selected, and may be based on the meter record, or estimated from the average absolute static pressure and the average differential pressure at which the meter may operate. The effects of operating variations from the "average" h_w/P_f would ordinarily be compensating.

6.7.3 Pipe Taps

With orifice meters using pipe taps, the variation from the mean estimated operating value of h_w/P_f used in the determination of the expansion factor Y will result in the greatest variation in the value of Y when the upstream static pressures are used. The use of downstream static pressure for this type of connection results in the least change in the value of Y due to changes in the values of the h_w/P_f ratio from the mean operating value.

NOTE: In use it may be found that a group of meters in the locality are operating under the same conditions and will have the same values for F_r and Y. If this is true, the flow constants in this group will be the same for all orifice plates of the same size and beta ratio. Likewise, for individual stations, the values of F_r and Y may be based upon estimated average static pressures and differential pressures.

6.8 BASE FLOW CONDITIONS INCLUDED IN THE ORIFICE FLOW CONSTANT

The orifice flow constant C' includes the fluid flowing conditions $P_b = 14.73$ pounds per square inch absolute, $T_b = 519.67°R$, $T_f = 519.67°R$ and $G_r = 1$ (exactly). To simplify the change of any one or all of these conditions, four numeric ratios are added to Equation 58. These ratios which have a value of 1 (exactly) are 14.73/14.73, 519.67/519.67, $[519.67/519.67]^{0.5}$, and $[1/1]^{0.5}$. One-half of each ratio is combined respectively with P_b, T_b, T_f, and G_r to form the factors $14.73/P_b$, $T_b/519.67$, $[519.67/T_f]^{0.5}$, and $[1/G_r]^{0.5}$. These factors are called F_{pb}, F_{tb}, F_{tf}, and F_{gr}, respectively. The remaining half of each ratio is combined with the numeric constant N_5 of Equation 58 and the multiplying factors in 6.2.5 to obtain the numeric constant given with the basic orifice factor in Equation 61. Including Equation 15 with the above, the following numeric equation is obtained:

$$Q_v = 3600 * 46.0088 * \frac{1}{144} * \frac{12}{144} * \frac{519.67}{14.73} * \left[\frac{62.3663}{12 * 519.67}\right]^{0.5} *$$
$$K_o * d^2 * \left[1 + \frac{E}{R_d}\right] * Y_1 * \frac{14.73}{P_b} * \frac{T_b}{519.67} *$$
$$\left[\frac{519.67}{T_f} * \frac{1}{G_r} * \frac{Z_b}{Z_{f1}}\right]^{0.5} * [h_w * P_{f1}]^{0.5} \tag{64}$$

which reduces to the equivalent of Equation 59:

$$Q_v = F_b F_r Y F_{pb} F_{tb} F_{tf} F_{gr} F_{pv} [h_w P_{f1}]^{0.5} \tag{65}$$

6.9 PRESSURE BASE FACTOR

The pressure base factor F_{pb} is applied to change the base pressure from 14.73 pounds per square inch absolute, and is calculated by dividing 14.73 by the required (contract) absolute base pressure. The use of this factor is equivalent to substituting the (contract) absolute base pressure in Equation 58 for P_b:

$$F_{pb} = \frac{14.73}{P_b} \tag{66}$$

Where:

P_b = the required (contract) base pressure, pounds per square inch absolute.

Values of F_{pb} are also shown in Table D1 in Appendix D.

6.10 TEMPERATURE BASE FACTOR

The temperature base factor F_{tb} is applied where the base temperature is other than 60°F and is calculated by dividing the required (contract) base temperature in degrees Rankine by 519.67°R. The use of this factor is equivalent to substituting the contract absolute temperature base for T_b in Equation 58:

$$F_{tb} = \frac{T_b}{519.67} \tag{67}$$

Where:

T_b = the required (contract) base temperature in degrees Rankine.

Values of F_{tb} are also shown in Table D2 in Appendix D.

6.11 FLOWING TEMPERATURE FACTOR

The flowing temperature factor F_{tf} is required to change from the assumed flowing temperature of 60°F to the actual flowing temperature T_f. F_{tf} is determined by dividing 519.67°R by the flowing temperature in degrees Rankine and taking the square root of the results. The use of this factor is equivalent to substituting the actual absolute flowing temperature in place of T_f in Equation 58:

$$F_{tf} = \left[\frac{519.67}{T_f}\right]^{0.5} \tag{68}$$

Where:

T_f = actual flowing temperature of the gas in degrees Rankine.

Values of F_{tf} are also shown in Table D3 in Appendix D.
The temperature utilized should be the actual flowing temperature of the gas.

6.12 REAL GAS RELATIVE DENSITY (SPECIFIC GRAVITY) FACTOR

The real gas relative density (specific gravity) factor F_{gr} is to be applied to change from a real gas relative density of 1.0 to the real gas relative density of the gas flowing, and is obtained by taking the square root of the ratio of 1 divided by the real gas relative density. The use of this factor is equivalent to substituting the real gas relative density for G_r in Equation 58:

$$F_{gr} = \left[\frac{1}{G_r}\right]^{0.5} \tag{69}$$

6.12.1 Real Gas Relative Density (Specific Gravity)

The real gas relative density (specific gravity) is defined as the ratio of the real gas density (specific gravity) of the gas to the real gas density (specific gravity) of dry air when both the pressure and temperature of the gas and air are at the defined base conditions. This may be determined by field measurement or by calculation.

Almost universally, the real gas relative density values used by the industry have been determined by relative density measurement made with gravity balances. The procedures have only required that the observations be adjusted so both the air and gas measurements reflected the same pressure and temperature. The fact that the temperature and pressures were not always at the base conditions has resulted in small variances in relative density determinations. Another small source of variance has been that atmospheric air has been used and its composition (also molecular weight and density) varies from place to place and time to time at any given location.

Where recording gravitometers are used and calibration is performed with reference gases, either "ideal" or "real" gas relative density can be obtained as the recorded relative density simply by the proper certification of the reference gas.

6.12.2 Ideal Gas Relative Density (Specific Gravity)

The ideal gas relative density (specific gravity) is the ratio of the molar mass of the gas to the molar mass of air and is calculated by Equation 26.

$$G_i = \frac{M_{r(gas)}}{M_{r(air)}} = \frac{M_{r(gas)}}{28.9625} \tag{26}$$

The relationship between ideal gas relative density (specific gravity) and the real gas relative density (specific gravity) is expressed as:

$$G_r = G_i \cdot \frac{P_{(gas)}\, T_{(air)}\, Z_{(air)}}{P_{(air)}\, T_{(gas)}\, Z_{(gas)}} \tag{70}$$

When both the gas and air sample densities are at the same base pressure and temperature, the equation reduces to:

$$G_r = \frac{G_i\, Z_{b(air)}}{Z_{b(gas)}} \tag{71}$$

The derivation of this relationship is shown in 5.3.3.

6.12.3 Tables

Tabular data for the real gas relative density (specific gravity) factor F_{gr} is shown in Table D4 in Appendix D. The tabular data is only applicable to real gas relative density (specific gravity). When the ideal gas relative density (specific gravity) is used, it must be converted through Equation 71 in order to use the tables.

6.13 SUPERCOMPRESSIBILITY FACTOR

6.13.1 General

The development of the general hydraulic flow equation involves the actual density of the fluid at the point of measurement. In the measurement of gas, this is generally determined by the flowing static pressure and temperature. To translate the calculated mass or volume at the flowing static pressure and temperature to base pressure and temperature, ideal gas laws are applied. All gases deviate from the ideal gas laws to a greater or lesser extent. This deviation is known as "compressibility" and is generally noted by the symbol Z.

6.13.2 Compressibility

In orifice meter measurement of gases, the effect of compressibility equates to the relationship $(1/Z)^{0.5}$. This has been termed the "supercompressibility" of the gas. The historic utilization of real gas relative density (specific gravity) (at base condi-

6.13.6 Base Compressibility

The value of Z_b or the compressibility at base conditions is required in Equations 41, 42, 43, 56, 57, and 58. Section 8.3 provides a means of calculating Z_b.

6.14 Adjustments for Instrument Calibration and Use

Other multiplying factors may be applied to the orifice flow constant C' as a function of the type of instrumentation applied, the methods of calibration or the meter environment or all of these.

Such calibration adjustments are beyond the scope of this standard but are discussed in Appendix E as a guide.

7 Uncertainty Limits

7.1 GENERAL

No two orifice meters can be built, except by accident, to give exactly the same readings when the same amount of gas is flowing. For this reason, uncertainties are necessary for the values of the constants given in this standard. For commercial work, the uncertainties must include some allowance for the pressure and temperature measuring devices as well as that for the orifice plate. The commercial accuracy will be somewhat less than the accuracy indicated by the tolerance given for the orifice flow constants.

Very exact duplication of orifice plates is not commercially possible; hence, two duplicate plates made, installed, and operated as nearly as practicable in accordance with the specifications given cannot be expected to have exactly the same discharge coefficient no matter how many times or how accurately they are tested. Uncertainties have to do with these practically unavoidable individual differences between ostensibly duplicate plates. They do not refer to accidental errors of observation, concerning which no general predictions are possible. The tables of coefficient factors given in this standard represent what the committee believes to be the most satisfactory average values now available. The uncertainties given in 5.2.3 estimate the range of departure from the average that may be anticipated in the case of individual meters constructed, installed, and operated in accordance with the specifications in this standard.

7.2 EXAMPLE

The statement "with flange taps and with a diameter ratio between 0.15 and 0.70, the uncertainty is 0.5 percent" means that if a meter with this diameter ratio is made and used in accordance with the specifications, its flow coefficient may be assumed to be within ± 0.5 percent of the value found from the table. This statement does not mean that any single test of the meter could, with any confidence, be expected to give a result within this range; it refers to the true value of the flow coefficient, which would be obtained if all the observations were perfect, and to which the average of a large number of tests is a closer and closer approximation as the number of tests is increased. If the example had been based on pipe taps, the tolerance would be a little greater than ± 0.5 percent, as stated in Section 5, and may under certain conditions reach as high as ± 0.75 percent.

It should be noted that the statement deals with the degree of deviation from some absolute value (the true value) of the flow coefficient. For example, the paragraph thus indicates that if the installation is made using flange taps in accordance with the previously outlined recommendations, a deviation of the coefficient from the true value of less than ± 0.5 percent may be expected.

tions) has required that the compressibility in this relationship be expressed as a ratio: $Z = Z_{fl}/Z_b$.

6.13.3 Supercompressibility Factor

The supercompressibility factor may be calculated from the following equation:

$$F_{pv} = \left[\frac{Z_b}{Z_{fl}}\right]^{0.5} \tag{72}$$

The American Gas Association's *Manual for the Determination of Supercompressibility Factors for Natural Gas*, December 1962 (Catalog No. L00304), is made a part of this standard and is referred to as the NX-19 Manual. It is also known as PAR Research Project NX-19, *Extension of Range of Supercompressibility Tables*, American Gas Association. The equations in that manual are the empirical method of evaluating supercompressibility factors for normal natural gas mixtures. The accuracy of determining the factors from the real gas relative density (specific gravity) method listed will be within the uncertainties of this standard if the relative density of 0.75 and diluent contents of 15 mole-percent nitrogen or 15 mole-percent carbon dioxide or both percentages are not exceeded. Alternative methods are given for use with gases having higher real gas relative density (specific gravity) or inert content or both. Compressibility tests may be used to establish the suitability of using the standard or an alternative method for gas mixtures beyond that described as "normal."

NOTE: Research has recently been completed that provides an expanded capability to calculate the supercompressibility factor. The results of this work have been evaluated, tested and accepted by the A.G.A. Transmission Measurement Committee. A user's manual is being produced under the title "A.G.A. Transmission Measurement Committee Report No. 8—Compressibility and Supercompressibility for Natural Gas and Other Hydrocarbon Gases." Upon publication of Report No. 8, the A.G.A. NX-19 manual will be prospectively withdrawn as a publication and superceded by A.G.A. Report No. 8.

6.13.4 Tables

Table D5 in Appendix D has been included as an abridged form of the F_{pv} table in the NX-19 Manual. This table is only applicable to a 0.6 specific gravity hydrocarbon gas. Only adjusted pressure and adjusted temperature can be used with Table D5 to obtain accurate values of F_{pv} for gases containing one or more of the following: carbon dioxide, nitrogen, or a specific gravity other than 0.6.
The adjusted pressure is calculated from

$$P_{adj} = \frac{156.47 P_{fl}}{160.8 - 7.22 G_r + (M_c - 0.392 M_n)} \tag{73}$$

The adjusted temperature is calculated from

$$T_{adj} = \left[\frac{226.29 T_f}{99.15 + 211.9 G_r - (M_c + 1.681 M_n)}\right] - 459.67 \tag{74}$$

Where:

P_{adj} = adjusted pressure for supercompressibility factor equation—pounds per square inch gage.
P_{fl} = static pressure—pounds per square inch gage.
T_{adj} = adjusted temperature for supercompressibility factor equation—degrees Fahrenheit.
T_f = temperature—degrees Rankine.
M_c = mol-percent carbon dioxide.
M_n = mol-percent nitrogen.

NOTE: The units shown here for equations 73 and 74 are for use with Table A13 and the F_{pv} table in NX-19 and are not consistent with the units used for these symbols elsewhere.

Best Available Copy

FLARES

Pennsylvania Avenue NW., ıington, DC 20037.

Method 209A, Total Residue Dried at ı5 °C, in *Standard Methods for the Ex-* ı*tion of Water and Wastewater*, 15th n, 1980, IBR approved February 25, or § 60.683(b).

The following material is avail- for purchase from the following ss: Underwriter's Laboratories, UL), 333 Pfingsten Road, North- , IL 60062.

UL 103, Sixth Edition revised as of nber 3, 1986, Standard for Chimneys, y-built, Residential Type and Build- ating Appliance.

The following material is avail- for purchase from the following ss: West Coast Lumber Inspec- Bureau, 6980 SW. Barnes Road, ınd, OR 97223.

West Coast Lumber Standard Grading No. 16, pages 5-21 and 90 and 91, Sep- r 3, 1970, revised 1984.

The following material is avail- for purchase from the American ty of Mechanical Engineers E), 345 East 47th Street, New NY 10017.

ASME QRO-1-1989. Standard ıe Qualification and Certification source Recovery Facility Opera- BR Approved for § 60.56a.

ASME PTC 4.1. Power Test : Test Code for Steam Generat- nits (1972). IBR Approved for 46b and 60.58a(h).

ASME Interim Supplement 19.5 struments and Apparatus; Appli- ı, Part II of Fluid Meters, 6th ın (1971). IBR Approved for 8a(h).

: 3735, Jan. 27, 1983]

ORIAL NOTE: For FEDERAL REGISTER ci- ; affecting § 60.17, see the List of CFR ıs Affected in the Finding Aids sec- this volume.

CTIVE DATE NOTE: At 56 FR 5506, Feb. 91, § 60.17 was amended by revising aph (h), effective Aug. 12, 1991. For ıvenience of the user, the superseded § 60.17(h) is set forth below.

Incorporations by reference.

* * * * *

The ASME *Power Test Codes* 4.1, 8 : 1972, is available for purchase from the following address: The American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 22 Law Drive, Box 2350, Fairfield, NJ 07007-2350.

§ 60.18 General control device requirements.

(a) *Introduction.* This section contains requirements for control devices used to comply with applicable subparts of parts 60 and 61. The requirements are placed here for administrative convenience and only apply to facilities covered by subparts referring to this section.

(b) *Flares.* Paragraphs (c) through (f) apply to flares.

(c)(1) Flares shall be designed for and operated with no visible emissions as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f), except for periods not to exceed a total of 5 minutes during any 2 consecutive hours.

(2) Flares shall be operated with a flame present at all times, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f).

(3) Flares shall be used only with the net heating value of the gas being combusted being 11.2 MJ/scm (300 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is steam-assisted or air-assisted; or with the net heating value of the gas being combusted being 7.45 MJ/scm (200 Btu/scf) or greater if the flare is nonassisted. The net heating value of the gas being combusted shall be determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f).

(4)(i) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares shall be designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), less than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec), except as provided in paragraphs (b)(4) (ii) and (iii).

(ii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4), equal to or greater than 18.3 m/sec (60 ft/sec) but less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed if the net heating value of the gas being combusted is greater than 37.3 MJ/scm (1,000 Btu/scf).

(iii) Steam-assisted and nonassisted flares designed for and operated with an exit velocity, as determined by the methods specified in paragraph (f)(4),

less than the velocity, V_{max}, as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(5), and less than 122 m/sec (400 ft/sec) are allowed.

(5) Air-assisted flares shall be designed and operated with an exit velocity less than the velocity, V_{max}, as determined by the method specified in paragraph (f)(6).

(6) Flares used to comply with this section shall be steam-assisted, air-assisted, or nonassisted.

(d) Owners or operators of flares used to comply with the provisions of this subpart shall monitor these control devices to ensure that they are operated and maintained in conformance with their designs. Applicable subparts will provide provisions stating how owners or operators of flares shall monitor these control devices.

(e) Flares used to comply with provisions of this subpart shall be operated at all times when emissions may be vented to them.

(f)(1) Reference Method 22 shall be used to determine the compliance of flares with the visible emission provisions of this subpart. The observation period is 2 hours and shall be used according to Method 22.

(2) The presence of a flare pilot flame shall be monitored using a thermocouple or any other equivalent device to detect the presence of a flame.

(3) The net heating value of the gas being combusted in a flare shall be calculated using the following equation:

$$H_T = K \sum_{i=1}^{n} C_i H_i$$

where:

H_T=Net heating value of the sample, MJ/scm; where the net enthalpy per mole of offgas is based on combustion at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg, but the standard temperature for determining the volume corresponding to one mole is 20 °C;

$$K = \text{Constant, } 1.740 \times 10^{-7} \left(\frac{1}{ppm}\right)\left(\frac{g\ mole}{scm}\right)\left(\frac{MJ}{kcal}\right)$$

where the standard temperature for $\left(\frac{g\ mole}{scm}\right)$ is 20°C;

C_i=Concentration of sample component i in ppm on a wet basis, as measured for organics by Reference Method 18 and measured for hydrogen and carbon monoxide by ASTM D1946-77 (Incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17); and

H_i=Net heat of combustion of sample component i, kcal/g mole at 25 °C and 760 mm Hg. The heats of combustion may be determined using ASTM D2382-76 (incorporated by reference as specified in § 60.17) if published values are not available or cannot be calculated.

(4) The actual exit velocity of a flare shall be determined by dividing the volumetric flowrate (in units of standard temperature and pressure), as determined by Reference Methods 2, 2A, 2C, or 2D as appropriate; by the unobstructed (free) cross sectional area of the flare tip.

(5) The maximum permitted velocity, V_{max}, for flares complying with paragraph (c)(4)(iii) shall be determined by the following equation.

$$\text{Log}_{10}(V_{max}) = (H_T + 28.8)/31.7$$

V_{max}=Maximum permitted velocity, M/sec
28.8=Constant
31.7=Constant
H_T=The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

(6) The maximum permitted velocity, V_{max}, for air-assisted flares shall be determined by the following equation.

$$V_{max} = 8.706 + 0.7084\ (H_T)$$

V_{max}=Maximum permitted velocity, m/sec
8.706=Constant
0.7084=Constant
H_T=The net heating value as determined in paragraph (f)(3).

[51 FR 2701, Jan. 21, 1986]

the sampling surveys described in this paragraph shall be used to determine if detectable emissions exist.

4.3.3 Alternative Screening Procedure. A screening procedure based on the formation of bubbles in a soap solution that is sprayed on a potential leak source may be used for those sources that do not have continuously moving parts, that do not have surface temperatures greater than the boiling point or less than the freezing point of the soap solution, that do not have open areas to the atmosphere that the soap solution cannot bridge, or that do not exhibit evidence of liquid leakage. Sources that have these conditions present must be surveyed using the instrument techniques of 4.3.1 or 4.3.2.

Spray a soap solution over all potential leak sources. The soap solution may be a commercially available leak detection solution or may be prepared using concentrated detergent and water. A pressure sprayer or a squeeze bottle may be used to dispense the solution. Observe the potential leak sites to determine if any bubbles are formed. If no bubbles are observed, the source is presumed to have no detectable emissions or leaks as applicable. If any bubbles are observed, the instrument techniques of 4.3.1 or 4.3.2 shall be used to determine if a leak exists, or if the source has detectable emissions, as applicable.

4.4 Instrument Evaluation Procedures. At the beginning of the instrument performance evaluation test, assemble and start up the instrument according to the manufacturer's instructions for recommended warmup period and preliminary adjustments.

4.4.1 Response Factor. Calibrate the instrument with the reference compound as specified in the applicable regulation. For each organic species that is to be measured during individual source surveys, obtain or prepare a known standard in air at a concentration of approximately 80 percent of the applicable leak definition unless limited by volatility or explosivity. In these cases, prepare a standard at 90 percent of the saturation concentration, or 70 percent of the lower explosive limit, respectively. Introduce this mixture to the analyzer and record the observed meter reading. Introduce zero air until a stable reading is obtained. Make a total of three measurements by alternating between the known mixture and zero air. Calculate the response factor for each repetition and the average response factor.

Alternatively, if response factors have been published for the compounds of interest for the instrument or detector type, the response factor determination is not required, and existing results may be referenced. Examples of published response factors for flame ionization and catalytic oxidation detectors are included in Bibliography.

4.4.2 Calibration Precision. Make a total of three measurements by alternately using zero gas and the specified calibration gas. Record the meter readings. Calculate the average algebraic difference between the meter readings and the known value. Divide this average difference by the known calibration value and mutiply by 100 to express the resulting calibration precision as a percentage.

4.4.3 Response Time. Introduce zero gas into the instrument sample probe. When the meter reading has stabilized, switch quickly to the specified calibration gas. Measure the time from switching to when 90 percent of the final stable reading is attained. Perform this test sequence three times and record the results. Calculate the average response time.

5. *Bibliography*

1. DuBose, D.A., and G.E. Harris. Response Factors of VOC Analyzers at a Meter Reading of 10,000 ppmv for Selected Organic Compounds. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. Publication No. EPA 600/2-81-051. September 1981.

2. Brown, G.E., et al. Response Factors of VOC Analyzers Calibrated with Methane for Selected Organic Compounds. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. Publication No. EPA 600/2-81-022. May 1981.

3. DuBose, D.A., et al. Response of Portable VOC Analyzers to Chemical Mixtures. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC. Publication No. EPA 600/2-81-110. September 1981.

METHOD 22—VISUAL DETERMINATION OF FUGITIVE EMISSIONS FROM MATERIAL SOURCES AND SMOKE EMISSIONS FROM FLARES

1. *Introduction*

This method involves the visual determination of fugitive emissions, i.e., emissions not emitted directly from a process stack or duct. Fugitive emissions include emissions that (1) escape capture by process equipment exhaust hoods; (2) are emitted during material transfer; (3) are emitted from buildings housing material processing or handling equipment; and (4) are emitted directly from process equipment. This method is used also to determine visible smoke emissions from flares used for combustion of waste process materials.

This method determines the amount of time that any visible emissions occur during the observation period, i.e., the accumulated emission time. This method does not require that the opacity of emissions be determined.

Since this procedure requires only the determination of whether a visible emission occurs and does not require the determination of opacity levels, observer certification according to the procedures of Method 9 are not required. However, it is necessary that the observer is educated on the general procedures for determining the presence of visible emissions. As a minimum, the observer must be trained and knowledgeable regarding the effects on the visibility of emissions caused by background contrast, ambient lighting, observer position relative to lighting, wind, and the presence of uncombined water (condensing water vapor). This training is to be obtained from written materials found in Citations 1 and 2 of Bibliography or from the lecture portion of the Method 9 certification course.

2. *Applicability and Principle*

2.1 Applicability. This method applies to the determination of the frequency of fugitive emissions from stationary sources (located indoors or outdoors) when specified as the test method for determining compliance with new source performance standards.

This method also is applicable for the determination of the frequency of visible smoke emissions from flares.

2.2 Principle. Fugitive emissions produced during material processing, handling, and transfer operations or smoke emissions from flares are visually determined by an observer without the aid of instruments.

3. *Definitions*

3.1 Emission Frequency. Percentage of time that emissions are visible during the observation period.

3.2 Emission Time. Accumulated amount of time that emissions are visible during the observation period.

3.3 Fugitive Emissions. Pollutant generated by an affected facility which is not collected by a capture system and is released to the atmosphere.

3.4 Smoke Emissions. Pollutant generated by combustion in a flare and occurring immediately downstream of the flame. Smoke occurring within the flame, but not downstream of the flame, is not considered a smoke emission.

3.5 Observation Period. Accumulated time period during which observations are conducted, not to be less than the period specified in the applicable regulation.

4. *Equipment*

4.1 Stopwatches. Accumulative type with unit divisions of at least 0.5 seconds; two required.

4.2 Light Meter. Light meter capable of measuring illuminance in the 50- to 200-lux range; required for indoor observations only.

5. *Procedure*

5.1 Position. Survey the affected facility or building or structure housing the process to be observed and determine the locations of potential emissions. If the affected facility is located inside a building, determine an observation location that is consistent with the requirements of the applicable regulation (i.e., outside observation of emissions escaping the building/structure or inside observation of emissions directly emitted from the affected facility process unit). Then select a position that enables a clear view of the potential emission point(s) of the affected facility or of the building or structure housing the affected facility, as appropriate for the applicable subpart. A position at least 15 feet, but not more than 0.25 miles, from the emission source is recommended. For outdoor locations, select a position where the sun is not directly in the observer's eyes.

5.2 Field Records.

5.2.1 Outdoor Location. Record the following information on the field data sheet (Figure 22-1): company name, industry, process unit, observer's name, observer's affiliation, and date. Record also the estimated wind speed, wind direction, and sky condition. Sketch the process unit being observed and note the observer location relative to the source and the sun. Indicate the potential and actual emission points on the sketch.

5.2.2 Indoor Location. Record the following information on the field data sheet (Figure 22-2): company name, industry, process unit, observer's name, observer's affiliation, and date. Record as appropriate the type, location, and intensity of lighting on the data sheet. Sketch the process unit being observed and note observer location relative to the source. Indicate the potential and actual fugitive emission points on the sketch.

5.3 Indoor Lighting Requirements. For indoor locations, use a light meter to measure the level of illumination at a location as close to the emission source(s) as is feasible. An illumination of greater than 100 lux (10 foot candles) is considered necessary for proper application of this method.

5.4 Observations. Record the clock time when observations begin. Use one stopwatch to monitor the duration of the observation period; start this stopwatch when the observation period begins. If the observation period is divided into two or more segments by process shutdowns or observer rest breaks, stop the stopwatch when a break begins and restart it without resetting when the break ends. Stop the stopwatch at the end of the observation period. The accumulated time indicated by this stopwatch is the duration of the observation period. When the observation period is completed, record the clock time.

REF: AIR POLLUTION - ITS ORIGIN + CONTROL
K. WARK AND C. WARNER 1976

Table 6-10 Uses of Thermal Oxidation for the Control of Hydrocarbons in Effluent Gas Streams

Adhesive tape curing	Packing house effluents
Brake lining ovens	Paint baking ovens
Coffee roasters	Plastic curing ovens
Core ovens	Printing presses
Cupola furnace stacks	Solvent degreasing
Fiberglass curing	Textile driers
Lithographing ovens	Varnish burn-off
Meat smokehouses	Varnish kettles
Metal coating ovens	Wire enameling

Source: D. W. Waid. "Afterburners for Control of Gaseous Hydrocarbons and Odor. *Am. Inst. Chem. Engineers Symposium Series No. 137*, 70, 1974.

In general, combustion calculations for afterburners are made to determine the quantity of additional fuel gas required to attain the desired exhaust gas temperature, the volume of combustion gases or exhaust gases generated and based upon that value, and the size of the combustion chamber required to provide the desired dwell or contact time. Illustrative examples of the calculations for direct incinerators appear in the literature [11, 12]. The following example illustrates the required calculations employing tabular data presented in reference 12.

Example 6-6

A natural-gas-fired circular afterburner is to be designed to incinerate the contaminants discharged from a meat smokehouse and thus eliminate visible emissions and odor. The maximum rate of discharge is 1200 scf of gas at 170°F. (Note that the volume rate at 170°F has been corrected to standard conditions of 60°F and 1 atm.) Assume that the contaminated gas has approximately the properties of air, no heating value is assigned to the contaminants, and a temperature of 1200°F will eliminate the odors. (Refer to Figure 6-21.)

Solution

The mass flow rate of contaminated gas is

$1/.0763 = 13.1$

$$m_{gas} = \frac{(1200 \text{ scf/min})(60 \text{ min/hr})}{13.1 \text{ ft}^3 \text{ air/lb air}} = 5500 \text{ lb/hr}$$

The heat required to increase the temperature of the contaminated gas from 170° to 1200°F is determined from the enthalpy values for air. From standard air tables the enthalpy at these two temperatures is 150.7 and 411.8 Btu/lb, respectively. Therefore, the first estimate of the heat rate required is

$$Q = 5500(411.8 - 150.7) = 1{,}435{,}000 \text{ Btu/hr}$$

If we assume a heat loss of 10 percent of the preceding value from the afterburner, then the total heat required by the afterburner to attain a gas temperature of 1200°F is

$$Q_R = 1.1(1{,}435{,}000) = 1{,}580{,}000 \text{ Btu/hr}$$

Next, we determine the required quantity of natural gas.

Reference 12 offers a table that gives the available enthalpy for heating purposes when 1 ft³ of natural gas is burned with the theoretical quantity of air to yield products at any desired temperature. From that table, we find that at 1200°F the excess enthalpy is 721.3 Btu/ft³ of natural gas. Thus the required volume rate of natural-gas fuel at 60°F is

P. 935
AP.40
ALSO P. 948

668.6 BTU/FT3 AT 1400° F

$$\text{volume rate of natural gas} = \frac{1{,}580{,}000 \text{ Btu/hr}}{721.3 \text{ Btu/ft}^3} = 2190 \text{ ft}^3\text{/hr}$$

It is assumed that, on the average, 1 ft³ of natural gas requires 10.36 ft³ of air for stoichiometric or theoretical combustion. Hence the volume of products of combustion from 1 ft³ of natural gas is 11.36 ft³ at 60°F and 1 atm. The volume rate of the products of combustion is

$1200° + 460 = 1660° R$

$$\text{volume rate of products} = \frac{(2190 \text{ ft}^3\text{/hr})(11.36)(1660°\text{R})}{(3600 \text{ s/hr})(520°\text{R})} = 22.1 \text{ ft}^3\text{/s}$$

To this must be added the volume flow rate of contaminated gas at 1200°F, which is

$$\text{volume rate of contaminated gas} = \frac{(1200 \text{ ft}^3\text{/min})(1660°\text{R})}{(60 \text{ s/min})(520°\text{R})} = 63.8 \text{ ft}^3\text{/s}$$

$460° + 60 = 520° R$

In the afterburner, then,

$$\text{total volume flow rate} = 22.1 + 63.8 = 85.9 \text{ ft}^3\text{/s}$$

This value enables us to determine the throat diameter of the burner.

Gas velocities in afterburner throat regions vary from 15 to 25 ft/s to promote mixing of combustion products and contaminated gases. If we assume a velocity of 20 ft/s, then

$$\text{throat diameter} = \frac{4(\text{volume rate})^{1/2}}{\pi(\text{velocity})} = \frac{4(85.9)^{1/2}}{\pi(20)} = 2.34 \text{ ft}$$

The combustion chamber diameter is determined by providing adequate residence time with good turbulence levels. If we assume a gas velocity of 12 ft/s,

$$\text{chamber diameter} = \frac{4(85.9)^{1/2}}{\pi(12)} = 3.0 \text{ ft}$$

If we use a length-to-diameter ratio of 2 for the combustion chamber,

$$\text{chamber length} = 2(3) = 6 \text{ ft}$$

$$\text{residence time} = \frac{6 \text{ ft}}{12 \text{ ft/s}} = 0.5 \text{ s}$$

This residence time should be adequate. A schematic of the burner design is shown in Figure 6-21.

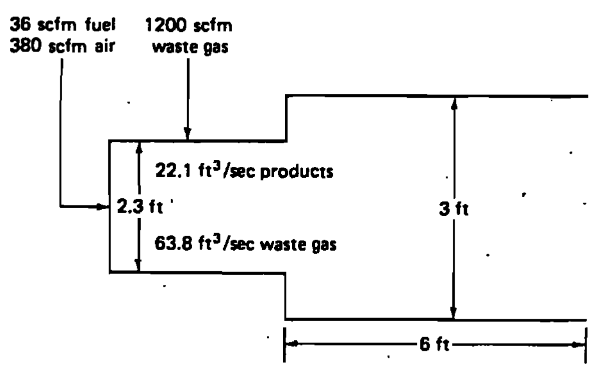


Figure 6-21 Schematic of an afterburner design.

It should be pointed out that the preceding design represents only one of many configurations. For example, a portion of the contaminated gas could be used to provide the theoretical combustion air, as shown in Figure 6-22. A reduction in required fuel gas flow rate might be realized by this arrangement. Detailed design of the gas multiple-port burners and combustion chambers is normally provided by manufacturers of afterburner equipment. References 11 and 12 provide pictures of several different installations.

6-10-C Catalytic Incineration

We have noted that thermal incineration is used in preference to direct flame incineration when the combustible materials in a waste gas are quite low in concentration. A method competitive with thermal afterburning in this situation is catalytic afterburning. A catalyst accelerates the rate of a chemical reaction without undergoing a chemical change itself. As a consequence, the residence times required for catalytic units are

ATTACHMENT #1

PROCEDURES FOR MODELING A FLARE

At certain types of industrial sources, flares are used to dispose of waste gases through combustion. As the gases are vented up a tall vertical pipe and then ignited at the top of the pipe, heat and other combustion products are released. Depending upon combustion efficiency, pollutant emissions may be important and dispersion modeling may be necessary.

Treatment of a flare as a point source is debatable in view of the differences between a flare and conventional combustion source. A recent study ("Observations of Plume Rise from Sour Gas Flares", Leahey and Davies, 1984), however, indicates that use of the standard Briggs plume rise formulas (i.e., 2/3 law) provides a good approximation of the plume rise from a flare. Consequently, it is reasonable to model flares as elevated point sources with appropriately chosen "stack" parameters. (Note, the stack exit parameters suggested by the Leahey and Davies study agree well with the parameters suggested by other approaches - e.g., see "User's Guide to the Texas Episodic Model", October 1979 and "Notes on Dispersion Modeling - Plume Rise of Flares", Trinity Consultants, 1984.)

The following steps are proposed for deriving the stack parameters for a flare:

STEP 1: Calculate the total heat release (H) of the flared gas based on the gas heat content and the gas consumption rate

STEP 2: Assume that 45% of H is released as sensible heat (Q_H)

$$Q_H(\text{cal/sec}) = 0.45 \times H(\text{cal/sec})$$

STEP 3: Calculate the effective stack diameter using the following formula*

$$d_s(\text{m}) = 9.88\text{x}10^{-4} \times [Q_H]^{1/2}$$

STEP 4: Final stack parameters for model input are as follows

h_s = height of flare stack
d_s = (calculated in STEP 3)
v_s = 20 m/sec
T_s = 1273 °K

---

*This formula was derived by combining two equations for the buoyancy flux parameter (i.e., $F = (gQ_H)/(\pi\rho c_p T_a)$ (Eq. 4.20, Briggs, 1969) and $F = gv_s(d^2/4)(1-T_a/T_s)$ (Turner, 1972)), solving for "d", and assuming T_a=293 °K, T_s=1273 °K, v_s=20 m/sec, ρ=1205 g/m^3, and c_p=0.24 cal/g°K.

EXAMPLE FLARE CALCULATION

GIVEN: Process flare X burns the following gas mixture

	AMOUNT (#/HR)	HEAT CONTENT (cal/#)	HEAT RELEASE (cal/sec)
N_2	30.0	0	0
H_2S	67.9	1.6×10^6	30,180
Organics	126.0	3.9×10^6	136,500
			166,680

STEP 1: H = 166,680 cal/sec

STEP 2: $Q_H = 0.45 \times H = 75{,}000$ cal/sec

STEP 3: $d_s = 9.88 \times 10^{-4} \times [Q_H]^{1/2} = 0.27$ m

STEP 4: Stack parameters are h_s=height of flare stack, d_s=0.27 m, v_s=20 m/sec, T_s=1273 °K

ATTACHMENT 2

LANDFILL GAS UTILITY FLARE STATION
MEDLEY GAS RECOVERY

Flare is designed in accordance with EPA criteria (40 CFR 60.18). Per EPA testing, flares designed and operated in accordance with the specified criteria will achieve a minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons.

For an optimum destruction efficiency, the gas exit velocity at the flare tip should be less than 60 ft./sec. with the net heating value of the gas being maintained at 200 BTU/SCF or greater.

- With a methane content of 40-60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/SCF.

- Flare Tip and Tip Velocity:

  Assuming a tip temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit and a gas flow of 3210 SCFM (maximum design capacity for the flare).

  Flow corrected for 120 degrees Fahrenheit =

$$3210 \text{ SCFM} + \frac{460 + 120}{520} = 3580 \text{ ACFM}$$

$$\text{Flare Tip Velocity} = \frac{\text{Actual Flow}}{\text{Tip Cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{3580 \text{ ACFM}}{\dfrac{\pi * 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 * 144 \text{ in}^2/\text{lb.}}} = 3348.8 \text{ FPM}$$

$$= \frac{3348.8 \text{ FPM}}{60 \text{ sec/min}} = 55.8 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Per EPA criteria, if the methane content is greater than 20% (200 BTU/SCF) and a gas tip velocity of less than 60 ft/sec, the flare will have a steady flame. Under these same conditions, the flare is expected to have a 98% total hydrocarbon destruction efficiency. Assuming a combustion temperature of 1400 degrees Fahrenheit.

Copy

LANDFILL GAS UTILITY FLARE STATION
MEDLEY GAS RECOVERY

Flare is designed in accordance with EPA criteria (40 CFR 60.18). Per EPA testing, flares designed and operated in accordance with the specified criteria will achieve a minimum of 98% destruction efficiency of total hydrocarbons.

For an optimum destruction efficiency, the gas exit velocity at the flare tip should be less than 60 ft./sec. with the net heating value of the gas being maintained at 200 BTU/SCF or greater.

- With a methane content of 40-60%, the net gas heating value would be between 404-607 BTU/SCF.

- Flare Tip and Tip Velocity:

  Assuming a tip temperature of 120 degrees Fahrenheit and a gas flow of 3210 SCFM (maximum design capacity for the flare).

  Flow corrected for 120 degrees Fahrenheit =

$$3210 \text{ SCFM} \times \left(\frac{460 + 120}{520}\right) = 3580 \text{ ACFM} \qquad 3210\left(\frac{580}{520}\right) = 3580.$$

$$\text{Flare Tip Velocity} = \frac{\text{Actual Flow}}{\text{Tip Cross-sectional area}}$$

$$= \frac{3580 \text{ ACFM}}{\frac{\pi * 14^2 \text{ in.}}{4 * 144 \text{ in}^2/\text{lb.}}} = 3348.8 \text{ FPM}$$

$$= \frac{3348.8 \text{ FPM}}{60 \text{ sec/min}} = 55.8 \text{ ft/sec} < 60 \text{ ft/sec}$$

Per EPA criteria, if the methane content is greater than 20% (200 BTU/SCF) and a gas tip velocity of less than 60 ft/sec, the flare will have a steady flame. Under these same conditions, the flare is expected to have a 98% total hydrocarbon destruction efficiency. Assuming a combustion temperature of 1400 degrees Fahrenheit.

MESSAGE CONFIRMATION

NOV-18-'92 WED 10:05

TERM ID: DIV OF AIR RES MGMT P-9999

TEL NO: 904-922-6979

NO.	DATE	ST. TIME	TOTAL TIME	ID	DEPT CODE	OK	NG
972	11-18	10:04	00°01'33"	3059736062		02	00

TO:
CHARLENE
PISATOWSKI

11-18-92

Tom,

Above person asked about status of Waste Mgt. of NA applic. I FAXED her a copy of your 11-13-92 letter and suggested she call you Friday if she needed clarification on questions.

[illegible signature]

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg. • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles, Governor

Carol M. Browner, Secretary

November 13, 1992

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cyprus Creek Road, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Re: File No. AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

This letter is in response to Ms. Charlene Pisatowski's letter dated October 21, 1992. The review of this information reveals the following items need further clarification:

1. <u>Number of Gas Wells</u>

   We understand that 48 gas wells exist today. What is the yearly rate of gas well installation over the life of the landfill, and the maximum number? Please be advised that future gas well additions will require modification to any construction permit that has been issued.

2. <u>Gas Flow</u>

   You provided a <u>range</u> estimate on gas flow, however, we asked for maximum and average values per well. Is 10 scfm the maximum value? How was your estimate derived? Also, we need the details of the gas quality/gas flow functional relationship mentioned. This flow data, in conjunction with the number of wells information, are necessary to confirm that the selected flare is capable of handling the total gas flow.

3. <u>Monitoring of Gas Flow from each Well and Flare</u>

   Please provide a proposed make and model of the measurement device for monitoring gas flow. Will the measurements be automatically recorded? What is the min/max measurement range on the flow meter?

4. <u>Flare Operating Temperature</u>

You indicated that the flare operating temperature was included in the Specification Report from the flare manufacturer. Please give the page and paragraph reference. (We note that Appendix E, Flare Selection, of the Landfill Gas Management System Engineering Report you provided, includes as an item, Unit Design -- Operating Temperature: 1100-1600 degrees F.) At what temperature will the flare be operated?

5. <u>Solid Waste Permit No. SC13-179974</u>

The copy of the solid waste permit you provided did not include Specific Condition No. 22 (installation of the gas collection system). This condition was cited in your Company's August 22, 1992, letter to Ms. S. Brooks of our West Palm Beach District Office. Please provide copies of the permit which includes Specific Condition No. 22.

6. <u>Gas Flows and Exit Velocity Calculations</u>

Please provide a copy of all calculations, including formulas and input parameters.

Your permit application will continue to be processed when you respond to the above items. If you have any questions, please contact Tom Cascio at (904) 488-1344 or write to me at the above address.

Sincerely,

John C. Brown, Jr.

John C. Brown, Jr., P.E.
Administrator
Air Permitting and Standards

JCB/TC/plm

cc: S. Brooks, SED
E. Anderson, DERM
H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
T. Cascio, BAR
M. Yon, BS&HW
M. Baig, BAR
W. Hanks, BAR

SENDER:
- Complete items 1 and/or 2 for additional services.
- Complete items 3, and 4a & b.
- Print your name and address on the reverse of this form so that we can return this card to you.
- Attach this form to the front of the mailpiece, or on the back if space does not permit.
- Write "Return Receipt Requested" on the mailpiece below the article number.
- The Return Receipt Fee will provide you the signature of the person delivered to and the date of delivery.

I also wish to receive the following services (for an extra fee):
1. ☐ Addressee's Address
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery

Consult postmaster for fee.

3. Article Addressed to:
Mr. James A. Waters DB
Group Vice President
Waste Management of No. America
500 Cyprus Creek Rd., Ste. 300
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

4a. Article Number
P 062 922 008

4b. Service Type
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☒ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail ☐ Return Receipt for Merchandise

7. Date of Delivery
11-16-92

5. Signature (Addressee)
W. Vill

8. Addressee's Address (Only if requested and fee is paid)

6. Signature (Agent)

PS Form **3811**, November 1990 ☆U.S. GPO: 1991—287-066 **DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT**

P 062 922 008

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Receipt for Certified Mail

No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

Sent to Mr. James A. Waters, Waste Mgmt	
Street and No. 500 Cyprus Creek Rd., Ste 300	
P.O., State and ZIP Code Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date Mailed: 11-13-92 Permit: AC 13-218495	

PS Form **3800**, June 1991

DRAFT

copy 2

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

Date: 30-Oct-1992 12:51pm EST
From: Tom Cascio TAL
CASCIO_T
Dept: Air Resources Managemen
Tel No: 904/488-1344
SUNCOM: 278-1344

TO: Tom Cascio TAL (CASCIO_T)

CC: Willard Hanks TAL (HANKS_W)

Subject: Medley Landfill Flare

CERTIFIED MAIL -- RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cyprus Creek Road, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Re: File No. AC13-218495
Medley Landfill Flare

We are in receipt of Ms. Charlene Pisatowski's letter dated October 21, 1992 on this subject, written in response to our request for additional information. Our review of this document reveals the following items still need further clarification:

1. <u>Number of Gas Wells.</u>

We understand that 48 gas wells exist today. What is the yearly rate of well installation over the life of the landfill, and the maximum number?

2. <u>Gas Flow.</u>

You provided a <u>range</u> estimate, however we asked for maximum and average values per well. Also, we need the details of the gas quality/gas flow functional relationship mentioned.

3. <u>Monitoring of Gas Flow from each Well and Flare.</u>

Please provide a recommended make and model of the measurement device described for this function. Will the measurement recording be automated?

4. Flare Operating Temperature.

You indicated that this parameter was included in the Specification Report from the flare manufacturer. Please give the page and paragraph reference.

5. Solid Waste Permit No. SC13-179974.

The copy you provided did not include Specific Condition No. 22 (installation of the gas collection system). Please clarify this omission and forward this reference.

6. Gas Flows and Exit Velocity Calculations.

Please provide a copy of all formulas and input parameters used for the calculations.

We will resume processing your application after receipt of the requested information noted above. If you have questions on any of these items, please contact Preston Lewis or myself on 904-488-1344.

Sincerely,

C. H. Fancy, P. E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

cc: S. Brooks, SED
E. Anderson, DERM
H. Bush, Jr., P. E.
T. Cascio, BAR

Waste Management of North America, Inc.
Southeast Region
500 Cypress Creek Road, West • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
Suite 300 • 305/771-9850

October 21, 1992

RECEIVED

OCT 22 1992

Bureau of
Air Regulation

Mr. C.H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief Burea of Air Regulation
Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Fl. 32399-2400

Re: File No. AC13-218495, Medley Landfill Flare
Air Source Permit Application

Dear M. C.H. Fancy:

Per your request, the following is additional information regarding the application for a permit to construct and operate a landfill flare at the Medley Landfill and Recycling Center. The items will be addressed sequentially in reference to your September 30, 1992 memo.

Item 1:

There are currently 48 gas collection wellsat the site. As landfill expansion activities occur, additional wells will be installed.

Item 2:

The maximum average gas flow per well is 5-10 scfm (standard cubic feet per minute) depending on the quality of the gas (percentage of methane).

Item 3:

The gas flow from each well will be determined by measuring the differential pressure through an orifice plate installed at each well and at the flare by also measuring the differential pressure through an orifice plate.

Waste Management of North America, Inc.
Southeast Region
500 Cypress Creek Road, West • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
Suite 300 • 305/771-9850

Item 4:

Per the request of this item, the following has been enclosed:

* An aerial map depicting the location of the landfill.

* The Landfill Gas Management System Engineering report which depicts the design location of the wells and details the design of the system. The report also contains blue-line drawings which detail the well construction and system operation.

* A Specification report from the flare manufacturer detailing the the process flow diagram of the collection and flare system and a drawing with the specifications for the LFG "Candle Stick", including the operating temperature of the flare.

Item 5:

Per the request of this item, also enclosed is a copy of the FDER Solid Waste Permit, No. CS13-179974.

Item 6:

This item references the 22.1 cu. ft. per minute (cfm) flue gas flow per cubic foot of methane used in the exit velocity calculations. Justification was requested for this number as well as accounting for the other 40% of the landfill gas in determining the flue gas velocity from the flare.

The 22.1 cfm gas flow rate was calculated with the total landfill gas constituents, including methane, carbon dioxide, and hydrogen sulfide.

This is an engineered calculation from the flare manufacturer. A Heat and Material Balance Program is used to calculate the cfm using certain assumptions and the desired gas emmission temperature. The assumptions made are for the ambient air temperatre and the heat loss in the stack. The flow rate is determined by combining the amount of air required for complete combustion of the landfill gas and the amount of air required to quench it down to the desired temperature range within the vessel whereby the system does not run too hot causing damage. The flow rate will vary depending on the desired temperature within the stack.

Item 7:

The flare is 14 inches in diameter.

Waste Management of North America, Inc.
Southeast Region
500 Cypress Creek Road, West ◦ Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
Suite 300 ◦ 305/771-9850

Item 8:

The flare will comply with the criteria listed in 40 CFR 60.18 (b). The flare will have a flame present at all times. In addition, the exit velocity of the flue gas will be within the limits specified in the application. The flare system is air assisted for effective combustion and cooling down of the stack. Propane is used for the pilot light and its flame is monitored by a thermo-couple.

I assume final processing of the application may be made with this submittal of additional information. Please contact me at (305)977-9551, ext.15, should you have any questions.

Sincerely,

Charlene Pisatowski

Charlene Pisatowski
Staff Engineer

cc:

Harvey Bush
Mike Berg
Jim Barrett
Stephanie Brooks
E.L. Anderson, DERM
A. Hanks

PROPOSAL NO: 99103A DATE: 6/22/91

LFG Specialties, Inc. is pleased to submit this proposal to furnish the following equipment in response to your RFP (request for proposal).

I. Each 14 in. diameter x 34 ft. OAH utility "candle type" landfill gas flare system complete with Flame-Trol I automatic flare controller and associated peripheral equipment as described:

This flare is sized for the following conditions:

Flows

Design Point	2453	SCFM
Maximum	3210	SCFM
Minimum	321	SCFM

LFG (landfill gas)

Methane content	40-60	%
Supply temperature	100	°F
Supply pressure	12	in. W.C.

The flare will be LFG Specialties, Model CF1430I12 and include the following standard equipment:

FLARE STACK

*** Constructed of 12 in. x 25 ft schedule 40 A-110 pipe

*** Self supporting base plate with pre-drilled anchor bolt holes and support gussets

*** 12 in. 150# flanged LFG inlet connection

*** 2 in. NPT drain port with plug at base of stack

COMBUSTOR ASSEMBLY

*** 14 in. x 5 ft. 304 stainless steel burner tip flange connected to stack

*** Flame retainer, 304 stainless steel ribbing system in burner tip to produce optimum swirl, obtaining high efficiency mixing and holding the flame at the flare tip.

*** 36 in. x 6 ft. 304 stainless steel windshield to retain flame at the flare tip and provide retention time for efficient combustion

*** 3 each 4 in. lifting eyes, 120° apart, cut into windshield support ribs at tip of stack for ease of installation

IGNITOR ASSEMBLY

*** 2 in. diameter 304 stainless steel pilot tip with integral spark plug connection/housing

*** Spark plug igniter, eliminates gap problems often incurred with straight rod type igniters

*** 110/5,000V single pole transformer mounted in NEMA 4 enclosure

*** High temperature igniter leads in ½ in. conduit

*** Pilot nozzle in ½ in. stainless steel pipe

*** Chromel-alumel (type k) thermocouple in stainless steel thermal well to give pilot confirmation

*** Ultraviolet flame scanner to give flame confirmation and provide flare safety shutdown

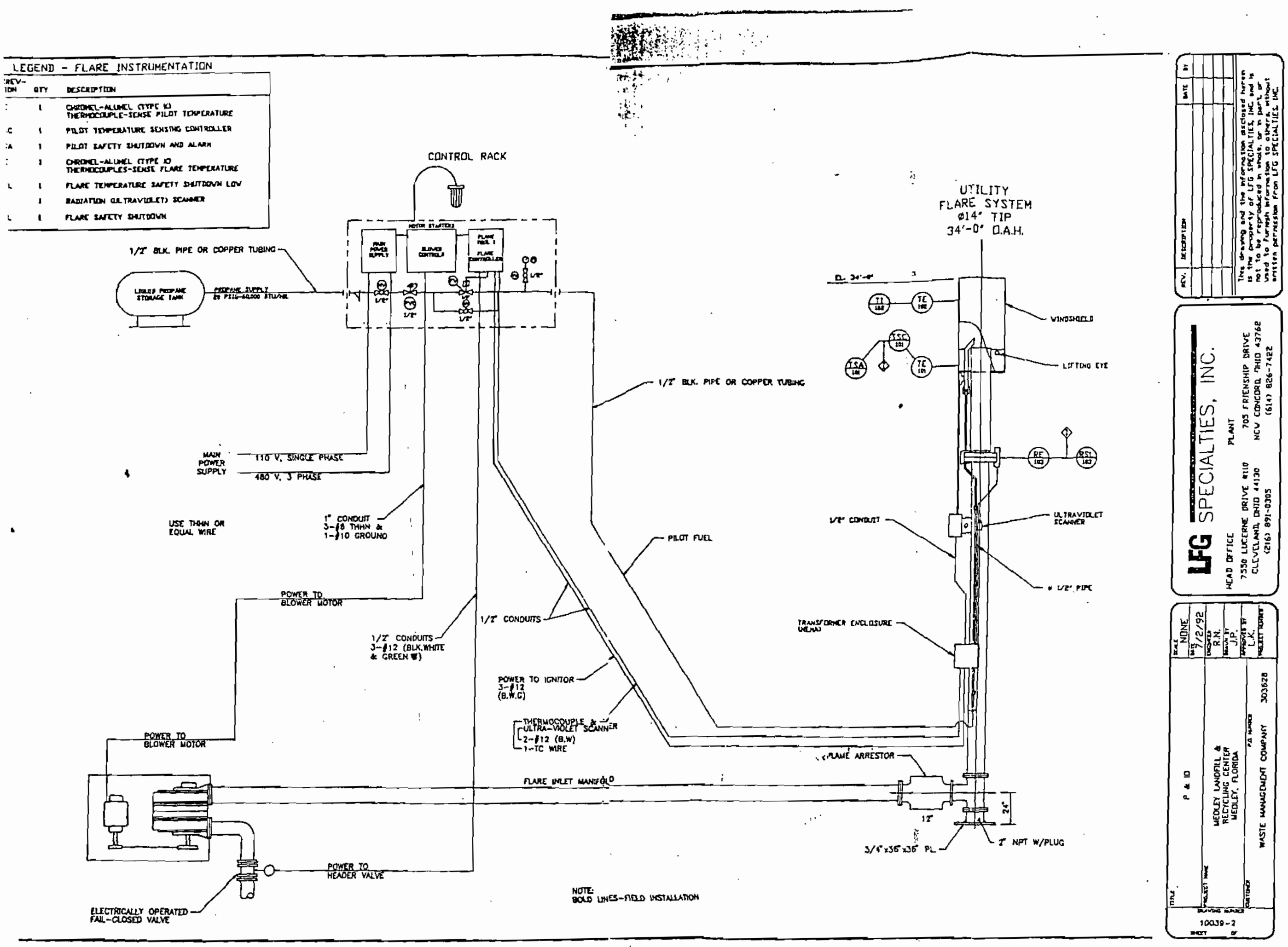
PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT - INCLUDED WITH UTILITY METHANE FLARE

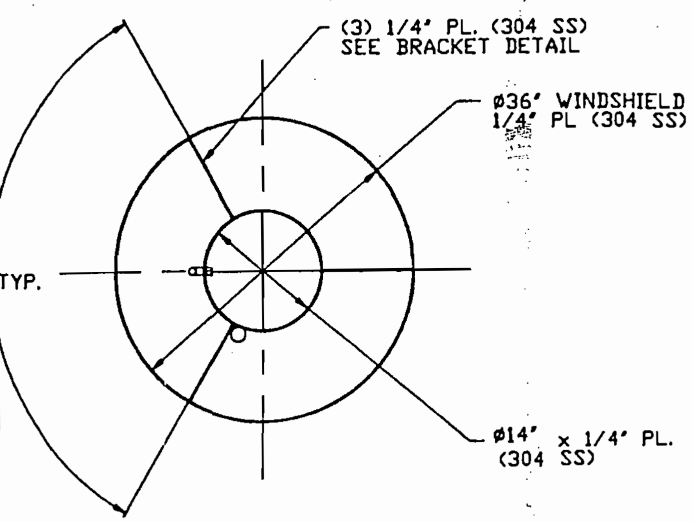
*** 1 each 12 in. carbon steel wafer type electric actuated butterfly valve with slow opening actuator and spring operated "fail safe" closing in case of a power failure

BLOWER

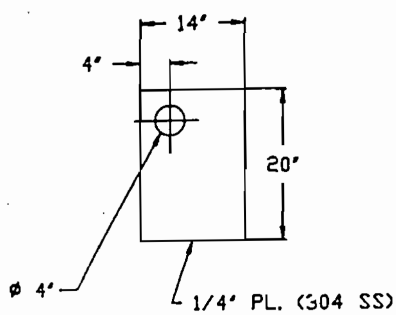
System will include 1 each Lamson blower Model 602-2-3550-GB driven by a 25 Hp TEFC electric motor. Blower and motor will be assembled on a unitary base and include applicable belt, shaft and bearing guards. The blower internals will be protected with a Bisonite coating

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

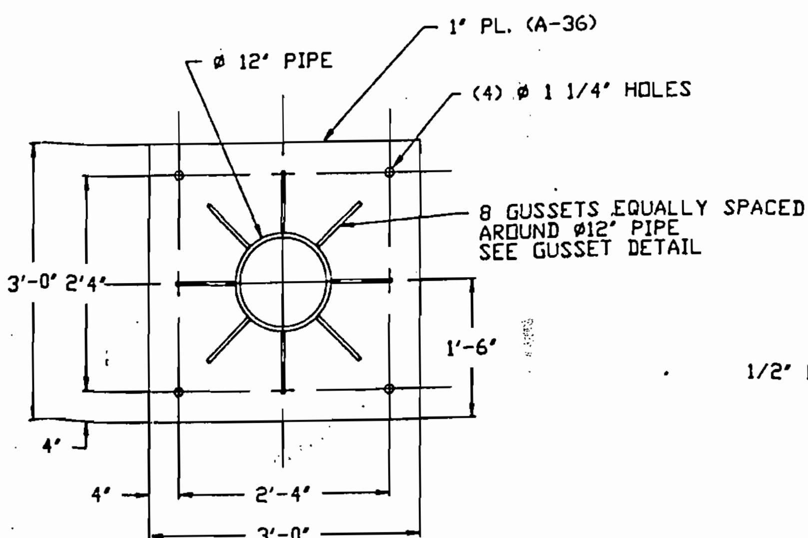




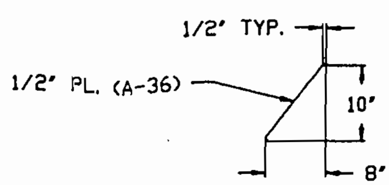
VIEW B-B



WINDSHIELD BRACKET DETAIL



VIEW A-A



GUSSET DETAIL

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

SCALE

TITLE LFG UTILITY FLARE ASSEMBLY

FLAME-TROL I
UTILITY FLARE CONTROL SYSTEM

The LFG Specialties Flame-Trol I is a technically advanced fully integrated, 100% automatic flare controller. The Flame-Trol I is specifically designed to provide the operator full flexibility to set or change any temperature and/or time setting utilized in the automatic operation of a utility "candle type" flare.

FEATURES OF THE FLAME-TROL I INCLUDE:

1) Ultraviolet Flame Scanner

   A) The ultraviolet scanner and associated controller provide flame confirmation and initiate "flare safety shutdown". Upon loss of flame, the scanner will automatically shutdown the blowers and close the automated header valve (if utilized). The flame scanner has a maximum response time of 4 seconds, providing almost immediate system shutdown.

   B) The scanner also provides a safety lockout on the start up of the blowers and opening of the header valve, until confirmation of the pilot flame.

2) Temperature controller which offers complete flexibility to set temperature points at which certain functions will be initiated. These functions are:

   A) "System shutdown", should the ultraviolet scanner fail to operate for any reason, the temperature controller will act as a back-up safety shutdown. Upon loss of temperature at the flare tip the controller will also automatically shutdown the system.

   B) "Blower on", When the pilot burner reaches the appropriate temperature, set by operator, to indicate the pilot is in fact burning, the controller starts the blower motor automatically.

   C) "Pilot off", After the blower has been started, the pilot remains burning until the temperature at the flare tip has reached the ideal burning temperatures as set by operator, and the Flame-Trol I shuts off the propane supply to the pilot.

The system will then operate as long as there is any flame at the flare tip. The controller also features a constant L-E-D temperature read-out.

3) Pilot Timer and Pilot Failure Indicator

A) This timer begins the instant the ignition cycle begins. It is set by the operator at the maximum time required for the propane pilot to achieve the blower on temperature and the methane supply to be ignited. This time will typically be 2 to 3 minutes. At the end of this time, the propane supply valve will be closed and the pilot flame extinguished, if not already shut off by the temperature controller.

B) The pilot timer also controls the "pilot failure" function of Flame-Trol I. Upon initiation of the automatic ignition cycle this timer begins timing down. Should the pilot not achieve the "blower on" temperature (set in the pilot temperature controller) in the time set in the pilot timer, the entire system will be shut down. The "pilot failure" indicator light will then come on. The system will not attempt to automatically reignite until the pilot problem has been remedied. If it is determined that the propane supply has not been exhausted or another problem with the pilot system cannot be found, the operator may attempt automatic reignition by pushing the "pilot failure reset" button.

4) Down Time Timer

A) If the methane supply to the flare tip has been exhausted or the flame is extinguished by wind or other causes, the blowers are automatically shut down and the down timer starts. This timer has a range of one second to 999 hours. The operator determines the length of time necessary to rejuvenate the methane supply and sets this timer accordingly. Once the timer has completed its cycle, the system will open the pilot valve and the igniter will fire to automatically reignite the flare. The timer has an L-E-D read-out in effect when the system is in the "down time" function.

5) Igniter Timer

A) The igniter timer allows the operator to set the time the igniter will spark during the ignition cycle. This allows for the adjustment of the spark duration to compensate for the distance of the propane supply from the flare; thus extending the life of the igniter plug, transformer and other pilot components.

6) Manual/Auto Switch

A) The system also features a convenient manual/off/auto switch which allows the operator to completely bypass the automatic controls and operate the flare manually.

7) The Flame-Trol I is enclosed in a NEMA 4 "outdoor" weather proof enclosure, suitable for control rack/wall mounting.

A) "Indicator Lights", Mounted on the controller are indication lights for; power on, ignition on, pilot on, blowers on, flare safety shutdown.

TECHNICAL DATA

A. Flare Tip size -- 14 in.

B. Overall Height -- 34 ft.

C. Turndown Ratio -- 20:1

D. Destruction efficiency at 2453 SCFM flow with gas methane content 40 to 60% -- 98% overall destruction of total hydrocarbons

Guaranteed to meet E.P.A. emission standards for methane disposal in utility "candle type" flares.

E. Minimum flow rate to maintain stable flame and 98% destruction efficiency -- 321 SCFM

F. Minimum methane content required to maintain stable flame and 98% destruction efficiency -- 30%

G. Equipment drawing -- typical attached

H. P&ID -- typical attached

NOTE:

Wind loads: Designed for 100 mph wind loading (per ASCE 7-88, Exp. C)

D. Equipment Warranty:

LFG Specialties guarantees the Equipment as outlined and specified in this Proposal No. 99103A for the period of eighteen (18) months from date of shipment or twelve (12) months from date of start-up, whichever occurs first.

Along with standard Material, Workmanship and Performance Warranties outlined in the standard "Terms and Conditions of Sales" attached, LFG Specialties guarantees the equipment to meet present E.P.A. emission standards when installed and operated in accordance with specified design conditions.

E. Start-up Assistance:

LFG Specialties will furnish an on site advisor during any aspect of the installation or start-up of our equipment deemed necessary by our Customers in accordance with our standard "Terms and Conditions of Sales". Included in the flare pricing, less travel and living expenses, is:

Utility Flare --- 2 days service time

Note: Travel and living expenses to be charged customer at actual cost.

F. Field Service Rates and Availability

Additional field service time will be charged at $400.00 per day for service technicians and $660.00 per day for engineers, plus expenses. Associated travel, lodging, living, and miscellaneous expenses will be charged at actual costs.

Service personnel should be scheduled two weeks in advance for standard installation, start-up or service work. Service personnel are available on a 24 hour notice for emergency service requirements.

G. Scope of Work:

LFG Specialties will furnish all the Equipment and Services as outlined in this Proposal No. 99103A . Equipment will be fully fabricated, painted and tested as described in proposal at LFG Specialties facility, New Concord, Ohio.

Any material/instrumentation that may be damaged in shipment will be removed, tagged and boxed separately for shipment and re-assembly in field.

This proposal only covers the supply of Equipment and installation advisory service as defined. The following items are not included or should be constructed to be included in LFG Specialties scope of supply.

* Construction drawings. LFG Specialties drawings will outline field installation connections (location and size), foundation bolt layouts and loading data. All equipment layout, interconnect details and foundations are the responsibilities of Customer or Customer's Representatives.

* All installation and civil work including foundations, equipment erection, main and interconnecting piping and wiring including required equipment and materials are the responsibilities of Customer or Customer's Representatives.

* All permits/licenses required for installation and/or operation of the Equipment are the responsibility of Customer or Customer's Representatives. LFG Specialties will provide necessary manufacturers data on the equipment as required for permit/license applications.

* Compliance testing - All compliance/performance testing will be the responsibility of the Customer. LFG Specialties will have representative/s present for tests at Customer's request and expense. LFG Specialties fully guarantees the Equipment to meet E.P.A. emission standards when operated within the specified conditions.

LFG SPECIALTIES, INC.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALES

DEFINITIONS: Within these "Terms and Conditions of Sales" the term "Seller" shall mean LFG Specialties, Inc. The term "Purchaser" shall mean the person, municipality, firm, or corporation to whom this quotation is addressed. The term "Equipment" means those articles, materials, supplies, drawings, data, or other property or services described herein.

WARRANTIES

A. "Material and Workmanship Warranty": LFG Specialties Inc., the "Seller" warrants to the Purchaser that the Equipment of its own manufacture will be complete in all its parts, and for the Warranty Period specified, will under proper application and operation be free from defects in material or workmanship. The Seller warranty obligation shall be limited to the following:

1) Replacement or repair of any Equipment or parts which under normal and proper operating conditions are found and confirmed defective and are returned to the Seller's works within the Warranty Period, transportation charges prepaid.

2) Notwithstanding the above, the Seller shall have no obligation as a result of improper storage, installation, repairs or modifications not made by Seller, or as a result of removal, improper use or misapplication of the Equipment after it has been delivered to the Purchaser.

3) Purchaser shall be responsible for freight charges in connection with the return or replacement of any defective Equipment or parts.

B. "Performance Warranty": The Seller warrants that the Equipment of its own manufacture, when shipped and/or installed, will operate within any performance characteristics which are expressly specified herein as a performance guarantee. Any performance characteristics indicated herein, which are not expressly stated as guarantees, are expected "but not guaranteed". Should Purchaser be required or desire to conduct a field compliance/performance test to verify any performance guarantee, such test will be conducted by Purchaser, at his expense. Seller may be requested to have a representative/s present to witness such test in which case Purchaser shall reimburse Seller for the time and expense of such representatives at the Seller's service rates then in effect at the time of the test. Purchaser shall give Seller fifteen (15) days written notice prior to the date Purchaser intends to commence such test.

C. "Warranty as to Equipment not made by Seller": Equipment, parts and accessories made by other manufacturers and supplied hereunder by the Seller are warranted only to the extent of the original manufacturer's warranty to the Seller.

D. "Except as outlined herein, and to Title, it is expressly agreed":

1) **"That there is no implied warranty of merchantability, nor other warranty, express, implied, or statutory, nor any affirmation of fact, or promise by the Seller with reference to the Equipment or parts thereof, or otherwise, which extends beyond the description of the Equipment as set forth herein, and**

2) **that the Purchaser acknowledges that it is purchasing the Equipment solely on the basis of the commitments of the Seller expressly set forth herein."**

3) **That the Seller shall have the sole and exclusive right to determine and confirm if warranties apply, and that in no event shall Seller's liability exceed the purchase price of the Equipment, less a reasonable charge for any utilization by Purchaser.**

INSTALLATION AND ERECTION

The Equipment shall be transported, installed on a foundation, and connected at the Purchaser's expense, unless otherwise expressly agreed herein. Upon request of Purchaser, Seller will furnish a field service representative to assist Purchaser during the installation, erection and start up of the Equipment and instruction of its personnel, for which the Purchaser shall pay the then-current published rates per day plus actual living and traveling expenses. A day shall mean any one eight (8) consecutive hour shift, or part thereof.

Purchaser shall pay one and one-half times the current hourly rate for any time in excess of eight (8) hours per day and for the first (12) hours worked on Saturdays and double the current hourly rate for Sundays, locally observed holidays, and any time working in excess of (12) hours per day. Travel, working and standby time and travel and living expenses shall be charged from the time the Seller's representative leaves his home base or other equivalent starting point until his return thereto.

The field service representative furnished by Seller will be qualified to assist in the installation, erection and start up of the Equipment, but it is understood and agreed that, should Purchaser utilize the field service representative in any manner as a foreman, supervisor, etc., that said representative shall become for that purpose, the Purchaser's employee, for whom Purchaser shall be liable, shall maintain adequate insurance coverage and shall hold harmless and indemnify Seller from and against any and all claims arising out of said representative's acts or omissions while serving in such capacity.

DAMAGES

In no event shall the Seller be liable for special, consequential or incidental damages, nor for loss of anticipated profits nor for loss of use of the equipment or of any installation, system, operation or services into which the equipment or parts may be put, or with respect to which any service may be performed by Seller. This limitation on the Seller's liability shall apply to any liability for default under or in connection with the equipment, parts or services delivered hereunder, whether based on warranty, failure of or delay in delivery or otherwise.

CANCELLATION

Order shall not be subject to cancellation or modification, either in whole or in part, without the Seller's consent, and then only under terms that will reimburse the Seller for all applicable costs incurred, including but not limited, to costs of purchased materials, engineering and labor expenses, and a reasonable allowance for profit.

TITLES AND REMEDIES

Until full payment of all obligation by the Purchaser, the Seller reserves the title to all Equipment furnished hereunder. If the Purchaser defaults in payment or performance or becomes subject to insolvency, receivership, or bankruptcy proceedings or makes any assignment for the benefit of creditors, or without the consent of the Seller voluntarily or involuntarily sells, transfers, leases or permits any lien or attachment on the Equipment delivered hereunder, the Seller may treat all amounts then or thereafter owed by the Purchaser to be immediately due and payable and the Seller may repossess and Equipment by any means available under law.

CONFIDENTIALITY

All proposals, drawings, design data and technical information developed and/or provided by the Seller shall be considered "Confidential" and the sole property of the Seller. All such information disclosed to the Purchaser shall not be reproduced in whole, or in part, or used to furnish information to others, without the written permission of the Seller.

PURCHASER'S DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

Seller is furnishing only the Equipment specified herein and does not assume any responsibility for other equipment and material not being supplied by Seller, nor the effect thereof on the overall operation of the system of which the Equipment is a part. Accordingly, any comments from the Seller regarding Purchaser's drawings are responsive only and Seller shall not be liable therefor.

SELLER'S DRAWINGS AND ENGINEERING DATA

Prints of Seller's and data representing the Seller's application of the purchased equipment to the requirement of the contract will be submitted for approval. Upon the return of such prints, within ten (10) working days, the requested changes, if any, will be made to correct misinterpretations. Certified prints of Seller's drawings will then be furnished. Any Purchaser-requested changes thereafter will be subject to added cost and delivery considerations.

DESIGN CHANGES

While the Seller reserves the right where possible, to include changes in design or material which are improvements, it cannot be responsible for including improvements, effected after beginning of production on Equipment. Design changes suggested by Purchaser after beginning of production shall require Seller's agreement, including agreements as to price and shipping schedules.

MISCELLANEOUS

A. "Applicable Law" The definition of terms used, interpretation of this Agreement and rights of parties hereto shall be construed under and governed by the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of Ohio.

B. "Acceptance" If this proposal constitutes an acceptance of an offer, such acceptance is expressly made conditional on Purchaser's assent solely to the terms of this proposal, and acceptance of any part of the Equipment or services covered hereunder shall be deemed to constitute such assent.

C. This proposal is subject to change or prior sale of Equipment until accepted as an order by an officer of the Seller.

REV: 2/91

FLAME-TROL I
UTILITY FLARE CONTROL SYSTEM

The LFG Specialties Flame-Trol I is a technically advanced fully integrated, 100% automatic flare controller. The Flame-Trol I is specifically designed to provide the operator full flexibility to set or change any temperature and/or time setting utilized in the automatic operation of a utility "candle type" flare.

FEATURES OF THE FLAME-TROL I INCLUDE:

1) Ultraviolet Flame Scanner

   A) The ultraviolet scanner and associated controller provide flame confirmation and initiate "flare safety shutdown". Upon loss of flame, the scanner will automatically shutdown the blowers and close the automated header valve (if utilized). The flame scanner has a maximum response time of 4 seconds, providing almost immediate system shutdown.

   B) The scanner also provides a safety lockout on the start up of the blowers and opening of the header valve, until confirmation of the pilot flame.

2) Temperature controller which offers complete flexibility to set temperature points at which certain functions will be initiated. These functions are:

   A) "System shutdown", should the ultraviolet scanner fail to operate for any reason, the temperature controller will act as a back-up safety shutdown. Upon loss of temperature at the flare tip the controller will also automatically shutdown the system.

   B) "Blower on", When the pilot burner reaches the appropriate temperature, set by operator, to indicate the pilot is in fact burning, the controller starts the blower motor automatically.

   C) "Pilot off", After the blower has been started, the pilot remains burning until the temperature at the flare tip has reached the ideal burning temperatures as set by operator, and the Flame-Trol I shuts off the propane supply to the pilot.

The system will then operate as long as there is any flame at the flare tip. The controller also features a constant L-E-D temperature read-out.

3) Pilot Timer and Pilot Failure Indicator

A) This timer begins the instant the ignition cycle begins. It is set by the operator at the maximum time required for the propane pilot to achieve the blower on temperature and the methane supply to be ignited. This time will typically be 2 to 3 minutes. At the end of this time, the propane supply valve will be closed and the pilot flame extinguished, if not already shut off by the temperature controller.

B) The pilot timer also controls the "pilot failure" function of Flame-Trol I. Upon initiation of the automatic ignition cycle this timer begins timing down. Should the pilot not achieve the "blower on" temperature (set in the pilot temperature controller) in the time set in the pilot timer, the entire system will be shut down. The "pilot failure" indicator light will then come on. The system will not attempt to automatically reignite until the pilot problem has been remedied. If it is determined that the propane supply has not been exhausted or another problem with the pilot system cannot be found, the operator may attempt automatic reignition by pushing the "pilot failure reset" button.

4) Down Time Timer

A) If the methane supply to the flare tip has been exhausted or the flame is extinguished by wind or other causes, the blowers are automatically shut down and the down timer starts. This timer has a range of one second to 999 hours. The operator determines the length of time necessary to rejuvenate the methane supply and sets this timer accordingly. Once the timer has completed its cycle, the system will open the pilot valve and the igniter will fire to automatically reignite the flare. The timer has an L-E-D read-out in effect when the system is in the "down time" function.

5) Igniter Timer

A) The igniter timer allows the operator to set the time the igniter will spark during the ignition cycle. This allows for the adjustment of the spark duration to compensate for the distance of the propane supply from the flare; thus extending the life of the igniter plug, transformer and other pilot components.

6) Manual/Auto Switch

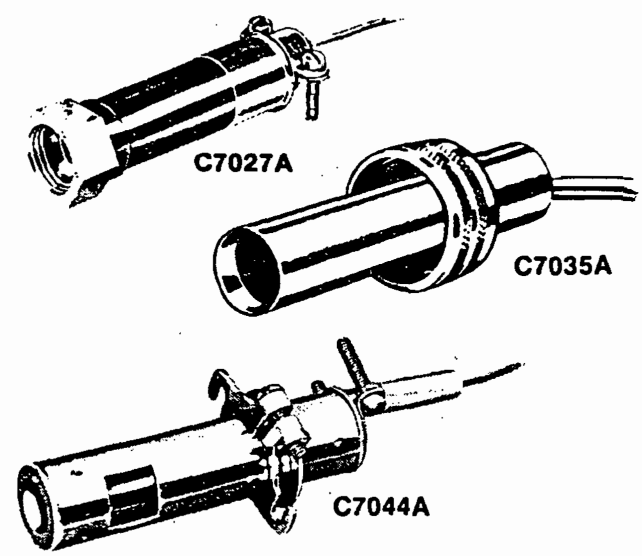
A) The system also features a convenient manual/off/auto switch which allows the operator to completely bypass the automatic controls and operate the flare manually.

7) The Flame-Trol I is enclosed in a NEMA 4 "outdoor" weather proof enclosure, suitable for control rack/wall mounting.

A) "Indicator Lights", Mounted on the controller are indication lights for; power on, ignition on, pilot on, blowers on, flare safety shutdown.

C7027A, C7035, C7044A Minipeeper Ultraviolet Flame Detectors

The C7027A, C7035A and C7044A detect the ultraviolet radiation emitted by combustion flames. The flame detectors are used with Honeywell flame safeguard controls to provide flame supervision for gas, oil, or combination gas-oil burners.



- C7027A, C7035A, and C7044A Flame Detectors are used with R7249A, R7290A, R7749B and R7849A,B amplifiers and the appropriate Honeywell controls.
- C7044A may also be used with the following 50 Hz Honeywell combustion controls/amplifiers:
  R4341/R7323
  R4343/R7323
  R4344/R7323
- C7027A has an integral collar threaded (internal 1/2-14 NPSM) for mounting on a 1/2-inch sight pipe.
- C7035A has an integral collar threaded (internal 1-11-1/2 NPSM) for mounting on a one inch sight pipe.
- C7035A housing meets Underwriters Laboratories Inc. requirements for raintightness and complies with NEMA enclosure standards, types 4 and 4X.
- C7044A mounts with a two screw bracket. The UV sensor tube is enclosed in a stainless steel housing.
- C7044A has the capability of side or end viewing in flame monitoring applications.
- Because of their compact size, the C7027A and C7044A are particularly suitable for blast tube mounting.
- Properly installed the C7027A and C7035A are pressure rated for 5 psi.
- C7035A ultraviolet radiation sensor tube is field replaceable.
- Two C7027A, C7035A, or C7044A flame detectors can be wired in parallel for difficult flame sighting installations.

CONTENTS

Specifications 2
Ordering Information 2
Installation 4
Adjustments and Checkout 7
Troubleshooting 10
Maintenance 10

F.P. • Rev. 11-91 • ©Honeywell Inc. 1991 • Printed in U.S.A. • Form Number 60-2026—7

Specifications

SUPER TRADELINE MODELS

SUPER TRADELINE models offer features not available on TRADELINE or standard models, and are designed to replace a wide range of Honeywell and competitive controls. SUPER TRADELINE models are selected and packaged to provide ease of stocking, ease of handling, and maximum replacement value. Specifications of SUPER TRADELINE models are the same as those of standard models except as noted below.

SUPER TRADELINE MODEL AVAILABLE:
C7027A1080—includes C7027A1023 Detector, 136733 Heat Block, and 390427B Bushing.

SUPER TRADELINE FEATURES:
- Heat block for insulating the detector from sight pipe temperatures above 215° F [102° C] up to 266° F [130° C].
- Bushing for mounting the detector on a 3/8 in. sight pipe.
- SUPER TRADELINE pack with cross reference label and Instructions, form 60-0638.

STANDARD MODELS

C7027A MINIPEEPER ULTRAVIOLET FLAME DETECTOR

AMBIENT OPERATING TEMPERATURE RATINGS: 0° F to 215° F [-18° C to 102° C], or -40° F to 215° F [-40° C to +102° C], depending on model.

MAXIMUM PRESSURE RATING: 5 psi [34.5 kPa].

MOUNTING: Collar with 1/2-14 NPSM internal threads for mounting on a 1/2 in. sight pipe.

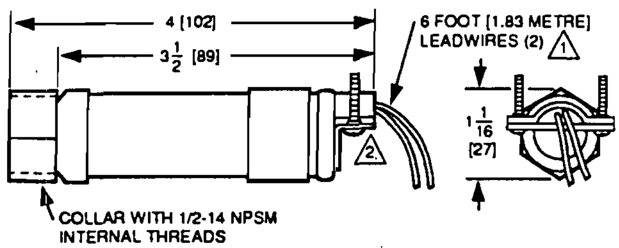
WIRING CONNECTIONS: Two 6 ft [1.83 m], color-coded, NEC Class 1 leadwires. (One model is available with 24 ft [7.32 m] leadwires.) Rear of detector has a clamp type connector for 1/2 in. flexible metallic conduit. (Models are available with 1/2 in. internally threaded spud connector instead of the clamp.)

DIMENSIONS: See Fig. 1.

REPLACEMENT PART: 129685 Flange Gasket.
NOTE: The ultraviolet radiation sensing tube is not field replaceable.

ACCESSORY: 136733 Heat Block, laminated plastic, for insulating the flame detector from sight pipe temperatures up to 266° F [130° C], 1/2-14 NPSM external threads on one end and 1/2-14 NPSM internal threads on the other end (see Fig. 5).

Fig. 1—Installation dimensions of C7027A, in in. [mm in brackets].



1 MODEL AVAILABLE WITH 24 FOOT [7.32 METRE] LEADWIRES.

2 MODELS AVAILABLE WITH SPUD CONNECTOR (1/2-14 NPSM INTERNAL THREADS) INSTEAD OF CLAMP TYPE CONNECTOR.

Ordering Information

When purchasing replacement and modernization products from your Flame Safeguard Authorized Distributor, refer to the TRADELINE® Catalog or price sheets for complete ordering number, and specify:

1. Order number.
2. Operating temperature range.

ORDER SEPARATELY:

1. Replacement parts, if desired.
2. Accessories, if desired.

If you have additional questions, need further information, or would like to comment on our products or services, please write or phone:

1. Your local Honeywell Residential and Building Controls Division Sales Office (check white pages of phone directory).
2. Residential and Building Controls Division Customer Satisfaction
Honeywell Inc., 1885 Douglas Drive North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55422-4386 (612) 542-7500

(In Canada—Honeywell Limited/Honeywell Limitee, 740 Ellesmere Road, Scarborough, Ontario M1P 2V9) International Sales and Service offices in all principal cities of the world. Manufacturing in Australia, Canada, Finland, France, Germany, Japan, Mexico, Netherlands, Spain, Taiwan, United Kingdom, U.S.A.

C7035A MINIPEEPER ULTRAVIOLET FLAME DETECTOR
FLAME DETECTION: End viewing.

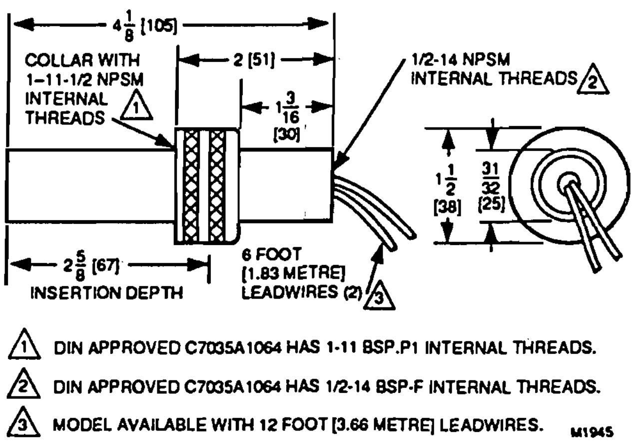
AMBIENT OPERATING TEMPERATURE RATINGS: 0° F to 250° F [-18° C to 121° C], or -40° F to 250° F [-40° C to 121° C], depending on model.

MAXIMUM PRESSURE RATING: 5 psi [34.5 kPa].
MOUNTING: Collar with 1-11-1/2 NPSM internal threads for mounting on a 1 in. sight pipe. (The DIN approved C7035A1064 has 1-11 BSP.P1 threads.)

WIRING CONNECTIONS: Two 6 ft. [1.83 m], color-coded NEC Class 1 leadwires rated for 600° F [204° C]. One model is available with 12 ft. [3.66 m] leadwires. Rear of detector has 1/2-14 NPSM internal threads for connecting to a conduit. The DIN approved C7035A1064 has 1/2-14 BSP-F threads.

DIMENSIONS: See Fig. 2.

Fig. 2—Installation dimensions of C7035A, in in. [mm in brackets].



REPLACEMENT PARTS:
129808 Flange Gasket.
129464M Ultraviolet Sensing Tube, 0° F to 250° F [-18° C to 121° C].
129464N Ultraviolet Sensing Tube, -40° F to 250° F [-40° C to 121° C].

C7027A AND C7035A
APPROVALS:
Underwriters Laboratories Inc. listed: File No. MP268.
Canadian Standards Association certified: Master Report LR 95329-1.
Factory Mutual approved.
Industrial Risk Insurers acceptable.
DIN approved models: C7027A1056, C7035A1049, C7035A1064.

ACCESSORIES:
118367A Swivel Mount; provides adjustable positioning of the C7027A or C7035A.

C7044A MINIPEEPER ULTRAVIOLET FLAME DETECTOR
DETECTION: Housing has two openings to permit either side or end viewing. Side viewing is 1/8 as sensitive as end viewing.

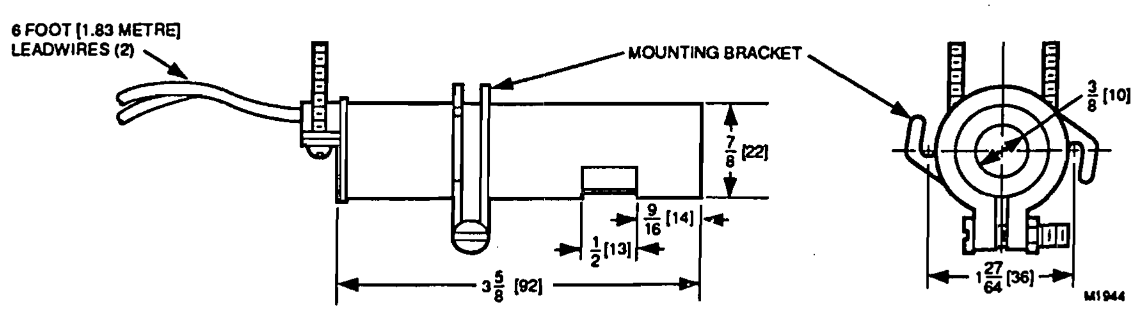
AMBIENT OPERATING TEMPERATURE RATINGS: 0° F to 215° F [-18° C to 102° C].

MOUNTING: Bracket (included in 4074 BVK Bag Assembly), secured by two 8-32 RHIS (European M-4) screws (not included).

WIRING CONNECTIONS: Two 6 ft. [1.83 m], color-coded, NEC Class 1 leadwires. Rear of detector has a clamp type connector for 1/2 inch flexible metallic conduit.

DIMENSIONS: See Fig. 3.

Fig. 3—Installation dimensions of C7044A, in in. [mm in brackets].



Installation

CAUTION

Ultraviolet radiation sensing tubes have a life expectancy of 40,000 hours of continuous use within the flame detector's specified ambient temperature and voltage ratings. Wearout of an ultraviolet radiation sensing tube results in failure of the UV sensor to properly discriminate between flame conditions.

The C7027A, C7035A and C7044 flame detectors should only be used on burners that cycle on-off at least once every 24 hours. Appliances with burners that remain on continuously for 24 hours or longer should use the C7012E Dynamic Self-Check Flame Detector with R7247C, R7747C or R7847C amplifiers and the appropriate Honeywell flame safeguard control. For highest sensitivity requirements, the C7076A,D Flame Detectors with the R7476A or R7886A Dynamic Self-Check Amplifiers and the appropriate Honeywell flame safeguard control should be used.

WHEN INSTALLING THIS PRODUCT...

1. Read these instructions carefully. Failure to follow them could damage the product or cause a hazardous condition.
2. Check the ratings given in the instructions and on the product to make sure the product is suitable for your application.
3. Installer must be a trained, experienced, flame safeguard control technician.
4. After installation is complete, check out product operation as provided in these instructions.

CAUTION

1. The C7027A, C7035A and C7044A Flame Detectors must be used with Honeywell flame safeguard controls (primaries, programmers, multiburner systems, and burner management systems). Using with controls not manufactured by Honeywell could result in unsafe conditions.
2. Disconnect power supply before beginning installation to prevent electrical shock or equipment damage, more than one disconnect may be involved.
3. Read the installation instructions before starting the installation.
4. All wiring must be NEC Class 1 (line voltage).
5. The flame detector must be positioned so that it sights the flame and does not respond to the UV radiation emitted by sparks generated by a spark ignitor. The Q624A solid-state igniter may be useful in difficult installations.

BASIC REQUIREMENTS FOR ULTRAVIOLET DETECTOR INSTALLATIONS

All flames emit ultraviolet radiation, invisible to the human eye but detected by the UV sensing tube. There are two important factors in UV detector installation:

1. The detector must have a line-of-sight view of the flame.
2. The detector must not be exposed to other sources of ultraviolet radiation, the most common being ignition spark. Other sources are listed in the next section.

Because it is necessary for the detector to actually *see* the flame, it is desirable to locate the detector as close to the flame as physical arrangement and temperature restrictions permit.

Sighting requirements for different types of flame supervision are:

1. Pilot flame only—Sighting must be along the axis of the pilot flame. The smallest pilot flame that can be sighted must be capable of igniting the main burner (see Pilot Turndown Test, page 9).
2. Main flame only—Sighting must be at the most stable part of the flame for all firing rates.
3. Pilot and main flame—Sighting must be at the junction of both flames.

OTHER RADIATION SOURCES SENSED BY THE UV DETECTOR

Examples of radiation sources (other than flame) that could actuate the detection system are:

Ultraviolet Sources:

Hot refractory above 2800° F [1371° C].
Spark:
- ignition transformers.
- welding arcs.
- lightning.

Gas lasers.
Sun lamps.
Germicidal lamps.

Gamma Ray and X-ray Sources:

Diffraction analyzers.
Electron microscopes.
Radiographic X-ray machines.
High voltage vacuum switches.
High voltage condensers.
Radioscotopes.

Except under unusual circumstances, none of these sources except hot refractory and ignition spark would be present in or near the combustion chamber.

The detector *may* respond to hot refractory above 2800° F [1371° C] if the refractory surface represents a significant percentage of the field of view of the detector. If the temperature of the hot refractory causes the flame relay (in the flame safeguard control) to pull in, re-position the sight pipe so the detector views a cooler area of the refractory.

Ignition spark is a source of ultraviolet radiation. *When installing the C70217A, C7035A, or C7044A Flame Detector, make sure it does not respond to ignition spark (see Ultraviolet Response Test, page 9.)* If the installation is such that response to the ignition sparks cannot be avoided, the Q624A solid-state ignition transformer may eliminate the ignition spark response. The Q624A, when properly installed, prevents C7027A, C7035A, and C7044A ignition spark response by alternately activating the spark generator and the UV sensing tube.

MOUNTING A C7027A OR C7035A

LOCATE THE SIGHT PIPE

The location of the sight pipe is the most critical part of the installation. A black iron pipe is recommended. Do *not* use a stainless steel or galvanized pipe because its internal surface blackens with use as deposits from the combustion chamber settle on it. Initially, its shiny internal surface reflects ultraviolet radiation, which could result in a satisfactory flame signal, even though the pipe may be improperly located. As it blackens, less ultraviolet radiation is reflected and the flame signal may become marginal.

Under optimum sighting conditions, the C7027A and C7035A Flame Detectors can detect most common gas and oil combustion flames at a distance of six feet. The critical factors in determining the flame–detector distance separation are the optimized flame signal (current or voltage) and the flame detector temperature. Other factors may be influential and are associated with the specific installation. For minimum flame signals, see Table 1 and for ambient operating temperatures, refer to Specifications, page 2.

Use 1/2 in. pipe for a C7027 and 1 in. pipe for a C7035. Since no two situations are likely to be the same, length and sighting angle of the pipe must be determined at the time and place of installation. Generally, it is desirable to have the sight pipe tilting downward to prevent soot or dirt buildup.

If a C7027A is to be used for a blast tube installation, its location should be determined by the burner manufacturer; contact the manufacturer before making any modifications to the installation.

In locations where water is usually sprayed on the body of the detector, use a C7035A. Internal threads in its base permit the use of waterproof flexible conduit for this type of application.

PREPARE HOLE IN WALL OF COMBUSTION CHAMBER

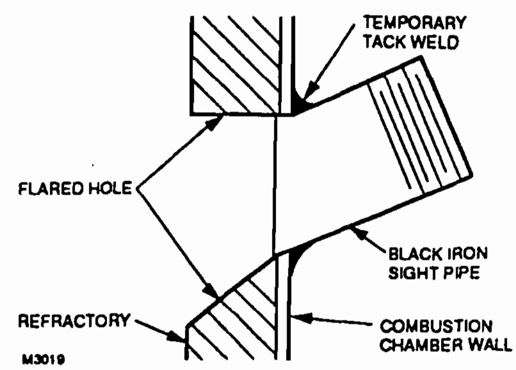
Cut a hole of the proper diameter for the sight pipe in the wall of the combustion chamber at the selected location. Flare the hole to leave room for small adjustments of the sighting angle. The taper of the hole should be about 1 in. for every 3 in. [25 mm for every 76 mm] of wall thickness.

MOUNTING THE SIGHT PIPE (FIG. 4)

Thread one end of the pipe to fit the mounting collar on the detector. Cut the pipe to the desired length (as short as practicable), and at an angle so it fits flush with the wall of the combustion chamber. Tack weld the pipe to the wall in a trial position. *Do not permanently weld the sight pipe in place until after completing the Adjustments and Checkout beginning on page 7.*

NOTE: If you use a swivel mount (part no. 118367A) and you are *positive* about the location and sighting angle, you can permanently weld the pipe.

Fig. 4—Mounting sight pipe.



SIGHT PIPE VENTILATION

It may be necessary to ventilate the sight pipe to cool the flame detector or to clear the sight pipe of UV radiation absorbing substances such as smoke, excessive moisture or, in some instances, unburned fuel.

For a negative pressure combustion chamber, drilling a few holes in the section of the sight pipe outside of the combustion chamber will allow air at atmospheric pressure to flow through the sight pipe into the chamber. A perforated pipe nipple between the sight pipe and the detector can also be used (see Fig. 5).

Fig. 5—Mounting a C7027A on a combustion chamber (viewed from above). C7035A mounting is similar.

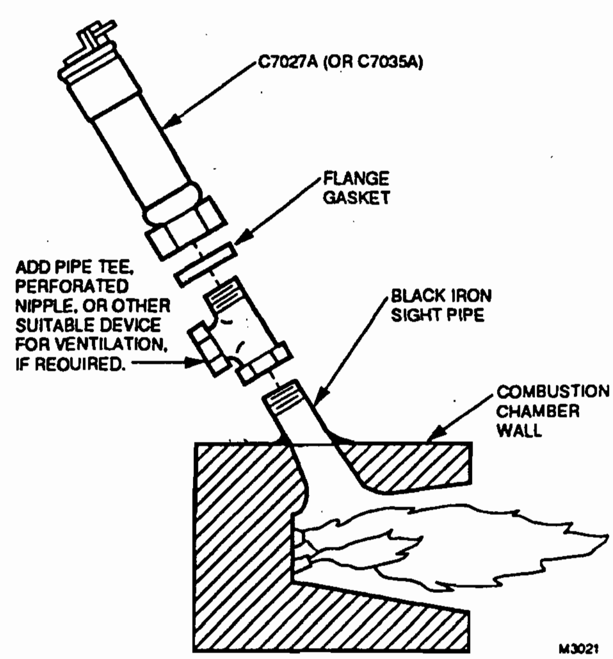
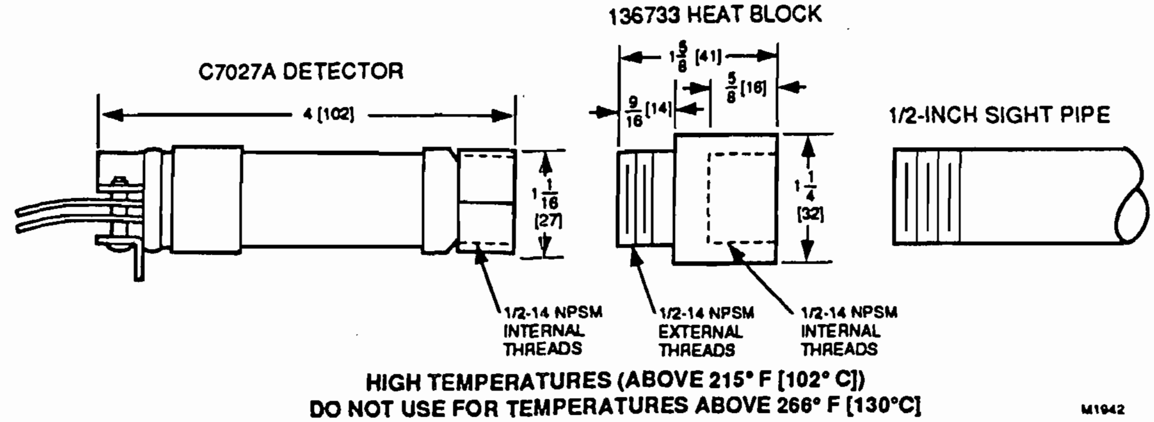


Fig. 6—Mounting dimensions of 136733 heat block, in in. [mm in brackets].



For a positive pressure combustion chamber, connect a supply of pressurized air from the burner blower through the sight pipe into the chamber. The supply air pressure must be greater than the chamber pressure.

SWIVEL MOUNT

To facilitate proper sighting of the flame, a swivel mount (part no. 118367A) is available. The swivel mount will require a 3/4 to 1/2 in. reducer and a 1/2 in. close nipple to mount a C7027A, or a 1 in. pipe at least 2-1/2 in. [63.5 mm] long to mount a C7035A. For mounting details, refer to form 60-0361 for the 118367A Swivel Mount.

USING A HEAT BLOCK WITH A C7027 (Fig. 6)

If the temperature of the sight pipe will become high enough to cause the C7027A to overheat (above 215° F [102° C] up to 266° F [130° C], screw a 136733 Heat clock (order separately) onto the sight pipe before mounting the detector.

MOUNT THE DETECTOR (Fig. 5)

Mount the detector onto the sight pipe, pipe tee, nipple, or other fitting. Make sure the flange gasket is in place inside the mounting collar on the detector, and then screw the collar onto the sight pipe or fitting.

NOTE: If a window is installed between the UV detector and the flame, it must be fabricated from quartz or fused silica. Ordinary glass filters out ultraviolet radiation.

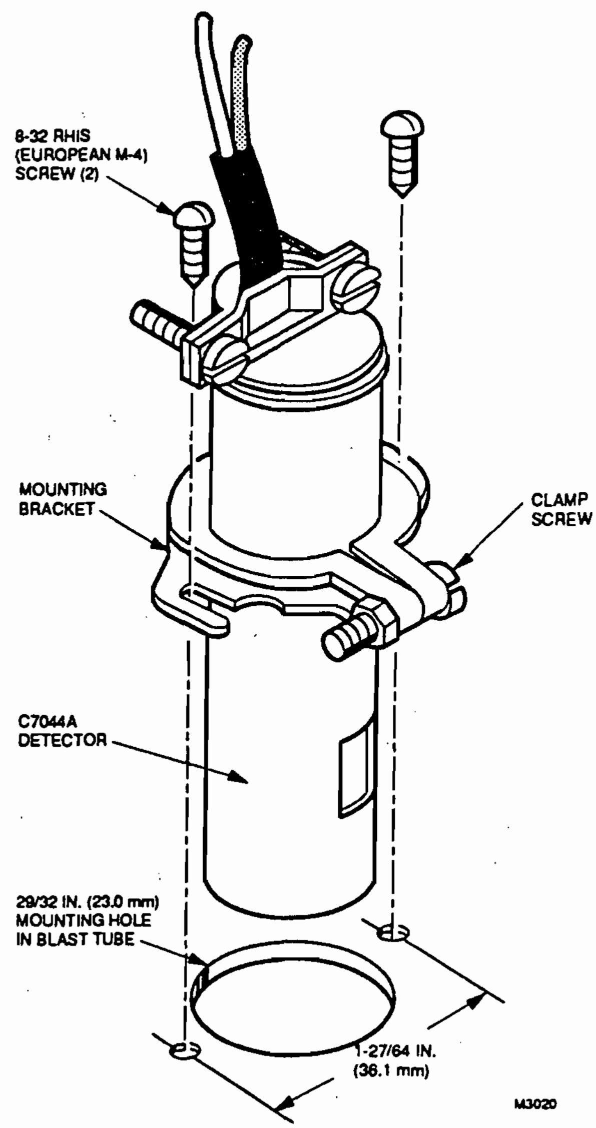
MOUNTING A C7044A ON A BLAST TUBE (Fig. 7)

The C7044 is designed to be mounted on the blast tube of a burner. The exact location should be determined by the burner manufacturer. Contact the manufacturer before making any modifications to the installation.

⚠ *CAUTION*

The C7044 will allow air leakage through its housing. It should not be located in an atmosphere of fuel vapors under positive pressure. The C7027 or C7035 should be used if internal pressure sealoff is required.

Fig. 7—Mounting C7044A on blast tube.



The C7044 is mounted in a 29/32 in. [23.0 mm] hole in the blast tube. The mounting bracket is fastened to the blast tube with 2 screws on 1-27/64 in. [36.1 mm] centers.

The mounting bracket is designed so that the detector can be removed from the blast tube for cleaning and then replaced without disturbing the sighting angle. Loosen the 2 screws holding the bracket to the blast tube, but do not loosen the clamp screw on the bracket. Twist both the bracket and detector to remove them.

WIRING (All Models—Fig. 8)

⚠ *CAUTION*

The *blue* (tan with blue tracer with C7035A1080) leadwire must be connected to the F terminal of the flame safeguard control subbase or terminal strip and the *white* (tan leadwire without blue tracer with C7035A1080) to the G terminal (see Fig. 8). Failure to observe the circuit polarity by reversing the leadwires (even momentarily) may cause the flame detector to improperly supervise the combustion flame.

1. Disconnect power supply before beginning installation to prevent electrical shock and equipment damage. All wiring must comply with applicable electrical codes, ordinances, and regulations. Use NEC Class 1 wiring.

2. If the leadwires are not long enough to reach the terminal strip or wiring subbase, make the required splices in a junction box.

3. If splicing is necessary, use moisture-resistant wire suitable for at least 167° F [75° C] if the detector is used with a flame safeguard *primary* control, or at least 194° F [90° C] if used with a flame safeguard *programming* control.

4. *For high temperature installations*, use Honeywell Specification no. R1298020 or equivalent for the F leadwire. (This wire is rated up to 400° F [204° C] for continuous duty. It is tested for operation up to 600V and breakdown up to 7500V.) For the other leadwires, use moisture-resistant wire selected for a temperature rating above the maximum operating temperature.

IMPORTANT: *Do not run the flame detector wiring in the same conduit with high voltage ignition transformer wires.*

CONNECTING DETECTORS IN PARALLEL

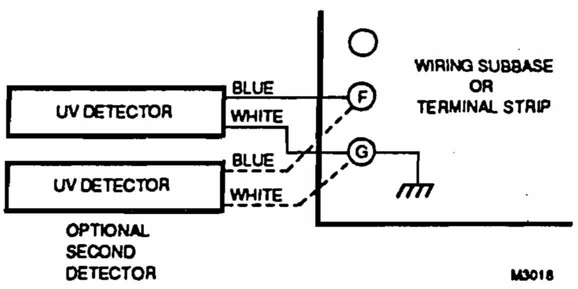
For a flame that is difficult to sight, using two flame detectors connected in parallel will reduce the occurrence of nuisance shutdowns. If only one of the parallel detectors loses the flame signal, the other will continue to indicate the presence of the flame and keep the burner in operation.

When the flame detectors are connected in parallel, the low level background signals are additive. *Therefore, no more than two C7027A, C7035A, or C7044A flame detectors should be paralled.* Furthermore, the background signal *increases* as temperature *decreases*. Because of this, the minimum ambient operating temperature must be increased when the C7027A, C7035A or C7044A flame detectors are paralled.

When using detectors rated for a minimum of 0° F [-18° C], limit the minimum ambient temperature at the detectors to 32° F [0° C]. When using detectors rated for a minimum of -40° F [-40° C], limit the minimum ambient temperature at the detectors to -10° F [-23° C].

Connect the *blue* leadwires of both detectors to the F terminal of the wiring subbase or terminal strip, and the *white* leadwires of both detectors to the G terminal, as shown in Fig. 8.

Fig. 8—Wiring C7027A, C7035A, and C7044A flame detectors in parallel.



EARTH GROUND

The detector and the flame safeguard control must be connected to earth ground. A convenient method of accomplishing this is to connect the detector to the flame safeguard control with a flexible conduit, or ensure a good ground connection at the mounting bracket.

Adjustments and Checkout

Before welding the C7027A or C7035A sight pipe in its final location, or before tightening the C7044A clamp screw, complete both the adjustments and checkout tests that follow and any required by the burner manufacturer.

UV SENSOR TUBE TEST

NOTE: For initial burner lightoff, consult the burner manufacturer instructions or the instructions for the flame safeguard control.

During the initial burner lightoff, make sure the flame safeguard control starts (i.e., the load relay, usually 1K, pulls in). If it does not start, visually check the sensing tube in the C7027A, C7035A, or C7044A flame detector. If the tube continues to glow when no flame is present, replace the sensing tube (C7035A), or replace the detector (C7027A or C7044A).

ADJUST DETECTOR SIGHTING POSITION

With the flame detector installed and burners running, adjust the position of the flame detector for optimum flame signal. The flame signal will be read in microamps or voltage (Vdc) depending on the Honeywell flame safeguard combustion control used.

Most existing Honeywell flame safeguard controls incorporate a flame current jack on the flame amplifier or on the control itself. The flame signal can be measured with a volt-ohmmeter such as the Honeywell W136A. To measure the flame current (signal), use a cable connector (part number 196146, included with the W136A) must be used in conjunction with the meter. With the W136A (or equivalent) positioned at the zero to 25 microampere scale, make connections from the meter probes to the two ends of the cable connector plug (red to red, black to black). Make these connections before inserting the plug end of the connector plug into the flame jack of the control or control amplifier (see Fig. 9a). Read the flame signal in microamperes directly from the W136A meter. Refer to Table 1 for the minimum acceptable flame currents.

The R7749B and R7849A,B amplifiers used with the Honeywell, BCS 7700 and 7800 SERIES controls, respectively, have a dc voltage flame signal output.

For the R7749B amplifier, a volt-ohmmeter with a zero to 5 or 10 Vdc scale and a minimum sensitivity of 20,000 volts/ohm is suggested.

For the R7849A,B amplifiers used with the 7800 SERIES controls, a volt-ohmmeter with a zero to 5 or 10 Vdc scale and a minimum sensitivity of one megohm/volt is recommended, (see Fig. 9c).

Make the flame signal voltage measurements as illustrated in Figs. 9b and 9c. Care is to be taken in that the positive meter lead is to be connected to the positive (+) amplifier jack and the negative meter lead connected to the negative (-) amplifier jack (BCS 7700) or the (-Com) jack in the case of a 7800 SERIES control. If the BCS 7700 and SERIES 7800 controls have the optional Keyboard Display Module, a zero to five Vdc reading will be displayed on the module.

Fig. 9a—Measuring microamp flame signal.

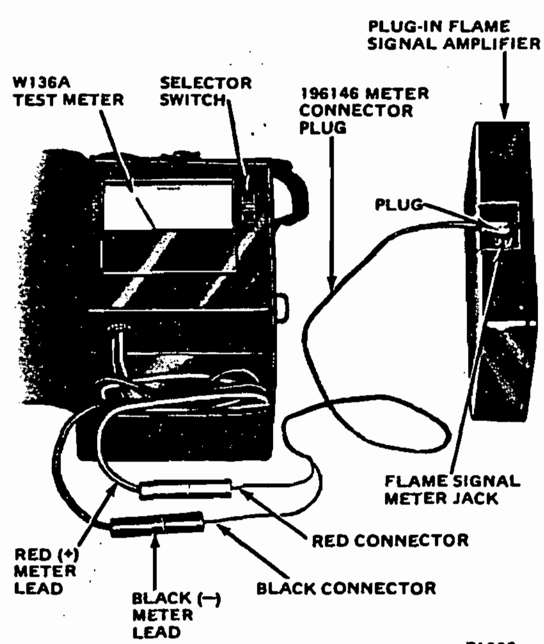


Fig. 9b—Measuring the BCS 7700 flame signal voltage.

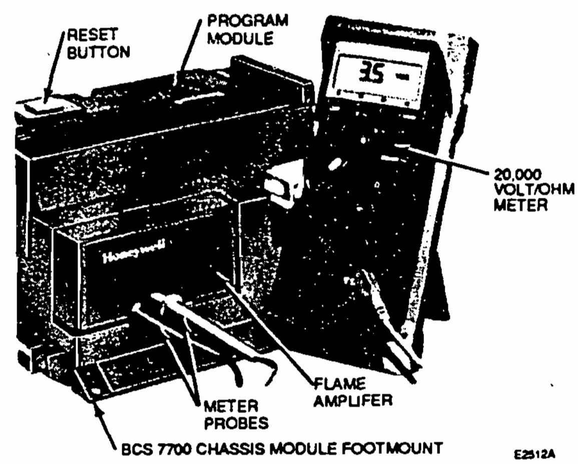
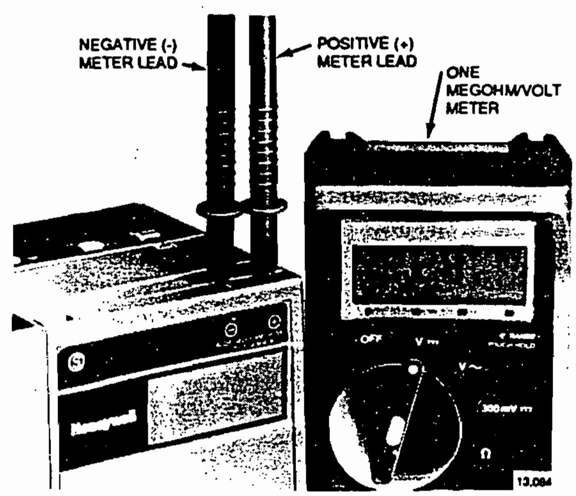


Fig. 9c—Measuring flame signal voltage of 7800 SERIES controls.



Move the flame detector and sight pipe (if not permanently attached to the burner/boiler) to view the flame from various positions. Allow a few seconds for the meter reading to stabilize. A maximum steady microamp or voltage reading is desirable. The flame signal must be above the minimum acceptable level for the flame safeguard control and associated amplifier as indicated in Table 1.

Measure the flame signal for the pilot alone, the main burner flame along, and both together (unless monitoring pilot only when using an intermittent pilot or supervising the main flame only when using direct spark ignition). Also, measure the flame signal at low and high firing rates and while modulating (if applicable).

With the flame detector in its final position, all flame signals must be steady with a current/voltage value as indicated in Table 1. If the minimum signal cannot be obtained or is unstable, refer to Troubleshooting, page 10

PILOT TURNDOWN TEST

If the detector is used to prove a pilot flame before the main fuel valve can be opened, perform a Pilot Turndown Test. Follow both the procedures in the Instructions for the appropriate flame safeguard control, and in the burner manufacturer's instructions.

TABLE 1—FLAME SIGNAL.

Flame Detector	Plug-in Amplifier	Honeywell Flame Safeguard Control	Minimum Acceptable Steady Current (microamps)	Maximum Current Expected (microamps)	Minimum Acceptable Voltage (Vdc)	Maximum Voltage (Vdc)
	R7249A	BC7000 + PM720	3.5	7.5		
	R7749B (AMPLI-CHECK™)	BCS7700A			2.2	4.98
	R7249A	R4075C,D,E	3.5	7.5		
		R4138C,D	3.5	7.5		
		R4140G,L,M	3.5	7.5		
	R7290A	R4795A,D	1.5	2.25		
	None	R7023C,	1.5	2.25		
		R7795A,C,E,G	1.5	2.25		
	R7849A or R7849B (AMPLI-CHECK™)	RM7800E,G,L,M			1.25	5.0
		RM7823A			1.25	5.0
		RM7838A,B			1.25	5.0
		RM7840E,G,L,M			1.25	5.0
		RM7885A			1.25	5.0
		RM7890A,B			1.25	5.0
		RM7895A,B,C,D			1.25	5.0
	None	RA890G	1.5	2.25		

ULTRAVIOLET RESPONSE TESTS
IGNITION SPARK RESPONSE TEST

Test to be sure that ignition spark is not actuating the flame relay (usually 2K) in the flame safeguard control.

1. Close the pilot and main burner manual fuel shutoff valves.
2. Connect the appropriate meter to the flame safeguard control amplifier. Start the burner and run through the ignition period. Ignition spark should occur, but the flame relay must not pull in. The flame signal should not be more than 0.25 microamp.
3. If the flame relay does pull in, reposition the flame detector to increase the distance between the flame detector and the ignition spark. If the flame detector is not in the line of sight of the ignition spark but appears to respond to the spark, it may be responding to reflected spark generated UV radiation. If so, relocate the flame detector so it does not receive the reflected UV radiation. It may be necessary to construct a barrier to block the UV radiation generated by the spark from the flame detector view.
4. Continue making the adjustments until the flame signal due to ignition spark is less than 0.25 microamp or 1.25 Vdc.
5. The use of the Q624A solid-state ignition transformer may also provide a method to eliminate the C7027A, C7035A, or C7044A flame detector response to UV radiation generated by ignition spark. The Q624A prevents flame detector response to ignition spark by providing alternating periods of spark generation and UV sensor activation.

RESPONSE TO OTHER ULTRAVIOLET SOURCES

Some sources of artificial light produce small amounts of ultraviolet radiation. Under certain conditions, an ultraviolet detector will respond to them as if it is sensing a flame. *DO NOT USE AN ARTIFICIAL LIGHT SOURCE TO CHECK THE RESPONSE OF AN ULTRAVIOLET DETECTOR.* To check for proper flame detector operation, test for flame failure response under all operating conditions.

WELD THE SIGHT PIPE (or Tighten the C7044A Clamp Screw)

When the flame signal is acceptable after all adjustments are made, remove the flame detector and weld the sight pipe in its final position. If you are using a swivel mount, the pipe may already be welded. Then reinstall the flame detector.

NOTE: If using a C7044A detector with no sight pipe, do not remove the detector; tighten the clamp screw securely.

FINAL CHECKOUT

Before putting the burner into service, check out the installation using the procedures in the Checkout section of the Instructions for the appropriate flame safeguard control. After completing the checkout, run the burner through at least one complete cycle to verify correct operation.

Troubleshooting

⚠ CAUTION

1. Be extremely careful while troubleshooting the detector; line voltage is present on some of the terminals when power is on.
2. Open the master switch to disconnect power before removing or installing the detector.

INADEQUATE FLAME SIGNAL

If a satisfactory flame signal cannot be obtained while adjusting the sighting position of the detector, perform the procedures indicated in steps 1 through 7. If other difficulties are encountered in the system, *refer to Troubleshooting in the Instructions for the appropriate Honeywell flame safeguard control.*

1. Check for proper line voltage. Make sure the master switch is closed, connections are correct, and power supply is the correct voltage and frequency.
2. Check the detector wiring for defects, including:
   - incorrect connections.
   - wiring type or size of wire.
   - deteriorated wire.
   - open circuits.
   - short circuits.
   - leakage paths caused by moisture, soot, or dirt.
3. With the burner running, check the temperature at the detector, when it exceeds 215° F [102° C] for a C7027 or C7044, or 250° F [121° C] for a C7035:
   - use a heat block (part no. 136733) if using a C7027A Flame Detector.
   - add the additional insulation between the wall of the combustion chamber and the detector.
   - add a shield or screen to reflect radiated heat away from the detector, or
   - add cooling (refer to SIGHT PIPE VENTILATION, page 5).
4. Remove the detector and clean the viewing window with a soft, clean cloth.
5. Clean the inside of the sight pipe (if one is used) before reinstalling the detector.
6. If the flame signal continues to be too low, replace the plug-in amplifier (if the control has one).
7. If you still cannot obtain a proper flame signal, replace flame detector (C7027A, C7044A) or UV radiation sensing tube (C7035A).

IMPORTANT: *At the completion of troubleshooting, be sure to perform the Adjustments and Checkout beginning on page 7.*

Maintenance

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

1. Clean the viewing window and sight pipe (if used) when necessary. Remove the detector and use a soft, clean cloth to remove accumulated contaminants from the UV radiation sensor tube glass envelope.
3. Ultraviolet sensing tubes have a life expectancy of 40,000 hours of continuous use within the ambient temperature and voltage ratings. Replace the sensing tube in the C7035, or replace the C7027 or C7044 Detector, at appropriate intervals.
3. Keep the flame detection system adjusted for the smoothest, most reliable operation as recommended by the burner manufacturer.

CLEANING THE C7044A DETECTOR

When necessary, clean the C7044 flame detector by using the following procedure.

1. Loosen the two screws holding the C7044 mounting bracket to the blast tube. To remove, twist the bracket and detector. *Do not* loosen the clamp screw that holds the mounting bracket to the detector.
2. Clean the viewing window with a soft, clean cloth.
3. Insert the detector into the mounting hole, and to realign it, twist against the mounting screws.
4. Tighten the two mounting screws.

Honeywell

Helping You Control Your World

.esidential and
Building Controls Division
Honeywell Inc.
1985 Douglas Drive North
Golden Valley, MN 55422

Residential and
Building Controls Division
Honeywell Limited—Honeywell Limitée
740 Ellesmere Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1P 2V9

QUALITY IS KEY

FUJI ELECTRIC

Instruction ...

MICRO CONTROLLER E

Z SERIES RAMP SV TYPE

TYPE: PYZ 4
5
6
7

INTRODUCTION

You are now the owner of Fuji's Digital Temperature Controller.

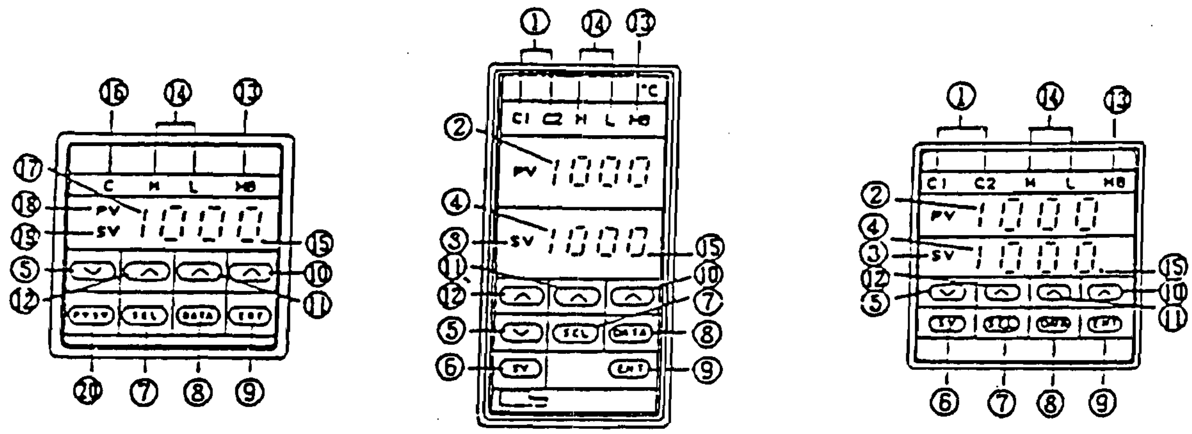
Before using, be sure to check the instrument for correct specifications.

This instruction manual has been prepared for final users.

CONTENTS

	Page
Introduction	i
1. Functions of their keys and displays	1-1
2. Operation	2-1
2.1 Preparation for operation	2-1
3. Fault indication	3-1
4. Use of dual output type (option)	4-1
5. Ramp SV function (option)	5-1
6. Change of functions	6-1
6.1 Kinds of second parameter and meanings	6-1
6.2 Function setting	6-1
7. Outline dimensions and panel cutout	7-1
8. Terminal connection diagram	8-1
9. Control/alarm output and indicating lamp	9-1
10. Cautions for installation and wiring	10-1
11. Specifications	11-1
12. Ordering code	12-1

1. FUNCTIONS OF THEIR KEYS AND DISPLAYS



PYZ 4　　PYZ 5　　PYZ 7, 9

Fig. 1

Table-1

Item	Function
(1) Control output lamp (green)	C1: Control output "1" indication (lamp is lit at ON) C2: Control output "2" indication (lamp is lit at ON) (option)
(2) Measured value (PV) lamp (red)	Indication of measured value
(3) Set value (SV) lamp (green)	Lamp is lit while indicating set value (SV).
(4) Parameter lamp (green)	Indication of set value (SV) and various parameters (PID, high/low alarm, heater break alarm, etc.)
(5) Down-key (common to all digits)	Numeric value of digit selected by up-key goes down.
(6) Direct SV select key	Set value (SV) is indicated by pressing this key.
(7) Parameter select key	Parameters are indicated in order at each press of this key.
(8) Data key	Indication of parameter date selected by parameter select key
(9) Data entry key	Data are registered after they have been changed. (Changed data cannot be registered unless this key is pressed.)
(10) 1-digit up-key	Numerical value of digit flickers at a press. It goes up while repeating to press this key.
(11) 10-digit up-key	Numeric value of 10-digit flickers at a press. It goes up while repeating to press this key.
(12) 100-digit up-key	Numeric value of 100-digit flickers at a press. It goes up while repeating to press this key. It returns to "0" after it reaches "9" and, at the same time, the 1000th digit goes up by "1".
(13) Heater break alarm lamp (red)	Lamp is lit at ON of heater break alarm output (option)
(14) Alarm lamp (red)	H: Lamp is ON at high alarm (option) L: Lamp is ON at low alarm (option)
(15) Auto tuning lamp	Lamp flickers during PID auto tuning.
PYZ4 (16) Control output lamp (green)	Lamp is lit at ON of control output.
PYZ4 (17) Parameter indication	Indication of measured value (PV), set value (SV) and various parameters
PYZ4 (18) Measured value (PV) lamp (red)	Lamp is lit at indication of measured value (PV)
PYZ4 (19) Set value (SV) lamp (red)	Lamp is lit at indication of set value (SV).
PYZ4 (20) PV/SV select key	Selection of measured value (PV) or set value (SV) at each press of this key

2. OPERATION

Turn ON the power and the measured value (PV) and set value (SV) indicators show | . | . | . | . | , then a measured value and set value are indicated a few seconds later.

2.1 Preparation for operation

To ensure correct operation of the controller, it is necessary to set parameters fitted to the controlled system before operating, according to the procedures shown in the setting method. While setting parameters, be sure to turn OFF the system for the sake of safety.

For changing the ordered specifications after purchase, refer to "Setting method of second block parameters" shown on Page 6-3.

(1) Kinds of parameters and meaning

Table 2-1 shows a list of parameters. Note that some parameters are not indicated depending on code symbols.

Parameters are indicated in the order of SV → P → I ..... LoC → SV. To return indicating SV, with another parameter indicated, press the SV key.

(2) Setting method of parameters

See the Table 2-2, 2-3.
When the PID value has not been determined at the operation with PID action, the auto tuning function should be used.
When altering plus sign to minus, press the (V) key after setting all digits to "0".
When altering minus sign to plus, press the (Λ) key after setting all digits to "0".

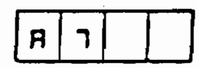
(3) Auto tuning operation

The PID parameters can be automatically set by the controller using auto tuning function.

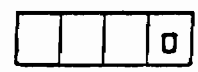
(a) The auto tuning function should be used after the set value (SV), alarm setting (AL, AH) and control cycle (TC) [Reference: SSR drive output; TC=1 sec, contact output; TC=30 sec] are set up.

(b) Auto tuning startup operation

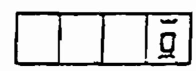
o Press the parameter select key to indicate A7.



o Press the Data key to indicated data. Auto tuning disable code "0" is indicated.



o Press the 1-digit up-key for setting the code of auto turning. (Standard type: 1, low PV type: 2)



o Press the 1-digit up-key to set "1". In this example, the auto tuning of the standard type is executed.

o Press the Data entry key to start auto tuning. The decimal point on the 1st digit flickers during auto tuning.

o Press the direct SV select key or PV/SV select key to indicate SV.

o At the end of auto tuning, flashing goes off and the auto tuning code is automatically reset to "0".

(c) Meaning of auto tuning data

0: Autotuning is disable

1: Standard type auto tuning
PV is compared with SV during auto tuning.

2: Low PV type
PV is compared with (SV-10%FS) during auto tuning.

(d) When the auto tuning is completed, the PID parameter is saved even if the power is turned OFF.

(e) During auto tuning, PV may be oscillated greatly depending on process. If it is not desirable, do not use the auto tuning function.

(f) When auto tuning is not completed within 4 hours, it means that the auto tuning function is abnormal. In such a case, check the control system and then repeat the auto tuning once again.

(g) When the process operating condition has changed, carry out the auto tuning again.

(h) During auto tuning, PV and output vary as shown in Figs. 2-1 and 2-2.

Standard type

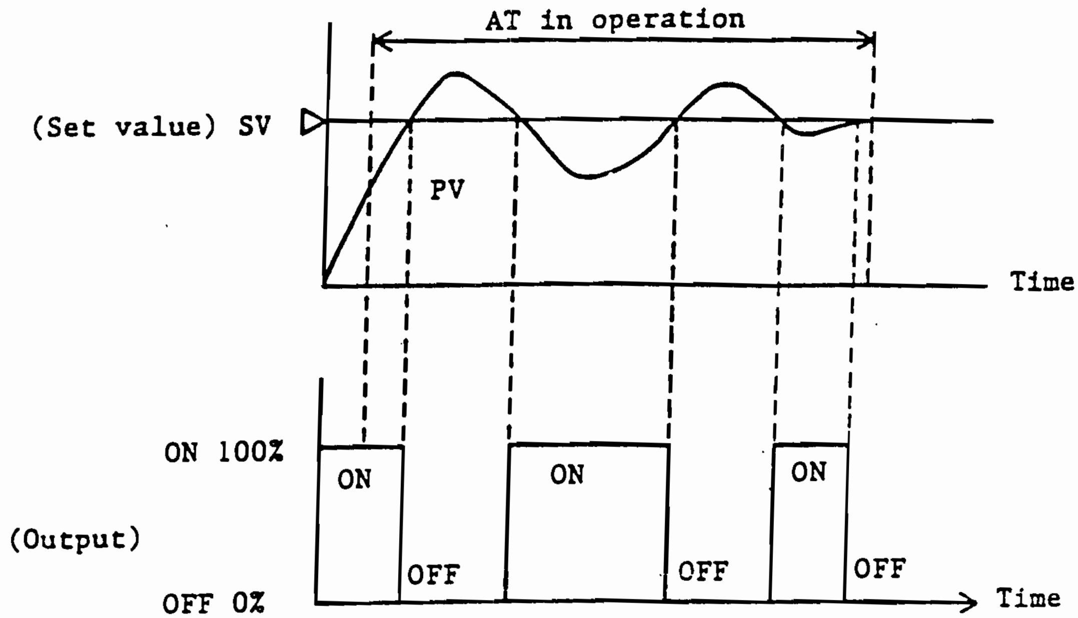


Fig. 2-1

Low PV type

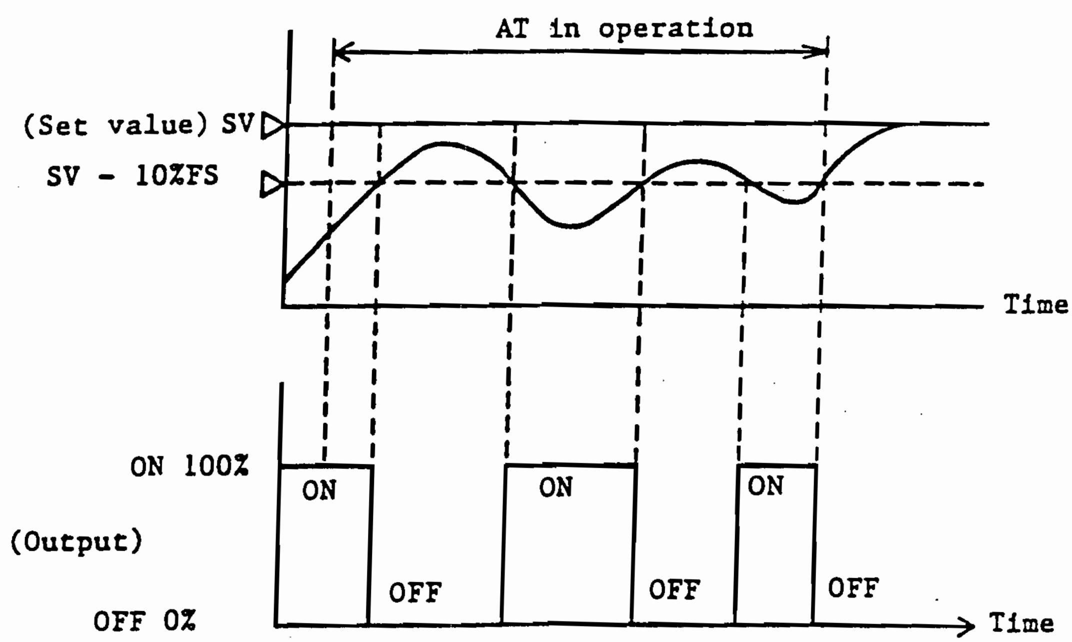


Fig. 2-2

List of parameters

Table 2-1

Parameter symbol	Item	Meaning	Description	Initial value prior to delivery
SV	SV	Set value	Settable within the input range	Ordering specification
P	P	Proportional band	Setting range: 0.0 to 999.9% 2-position action* at "0" setting (TC should also be set to "0").	3
i	I	Integral time	Setting range: 0 to 9999 sec. Integral action is OFF at "0".	0
d	D	Derivative time	Setting range: 0 to 3600 sec. Derivative action* is OFF at "0".	0
AL	AL	Low	Settable within the input range. Not indicated without alarm function.	0
AH	AH	High	Settable within the input range. Not indicated without alarm function.	0
TC	TC	Control cycle of control output 1	Setting range: 0 to 150 sec. "0" means 0.5 sec. Set to "0" at P = 0. Not indicated at current output.	Contact output : 30 SSR drive output: 1
Srr	Srr	SV ramp rate	Setting range: 1 to 999°C or°F /min. 0.1 to 99.9°C/min. Function is off when set to "0"	0
Hb	Hb	Heater break alarm	Setting range: 0 to 50.0A. See Page 5-1 for setting. Alarm function is OFF at "0.0" Not indicated without heater break alarm function.	1.0
AT	AT	Auto tuning	Used for automatic setting PID parameters. 0: Disable 1: Standard type autotuning 2: Lower PV type autotuning	0
TC2	TC2	Control cycle of control output 2	Setting range: 0 to 150 sec. "0" means 0.5 sec. Not indicated without function of control output 2 and at current output.	Contact output : 30 SSR drive output: 1
CooL	CooL	Proportional band coefficient for cooling output	Setting range: 0.1 to 100.0 Not indicated without function of control output 2	1.0
db	db	Proportional band shift for cooling output	Setting range: -50.0 to +50.0 Not indicated without function of control output 2	0.0
LoC	LoC	Key lock	Data setting inhibit 0: Release (all data settable) 1: Inhibit changing the all data 2: Inhibit changing the all data other than set value (SV)	0

* 2-position action (ON-OFF action): Control output turns ON or OFF by comparing PV with SV

NOTE: When SV RAMP function is selected parameter Srr is displayed at the location of the parameter Hb.

Setting of set value (SV)

Table 2-2

Contents of operation	Setting of SV to 250	
Key operation	**Description**	**Indication**
SV [PV/SV for PYZ4]	o Press the SV key to indicate set value. (This operation can be omitted when a set value is indicated.)	SV 0
∧ ∧ ∧	o Press ∧ key of any digit to be set. In this example, the ∧ key of 10-digit is pressed. The 10-digit indication flickers.	SV 0 0
∧ ∧ ∧	o Press the ∧ key (5 times) to indicate "5". (0→1→2→3→4→5)	SV 5 0
∧ ∧ ∧	o Press ∧ key of 100-digit. The 100-digit indication flickers.	SV 0 5 0
∧ ∧ ∧	o Press the ∧ key (2 times) to indicate "2". (0→1→2)	SV 2 5 0
ENT	o Press the ENT key. The indication stops flickering and the set value 250°C is indicated. - Operation is completed.	SV 2 5 0

Setting of low alarm (AL)

Table 2-3

Contents of operation	Setting of low alarm to 100	
Key operation	**Description**	**Indication**
SEL	o Press the SEL key to indicate AL.	A L
DATA	o Press the DATA key to indicate data. Initial value "0" is displayed.	. 0
∧ ∧ ∧	o Press ∧ key of any digit to be set. In this example, the indication of 100-digit flickers.	0 0 0
∧ ∧ ∧	o Press the ∧ key (once) to indicate "1". (0→1)	1 0 0
ENT	o Press the ENT Key. Indication stops flickering and the alarm set value "100" is indicated. The indication is shifted automatically to the next parameter.	A H

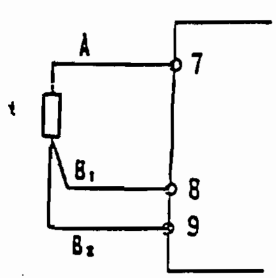
3. FAULT INDICATION

The controller has a fault indicating function so that the cause of fault can be removed quickly. After the cause has been removed, be sure to turn off and then turn on the power switch.

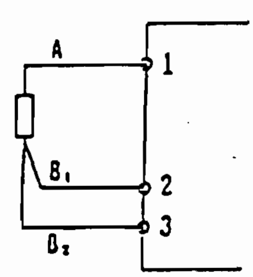
Table 3-1

Indication	Cause	Control output
UUUU	① Burnout of thermocouple sensor (upscale burnout) ② Burnout of resistance bulb sensor (upscale burnout)	① In case of upscale burnout OFF or less than 4 mA in reverse action ON or more than 20 mA in normal action
LLLL	① Burnout of thermocouple sensor (downscale burnout) ② Burnout of resistance bulb sonsor (downscale burnout) ③ Short-circuit of resistance bulb sensor (between A and B) Note)	② In case of downscale burnout ON or more than 20 mA in reverse action OFF or less than 4 mA in normal action
UUUU	① PV reading is more than 130% FS	Goes on control
LLLL	① PV reading is less than -30% FS	
HB lamp ON	Heater burnout	Normal control

Note)



PYZ7



PYZ4
PYZ5
PYZ9

4. USE OF DUAL OUTPUT TYPE (OPTION)

(1) Function description

The dual output type has 2 control outputs for one input signal and set value (SV). Control output 1 is used for heating, while control output 2 is used for cooling, respectively. Output signal is any combination with contact output, SSR drive output and DC 4-20mA output which are available according to the code symbols. The dual output type has the parameters TC2, cool, db in addition to those of the standard type.

In the dual type, the proportional band of control output 1 is P/2. The proportional band of control output 2 is described below. However, the max. value should be limited to P/2.

Example: In case of P = 20(%) and cool = 0.5
proportional band of control output 2
= 20 x 0.5 = 10(%)

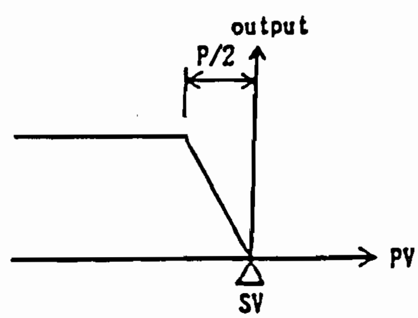


Fig. 4-1

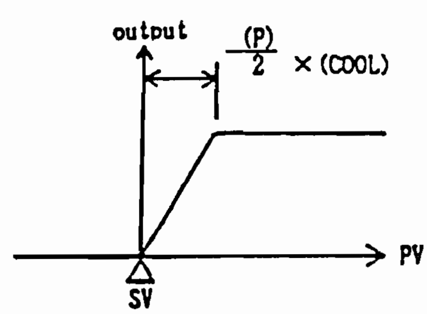


Fig. 4-2

The control output 2 value corresponding to deviation can be changed. This can be changed according to setting of parameter dB.

(When dB is plus)

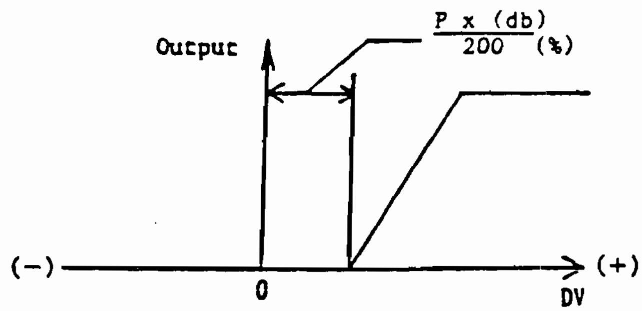


Fig. 4-3

(When dB is minus)

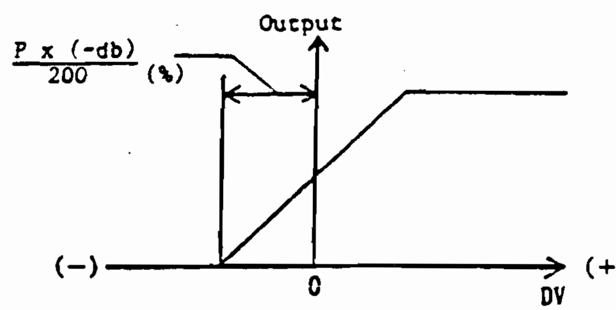


Fig. 4-4

(2) The tuning of dual output type

In the dual output type controller, the PID autotuning is not effective.
Then set PID parameters, parameter cool and parameter dB with front panel keys.

5. RAMP SV FUNCTION

RAMP SV is optional function. When RAMP SV function is orderd,HEATER BREAK ALARM is not available and when HEATER BREAK ALARM is orderd RAMP SV function is not available.

PRODUCT CODING:

PYZ****1-□V

0 no optional function
1 H/L alarm
2 Heater break alarm
3 H/L alarm and
  Heater break alaram
4 RAMP SV
5 H/L alarm and
  RAMP SV

Operation of the RAMP SV function

Set proper ramp rate by the parameter Srr. Enter a new SV, then SV indicator indicates new SV. But real SV increments or decrements with ramp rate (Srr) value toward the new SV (the real SV is not indicated). When the new SV is entered, SV indicator LED goes on flashing untill real SV reaches to the new SV.
Srr is located at the next of HYS in the primary menu (tuning parameter).

Range of Srr:1 to 999°C/°F or
0.1 to 99.9°C
and 0 or 0.0 is nonramping

It is possible to start automatically ramping SV when power on.The parameter rS determines the starting mode.

rS: 0 Initial SV starting
1 Ramping SV start
from initial PV

The parameter rS is located at the next of P-48 in the secondary menu (configuration parameter).

NOTE: When AUTOTUNING is done, ramping SV is inhibited.

6. CHANGE OF FUNCTIONS

The functions of this controller can be changed by the user, if desired. To change the functions, the second parameter should be called out.

6.1 Kinds of second parameter and meanings

Table 6-1 shows a list of second parameters and their meanings.

To call out of second parameter, operate the keys in the following order.

After the parameter "P" has been selected, press the SEL key for about 5 seconds. In this way, the indicator shows "P-n1" and the controller is set in the second parameter mode. To return to the first prarmeter mode, display "P-n1" and then press the SEL key for about 5 seconds.

6.2 Function setting

(1) Method of changing input specifications

Input can be changed shown below.

(a) Change of thermocouple type
Select the parameter P-n2. Set the code of desired thermocouple.

(b) Change from the thermocouple to resistance bulb.
Select the parameter P-n2. Set the code of resistance bulb. Change the position of internal switch to RTD position.

(c) Change from resistance bulb to thermocouple
Select the parameter P-n2
Set the code of desired thermocouple.
Change the position of internal switch to TC position.

(d) Change from DC 1-5V DC input to DC 4-20 mA DC input
Connect a resistor (250Ω) to input terminal. The resistor should be purchased by user.

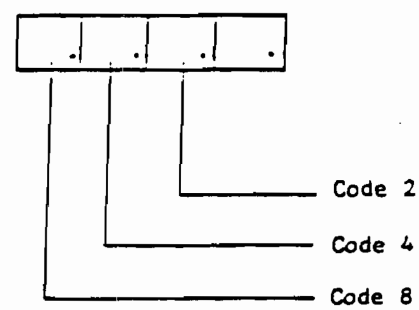
(e) Change from 4-20 mA DC to 1-5V DC
Remove the resistor (250Ω) connected at input terminals.

(f) Change from thermocouple or resistance bulb to 1 - 5 V DC or 4 -20 mA DC.
In this case, changing is not usable.

For input type code, refer to table 6-2. For changeover of internal switch, refer to Fig. 6-1 through 6-4.

Second parameter list

Table 6-1

Parameter symbol	Item	Meaning	Description	Initial value
P-n1	P-n1	Control action	Setting of direct/reverse action, and setting of input direction at input burnout	Ordering specification
P-n2	P-n2	Input type		Ordering specification
P-dF	P-dF	Input filter response time	Half of data value is 63% response time (Code 0 to 201)	Code 4 (2 Sec)
P-SL	P-SL	Lower limit of input range		Ordering specification
P-SU	P-SU	Upper limit of input range		Ordering specification
P-Ab	P-Ab	Alarm type	Shown on page 6-8	Function code 79
P-An	P-An	Hysterisis of alarm	Settting range: 0-255°C/°F	1
P-dP	P-dP	Decimal point position	Selection of the position of decimal point indicated by seven segment LED 	Ordering specification
P-48	P-48		Setting need not be changed.	PYZ4 ... 3 PYZ5, 7, 9 ... 2
rS	rS	SV start mode at power-on	0:Initial SV starting 1:Ramping SV start from initial PV toward initial SV	
PVOF	PVOF	PV offset	PV indicated value is changed, however PV is unchanged. (Setting range: -1999 to +2000)	0
SVOF	SVOF	SV offset	SV value is changed, however SV indicated value is unchanged. (Setting range: -1999 to +2000)	0
P-F	P-F	°C/°F selection	°C: 0 °F: 1 $PV(°F) = \frac{9}{5}PV(°C) + 32$	Ordering specification

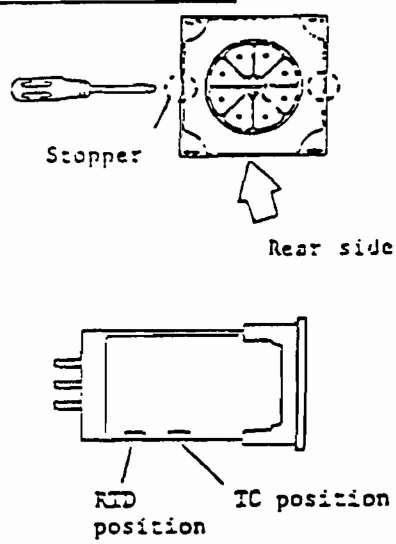
NOTE: When SV RAMP function is selected parameter rS is displayed at the location of the parameter P-CT.

Input type and code

Table 6-2

Input type		Code
PT100/IEC		1
TC	J	2
	K	3
	R	4
	B	5
	S	6
	T	7
	E	8
1 to 5V DC		31
4 to 20mA DC		31

RYZ4
(socket type)

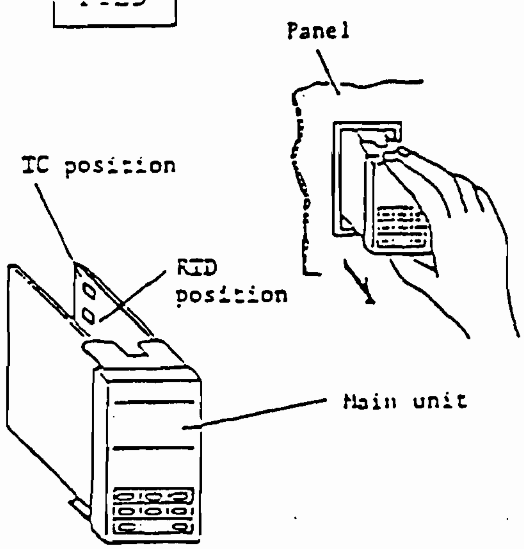


Attach a flat blade screwdriver to the hooks on the rear at the left and right sides to open the case, then push the inside of the main unit with finger tip.

Set the small socket to RTD position or TC position.

Fig. 6-1

PYZ5

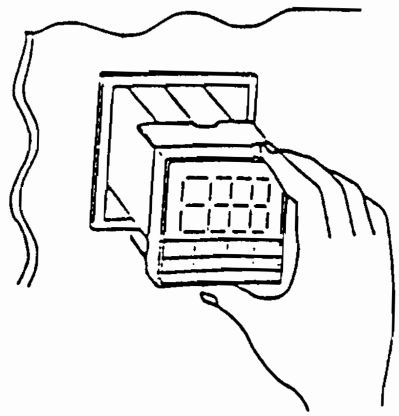


Push down until the lock is released.

Set the small socket to RTD position or TC position.

Fig. 6-2

PYZ7



Push down until the lock is released.

Set the small socket to RTD position or TC position.

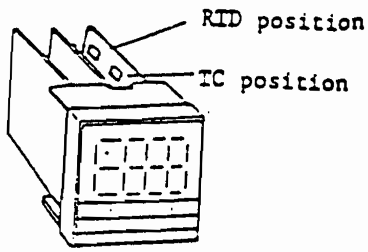
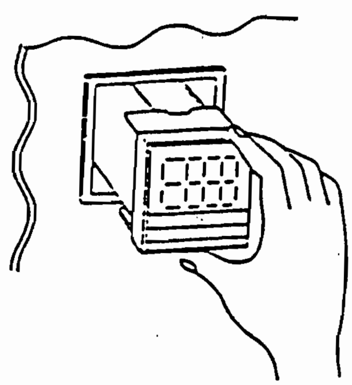


Fig. 6-3

PYZ9



Push down until the lock is released.

Set the small socket to RTD position or TC positon.

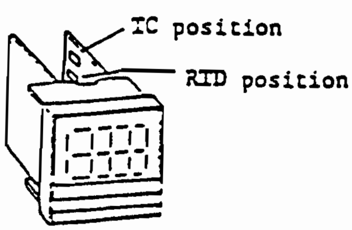


Fig. 6-4

(2) Change of control action

Select the second parameter "P-n1" and set the function code as shown in Tables 6-3 and 6-4.

Definition of reverse action and direct action

o Reverse action

This is used to control temperature by heating. When the temperature is higher than the set value, the controller output decreases.

o Direct action

This is used to control temperature by cooling. When the temperature is higher than the set value, the controller output increases.

For wire-break of thermocouple input and RTD input, the input value becomes the value specified by burnout direction.
As a result, when wire-break direction is set to upper limit and control output is set to reverse action, for example, the control output goes to lower limit in wire-break of input..

Table 6-3

Standard type					
Function code	Burnout direction	Control output 1	Function code	Burnout direction	Control output 1
0	Upper limit	Reverse action	1	Lower limit	Reverse action
16	Upper limit	Direct action	17	Lower limit	Direct action

Table 6-4

Dual output type							
Function code	Burnout direction	Control output 1	Control output 2	Function code	Burnout direction	Control output 1	Control output 2
2	Upper limit	Reverse action	Direct action	3	Lower limit	Reverse action	Direct action
18	Upper limit	Direct action	Direct action	19	Lower limit	Direct action	Direct action
34	Upper limit	Reverse action	Reverse action	35	Lower limit	Reverse action	Reverse action
50	Upper limit	Direct action	Reverse action	51	Lower limit	Direct action	Reverse action

(3) Change of alarm operation (option)

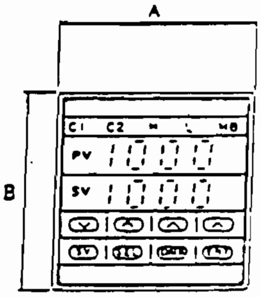
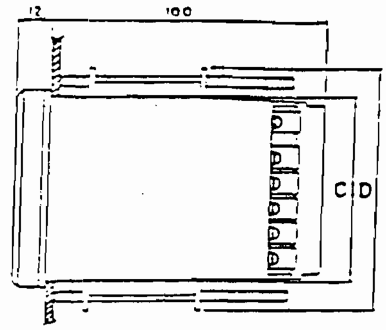
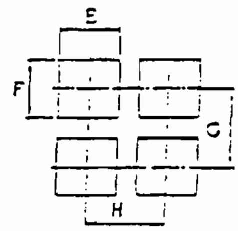
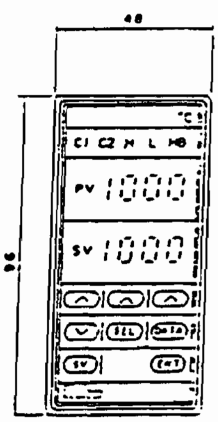
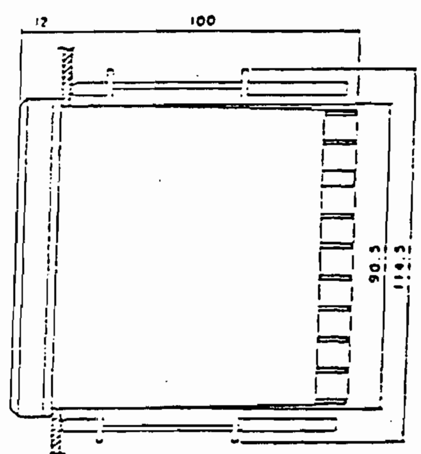
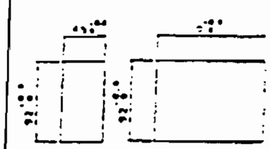
Alarm operation has 18 types of functions.
Select the second parameter "P-Ab" and set the function code as shown in Table 6-5. Then the alarm type can be changed.
The low alarm hold function inhibits the low alarm output when the power of the controller is turned on.

Table 6-5

	Function		Action	Function code	Description
Deviation alarm	High/low alarm Without low alarm hold		AL SV AH	15	Upper limit (H) and lower limit (L) for set value (SV). Alarm output is ON in the hatched area.
	High alarm		SV AH	10	
	Low alarm Without low alarm hold		AL SV	5	
	High/low alarm With low alarm hold		AL SV AH	79	
	Low alarm With hold		AL SV	69	
Absolute value alarm	High/low alarm Without low alarm hold		AL AH	3	Upper limit (H) and and lower limit (L) within the range (0-100%) Alarm output is ON in the hatched area.
	High alarm		AH	2	
	Low alarm Without low limit hold		AL	1	
	High/low alarm With low alarm hold		AL AH	67	
	Low alarm With low alarm hold		AL	65	
Absolute value + Deviation alarm	Absolute value	Deviation			Alarm output is ON in the hatched area.
	High alarm	Low alarm	AL SV AH	7	
	Low alarm	High alarm	AL SV AH	11	
	Low alarm With low alarm hold	High alarm	AL SV AH	75	
	High alarm	Low alarm With low alarm hold	AL SV AH	71	
Zone alarm	Low alarm	High alarm			Alarm output is ON within the range between low alarm set value and high alarm set value. Alarm is output to Alarm 2 terminal (PYZ5, PYZ7, PYZ9)
	Absolute value	Absolute value	AL AH	179	
	Deviation	Absolute value	AL SV AH	183	
	Absoluete value	Deviation	AL SV AH	187	
	Deviation	Deviation	AL SV AH	191	

7. OUTLINE DIMENSIONS AND PANEL CUTOUT

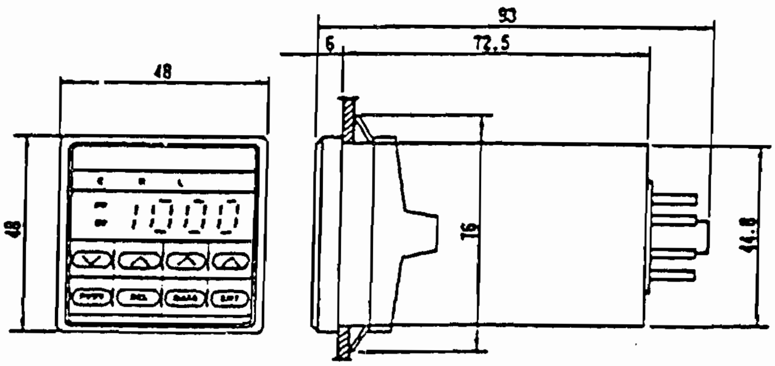
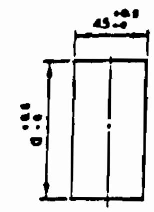
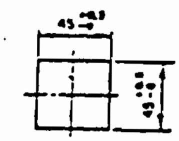
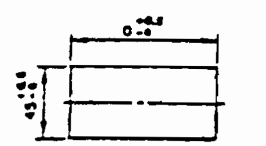
(Unit: mm)

Type	Outline dimensions	Panel cutout
PYZ7 PYZ9	 	
PYZ5	 	

Type	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
PYZ7	72	72	67	91	68 $^{+0.7}_{0}$	68 $^{+0.7}_{0}$	92MIN	82MIN
PYZ9	96	96	90.5	114.5	92 $^{+0.8}_{0}$	92 $^{+0.8}_{0}$	115MIN	100MIN

Q'ty	2	3	4	5	6
a	93	141	189	237	285

Fig. 7-1

Type	Outline dimensions	Panel cutout
PYZ 4		Mounting of 1 unit  Vertical tight mounting  Horizontal tight mounting 

Q'ty	2	3	4	5	6
a	93	141	189	237	285

Fig. 7-2

8. TERMINAL CONNECTION DIAGRAM

PYZ4****-0*

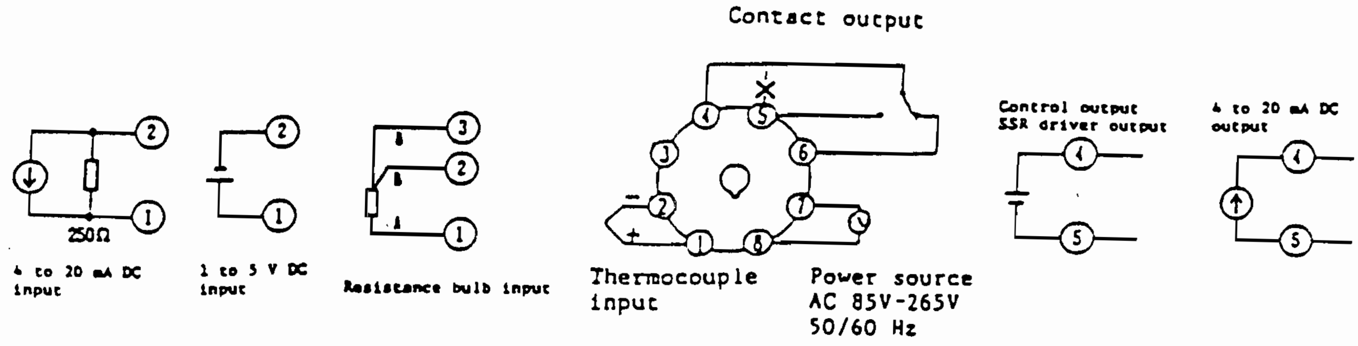


Fig. 8-1

PYZ4****-1*

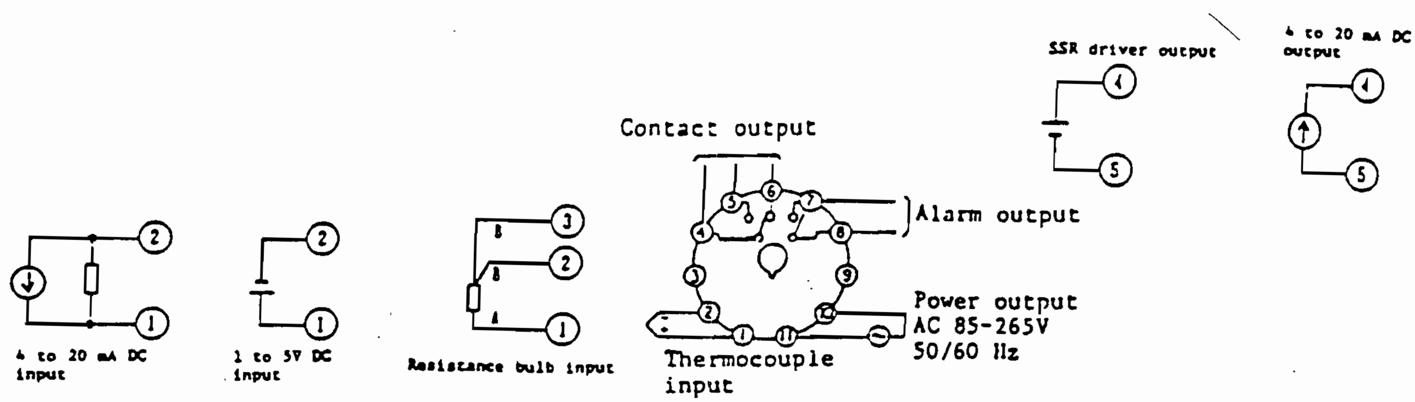


Fig. 8-2

PYZ5, 9

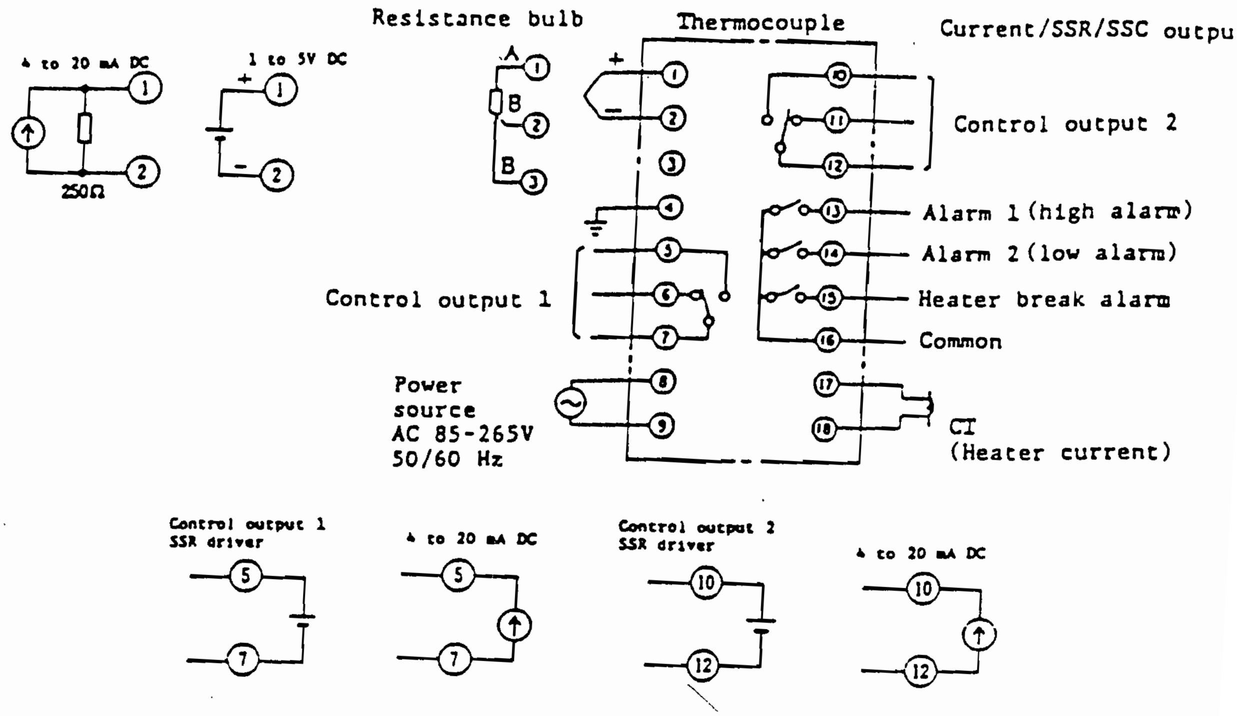


Fig. 8-4

PYZ7

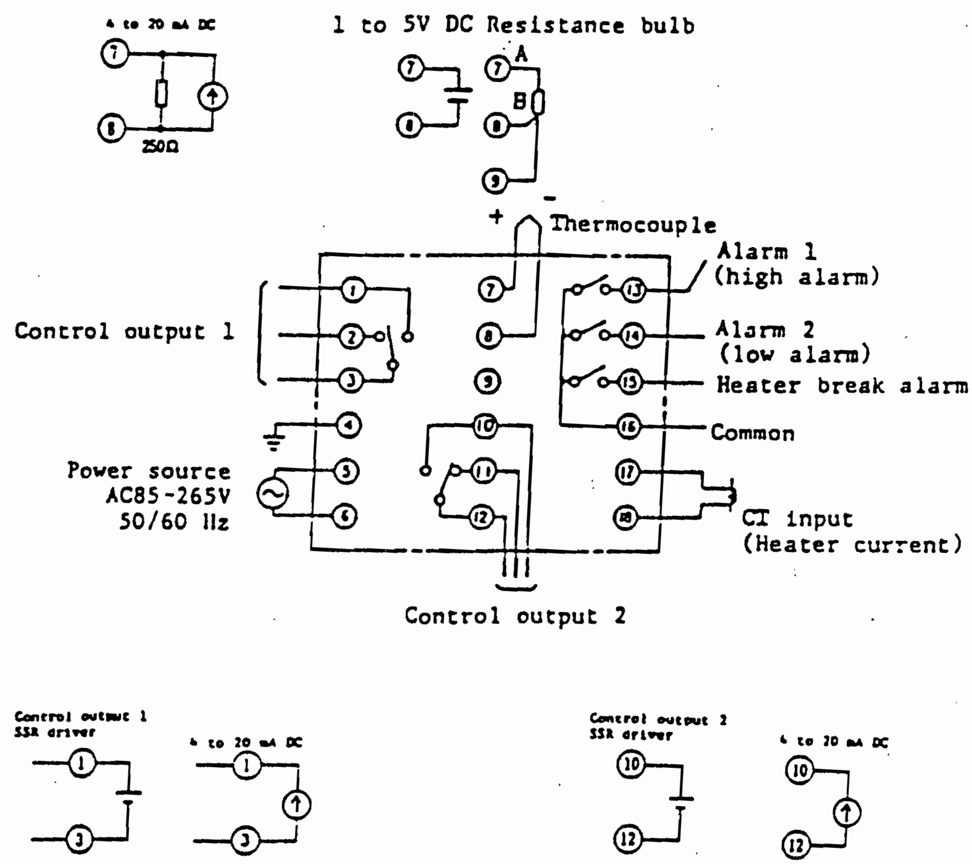


Fig. 8-5

9. CONTROL/ALARM OUTPUT AND INDICATING LAMP

o Output and indication during operation

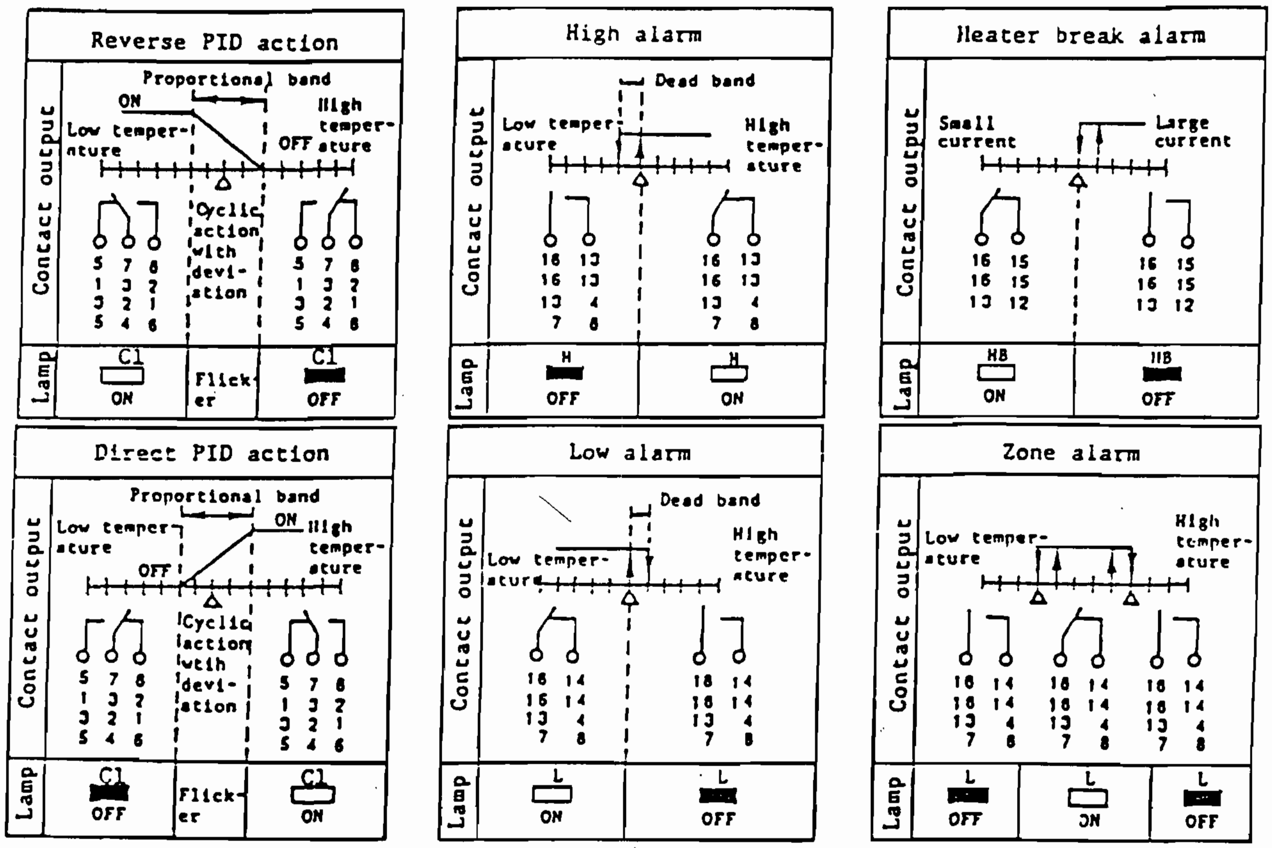


Fig. 9-1

o Output and indication at power OFF

(Note) Terminal No. varies with type of instrument.

Terminal No.:

Uppermost ... PYZ5, 9

Upper PYZ7

Lower PYZ4****-2*,

PYZ4****-3*

Lowermost ... PYZ4****-0*,

PYZ4****-1*

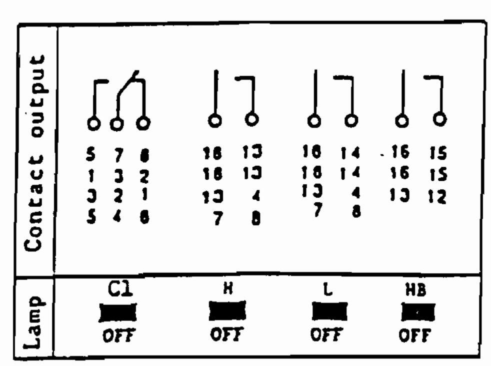
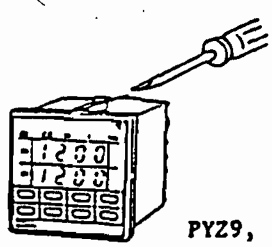


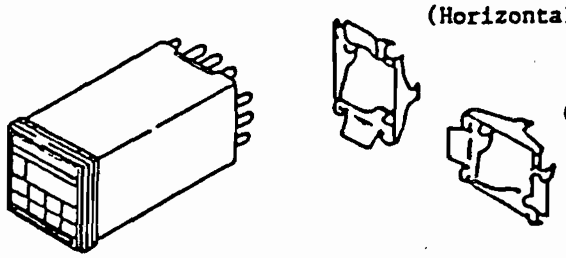
Fig. 9-2

10. CAUTIONS FOR INSTALLATION AND WIRING

o Installation

- The front panel size of the instrument and the panel mounting size conform to DIN43700 Standards.
- Recommended panel of PYZ9, PYZ7 and PYZ5 is 1-8 mm thick and the recommended panel of PYZ4 is 1-3.2 mm thick.
- For installation of PYZ9, PYZ7 and PYZ5, attach the mounting brackets (two) on the top and bottom and tighten with a flat blade screwdriver to the torque of about 1.5 kgcm.
  (Plastic case is used. Do not tighten excessively.)





o Environment of installation location

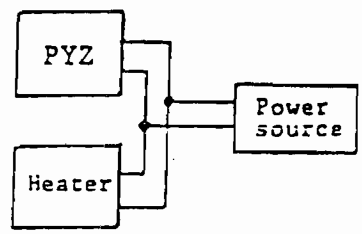
- Do not install in a place with corrosive gases (sulfuric gas, ammonia, etc.)
- Do not install in a place subject to vibration, impact, water or high temperature.
- Do not install in a place where ambient temperature changes suddenly or radiation from furnace is present. Ambient temperature of installation location should be -10 to +50°C.

o Wiring

. For thermocouple input, connect the specified compensating lead wire.

. For resistance bulb input, use a lead wire having a small resistance.

. For instrument with heater break alarm, use the same power source for the heater and the controller to minimize the variation of alarm operating point due to power voltage.



o Use of controller output for sequence circuit

. When power is ON, it takes about 4-5 seconds until the internal relay starts operating. This should be taken into account when using the controller contact output for the sequence circuit.

o Wiring of load circuit

. A load connected to the control output should be used within the rating. If it exceeds the rating, it should be connected through a contactor having a larger rating.
The contact output type has its own operating life so the control cycle (TC and TC2) should be extended so as not to affect the control function. In the case of the 2-position control, the hysteresis width should be increased making sure that it does not affect the control function. Also, care should be taken with regard to the alarm output and heater break alarm output when using.

Contact output life:

Mechanical ... More than 10^7 cycles (at no load)

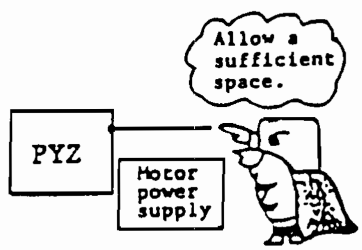
Electrical ... More than 10^5 cycles (at AC 220V/3A, resistive load)

o Current output ripple

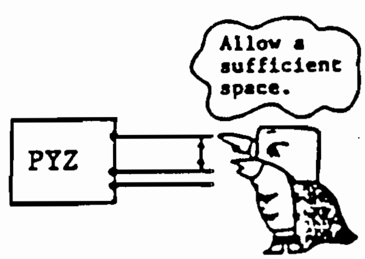
. Current output (4-20 mA DC) contains about 1.5%FS/2 Hz of ripples.

o Removal of noise

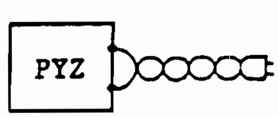
. The instrument should be installed as far as away possible from a device generating high frequency noise.



. Input signal and power cables connected to the instrument should be wired away from power line and load line to minimize inductive noise.



. Instrument power cable should preferably be twisted to avoid noise.



. Use of noise filter or insulating transformer for the instrument power supply is recommended.

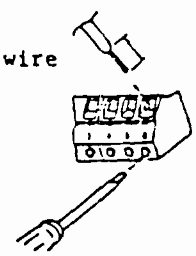
o Wiring for DC 4-20 mA input

. When ordering instrument of DC 4-20 mA input specifications, a resistor (250Ω) will be supplied as an accessory for connection to the input terminal.

. When using the final control element in the non-insulated type, use the temperature sensor in non-grounding type

o Connection of PYZ4 (with heater burnout alarm)

. When connecting to the terminal, remove the sheath of the cable at the end and connect it to the rod type clamping terminal as show below.



Length of lead sheath removed:		8 mm
Solid lead	:	2.5 mm^2 (max)
Twisted lead	:	1.5 mm^2 (max)

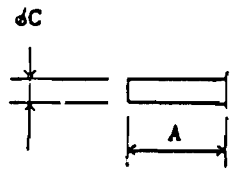
(AWG No. 14 or equivalent)

. When using a twisted lead wire, care should be taken to ensure that the lead wire is not projected from the insertion hole.

. When tightening the terminal screw, make sure that it is not tightened excessively. (Tightening torque: About 5 kg·cm)

. When using a rod type clamping terminal, use of the following terminal is recommended.

Maker	:	Phenix Contact Co., Ltd.
Name of product:		Ferrule, without insulating collar



Kind	Part No.	A (mm)	ϕC (mm)
For 0.5 sq	3200218	6	1
For 0.75 sq	3200221	6	1.4
For 1 sq	3200247	6	1.6
For 1.5 sq	3200263	7	1.8

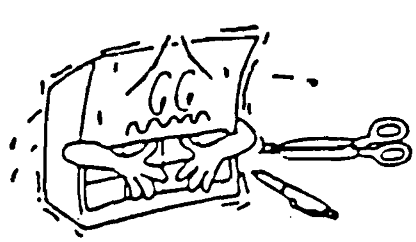
o Connection of PYZ9, PYZ7 and PYZ5

For connection, use round type or fork type M3.5 clamping terminal. The maximum outside diameter of the terminal should be less than 8 mm.

o Caution prior to use

. To clean the front panel of the instrument, do not use benzine, thinner, etc., as it damages the panel. It should be washed with water or soapy water until the dirt and dust are removed. (The front panel of the instrument is water/dust-proof type based on IEC IP65 standards.)

. Do not use any tool having a sharp tip when operating the keys on the front panel.



11. SPECIFICATIONS

Table 11-1

Input signal	Thermocouple/resistance bulb, 1 to 5V DC, 4 to 20 mA DC.
Control output signal	Contact (AC 220V, 3A, 1c contact), 4 to 20 mA DC (load resistance: less than 600Ω) SSR drive (24V DC typ./60mA at ON, DC 0.3V max at OFF)
Control action	PID action (2-position action, proportional action possible)
Indicator accuracy	±0.5% full scale ±1 digit (better than 400°C with R, B, S thermocouple)
Operating cycle	0.5 sec
Indication system	7-segment LED, 4 digits
Effect of external resistance	About 0.5μV/Ω (Thermocouple input) Reading 0.015%/Ω (per wire), resistance bulb
Attachment	High/low alarm (PYZ4: high or low alarm) Alarm output: AC 220V, 1A, 1a, 2 contact (PYZ4: 1 contact) Heater break alarm (Connected to separately installed Fuji's CT) Alarm output: AC 220V, 1A, 1a contact
Power supply	AC85-265V, 50/60 Hz
Power consumption	About 10 VA
Enclosure case	Plastic housing
Ambient temperature	-10 to +50°C
Ambient humidity	90% RH or less

Table 11-2 Input specification

Type of input	Range (°C)	Range (°F)	Remarks
Pt 100/IEC	0 to 50 ... 400°C -150 to 200°C -100 to 50 ... 200°C	32 to 122 .... 752°F -238 to 392°F -148 to 122 ... 392°F	. Accuracy at range set below the minimum range cannot be guaranteed. $PV(°F) = \frac{9}{5}PV(°C) + 32$ (NBC standards)
J	0 to 200 ... 1000°C	32 to 392, ... 1832°F	
K	0 to 200, ... 1200°C	32 to 392, ... 2192°F	
R	0 to 1000, ... 1600°C	32 to 1832, ... 2912°F	
B	0 to 1500, ... 1800°C	32 to 2732, ... 3272°F	
T	-200 to 400°C -100 to 200°C 0 to 200, ... 400°C	-328 to 752°F -148 to 392°F 32 to 392, ... 752°F	
E	0 to 200, ... 800°C	32 to 392 ... 1472°F	
S	0 to 1000, ... 1600°C	32 to 1832 ... 2912°F	
DC4 - 20mA	-1999 ... 3000 to		Decimal point can be added.
DC1 - 5V	-1999 ... 3000		

12. ORDERING CODE

Table 12-1

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 - 9 10 digit	Description
P Y Z □ □ □ □ 1 - □ V	
	Front panel size
4	48 x 48 mm
5	48 x 96 mm
7	72 x 72 mm
9	96 x 96 mm
	Input signal
T	Thermocouple (°C)
R	Thermocouple (°F)
N	Resistance bulb, Pt 100, 3-wire, (IEC) (°C)
S	Resistance bulb, Pt 100, 3-wire, (IEC) (°F)
A	DC 1 - 5V
B	DC 4 - 20 mA (I/V converter (250 Ω) mounted ouside)
	Control output 1
A	Contact reverse PID output
B	Contact direct PID output
C	SSR drive reverse PID output
D	SSR drive direct PID output
E	DC 4-20 mA reverse PID output
F	DC 4-20 mA direct PID output
	Control output 2 (Not for PYZ4)
Y	None
A	Contact reverse PID output
B	Contact direct PID output
C	SSR drive reverse PID output
D	SSR drive direct PID output
E	DC 4-20 mA reverse PID output
F	DC 4-20 mA direct PID output
	Attachment
0	None
1	With high/low alarm
2	With heater break alarm
3	With high/low alarm + heater break alarm
4	With ramp SV
5	With ramp SV + high/low alarm

Mounting socket ordering (PYZ4)

Type	Mounting	Application
ATX2PSB	Panel flush mounting	For non alarm type
ATX1NS (US SOCKET)	Panel flush mounting	
TP28S	Wall mounting	
TP28X	Rail mounting	
TP311SB	Panel flush mounting	For alarm type
11GB	Panel flush mounting	
TP311S	Wall mounting	
TK7A5807P9	Rail mounting	

Best Available Copy

TOTAL TEMPERATURE INSTRUMENTATION INCORPORATED

P.O. BOX 1073, 30 KRUPP DRIVE UNIT #1
WILLISTON, VT 05495-1073
PHONE: (802) 863-0085
FAX: (802) 863-1193

.p to Setpoint function
PYZ Series controllers

The ramp to setpoint function (ramp SV) is : means of controlling the rate of ascent or iescent for your process. The value of this is, .f properly applied, it will eliminate over-:hoot and undershoot problems. This is especially .mportant with applications involving high 'owered heaters that tend to rise rapidly in :emperature and are, thus, prone to overshooting setpoint by a considerable .mount.

The heater break alarm function is not available when the ramp SV :eature is ordered.

ɔeration of the ramp SV function

. In the second menu/table of parameters you will find a parameter abeled "rs". When you have arrived at "rs", depress the data key and nter a value of 1. This will enable the ramp SV feature in your PYZ ontroller. If you leave this parameter set at 0 your ramp SV function ill remain disabled.

. In the first menu/table of parameters you will find a parameter abeled "srr". When you have arrived at "srr" you will depress the data · and enter the amount of units per minute that you wish to ramp either or down.

For example, if you wish to go from ambient, which we will say is) degrees F, to a setpoint of 500 degrees F in a period of 15 minutes, ou perform the following calculations:

. 500 - 70 = 430

. 430 divided by 15 minutes = 28.66 degrees rise per minute.

Thus, you would put 28 or 29 for the data entry information in "srr".

. If you wish you may add a decimal point, which is reached on the nd table of parameters at parameter "p-dp". By adding a decimal point ou can increase the accuracy of your ramp rate. Thus, refering back ɔ our example, you could enter 28.6 in "srr" instead of 28 or 29.

. Once you have entered data in "srr" and have entered it properly nto the controller, the controller must be reset (shut off then on gain) in order to begin using the data.

. When the ramp SV function is in operation you will note that a reen LED on the right side of the "SV" display will be flashing. nce the unit has finished its ramp cycle, which will be when the con-roller reaches its setpoint, the green LED will cease its flashing and e controller is now out of the ramp SV mode.

It is possible to start up in the ramp SV mode automatically by eaving the ramp SV enable function in the second table of parameters s) in the "1" position.

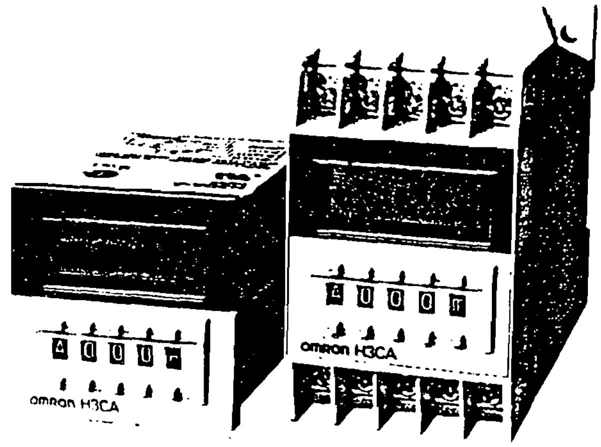
The controller will not ramp to setpoint once it has reached set-.nt, as in the case of a process upset. If you are maintaining a .in temperature or pressure and you suddenly have an upset and lose ..perature or pressure, the controller will not ramp back to setpoint. e controller will act within the PID parameters that have been entered the operator prviously to reach its setpoint again.

OMRON

Solid-State Timer — H3CA

1/16 DIN, Digital-Set Timer with 0.1 Second to 9,990 Hours Range

- 8 field-selectable operation modes
- Universal AC/DC supply voltage timers available
- Operations include ON-delay, Repeat cycle, Signal Interval/OFF-delay, Signal-OFF delay (I and II), Interval, Cycle and Signal ON-delay/OFF-delay
- Selectable no-voltage start, reset, gate and check inputs expand capabilities
- Time remaining LCD bar graph and LCD output status indicator
- Panel mounting adapters, sockets, and accessories may be ordered separately



Ordering Information

■ TIMERS

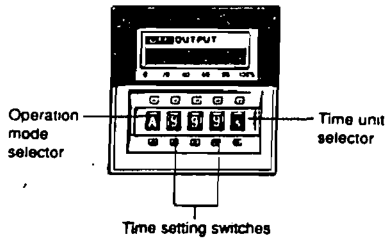
Add the supply voltage to the part number when you order ON-delay only timers H3CA-8 and H3CA-8H. For example, **H3CA-8H-AC/100/110/120.**

Timing function		8 field-selectable functions		ON-delay only	
Contact type	Time limit	SPDT	SPDT	SPDT	DPDT
	Instantaneous	–	–	SPDT	–
Terminal form		11-pin round socket	Front mounted screw terminals	8-pin round socket	
Part number		**H3CA-A**	**H3CA-FA**	**H3CA-8H**	**H3CA-8**
Supply voltages	AC	24 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz or		Specify 24 V, 100/110/120 V, or 200/220/240 V; 50/60 Hz	
	DC	12 to 240 V		Specify 12 V, 24 V, 48 V or 110 V	

■ ACCESSORIES

Description			Part number
Sockets	H3CA-A timer	Bottom surface or track mounting, top screw terminals	**P2CF-11**
		Back mounting, for use with Y92F-30 mounting adapter, bottom screw terminals	**P3GA-11**
	H3CA-8, H3CA-8H timers	Bottom surface or track mounting, top screw terminals	**P2CF-08**
		Back mounting, for use with Y92F-30 mounting adapter, bottom screw terminals	**P3G-08**
Panel mounting adapters		Fits behind panel, ideal for side by side installation. Use P3G❑-❑ sockets.	**Y92F-30**
		Installs through panel front; timer face fits bezel, rear of timer clips to adapter. Use P3G❑-❑ sockets. Fits 65-66 mm (2.56 - 2.59 in) x 52-53 mm (2.04 - 2.09 in) panel cutout. Charcoal gray face plate measures 88 H x 58 W mm (3.46 x 2.28 in).	**Y92F-70**
		Installs through panel front; timer face fits bezel, rear of timer clips to adapter. Use P3G❑-❑ sockets. Fits 55 x 45 mm (2.17 x 1.77 in) panel cutout. Charcoal gray face plate measures 58 H x 50 W mm (2.28 x 1.97 in).	**Y92F-71**
Protective cover		Hard plastic cover; not for use with Y92F-70 or Y92F-71 panel adapters.	**Y92A-48B**
		Soft plastic cover; not for use with Y92F-70 or Y92F-71 panel adapters.	**Y92A-48D**
Mounting track		DIN rail, 50 cm (1.64 ft) length	**PFP-50N**
		DIN rail, 1 m (3.28 ft) length	**PFP-100N**
		End plate	**PFP-M**
		Spacer	**PFP-S**

■ RANGE AND OPERATION MODE SELECTION



Time unit	Timing range
0.1 s	0.1 to 99.9 seconds
s	1 to 999 seconds
0.1 m	0.1 to 99.9 minutes
m	1 to 999 minutes
0.1 h	0.1 to 99.9 hours
h	1 to 999 hours
10 h	10 to 9990 hours

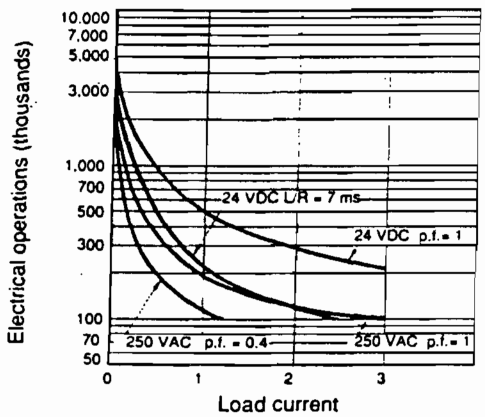
Mode	Operation
A	ON-delay
B	Repeat cycle
C	Signal Interval/OFF-delay
D	Signal OFF-delay I
E	Interval
F	Cycle
G	Signal ON-delay/OFF-delay
H	Signal OFF-delay II

Specifications

Part number			H3CA-A	H3CA-FA	H3CA-8H	H3CA-8
Supply voltage	AC		24 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz		24 V, 100/110/120 V, 200/220/240 V; 50/60 Hz	
	DC		12 to 240 V		12 V, 24 V, 48 V, 110 V, (permissible ripple factor: 20% max. using single-phase, full-wave rectified power sources)	
Operating voltage			90 to 110% of rated voltage			
Power consumption	AC		3 VA		10 VA	
	DC		3 W		2W	
Timing functions			8 field-selectable modes: ON-delay, Repeat cycle, Signal Interval/OFF-delay, Signal ON-/OFF-delay, Signal OFF-delay (I and II), Interval and Cycle		ON-delay only	
Start, reset, gate inputs			No voltage	No voltage	–	–
Control output	Type	Time limit	SPDT		SPDT	DPDT
		Instantaneous	–		SPDT	–
	Max. load		3 A, 250 VAC (p.f. = 1)			
	Min. load		10 mA, 5 VDC			
Repeat accuracy			±0.3%, ±0.05 sec (includes variation due to voltage and temperature changes)			
Setting error			±0.5%, ±0.05 sec			
Resetting system			Power-OFF, external and self-reset		Power-OFF	
Resetting time			0.5 sec max.		0.1 sec max.	
Indicators			Time Remaining (LCD bar graph), Output Status (LCD message)			
Materials			Plastic case			
Mounting			Panel, track, surface			
Connections			11-pin round socket	Terminal screws	8-pin round socket	
Weight			110 g (3.9 oz)	190 g (6.7 oz)	110 g (3.9 oz)	
Approvals	UL		Recognized, File No. E41515			
	CSA		Certified, File No. LR22310			
	Others		SEV, File No. 1021			
Operating ambient temperature			-10° to 55°C (14° to 131°F)			
Humidity			35 to 85% RH			
Vibration	Mechanical durability		10 to 55 Hz; 0.75 mm (0.03 in) double amplitude			
	Malfunction durability		10 to 55 Hz; 0.5 mm (0.02 in) double amplitude			
Shock	Mechanical durability		100 G			
	Malfunction durability		10 G			
Variation due to voltage change			See "Repeat Accuracy"			
Variation due to temperature change			See "Repeat Accuracy"			
Insulation resistance			100 MΩ min. at 500 VDC			
Dielectric strength			2,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 minute between current-carrying and non-current-carrying parts and between contact and control circuit 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz for 1 minute between non-continuous contacts			
Service life	Mechanical		10 million operations minimum (under no load, at 1,800 operations/hour)			
	Electrical		100,000 operations minimum at maximum ratings			

Engineering Data

■ ELECTRICAL SERVICE LIFE



Timing Charts

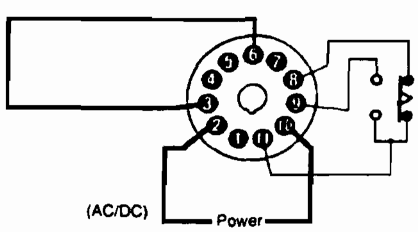
In the schematic diagrams, each **thick line** indicates the external wiring necessary for the selected operation.

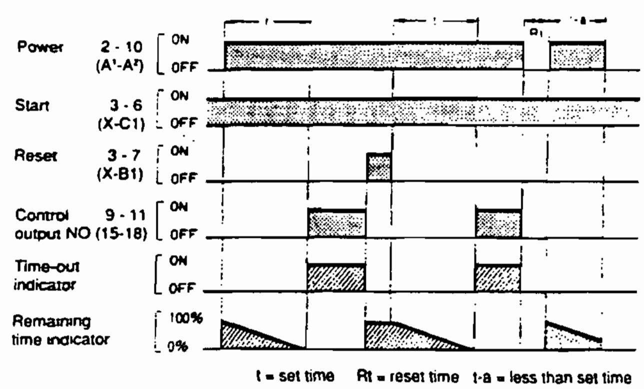
■ (H3CA-A, H3CA-FA

Mode A ON-Delay

Power-ON Start/Power-OFF Reset

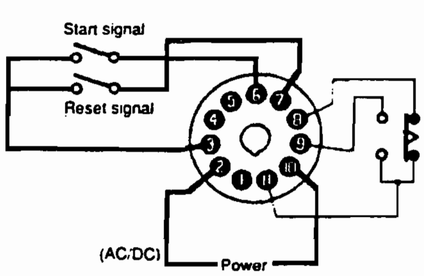
The start terminals are connected. Timing starts when power is applied. The output is energized when the accumulated time equals the set time. The output remains energized until power is disconnected or a reset input is applied.

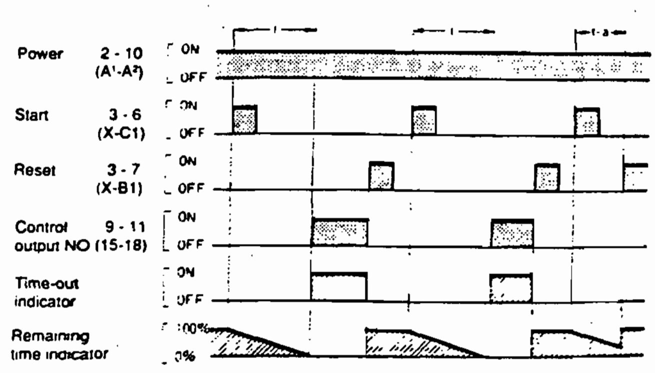




Signal Start

Power is applied continuously. Timing starts at the leading edge of the start input. The output is energized when the accumulated time equals the set time. Subsequent start signals during or after timing will not be accepted. The output relay will remain energized until a reset input is applied or power is interrupted.



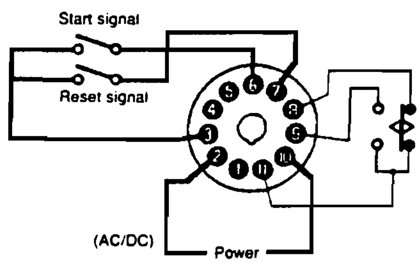


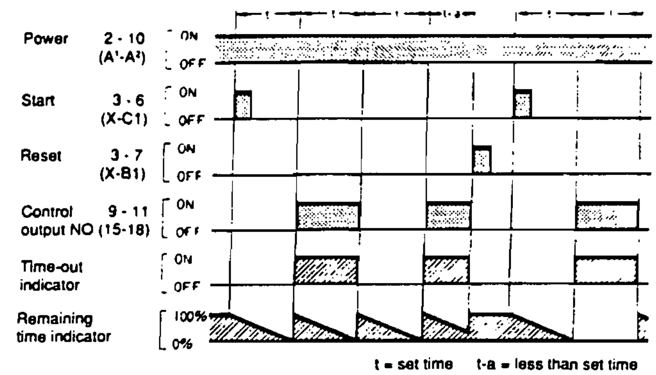
In the schematic diagrams, each **thick line** indicates the external wiring necessary for the selected operation.

Mode B Repeat Cycle

Signal Start

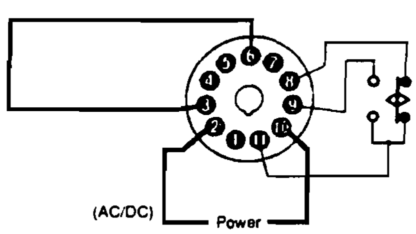
Power is continuously applied. The OFF/ON cycle is initiated at the leading edge of the start input. The output relay will be OFF for the set time and then ON for the set time. This cycle will be repeated until a reset input is applied or power is disconnected.

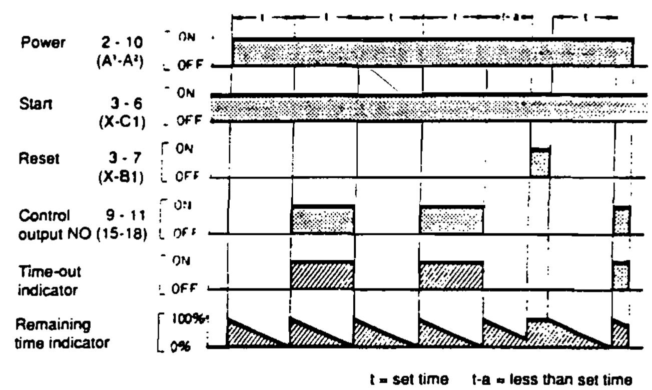




Power-ON Start/Power-OFF Reset

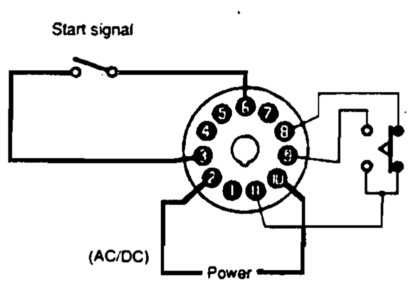
The start terminals are connected. Timing starts when power is applied. The output relay will be OFF for the set time and then ON for the set time. This cycle will be repeated until a reset input is applied or power is disconnected.

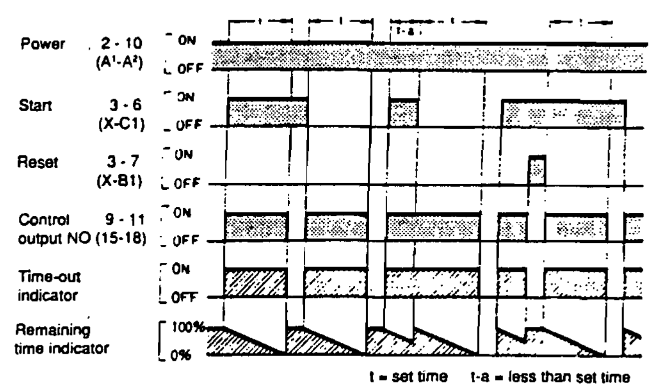




Mode C Signal Interval/OFF-Delay

Power is continuously applied. Timing begins on both the leading and trailing edges of the start input. The output relay is energized during timing. Once the timer has timed out from the trailing edge, it resets and is ready for subsequent start inputs.

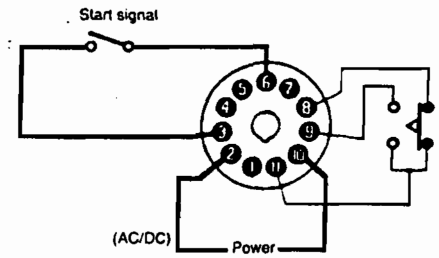


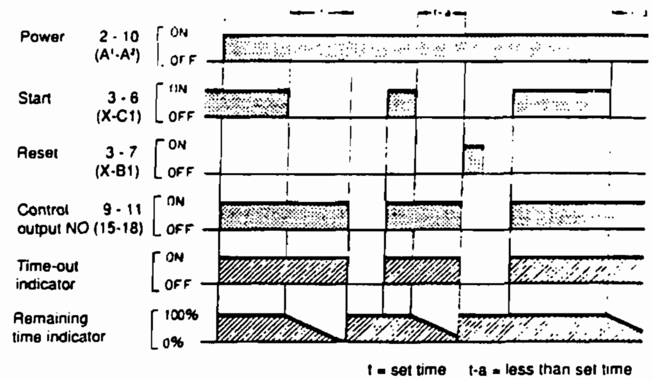


In the schematic diagrams, each **thick line** indicates the external wiring necessary for the selected operation.

Mode D Signal OFF-Delay (I)

Power is continuously applied. The output relay is energized at the leading edge of the start input. Timing starts at the trailing edge of the start input. The output relay is de-energized when the accumulated time equals the set time.

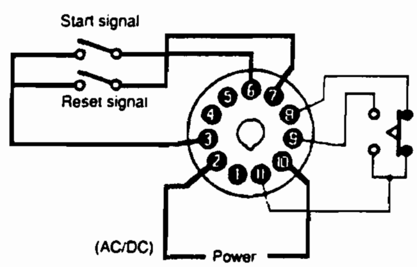


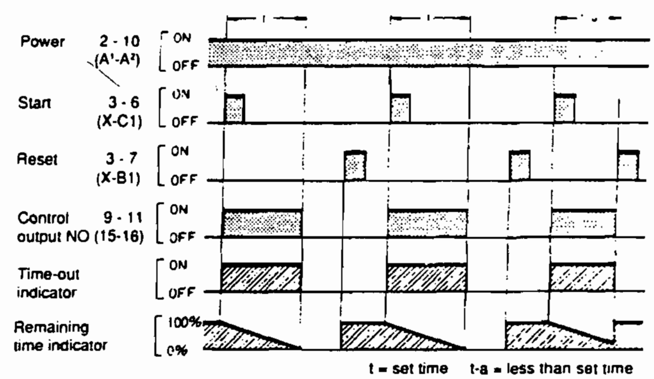


Mode E Interval

Signal Start

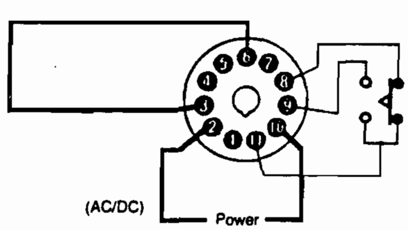
Power is applied continuously. Timing starts at the leading edge of the start input. The output relay is only energized during timing. The timer is reset when power is disconnected or a reset input is applied.

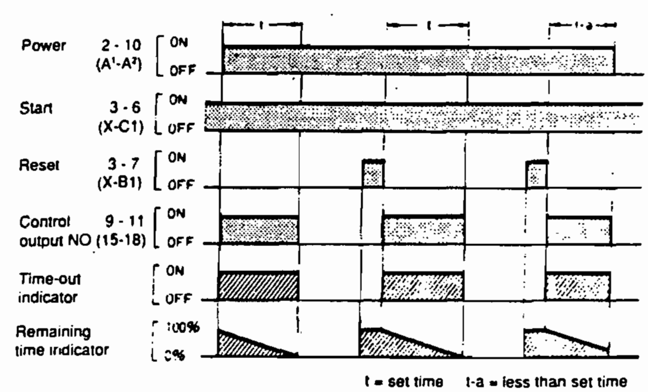




Power-ON Start/Power-OFF reset

The start terminals are connected. Timing starts when power is applied. The output relay is only energized during timing. The timer is reset when power is disconnected or a reset input is applied.



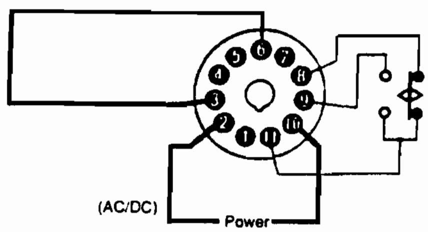


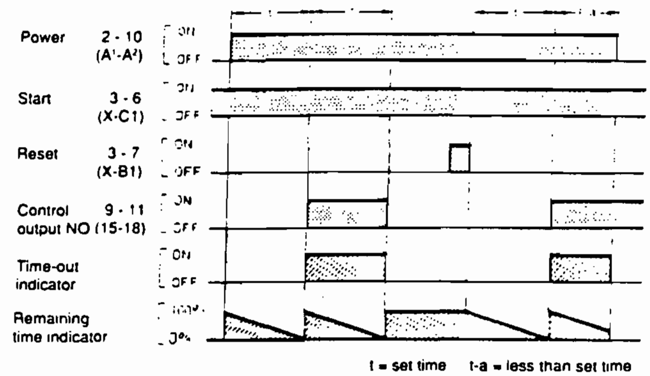
In the schematic diagrams, each **thick line** indicates the external wiring necessary for the selected operation.

Mode F Cycle One-Shot

Power-ON Short/Power-OFF Reset

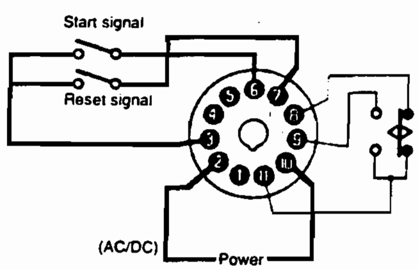
The start terminals are connected. Timing starts when power is applied. The output relay will be OFF for the set time and then ON for the set time. The timer is reset when power is disconnected or a reset input is applied.

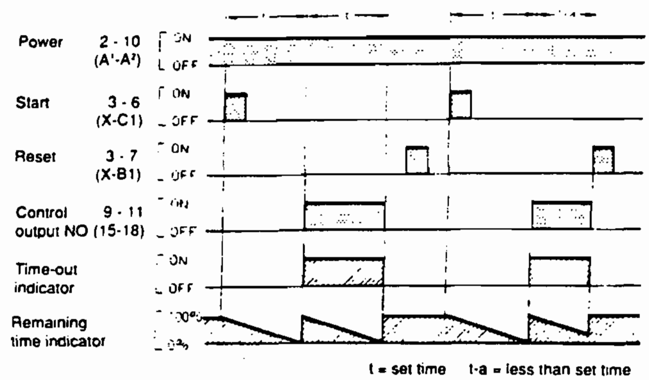




Signal Start

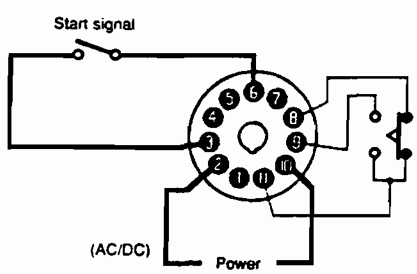
Power is applied continuously. The OFF/ON cycle is initiated at the leading edge of the start input. The output relay will be OFF for the set time and then ON for the set time. The timer is reset when power is disconnected or a reset input is applied.

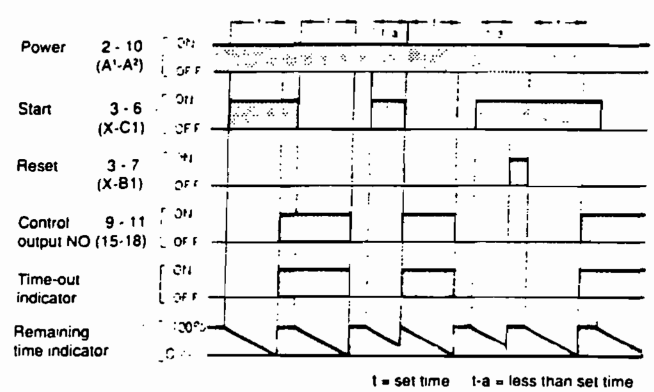




Mode G Signal ON-delay/OFF-delay

Power is continuously applied. Timing begins on both the leading and trailing edges of the start input. The output relay is energized when the accumulated time from the leading edge equals the set time. It is also energized for the set amount of time from the trailing edge of the start input.

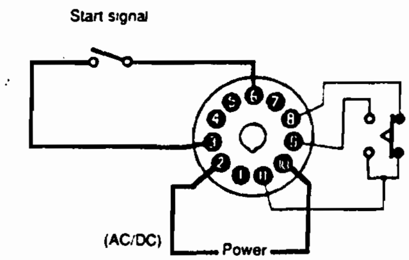


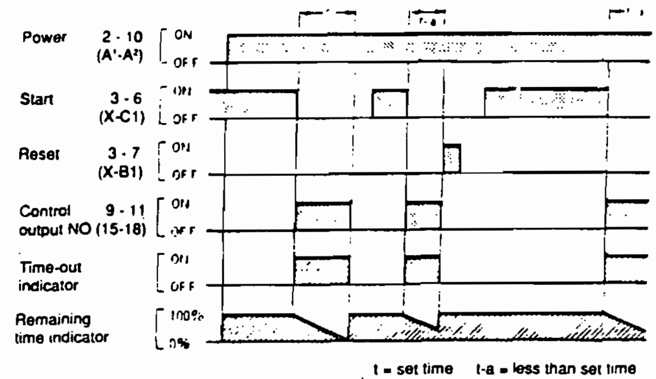


In the schematic diagrams, each **thick line** indicates the external wiring necessary for the selected operation.

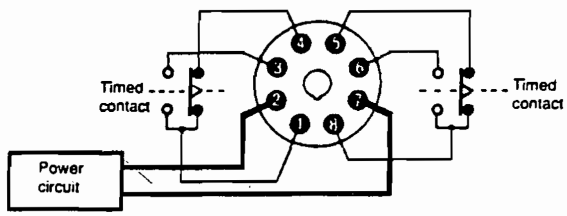
Mode H Signal OFF-Delay (II)

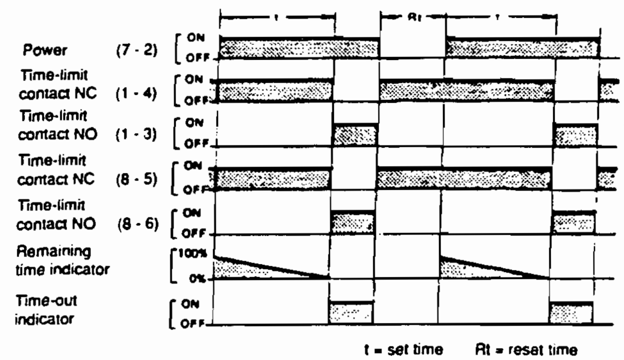
Power is continuously applied. Timing starts at the trailing edge of the start input. The output relay is energized during timing.



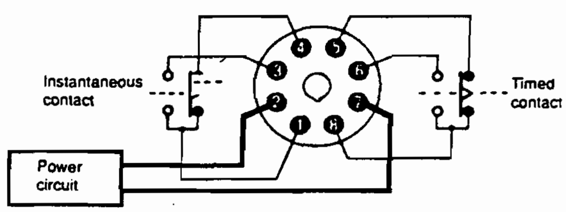


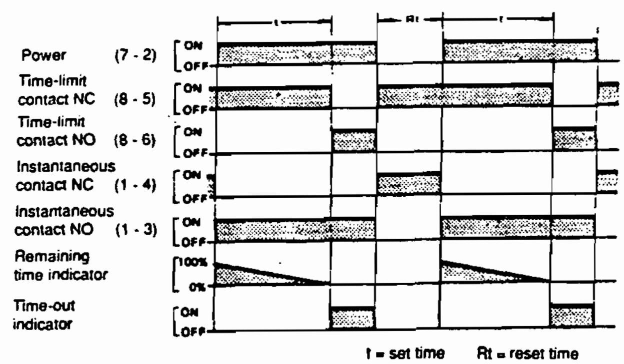
■ H3CA-8





■ H3CA-8H



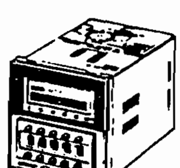


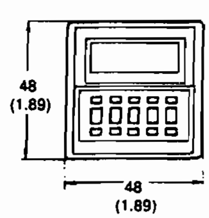
Dimensions

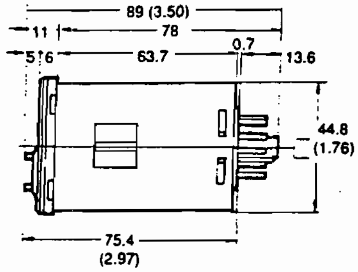
Unit: mm (inch)

■ TIMERS

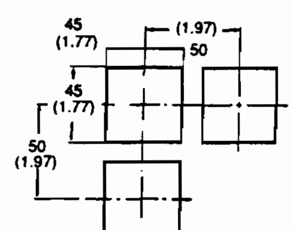
H3CA-A







Panel cutout

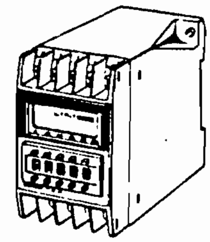


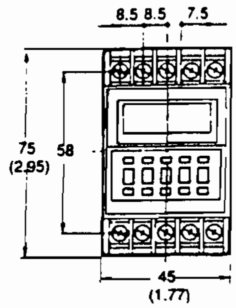
Note: Recommended panel thickness is 1 to 3.2 mm.

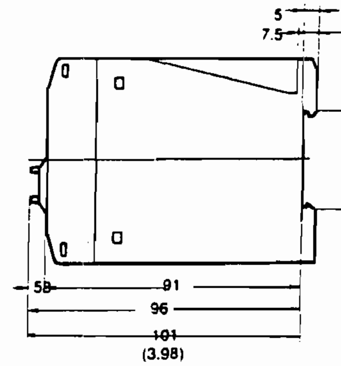
Panel cutout conforms to DIN 43700.

In the schematic diagrams, each **thick line** indicates the external wiring necessary for the selected operation.

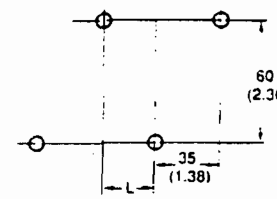
■ H3CA-FA





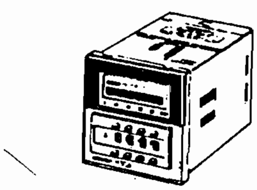


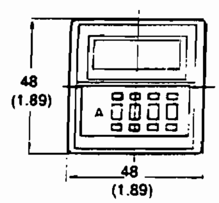
Mounting holes

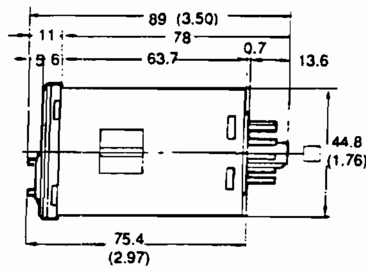


Note: When mounting two or more timers next to one another, allow 10 mm (0.39 in) between timers (dimension L).

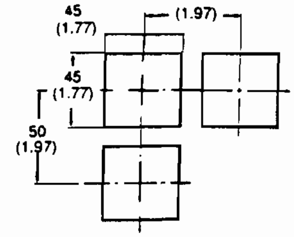
■ H3CA-8, H3CA-8H







Panel cutout



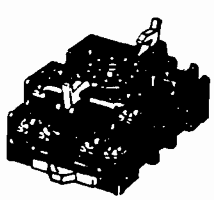
Note: Recommended panel thickness is 1 to 3.2 mm.

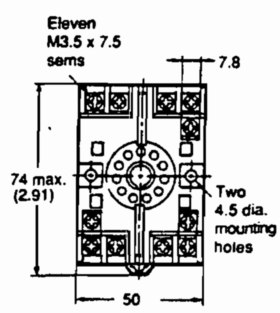
Panel cutout conforms to DIN 43700.

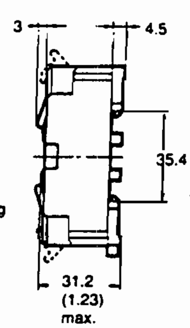
■ SOCKETS

11-Pin Sockets for H3CA-A

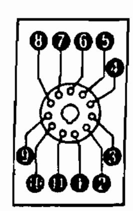
P2CF-11 Bottom surface or track mounting socket





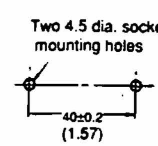


Terminal arrangement

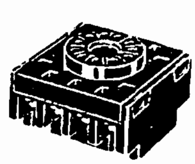


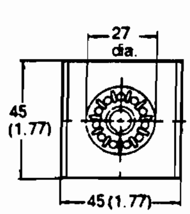
(Top view)

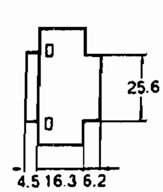
Mounting holes



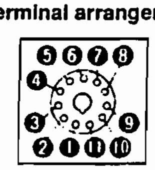
P3GA-11 Back Mounting Socket







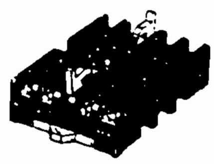
Terminal arrangement

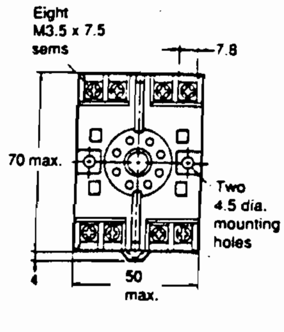


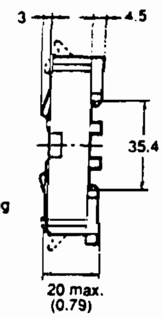
(Bottom view)

8-Pin Sockets for H3CA-8, H3CA-8H

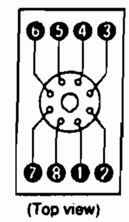
P2CF-08 Bottom surface or track mounting



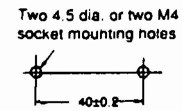




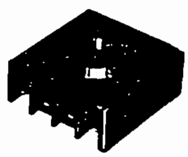
Terminal arrangement

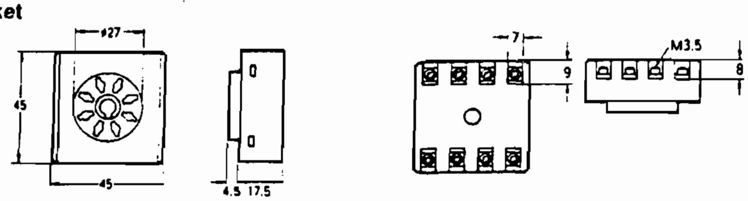


Mounting holes

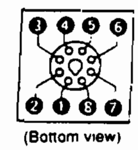


P3G-08 Back mounting socket





Terminal arrangement

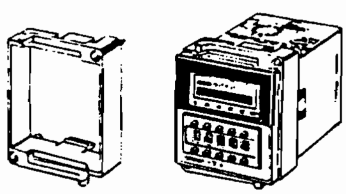


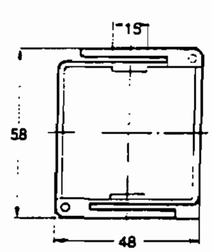
■ PANEL MOUNTING ADAPTERS

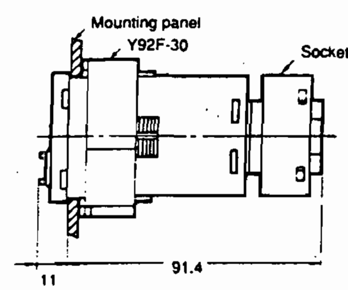
For H3CA, H3CA-8, H3CA-8H

Y92F-30 Mounting Adapter

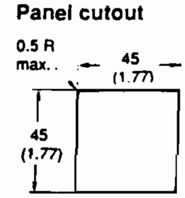
Adapter installs behind the panel. It is ideal for side by side installation. Use P3GA-11 or P3G-08 sockets.







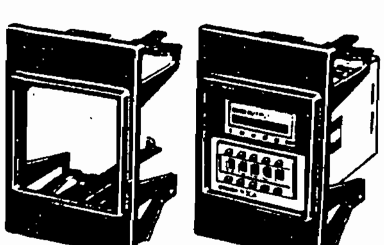
Panel cutout

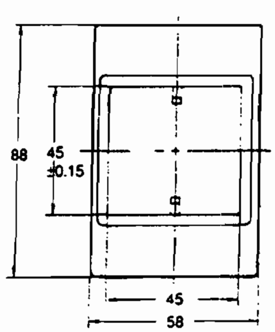


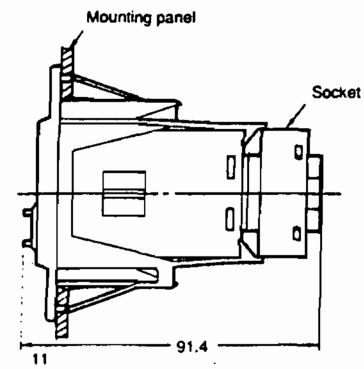
Note: Recommended panel thickness is 1 to 3.2 mm.

Y92F-70 Mounting Adapter

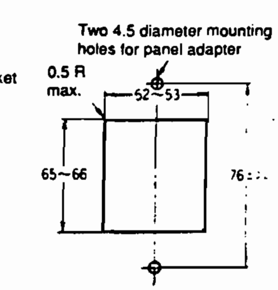
Charcoal gray panel adapter installs through panel front. Timer fits bezel, rear of timer clips to adapter.
Use P3GA-11 or P3G-08 sockets.







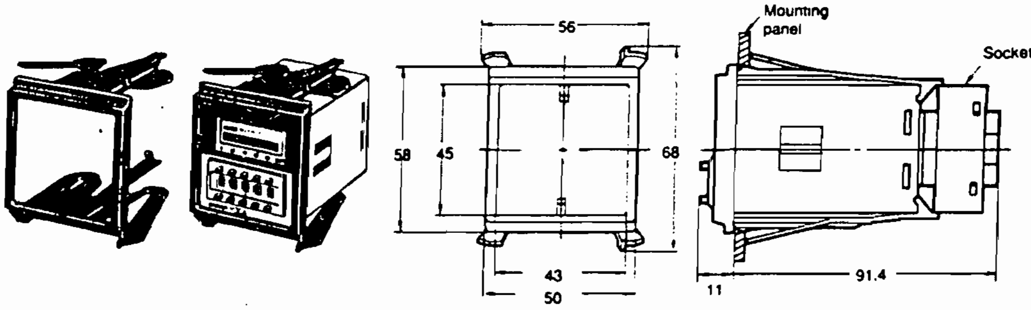
Panel cutout



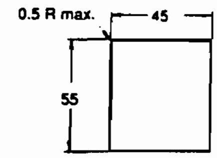
Note: recommended panel thickness is 1 to 3.2 mm..

Y92F-71 Mounting Adapter

Charcoal gray panel adapter installs through panel front. Timer face fits bezel, rear of timer clips to adapter. Use P3GA-11 or P3G-08.



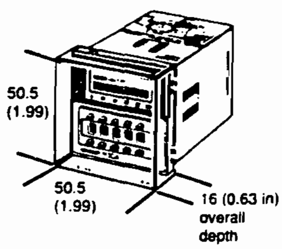
Panel cutout



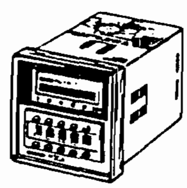
Note: Recommended panel thickness is 1 to 3.2 mm.

■ PROTECTIVE COVERS

Y92A-48B Hard Plastic Cover



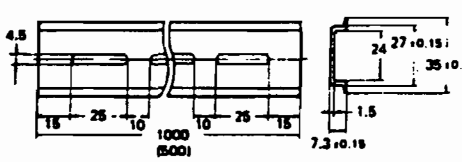
Y92A-48D Soft Plastic Cover



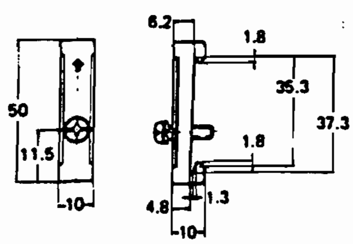
Hard plastic cover Y92A-48B and soft plastic cover Y92A-48D snap onto the front of the timer to protect against dust and water. The Y92A-48B hard plastic cover prevents accidental resetting. Y92A-48D soft plastic cover fits snugly over the front and allows settings to be changed. These covers are intended for use in areas where unusual service conditions do not exist.

■ MOUNTING TRACK AND ACCESSORIES

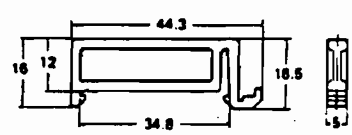
PFP-100N/PFP-50N DIN Rail



PFP-M End Plate



PFP-S Spacer



Connections

Part number	Input terminal numbers (no-voltage only)					Power supply terminal numbers		Output terminal numbers			
	Gate	Start	Reset	Check	COM	AC (common), DC-	AC (hot), DC+	Type	COM	NC	NO
H3CA-A	5	6	7	4	3	2	10	Timed contact	11	8	9
H3CA-FA	D1	C1	B1	E1	X	A2	A1	Timed contact	15	16	18
H3CA-8H	–	–	–	–	–	2	7	Instantaneous	1	4	3
								Timed contact	8	5	6
H3CA-8	–	–	–	–	–	2	7	Timed contact	1	4	3
								Timed contact	8	5	6

■ CONTACT SIGNAL INPUTS

Input Signal Requirements

Resistance	1 KΩ max.
Residual voltage	1 V max. when the contact makes
Contact material	Gold-plated contacts recommended

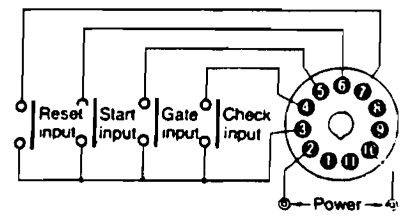
H3CA-A

- Start input contact between terminals 3 and 6.
- Reset input contact between terminals 3 and 7.
- Gate input contact between terminals 3 and 5.
- Check input contact between terminals 3 and 4.

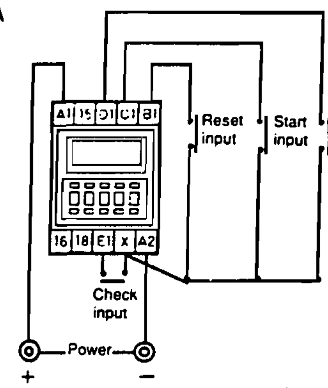
H3CA-FA

- Start input contact between terminals X and C1.
- Reset input contact between terminals X and B1.
- Gate input contact between terminals X and D1.
- Check input contact between terminals X and E1.

H3CA-A



H3CA-FA



■ SOLID-STATE SIGNAL INPUTS

Input Signal Requirements

Input type	Open collector transistor
Voltage when collector is OFF	20 V min.
Saturated voltage when transistor is ON	1 V max.
Collector current	50 mA max.
Input current between collector and base	0.5 μA max.
Resistance when transistor is ON	1 KΩ max.
Residual voltage when transistor is ON	1 V max.
Resistance when transistor is OFF	200 KΩ min.

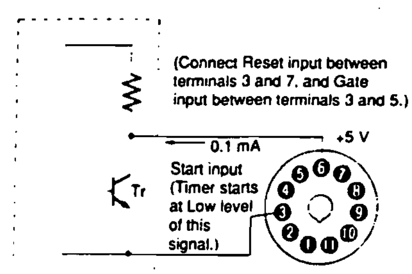
H3CA-A and H3CA-FA

Solid-state input terminal connections are the same as those for contact signal inputs.

Solid-State Inputs (Not Open Collector Type)

Proximity and photoelectric sensors often have NPN or PNP type solid-state output circuits and rated supply voltages ranging from 6 to 30 VDC. These signals are applied to the timer according to the diagram below.

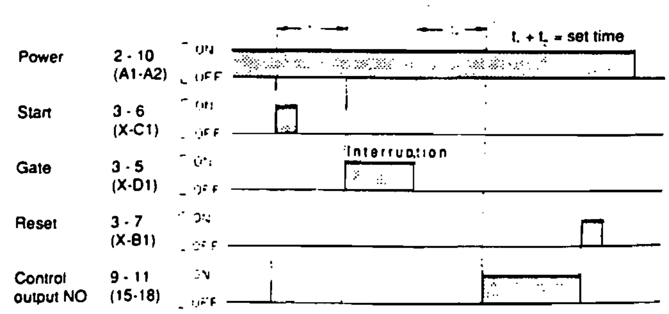
Solid-state circuit (proximity sensor, proximity sensor, etc.)



■ CUMULATIVE TIMING

Using the Gate Input with ON-Delay

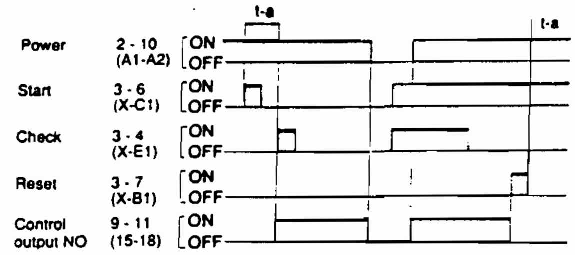
When the gate signal is closed, timing is temporarily stopped. When the gate signal opens, timing resumes at the point of interruption. The gate input terminal permits the timer to sum up times t_1 and t_2 as shown in the timing chart.



■ CHECK INPUT

ON-Delay Operation

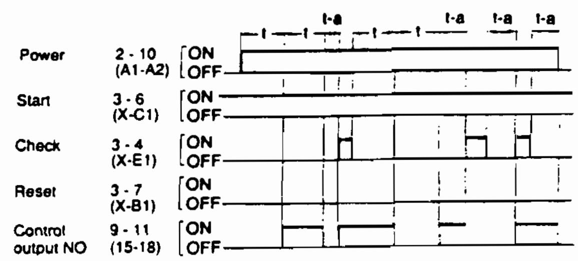
When a no-voltage input signal is applied to the timer during the lapse of a set time, the remaining set time will become 0 and the timer will enter the next control state. Also, while the Check Signal is applied, the elapsed time measurement of the set time is not performed. The Check input is especially useful where ON-delay override may be desirable.



t - a = less than set time

Repeat Cycle Operation

The Check input signal in Repeat cycle mode allows the timer to be used like a binary flip-flop or alternating relay. Set an unattainable time, such as 999 hours. Apply the no-voltage Check input to shift output status from ON to OFF, or vice-versa. Jumper terminals 3 and 6 (X and C1) to short the start function. The Check input then controls the output relay like a flip-flop or alternating relay. This may be used to alternate wear on main and secondary equipment such as pumps.

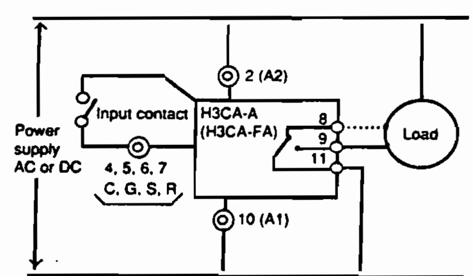


t = set time t - a = less than set time

Installation

■ PROPER INPUT CONNECTIONS (H3CA-A, H3CA-FA)

The neutral or common of the power supply is connected to terminal 2 (A2) of the timer. Terminal 10 (A1) should be connected to the "hot" or positive of the power supply. Do not apply voltage to Check, Gate, Start and Reset inputs. These are no-voltage type inputs.



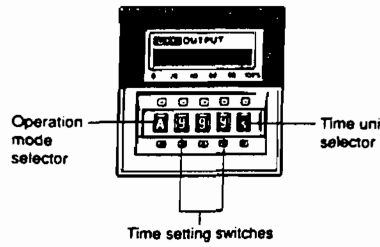
■ PROPER OUTPUT CONNECTIONS

Design your control circuit using the output relay contacts to switch the load. **Never switch a load with the contact that is being used as an input signal.** The timer's circuitry may be damaged.

Operation

■ SELECTING TIME RANGE

Use the rightmost pushwheel switch to select the time range. Use the three center pushwheel switches to select the time setting between 000 and 999. For ranges with 0.1 time units, the decimal point is assumed to be between middle and right digits.



Time unit	Timing range
0.1 s	0.1 to 99.9 seconds
s	1 to 999 seconds
0.1 m	0.1 to 99.9 minutes
m	1 to 999 minutes
0.1 h	0.1 to 99.9 hours
h	1 to 999 hours
10 h	10 to 9990 hours

■ SELECTING OPERATION MODES (H3CA-A, H3CA-FA)

The operation mode is selected by the leftmost pushwheel switch.

Mode	Operation
A	ON-delay
B	Repeat cycle
C	Signal Interval/OFF-delay
D	Signal OFF-delay I
E	Interval
F	Cycle
G	Signal ON-delay/OFF-delay
H	Signal OFF-delay II

■ CAUTIONS

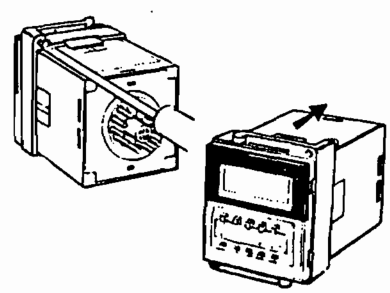
Do not change the time unit or time range while the timer is in operation. Otherwise, the timer may malfunction or be damaged. Be sure to turn off the power supply to the timer before changing any of the selections.

Mounting

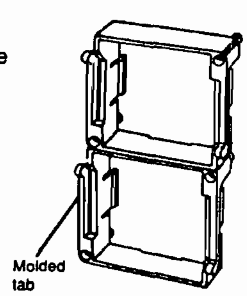
■ PANEL MOUNTING

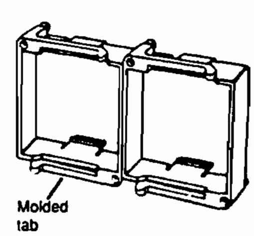
Using Y92F-30 Adapter

Insert the timer through the panel cutout. Push the Y92F-30 adapter from the rear of the timer as far forward toward the panel as possible. Wire the P3G❑-❑❑ socket, then push it onto the rear of the timer. Then, tighten the two retaining screws. To release the adapter, lift the tab at the rear of the adapter.

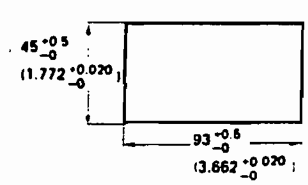


Several timers may be mounted close together using Y92F-30 adapter as shown here. When mounting two or more timers in a vertical line, arrange the adapters so that their molded tabs are positioned on the right and left sides. When mounting two or more timers in a horizontal line, arrange the adapters so that their molded tabs are positioned on the top and bottom sides.





Panel cutout for side-by-side mounting of two timers

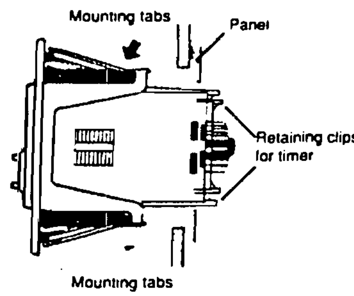


Using Y92F-70 and Y92F-71 Adapters

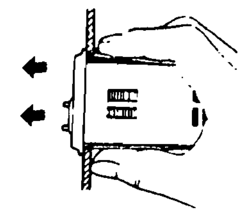
Install the H3CA timer, face first, into the back side of the Y92F-70 or Y92F-71 adapter so the bezel fits snugly. Be sure the retaining clips at the back of the adapter fit into the slots on either side of the timer. Compress the top and bottom tabs of the adapter then push the adapter through the front side of the panel cutout. Be sure the tabs extend after installation for a secure fit.

To remove the timer from the adapter, unclip the two retaining clips at the back of the adapter. To remove the adapter and timer from the panel as a unit, compress the tabs behind the panel and push the unit out the front of the panel.

Installation



Removal

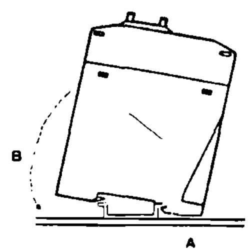


■ TRACK MOUNTING

H3CA-FA with Built-In Track Adapter

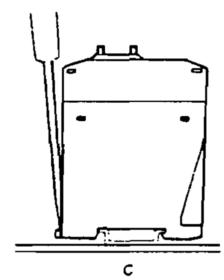
Mounting

First hook part "A" on the rear of the timer onto an edge of the track. Then, press the timer in direction "B" until the latch on the bottom rear of the timer locks securely.



Removal

Pull the latch "C" with a flat-blade screwdriver and remove the timer from the mounting track.

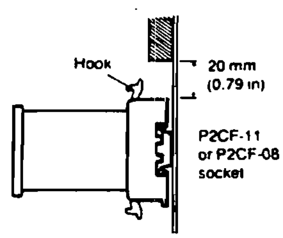


P2CF-☐☐ Socket

For H3CA-A, H3CA-8 and H3CA-8H

Mounting

The P2CF-☐☐ socket has two hooks that secure the timer to the socket. Be sure to allow at least 20 mm (0.79 in) clearance above and below the socket to gain access and to release the hooks for servicing and maintenance. Insert timer into the socket. Latch hooks. Then clip rear of the socket to the track. Push the bottom onto the track until the latch hooks securely.



Removal

Pull the latch on the socket with a flat-blade screwdriver and remove the timer and socket as one unit.

NOTE: ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETERS. To convert millimeters into inches divide by 25.4.

Down Timer

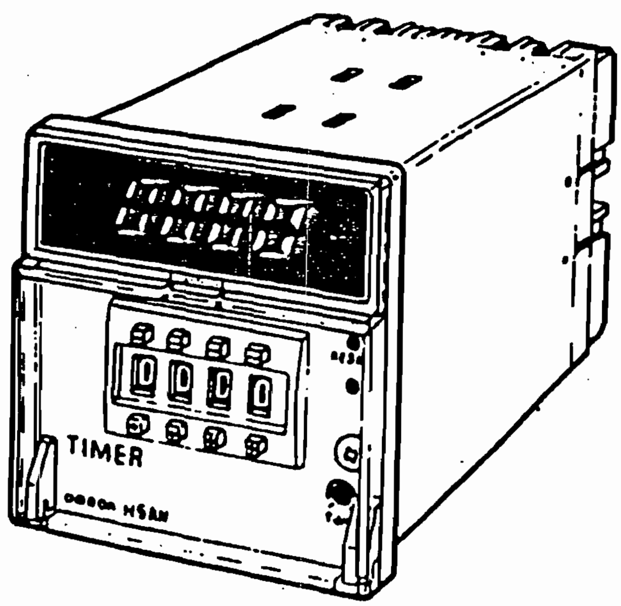
OMRON

Model H5AN QUARTZ TIMER

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

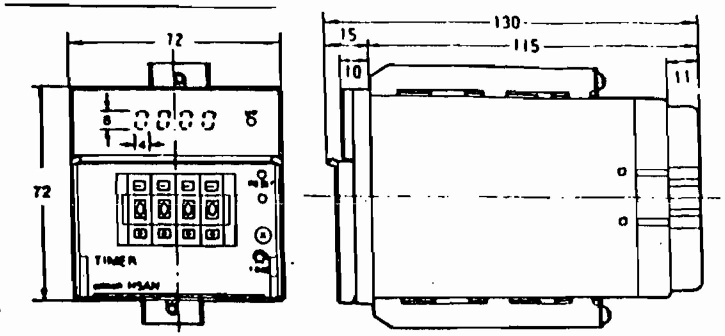
Model H5AN QUARTZ TIMER

This manual primarily describes precautions required in installing and wiring the timer. When using the timer, please refer to the pertinent catalog for detailed information.



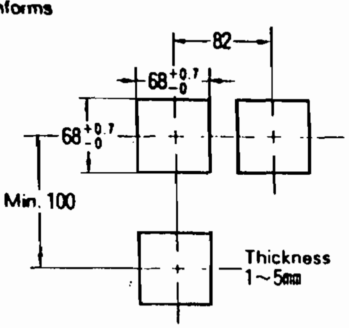
OMRON TATEISI ELECTRONICS CO.
0613404-6D

DIMENSIONS

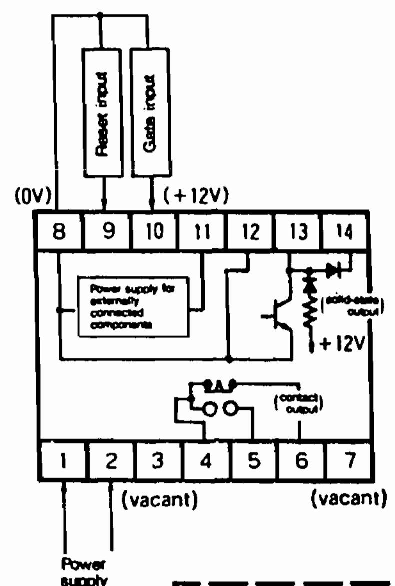


PANEL CUTOUT

(Panel cutout conforms to DIN 43700.)



CONNECTIONS



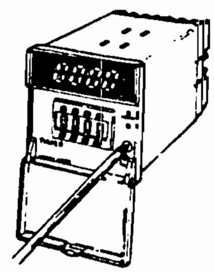
NOTE:

1. For the DC-operated version, connect (−) polarity of power supply to terminal 1 and (+) polarity to terminal 2.
2. Power specifications are individual for each of DC-operated versions: 12 to 24, 48, and 100 VDC types.
3. Never use the vacant terminal for any purpose.
4. Connections of gate and reset input give an example of using a contact.

Model H5AN timer can supply 448 specifications by selecting UP or DOWN display, rated time, operation mode, enable or disable of manual reset, and output level of the solid-state output with internal rotary DIP switches and slide switches.

■PROGRAMMING OF SPECIFICATIONS

STEP 1 TAKING OFF THE CASE



Open the transparant front cover and loosen the screw as in the right hand picture. And then, draw out the body of the timer from the case. (When putting it back into the case after programming, insert the body straightly into the case until it stops. Then, tighten the screw until it is mounted completely.)

STEP 2 SELECTION OF SPECIFICATIONS

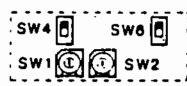
By changing the position of the rotary switches and the slide switches on the board, various functional specifications as shown in the figure below can be selected. As to memory protection type (−M type), however, the çhangeover becomes effective only when the timer is reset (external reset or manual reset). Without reset, the timer operates according to the previous specification.

SW1

No.	Time range
0	99.99s
1	999.9s
2	9999s
3	99m59s
4	999.9m
5	99h59m
6	999.9h
7	9999h
8	99.99s
9	999.9s

SW2

No.	Mode	No.	Mode
0	N	8	N
1	F	9	F
2	C	A	C
3	R	B	R
4	K	C	K
5	P	D	P
6	Q	E	Q
7	N	F	N
Decrement		Increment	



Arrangement of Switches

SW4 (Manual reset)

↑ Available

↓ Non-available

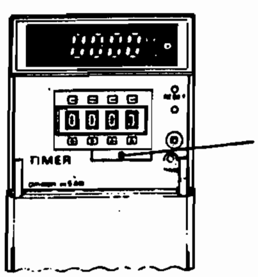
SW6 (Voltage level in solid-state output operation)

↑ L→H at time up

↓ H→L at time up

STEP 3 INDICATIONS OF SPECIFICATION ITEMS

Select the appropriate rating label from the rating sheet supplied as an accessory and attach it below the switches on the front panel.



0.01s to 99.99s
0.1s to 999.9s
1s to 9999s
1s to 99m59s
0.1m to 999.9m
1m to 99h59m
0.1h to 999.9h
1h to 9999h

STEP 4 TIME SET

The rated time is determined by the digital switches in the center of the front panel. When the rated time of 99min59s or 99h59min is selected, any value set to 6 or more (i.e.,6-9) in the order of x10s or x10min, respectively, will be read as 5. Note that unit, decimal point, and colon are not shown on the digital display.
(The set value of the time can be changed during operation.)

■HINTS ON CORRECT USE

•MEMORY PROTECTION TYPE

1. Since the power reset function is not provided for this version, care must be exercised as to the following points.
   The specification set at the delivery time from the factory is as follows. When power is to be applied to the timer for the first time after delivery, the timer must be reset by applying external or manual input.

STANDARD FACTORY-SET SPECIFICATION ITEMS

Direction of digital display	UP
Time specification	0.01s-99.99s
Operation mode	N mode
Manual reset	Available
Voltage level of the solid-state output at time up	L→H

   If the specification is changed during a power failure, the timer must be reset externally or manually after the power recovery.
   Failure to apply this reset input will cause the timer to operate with the previous memory data.
2. The Type −M is capable of retaining memory for approximately 10 years after power failure. The battery cannot be replaced.

•When the power voltage is momentarily released (i.e., momentary power failure) at certain fixed intervals, the condition of the H5AN-4D becomes as follows depending on the length of the release time (length of the momentary power failure).
  1. Power failure for 0.5s or more:
     The timer is reset when power recovers and power reset is excuted.
  2. Power failure for 0.01s or less:
     Status before the power failure is held.
  3. Power failure for between 0.01s and 0.5s:
     Operation is unstable and the timer will function according to either above item 1 or 2.

  To hold the previous status in the case of a power failure of 0.01s or more, use the Type H5AN-4DM.

•The timer has been tested for the external impulse voltages across the power supply terminals with the standard waveform of 6KV, $\pm(1\times40)\mu s$ comforming to JEC-187 and for the external noises with a noise simulator at 2KV, 100ns pulse width and 1ns leading time. In case the impulse voltages and noise voltages exceed the above values, it is recommended to connect 0.1 to $1\mu F$ MP capacitor or oil capacitor for AC across the the supply terminals.

•Install the input signal resource equipment, the wiring for input signal resource, and the timer itself apart from noise generating sources and wiring for high power to cause noise.

•Never apply any voltages to the terminals 8, 9, and 10 from an external circuit.

•Never fasten the terminal screws too much when clamping them.

•Avoid using the timer in the following conditions:
  ►Location subject to corrosive gas.
  ►Location where vibrations and shocks are too big or constantly occur.
  ►Location where the timer might be splashed with water or oil.
  ►Location where there is much dust.
  ►Location where the timer might be exposed to the direct ray of the sun.
  ►Location when the timer can be exposed to organic solvents (thinner or benzine), strong alkali and strong acidic.

•The residual voltage between the short-circuited terminals when the reset input and the gate input are turned on, is to be 3V Max.

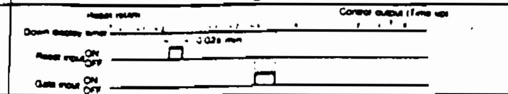
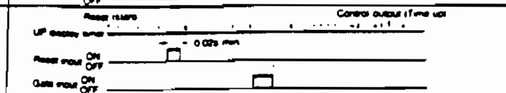
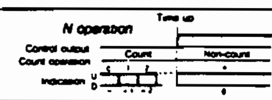
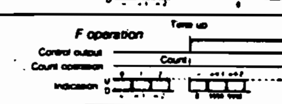
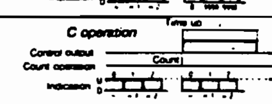
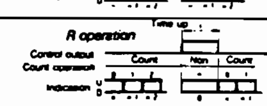
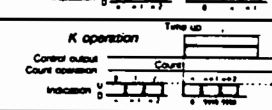
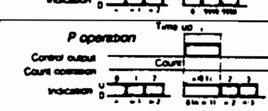
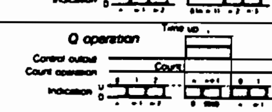
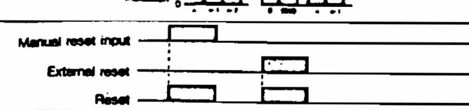
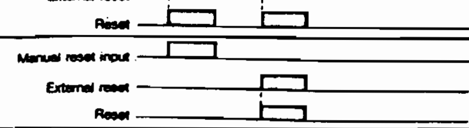
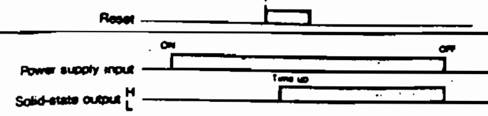
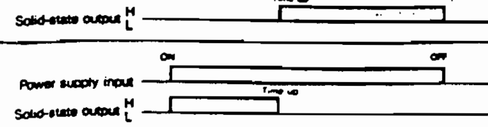
•When using the timer in the condition subject to much static electricity, (which is caused by transportation of molding materials and liquid materials with pipes), keep the timer from the generating source of the static electricity.

•In the case of impulse voltage test or insulation resistance test with the timer mounted on the board, remove the timer body to separate the timer circuit. This is to prevent degradation and damage to the internal circuit of the timer due to sneaking test voltage into the input terminals when damage caused by transient voltage or insulation fault occurs in some devices of the control board.

•Since the timer is provided with a switching regulator in its internal power supply circuit, inrush current will be carried when turning on the power. If the capacity of the power for the timer is insufficient, the timer cannot start. So, use the power which has sufficient capacity.

•About built-in battery. The type with memory back up function has a built-in lithium battery. Do not throw the exhausted lithium battery in fire. Be sure to dispose of

■SWITCH OPERATION AND TIMING CHARTS

		Switch position	Timing charts
Direction of digital display	DOWN	SW2 : 0~7	
	UP	SW2 : 8~F	
Time specifications	99.99s	SW1 : 0 or 8	0001 ~ 9999 0.01s~99.99s
	999.9s	SW1 : 1 or 9	0001 ~ 9999 0.1s ~999.9s
	9999s	SW1 : 2	0001 ~ 9999 1s ~9999s
	99m59s	SW1 : 3	0001 ~ 9959 1s ~99m59s
	999.9m	SW1 : 4	0001 ~ 9999 0.1m ~999.9m
	99h59m	SW1 : 5	0001 ~ 9959 1m ~99h59m
	999.9h	SW1 : 6	0001 ~ 9999 0.1h ~999.9h
	9999h	SW1 : 7	0001 ~ 9999 1h ~9999h
Operation mode	N	SW2 : 0 or 7(DOWN) 8 or F(UP)	
	F	SW2 : 1 (DOWN) 9 (UP)	
	C	SW2 : 2 (DOWN) A (UP)	
	R	SW2 : 3 (DOWN) B (UP)	
	K	SW2 : 4 (DOWN) C (UP)	
	P	SW2 : 5 (DOWN) D (UP)	
	Q	SW2 : 6 (DOWN) E (UP)	
Manual reset	Available	SW4	
	Non-available	SW4	
Voltage level in solid-state output	L→H at count up	SW6	
	H→L at count up	SW6	

U : UP display timer D : DOWN display timer

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

BULLETIN 800H / BULLETIN 800T

SELECTOR SWITCH INSTALLATION AND MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS
INSTRUCTIONS DE MONTAGE ET D'INSTALLATION DU SELECTEUR
WAHLSCHALTER, EINBAU- UND MONTAGEANLEITUNG
INSTRUCCIONES DE INSTALACION Y MONTAJE DEL CONMUTADOR SELECTOR
INSTRUÇÕES DE INSTALAÇÃO E MONTAGEM DO COMUTADOR SELECTOR

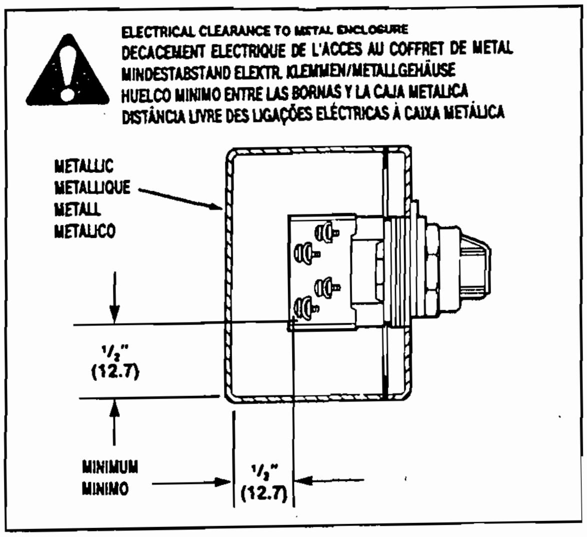
WARNING: Isolate before servicing. Install in suitable enclosure. Keep free from contaminants.

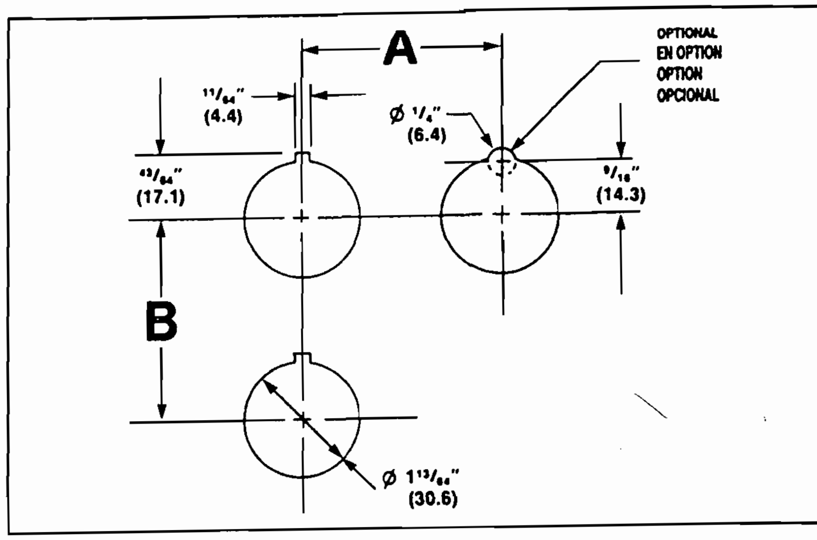
ATTENTION: Toujours couper toutes sources d'alimentation avant de commencer l'entretien. Installer dans une boite appropriée. Protéger le relais contre les contaminants.

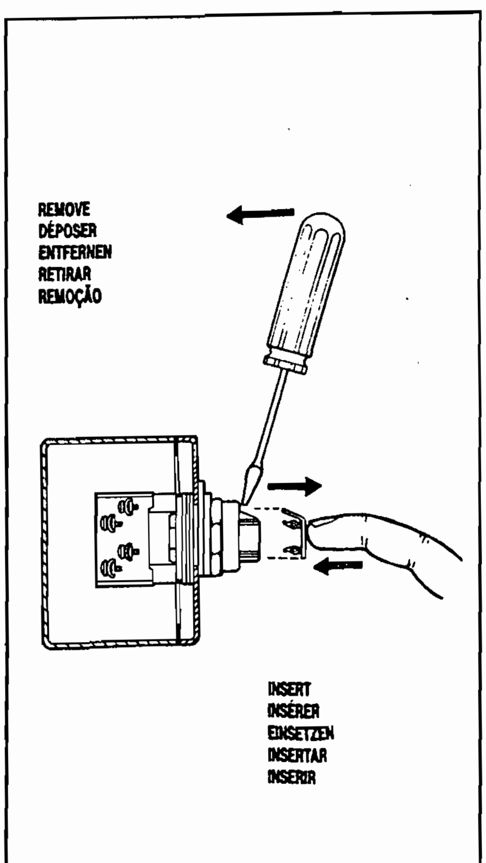
WARNUNG: Vor Wartungsarbeiten Anlage abschalten. Die Gerate müssen in einem passenden Gehäuse eingebaut und gegen Verschmutzung geschützt werden.

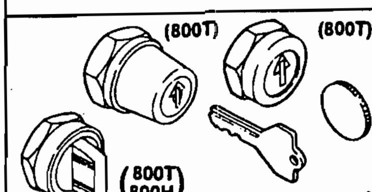
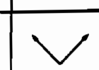
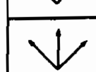
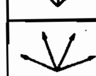
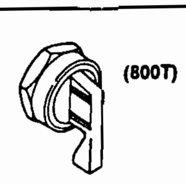
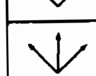
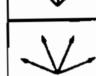
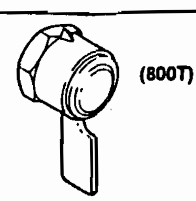
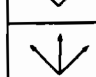
PRECAUCION: Desconéctelo antes de servirlo. Instálelo en una caja apropiada. Manténgalo libre de contaminantes.

CUIDADO: Desconectar antes de usar. Instalar em caixa apropriada. Manter livre de contaminantes.

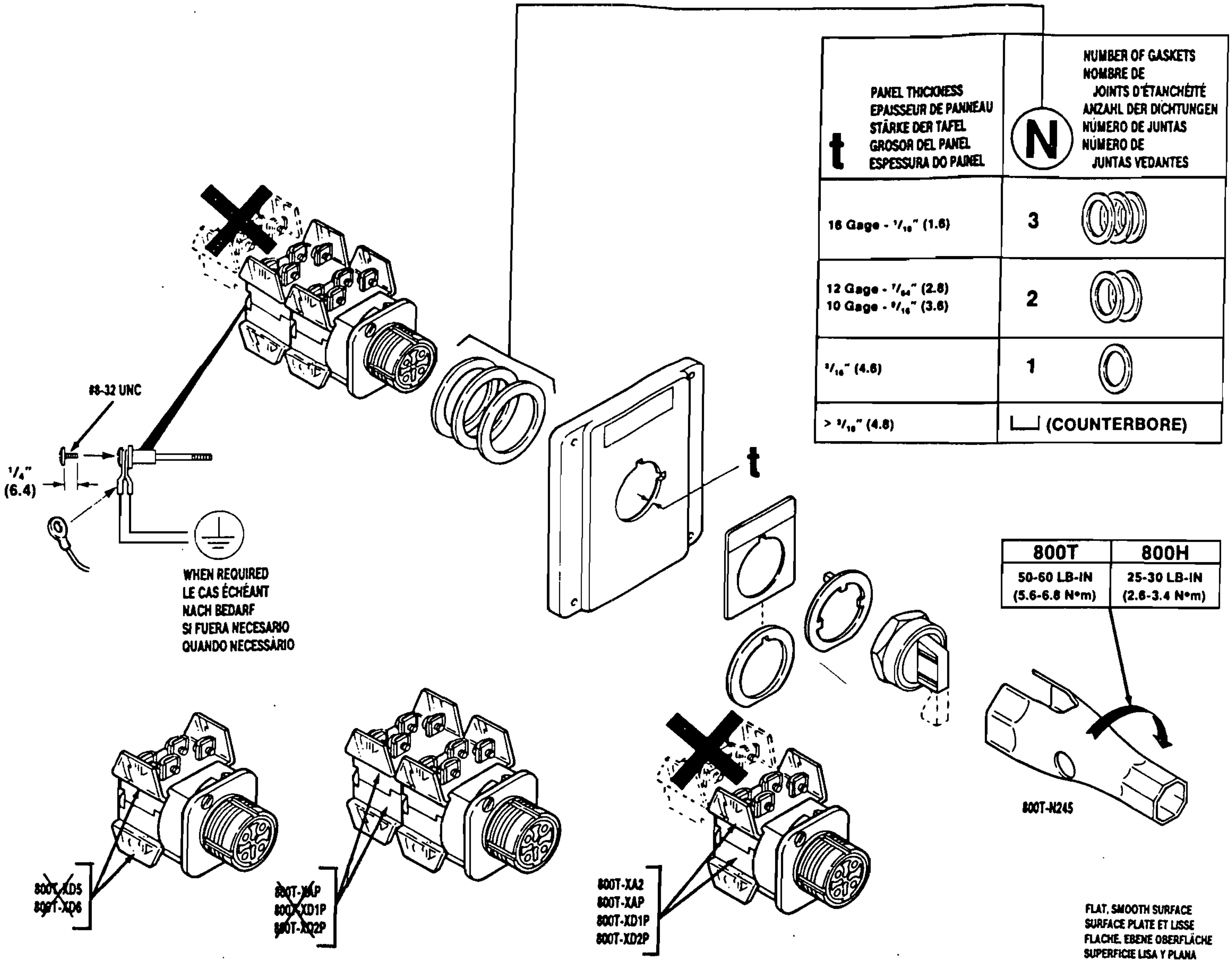






TYPE TYP TIPO TIPO	POSITIONS STELLUNGEN POSICIONES POSIÇÕES	Ø 1 1/2" (38.1) 1 53/64" (46.4) × 1 53/64" (46.4)		1 53/64" (46.4) × 2 7/16" (61.9)		2 7/16" (61.9) × 2 7/16" (61.9)	
		A	**B**	**A**	**B**	**A**	**B**
		2 1/4" (57.2)	1 27/32" (46.8)	2 1/4" (57.2)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)
		2 1/4" (57.2)	1 27/32" (46.8)	2 1/4" (57.2)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)
		2 1/4" (57.2)	1 27/32" (46.8)	2 1/4" (57.2)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)
		2 1/4" (57.2)	1 27/32" (46.8)	2 1/4" (57.2)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)
		2 1/4" (57.2)	1 27/32" (46.8)	2 1/4" (57.2)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)
		2 1/2" (63.5)	1 27/32" (46.8)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)	2 1/2" (63.5)
		3 1/4" (82.6)	3" (76.2)	3 1/4" (82.6)	3" (76.2)	3 1/4" (82.6)	3" (76.2)
		3 1/4" (82.6)	3" (76.2)	3 1/4" (82.6)	3" (76.2)	3 1/4" (82.6)	3" (76.2)
		4" (101.6)	3" (76.2)	4" (101.6)	3" (76.2)	4" (101.6)	3" (76.2)

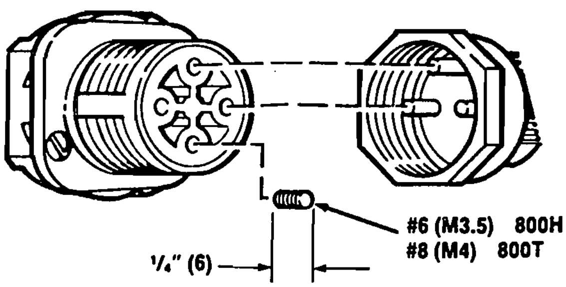
ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY



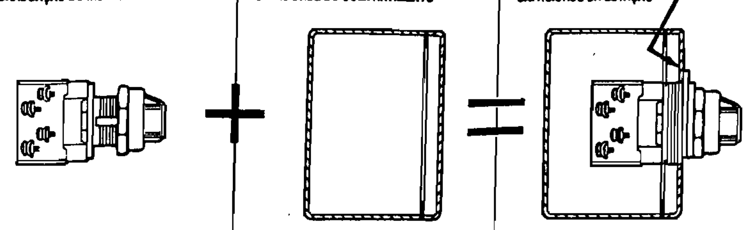
t — PANEL THICKNESS / EPAISSEUR DE PANNEAU / STÄRKE DER TAFEL / GROSOR DEL PANEL / ESPESSURA DO PAINEL	N — NUMBER OF GASKETS / NOMBRE DE JOINTS D'ÉTANCHÉITÉ / ANZAHL DER DICHTUNGEN / NÚMERO DE JUNTAS / NÚMERO DE JUNTAS VEDANTES
16 Gage - 1/16" (1.6)	3
12 Gage - 7/64" (2.8) 10 Gage - 9/64" (3.6)	2
3/16" (4.8)	1
> 3/16" (4.8)	(COUNTERBORE)

800T	800H
50-60 LB-IN (5.6-6.8 N•m)	25-30 LB-IN (2.8-3.4 N•m)

KNOB KEYING OPTION
OPTION DE DÉTROMPAGE DU BOUTON
WAHLWEISE KEILVERBINDUNG
OPCIÓN DE CODIFICACIÓN DEL MANDO
OPÇÃO DE ENCAIXE DO BOTÃO



PLUG (CUSTOMER SUPPLIED)
FICHE (FOURNIE PAR LE CLIENT)
STECKER (KUNDENSEITIGE LIEFERUNG)
CLAVIJA (SUMINISTRADA POR EL CLIENTE)
FICHA (FORNECIDA PELO CLIENTE)

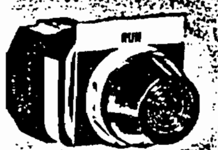
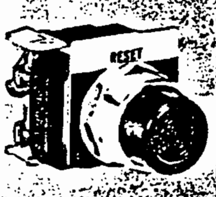


DEVICE RATING / PUISSANCE NOMINALE DU DISPOSITIF / BEMESSUNG DER VORRICHTUNG / RÉGIMEN DEL DISPOSITIVO / GRADUAÇÃO DO INSTRUMENTO	ENCLOSURE RATING / VALEUR NOMINALE DU COFFRET / GEHÄUSESCHUTZGRAD / RÉGIMEN DE LA CAJA / CAPACIDADE DO COMPARTIMENTO	STATION RATING / VALEUR NOMINALE DE LA STATION / STATIONSLEISTUNG / RÉGIMEN DE ESTACION / CAPACIDADE DA ESTAÇÃO
800T UL LISTED: NEMA 4, 13 IP66	NEMA 1	NEMA 1
	NEMA 4	NEMA 4
	NEMA 4, 4X	NEMA 4
	NEMA 13	NEMA 13
	NEMA 4, 13	NEMA 4, 13
	IP66	IP66
	NEMA 4, IP66	NEMA 4, IP66
	NEMA 13, IP65	NEMA 13, IP65
800H UL LISTED: NEMA 4, 4X, 13 IP66	NEMA 1	NEMA 1
	NEMA 4	NEMA 4
	NEMA 4, 4X	NEMA 4, 4X
	NEMA 13	NEMA 13
	NEMA 4, 13	NEMA 4, 13
	IP66	IP66
	NEMA 4X, IP66	NEMA 4X, IP66
	NEMA 13, IP65	NEMA 13, IP65

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

PILOT LIGHT UNITS

LEGEND PLATE — Price includes a standard legend plate selected from Page 483. Deduct **$1.80** if legend plate is not required.

	Complete Units				Lamp Only			Color Caps Only		
	Type	Volts	Catalog Number	Price	ANSI Designation	Catalog Number	Price	Color	Catalog Number	Price
 Transformer Type Pilot Light Catalog Number 800T-P26R	Transformer 50/60 Hz	120 240 480 600	800T-P16R P26R P46R P56R	$66	#755 or #1866 (6.3V)	800T-N65	$ 3	Red Green Amber Blue White Clear	800T-N26R N26G N26A N26B N26W N26C	$4.20
	Full Voltage AC/DC	6 12 24 120 ① 240 ①	800T-Q06R Q12R Q24R Q10R Q20R	54	#755 or #1866 (6.3V) #756 (14V) #757 (28V) #120MB (120V) #120MB (120V)	800T-N65 N141 N157 N169 N169	3			
	Resistor AC/DC	120	800T-Q11R	54	#120MB (120V)	800T-N169	3			
	LED Transformer 50/60 Hz ③	120 240 480 600	800T-PL16R PL26R PL46R PL56R	75	Red Green Amber	800T-N77R N77G N77A	12			
	LED Full Voltage AC/DC ③	24 32 120	800T-QL24R QL32R QL10R	63	Red Green Amber	800T-N78R N78G N78A	12			
	Dual-Input Diode Type AC ②	24 120	800T-PD24R PD16R	84	#24MB (24V) #90MB (90V)	800T-N180 N261	6			
	Dual-Input Transformer AC ②	120	800T-PDT16R	96	#755 or #1866 (6.3V)	800T-N65	3			
	Neon AC/DC	120 240	800T-R10A R20A	54	#B2A (120V)	609-N9	6 ④			
 Push-To-Test Pilot Light Catalog Number 800T-PT26R	Push-to-Test Transformer 50/60 Hz	120 240 480 600	800T-PT16R PT26R PT46R PT56R	84	#755 or #1866 (6.3V)	800T-N65	3	Red Green Amber Blue White Clear	800T-N40 N41 N42 N43 N44 N45	4.20
	Push-to-Test Full Voltage AC/DC	6 12 24 120 240	800T-QT06R QT12R QT24R QT10R QT20R	72	#755 or #1866 (6.3V) #756 (14V) #757 (28V) #120MB (120V) #120MB (120V)	800T-N65 N141 N157 N169 N169	3			
	Push-to-Test Resistor AC/DC	120	800T-QT11R	72	#120MB (120V)	800T-N169	3			
	Push-to-Test LED Full Voltage AC/DC ③	24 32 120	800T-QTL24R QTL32R QTL10R	81	Red Green Amber	800T-N78R N78G N78A	12			
	Push-to-Test LED Transformer 50/60 Hz ③	120 240 480 600	800T-PTL16R PTL26R PTL46R PTL56R	93	Red Green Amber	800T-N77R N77G N77A	12			

① **A full voltage unit is not recommended when a unit is subject to appreciable shock or vibration. A transformer, neon or LED unit will provide longer lamp life under these applications.**
② See typical wiring diagram on Page 479.
③ **The full voltage devices are available in 24, 32 and 120 volts AC/DC and transformer construction in 120, 240, 480 and 600 volts AC. The LED transformer type lamps are the only devices that can directly replace incandescent type ANSI #1866 or #755 lamps in most applications. Full voltage LED lamps require the use of a dedicated power module and do not directly replace existing full voltage lamps. LED lamps provide an added degree of protection against shock and vibration.**
④ Use Discount Schedule A1.

SPECIAL COLOR CAPS — The pilot lights listed are supplied with a red color cap, except the neon type which is supplied with an amber color cap. The following colors are also available at no additional charge:

Color	Green	Amber	Blue	White	Clear
Transformer, Full Voltage, Resistor	G	A	B	W	C
LED	G	A	—	—	—
Neon	—	A	—	—	C

To order, change the last letter of the listed catalog number to the first letter of the color desired.

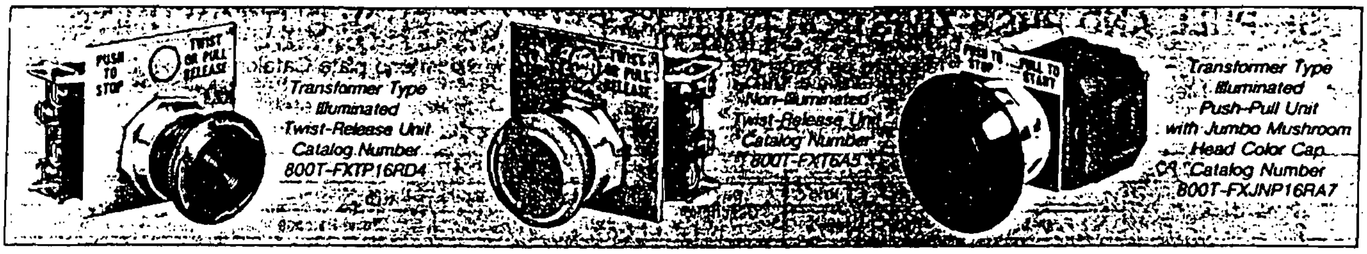
LED PILOT LIGHTS — The Allen-Bradley line of high density LED (Light Emitting Diode) indicator pilot lights is designed for industrial environments to provide long life, plus improved resistance to shock and vibration. These devices are available in amber, green, and red lamps and utilize a standard bayonet style T-3¼ lamp base. ③

FLASHING LAMP — Available only for transformer type illuminated devices and for 6 Volt full voltage type pilot lights. The flashing lamp is compatible with devices using 6.3 Volt #755 or #1866 miniature bayonet bulbs only. To order a device with flashing lamp, add the letter **"F"** before the first number in the listed catalog number. **Example:** Catalog Number **800T-PF16R**. Add **$3** to the price. For the flashing lamp only, order Catalog Number **800T-N212** (ANSI #267) at **$6** each.

•Order Bulletin 800T, Series "T" Devices for NEMA Type 4/13 Applications.

OPERATOR INTERFACE

NEMA TYPE 4/13 WATERTIGHT/OILTIGHT PUSH BUTTONS



PUSH-PULL AND PUSH-TWIST OR PULL TO RELEASE PUSH BUTTON UNITS

LEGEND PLATE — Refer to legend plate listing on Page 466. Price includes a standard legend plate Catalog Number **800T-X618.** Deduct **$1.80** if legend plate is not required.

SEALED SWITCH CONTACTS — For units with sealed switch contacts, contact the Sales Department at Milwaukee, Wisconsin.

2 POSITION NON-ILLUMINATED

Description: Operation	Description: Contacts	Description: Color	Complete Units, Push-Pull: Catalog Number	Complete Units, Push-Pull: Price	Complete Units, Twist-Release: Catalog Number	Complete Units, Twist-Release: Price
Out [1] Maintained In [1] Maintained		Green Black Orange White Red Blue Yellow	800T-FX1D4 FX2D4 FX3D4 FX5D4 FX6D4 FX7D4 FX9D4	$63	800T-FXT1D4 FXT2D4 FXT3D4 FXT5D4 FXT6D4 FXT7D4 FXT9D4	$66
Out [1] Maintained In [1] Maintained		Green Black Orange Gray White Red Blue Yellow	800T-FX1A5 FX2A5 FX3A5 FX4A5 FX5A5 FX6A5 FX7A5 FX9A5	72	800T-FXT1A5 FXT2A5 FXT3A5 FXT4A5 FXT5A5 FXT6A5 FXT7A5 FXT9A5	75

2 POSITION ILLUMINATED

Description: Type	Description: Volts	Complete Units, Push-Pull: Catalog Number	Push-Pull: Price	Complete Units, Twist-Release: Catalog Number	Twist-Release: Price	Lamp Only [2]: Catalog Number	Lamp Only [2]: Price
Trans-former 60/50 Hz	120 240 480 600	800T-FXP16RD4 FXP26RD4 FXP46RD4 FXP56RD4	$ 93	800T-FXTP16RD4 FXTP26RD4 FXTP46RD4 FXTP56RD4	$ 96	800T-N65 (6.3V)	$ 3
Full Voltage AC/DC	6 12 24 120 [4] 240 [4]	800T-FXQ06RD4 FXQ12RD4 FXQ24RD4 FXQ10RD4 FXQ20RD4	81	800T-FXTQ06RD4 FXTQ12RD4 FXTQ24RD4 FXTQ10RD4 FXTQ20RD4	84	800T-N65 (6.3V) N141 (14V) N157 (28V) N169 (120V) N169 (120V)	3
Resistor AC/DC	120	800T-FXQ11RD4	81	800T-FXTQ11RD4	84	800T-N169 (120V)	3
Trans-former LED 50/60 Hz	120 240 480 600	800T-FXPL16RD4 FXPL26RD4 FXPL46RD4 FXPL56RD4	102	800T-FXTPL16RD4 FXTPL26RD4 FXTPL46RD4 FXTPL56RD4	105	800T-N77R (Red) N77G (Green) N77A (Amber)	12
Full Voltage LED AC/DC	24 32 120	800T-FXQL24RD4 FXQL32RD4 FXQL10RD4	90	800T-FXTQL24RD4 FXTQL32RD4 FXTQL10RD4	93	800T-N78R (Red) N78G (Green) N78A (Amber)	12
Neon AC/DC	120 240	800T-FXR10AD4 FXR20AD4	81	800T-FXTR10RD4 FXTR20RD4	84	609-N9 (120V)	6 [5]
Dual Input AC [3]	24 120	800T-FXD24RD4 FXD16RD4	111	800T-FXTD24RD4 FXTD16RD4	114	800T-N180 (24V) N261 (90V)	6
Trans-former 60/50 Hz	120 240 480 600	800T-FXP16RA5 FXP26RA5 FXP46RA5 FXP56RA5	102	800T-FXTP16RA5 FXTP26RA5 FXTP46RA5 FXTP56RA5	105	800T-N65 (6.3V)	3
Full Voltage AC/DC	6 12 24 120 [4] 240 [4]	800T-FXQ06RA5 FXQ12RA5 FXQ24RA5 FXQ10RA5 FXQ20RA5	90	800T-FXTQ06RA5 FXTQ12RA5 FXTQ24RA5 FXTQ10RA5 FXTQ20RA5	93	800T-N65 (6.3V) N141 (14V) N157 (28V) N169 (120V) N169 (120V)	3
Resistor AC/DC	120	800T-FXQ11RA5	90	800T-FXTQ11RA5	93	800T-N169	3
Trans-former LED 50/60 Hz	120 240 480 600	800T-FXPL16RA5 FXPL26RA5 FXPL46RA5 FXPL56RA5	111	800T-FXTPL16RA5 FXTPL26RA5 FXTPL46RA5 FXTPL56RA5	114	800T-N77R (Red) N77G (Green) N77A (Amber)	12
Full Voltage LED AC/DC	24 32 120	800T-FXQL24RA5 FXQL32RA5 FXQL10RA5	99	800T-FXTQL24RA5 FXTQL32RA5 FXTQL10RA5	102	800T-N78R (Red) N78G (Green) N78A (Amber)	12
Neon AC/DC	120 240	800T-FXR10AA5 FXR20AA5	90	800T-FXTR10RA5 FXTR20RA5	93	609-N9 (120V)	6 [5]
Dual Input AC [3]	24 120	800T-FXD24RA5 FXD16RA5	120	800T-FXTD24RA5 FXTD16RA5	123	800T-N180 (24V) N261 (90V)	6

[1] When button is pushed from the "Out" to the "In" position, the mechanical detent action of the operator occurs before electrical contacts change state. When the button is pulled from the "In" to the "Out" position, the electrical contacts change state before the mechanical detent occurs.
[2] See Page 477 for manufacturer's ANSI designation.
[3] Dual input diode type. See Page 479 for typical schematic diagram.
[4] **A full voltage unit is not recommended when a unit is subject to appreciable shock or vibration. A transformer, neon or LED unit will provide longer lamp life under these applications.**
[5] Use Discount Schedule A1.

JUMBO MUSHROOM HEAD OPERATORS — To order jumbo mushroom head push buttons, add the letter **"J"** after the **"X"** in the Catalog Number and add **$6** to the price.

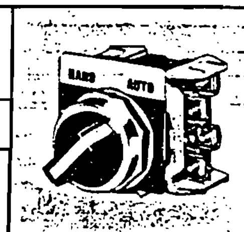
SPECIAL COLOR CAPS — See Page 466.

***Order Bulletin 800T, Series "T" Devices for NEMA Type 4/13 Applications.**

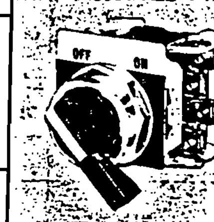
2 POSITION SELECTOR SWITCH UNITS

LEGEND PLATE — Price includes a standard legend plate selected from Page 483. Deduct **$1.80** if legend plate is not required.

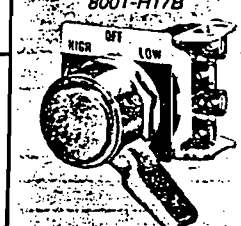
Contact Symbol	Contact Location: Side	Contact Location: Actuator Color	Contact Location: Contact	Operator Position [1] O = Open X = Closed: ⦸	Operator Position [1] O = Open X = Closed: ⊘	Type of Operator [2]	Maintained Position: Catalog Number	Maintained Position: Price	Spring Return from Right: Catalog Number	Spring Return from Right: Price	Spring Return from Left [3]: Catalog Number	Spring Return from Left [3]: Price
1 N.O.-1 N.C.	1	White	A B	O X	X O	Standard	800T-H2A	$ 42	800T-H5A	$ 54	800T-H4A	$ 54
						Knob Lever	H17A	42	H19A	54	H18A	54
						Coin Slot	H6A	54	H8A	66	H7A	66
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11A	66	HG16A	78	HG15A	78
						Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31A	78	H48A	90	—	—
						Right	H32A	78	—	—	H42A	90
						Both	H33A	78	—	—	—	—
2 N.O.-2 N.C.	1	White	A B	O X	X O	Standard	800T-H2B	60	800T-H5B	72	800T-H4B	72
						Knob Lever	H17B	60	H19B	72	H18B	72
						Coin Slot	H6B	72	H8B	84	H7B	84
	2	Black	A B	O X	X O	Wing Lever [4]	HG11B	84	HG16B	96	HG15B	96
						Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31B	96	H48B	108	—	—
						Right	H32B	96	—	—	H42B	108
						Both	H33B	96	—	—	—	—
3 N.O.-3 N.C.	1	White	A B A B	O X O X	X O X O	Standard	800T-H2H	78	800T-H5H	90	800T-H4H	90
						Knob Lever	H17H	78	H19H	90	H18H	90
						Coin Slot	H6H	90	H8H	102	H7H	102
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11H	102	HG16H	114	HG15H	114
	2	Black	A B	O X	X O	Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31H	114	H48H	126	—	—
						Right	H32H	114	—	—	H42H	126
						Both	H33H	114	—	—	—	—
4 N.O.-4 N.C.	1	White	A B A B	O X O X	X O X O	Standard	800T-H2C	96	800T-H5C	108	800T-H4C	108
						Knob Lever	H17C	96	H19C	108	H18C	108
						Coin Slot	H6C	108	H8C	120	H7C	120
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11C	120	HG16C	132	HG15C	132
	2	Black	A B A B	O X O X	X O X O	Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31C	132	H48C	144	—	—
						Right	H32C	132	—	—	H42C	144
						Both	H33C	132	—	—	—	—
1 N.O.	1	White	A	O	X	Standard	800T-H2D1	33	800T-H5D1	45	800T-H4D1	45
						Knob Lever	H17D1	33	H19D1	45	H18D1	45
						Coin Slot	H6D1	45	H8D1	57	H7D1	57
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11D1	57	HG16D1	69	HG15D1	69
						Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31D1	69	H48D1	81	—	—
						Right	H32D1	69	—	—	H42D1	81
						Both	H33D1	69	—	—	—	—
1 N.C.	1	White	B	X	O	Standard	800T-H2D2	33	800T-H5D2	45	800T-H4D2	45
						Knob Lever	H17D2	33	H19D2	45	H18D2	45
						Coin Slot	H6D2	45	H8D2	57	H7D2	57
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11D2	57	HG16D2	69	HG15D2	69
						Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31D2	69	H48D2	81	—	—
						Right	H32D2	69	—	—	H42D2	81
						Both	H33D2	69	—	—	—	—
2 N.O.	1	White	A	O	X	Standard	800T-H2A2	42	800T-H5A2	54	800T-H4A2	54
						Knob Lever	H17A2	42	H19A2	54	H18A2	54
						Coin Slot	H6A2	54	H8A2	66	H7A2	66
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11A2	66	HG16A2	78	HG15A2	78
	2	Black	A	O	X	Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31A2	78	H48A2	90	—	—
						Right	H32A2	78	—	—	H42A2	90
						Both	H33A2	78	—	—	—	—
2 N.C.	1	White	B	X	O	Standard	800T-H2A4	42	800T-H5A4	54	800T-H4A4	54
						Knob Lever	H17A4	42	H19A4	54	H18A4	54
						Coin Slot	H6A4	54	H8A4	66	H7A4	66
						Wing Lever [4]	HG11A4	66	HG16A4	78	HG15A4	78
	2	Black	B	X	O	Cylinder Locking Position: Left	H31A4	78	H48A4	90	—	—
						Right	H32A4	78	—	—	H42A4	90
						Both	H33A4	78	—	—	—	—



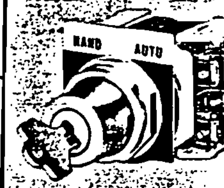
Standard Operator Catalog Number 800T-H2B



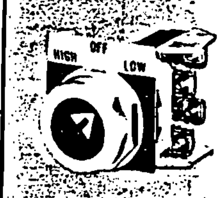
Knob Lever Operator Catalog Number 800T-H17B



Wing Lever Operator Catalog Number 800T-JG11A



Cylinder Lock Operator Catalog Number 800T-H33B



Coin Slot Operator Catalog Number 800T-J6A

[1] When facing knob. Side 1 is on the right, Side 2 is on the left.
[2] Cylinder Lock Operator Keys are removable only in the locked position.
[3] Target tables are reversed from those shown.
[4] Wing lever units can only be used in a one hole station or always located at the bottom of other stations or panels.

SPECIAL COLORS — Refer to Page 471.

***Order Bulletin 800T, Series "T" Devices for NEMA Type 4/13 Applications.**

OPERATOR INTERFACE

IGNITOR/PILOT SYSTEM

The LFG Specialties ignitor/pilot system is designed for the reliable ignition of landfill gas flares. When coupled with the Flame-Trol controller, it provides a fully integrated automatic starter and monitoring flare ignition and control system.

The ignitor/pilot system includes the following standard equipment:

IGNITOR ASSEMBLY

*** 2 in. diameter 304 stainless steel pilot tip with integral spark plug connection/housing

*** Spark plug ignitor, eliminates gap problems often incurred with straight rod type ignitors

*** 110/5,000V single pole transformer mounted in NEMA 7 enclosure

*** High temperature ignitor leads in ½ in. conduit

*** Pilot nozzle in ½ in. stainless steel pipe

*** Chromel-Alumel (type k) thermocouple in stainless steel thermal well to give pilot confirmation

PILOT GAS CONTROLS

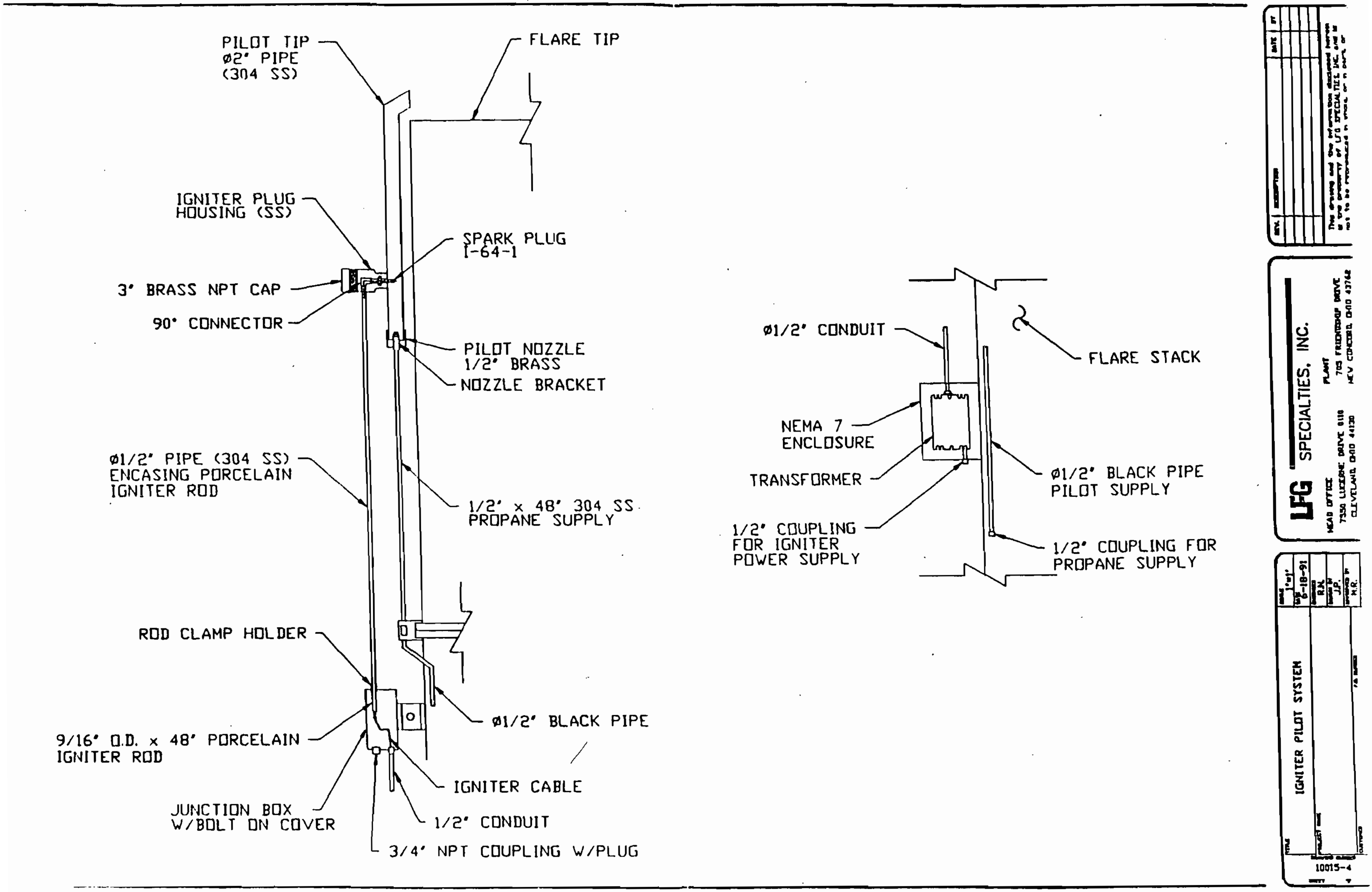
*** Pressure control regulator

*** Pressure gauge with isolation valve

*** Fail-close solenoid valve

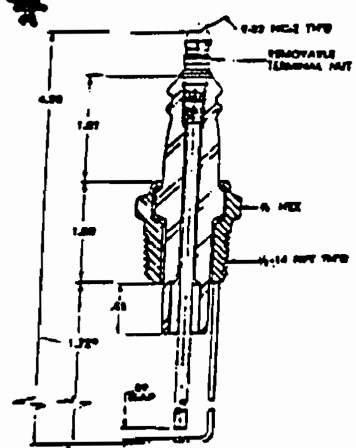
*** Bypass around solenoid valve with manual block valve

*** Main manual shut-off valve

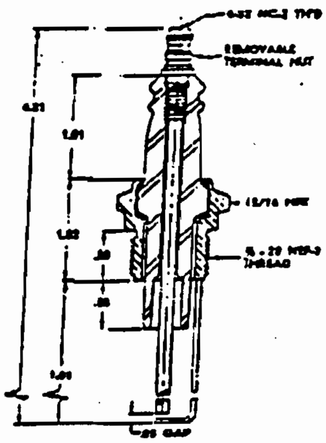


PILOT TIP
Ø2" PIPE
(304 SS)
FLARE TIP
IGNITER PLUG
HOUSING (SS)
SPARK PLUG
I-64-1
3" BRASS NPT CAP
90° CONNECTOR
PILOT NOZZLE
1/2" BRASS
NOZZLE BRACKET
Ø1/2" PIPE (304 SS)
ENCASING PORCELAIN
IGNITER ROD
1/2" x 48" 304 SS
PROPANE SUPPLY
ROD CLAMP HOLDER
Ø1/2" BLACK PIPE
9/16" O.D. x 48" PORCELAIN
IGNITER ROD
IGNITER CABLE
JUNCTION BOX
W/BOLT ON COVER
1/2" CONDUIT
3/4" NPT COUPLING W/PLUG
Ø1/2" CONDUIT
FLARE STACK
NEMA 7
ENCLOSURE
TRANSFORMER
Ø1/2" BLACK PIPE
PILOT SUPPLY
1/2" COUPLING
FOR IGNITER
POWER SUPPLY
1/2" COUPLING FOR
PROPANE SUPPLY
LFG SPECIALTIES, INC.
IGNITER PILOT SYSTEM
6-18-91
10015-4

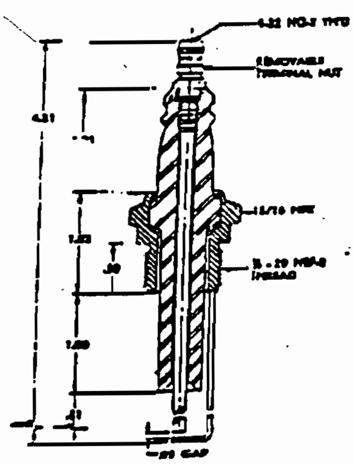
Auburn Ignition Assemblies



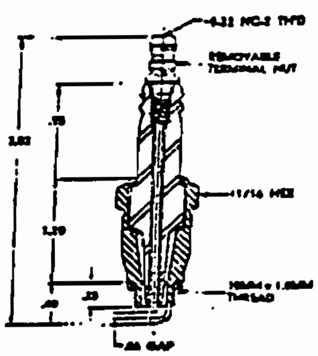
40068 (I-64-1) ←
40070 (I-64-3)
with 3.75" side wire extension



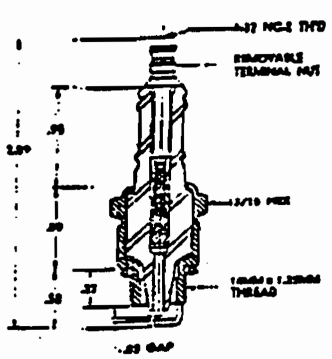
40074 (I-65-1)



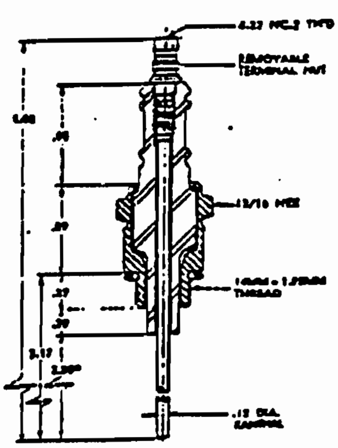
40078 (I-75-1)



40080 (I-101)



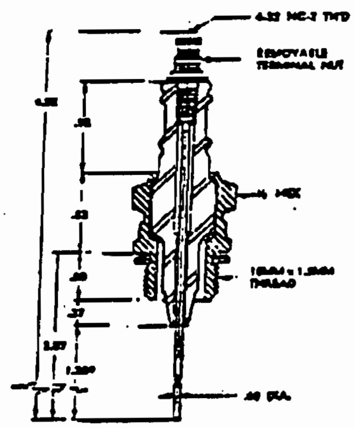
0084 (I-141)



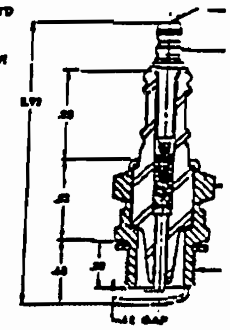
40088 (I-143)

Standard—Other lengths available upon request.

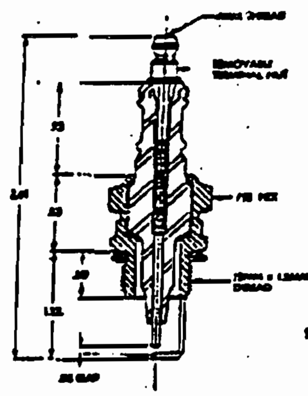
Auburn Ignition Assemb



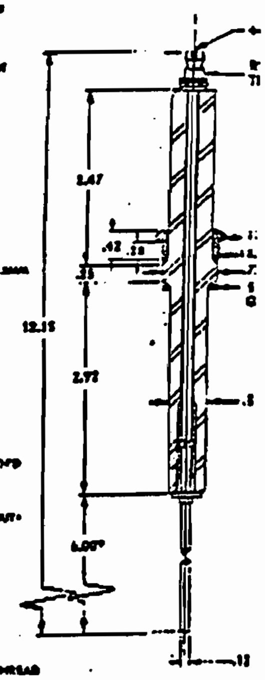
40090 (I-180)



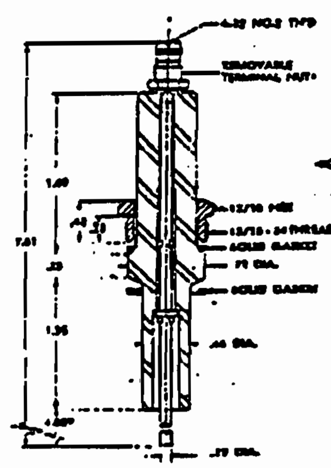
40091 (I-181)



40092 (I-182)



40098 (IA-15



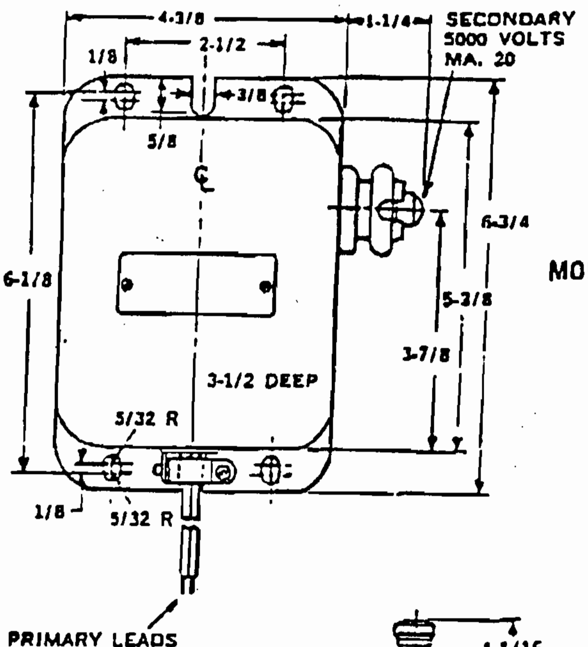
40094 (IA-9)

*Standard—Other lengths available upon request.

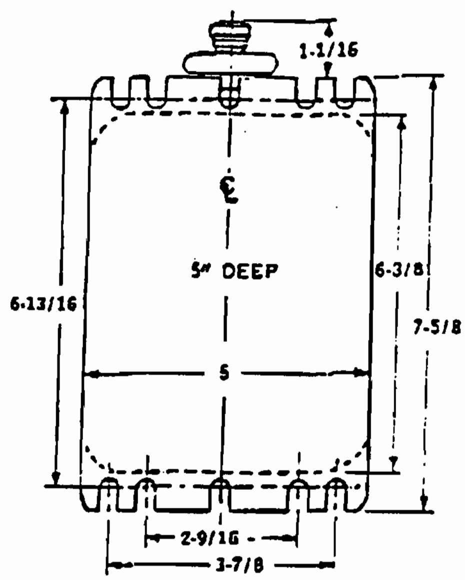
Igniter Transformer

IGNITION TRANSFORMERS

SINGLE IGNITION GROUNDED TYPES



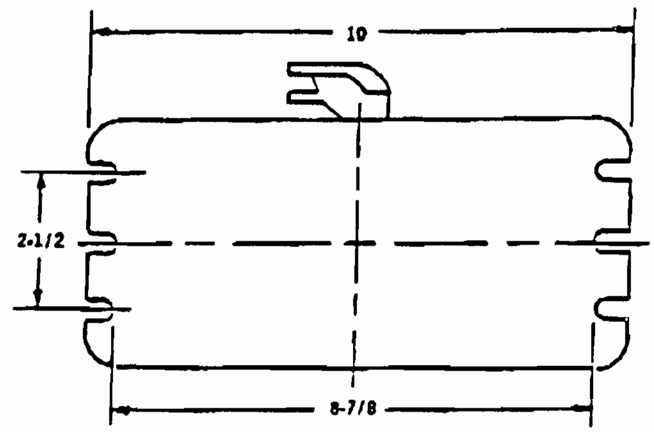
MODEL 30-022



MODEL 30-079

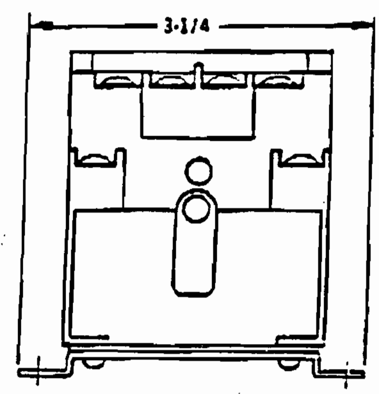
DUAL IGNITION MIDPOINT GROUNDED TYPES

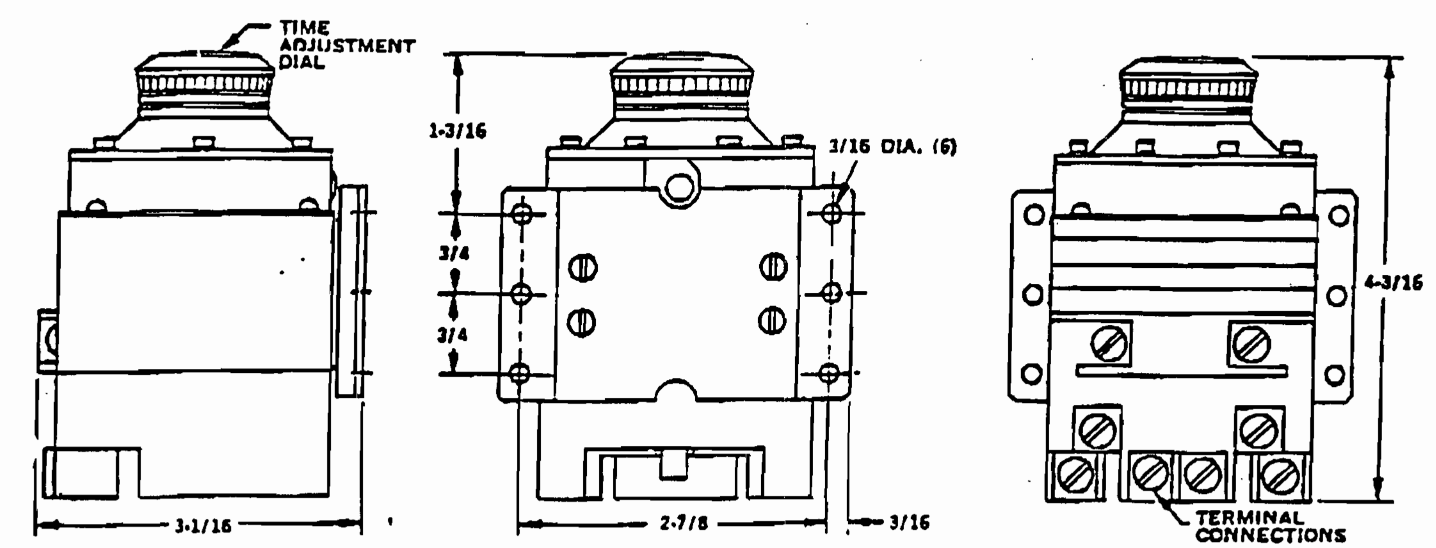
MODEL 30-026



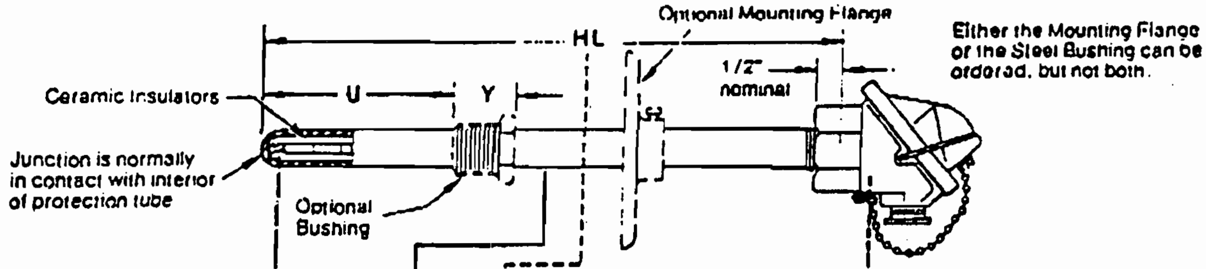
RESET TIMER FOR PRE-VENTILATION

38-159-1 AGASTAT
(With Calibrated Dial Adjustment)





Straight Metal Pipe or Tube Protection — Closed or Open End



ORDERING NUMBER

X XX X — XX X HL — X00 — X — XX

THERMOCOUPLE TYPE
- J — Iron-Constantan
- K — Chromel-Alumel
- T — Copper-Constantan (20 ga. only)
- E — Chromel-Constantan

THERMOCOUPLE WIRE
See Compatibility Table

AWG and Limits of Error
- 08 — 8—Standard
- 09 — 8—Special Limits
- 14 — 14—Standard
- 15 — 14—Special Limits
- 20 — 20—Standard
- 21 — 20—Special Limits

NUMBER OF ELEMENTS
See Compatibility Table
- One
- 1 — Two
- 2 — Single twisted, ungrounded
- 3 — Butt-welded, grounded
- 4 — Single butt-welded, ungrounded
- 5 — Butt-welded, ungrounded, dual common
- 6 — Butt-welded, ungrounded, isolated dual

PROTECTION TUBE OR PIPE
See Compatibility Table

Tube	OD (In.)	Material
01 —	1-5/8	Coated cast iron
09 —	1-5/8	Cast iron
*41 —	1-1/4	Ceramic coated steel; immersion depth is nom. HL–2"
**42 —	1-1/4	Ceramic coated steel with spring, immersion depth is nom HL–8" (HL = 18" min.)
45 —	1-1/8	Meehanite (n/a in 42" and 48" length)

*Only with additional fitting code 0; for replacement element specify A-11711-XXX-X-XX

**Only with additional fitting code 0; for replacement element specify A-11080-XXX-X-XX

Pipe	Nom. Size (In.)	Material (See Table for ID and head mounting NPT)
03 —	1/2	Low carbon black steel
05 —	1XH	Low carbon black steel
06 —	1/8	Steel, SAE 1020
07 —	1/4	Steel, SAE 1026
08 —	1XH	Steel, SAE 1025
11 —	3/4	446 SS
12 —	1/2	446 SS
13 —	1	446 SS
16 —	1/2	Inconel 601
17 —	3/4	Inconel 601
18 —	1/4	304 SS
19 —	[illegible]	304 SS

U DIMENSION
Specify in whole inches. Applicable only when additional fitting code is 8, or A thru N. Otherwise insert 00. Maximum U dimension is HL minus 2".

ADDITIONAL FITTINGS
- 0 — None
- 2 — Adjustable flange (not with prot. tube codes 41 or 42)
- 8 — ***Standard welded bushing:***

NPT (Thrd Size)	Material	Available with Pipe Code
1/2"	Black steel	06
1/2"	Black steel	07.17
3/4"	Black steel	03.12.16.19.44
1"	Black steel	11.17
1-1/2"	Black steel	05.08.13

Optional welded bushings:

	NPT	Material	Available with Pipe Code
A —	1/2"	Black steel	06.07.18
E —	1/2"	316 SS	06.07.18
B —	3/4"	Black steel	03.06.07.12.16.18.19.44
F —	3/4"	316 SS	03.06.07.12.16.18.19.44
G	1"	316 SS	03.06.07.11.12.16.17.18.19
M —	1-1/4"	Black steel	03.05.08.11.12.13.16.17.19.44
N —	1-1/4"	316 SS	03.05.08.11.12.13.16.17.19.44
H —	1-1/2"	316 SS	03.05.08.11.12.13.16.17.19.44

HOT END
- 0 — Closed
- 8 — Open

HOT LENGTH, HL
Specify in whole inches. 12" minimum and increments of 6". Maximum standard length is 48"

COLD END TERMINATION
- 1 — General purpose head, cast iron
- 2 — Weatherproof head, internal threads, cast iron
- 3 — General purpose head, aluminum
- 8 — Explosion proof head, cast iron body, aluminum cover

ATTACHMENT 3

United Sw (Medley) 2/ JUL 18 1990
Somerset
To H. Bush
J. Salmon
B Molen
Sarah

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Southeast District • 1900 S. Congress Ave., Suite A • West Palm Beach, Florida 33406 • 407-964-9668

Bob Martinez, Governor | Dale Twachtmann, Secretary | John Shearer, Assistant Secretary
Scott Benyon, Deputy Assistant Secretary

NOTICE OF PERMIT

JUL 16 1990

Dade County
SW - Medley Landfill
Permit File

Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West
Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

Dear Mr. O'Connor:

Enclosed is Permit Number SC 13-179974 to construct/operate a Solid Waste Resource Recovery and Management Facility issued pursuant to Section 403.707, Florida Statutes.

Any party to this Order (permit) has the right to seek judicial review of the permit pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, by the filing of a Notice of Appeal pursuant to Rule 9.110, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, with the Clerk of the Department in the Office of General Counsel, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32301; and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The Notice of Appeal must be filed within 30 days from the date this Notice is filed with the Clerk of the Department.

Executed in West Palm Beach, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

J. Scott Benyon
Deputy Assistant Secretary
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
407/964-9668

JSB:jlh/23

Copies furnished to:

cc: Chris McGuire, OGC/Tlh.
John Reese, SW/Tlh.
Fred Wick, SW/Tlh.
Mike Graham, DERM (w/out Encl.)
Neal Williams, GoeServices

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify that this NOTICE OF PERMIT and all copies were mailed before the close of business on JUL 16 1990 to the listed persons.

Clerk Stamp

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FILED, on this date, pursuant to §120.52(10), Florida Statutes, with the designated Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

R. Heilman — Clerk | JUL 16 1990 — Date

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Southeast District • 1900 S. Congress Ave., Suite A • West Palm Beach, Florida 33406 • 407-964-9668

Bob Martinez, Governor | Dale Twachtmann, Secretary | John Shearer, Assistant Secretary | Scott Benyon, Deputy Assistant Secretary

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West
Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974 *
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 16 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 16 1995
COUNTY: Dade
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 25°51'31"N/80°21'03"W
SECTION/TOWNSHIP/RANGE: S4/T53/R40
PROJECT: Medley Landfill

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapters 403, Florida Statutes, and Florida Administrative Code Rule 17-701. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to perform the work or operate the facility shown on the application and approved drawing(s), plans, and other documents attached hereto or on file with the Department and made a part hereof and specifically described as follows:

To Construct: A 43.5 acre bottom and side slope lined landfill system. The bottom liners consist of two (2) layers of 60 mil HDPE (primary and secondary) underlained by six (6) inches of rocks tailings with a permeability of $1x10^{-5}$ cm/sec and associcated leachate collection and detection systems. The side slope liner is a nominal 60 mil HDPE roughened geomembrane with a geotextile filter, geonet drainage layer and one foot of protective subbase soils.

To Operate: A Class I Sanitary Landfill consisting of two (2) separate bottom lined landfills (6 and 10 acres respectively totaling sixteen (16) acres collectively. The bottom liners consist of a 60 mil H.D.P.E. liner, leachate collection system and an approved surface water management system. The total disposal acreage of this site is 157.6 acres.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH: An application to construct/operate a Solid Waste Resource Recovery and Management Facility dated May 3, 1990 along with certified engineering plans, drawings, Notice of Application published May 31, 1990, and additional information received on May 31, 1990, respectively.

LOCATED AT: 9350 Northwest 89 Avenue, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

TO SERVE: Dade County

SUBJECT TO: General Conditions 1-15 and Specific Conditions 1- 21.

* This permit supercedes Permit SO 13-148518 issued November 28, 1988. This permit does not relieve the permittee from compliance with the terms of Consent Order OGC Case No. 82-0187.

DER Form 17-1.201(5)
Effective November 30, 1982

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth herein are "Permit Conditions" and as such are binding upon the permittee and enforceable pursuant to the authority of Sections 403.161, Florida Statutes. The permittee is hereby placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of the "Permit Conditions" by the permittee, its agents, employees, servants or representatives.

2. This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department.

3. As provided in Subsections 403.087(6), Florida Statutes, the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Nor does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. This permit does not constitute a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in the permit.

4. This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute state recognition or acknowledgement of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the state. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express state opinion as to title.

5. This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, plant or aquatic life or property and penalties therefor caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of Florida Statutes and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department.

6. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules.

7. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law, access to the premises, at reasonable times, where the permitted activity is located or conducted for the purpose of:

   a. Having access to and copying any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;
   b. Inspecting the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
   c. Sampling or monitoring any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules.

   Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.

8. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in the permit, the permittee shall immediately notify and provide the Department with the following information:

   a. a description of and cause of non-compliance; and

   b. the period of non-compliance, including exact dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the non-compliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the non-compliance.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995

GENERAL CONDITIONS Cont'd:

The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or revocation of this permit.

9. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source, which are submitted to the Department, may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use in proscribed by Sections 403.73 and 403.111, Florida Statutes.

10. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance, provided however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

11. This permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Florida Administrative Code Rules 17-4.120 and 17-730.300, as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department.

12. This permit is required to be kept at the work site of the permitted activity during the entire period of construction or operation.

13. This permit also constitutes:

( ) Determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT)
( ) Determination of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
( ) Certification of Compliance with State Water Quality Standards (Section 401, PL 92-500)
( ) Compliance with New Source Performance Standards

14. The permittee shall comply with the following monitoring and record keeping requirements:

a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. The retention period for all records will be extended automatically, unless otherwise stipulated by the Department, during the course of any unresolved enforcement action.

b. The permittee shall retain at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation), copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. The time period of retention shall be at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

- the date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
- the person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements
- the date(s) analyses were performed;
- the person responsible for performing the analyses;
- analytical techniques or methods used; and
- results of such analyses.

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be submitted or corrected promptly.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 16 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 16 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. Prior to liner installation, the subgrade shall be prepared to provide a firm unyielding foundation. The base shall be brought up to grade by placement and compaction of limerock. The upper portion of the base shall be of select materials of one-quarter inch maximum size not containing shells, angulars or other materials which could damage the liner.

2. The permittee is responsible for obtaining the services of a registered land surveyor who shall provide a minimum second order of accuracy on: triangulation, traverse, leveling and base-line measurements of the base grade as shown on the approved drawings. The base grade shall be certified in writing by the liner contractor and installer prior to liner placement.

3. A documented control program shall be established for the lined expansion phases as follows:

   a. A map of each sector showing panel layouts as installed.

   b. A letter of certification signed by the liner manufacturer or manufacturer's representative and the sanitary landfill inspector stating that all weld test results and vacuum or pressure testing of all welded seams were visually observed by both.

   c. The professional engineer registered in the State of Florida shall review the inspections and test records for each sector as certified by the liner manufacturer or manufacturer's representative and the sanitary landfill inspector. The professional engineer shall certify in writing that the bottom liner and leachate collection system have been installed in accordance with the plans as approved by the Department. Such certification shall be submitted to the Department and the Metro Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management (DERM) after construction completion.

4. Installation of the liner shall be performed by an experienced installer who has installed a minimum of 500,000 square feet of similar type liners or shall be performed under the supervision of the manufacturer. An experienced sanitary landfill inspector responsible to the engineer of record shall observe liner installation and grade elevations. The permittee shall notify the Department five (5) days prior to any liner installation work.

5. In order to protect the primary liner, a minimum of two (2) feet of clean soil fill shall be placed over the liner. The sand fill shall provide a lateral zone to hydraulically connect the entire leachate collection system.

6. The leachate collection system shall be installed according to the approved plans and drawings.

7. No solid waste shall be disposed of into the new sector(s) of the lined expansion phase until a professional engineer certifies completion of construction on DER Form 17-7.130(2) and contacts the Department to arrange for an inspection of each new sector with the engineer and on-site facility operator.

8. The permittee is responsible to retain a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida for the supervision of the construction of this project, and upon completion, the engineer shall submit a summary report to the Department as to the complete conformity to the plans and specifications as approved. This summary report shall include a documented control program of the liner installation, liner inspections and the quality assurance/quality control testing procedures, laboratory analyses and engineer's certification of construction.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. Harvey H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida

I.D. NUMBER: 5006C06029
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 06-184761
DATE OF ISSUE: NOV 21 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: NOV 21 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS CON'T.:

8. The permittee shall submit a monthly operating report (MOR) by the fifteenth (15) day of the succeeding month to:

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Solid Waste Administrator
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400; and a copy to:

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
S.E. Florida District Office
Solid Waste Section
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406

Reports shall include the following information:

a) types of solid waste received;

b) quantities of solid wastes received; and

c) quantities of leachate (gallons) pumped to the sanitary sewer system.

9. Stormwater that comes in contact with leachate shall be treated as leachate.

10. Stormwater shall meet the water quality standards as established in Chapters 17-3 and 17-4, Florida Administrative Codes at the point of discharge at the property boundaries.

11. The groundwater monitoring plan is approved pursuant to Section 17-28.700, Florida Administrative Code for this site as shown on Exhibit I attached. This monitoring plan is subject to change based upon the results of the CAP/RAP in Specific Condition 20.

Groundwater Sample Locations - Exhibit I

(a) Monitoring well clusters 1, 5, 11, 12, 13 and 14 shall be sampled quarterly (January, April, July, October) and semi-annually (April and October) for the following parameters.

(b) Quarterly Groundwater Parameters

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Ammonia Nitrogen	000610	mg/l
Chemical Oxygen Demand	000340	mg/l
Chloride	000940	mg/l
Total Coliform	031505	#/100
Fecal Coliform	031616	#/100
Total Copper	001042	ug/l
Total Iron	001045	ug/l
Total Lead	001051	ug/l
Total Manganese	001055	ug/l
Nitrate	000620	mg/l
pH	000400	S.U.
Sulfate	000946	mg/l
Specific Conductance	000095	umhos/cm
Total Dissolved Solids	000515	mg/l
Total Zinc	001092	ug/l
Water levels	082545	Feet (MSL)
Nitrite	000615	mg/l

DER Form 17-1.201(5)
Effective November 30, 1982

PERMITTEE:
Mr. Harvey H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida

I.D. NUMBER: 5006C06029
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 06-184761
DATE OF ISSUE: NOV 21 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: NOV 21 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

(b) Quarterly Groundwater Parameters Cont'd

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Arsenic	001002	ug/l
Barium	001007	ug/l
Cadmium	001027	ug/l
Mercury	071900	ug/l
Selenium	001147	ug/l
Silver	001077	ug/l
Sodium	000929	mg/l

(c) Semi Annual Groundwater Parameters (April, October)

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Bromodichloromethane	032101	ug/l
Bromoform	032104	ug/l
Bromomethane	034413	ug/l
Carbon Tetrachloride	032102	ug/l
Chloroethane	034311	ug/l
2-Chloroethylvinyl ether	034576	ug/l
Chloroform	032106	ug/l
Chloromethane	034418	ug/l
Dibromochloromethane	032105	ug/l
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	034536	ug/l
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	034566	ug/l
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	034571	ug/l
Dichlorodifluormethane	034668	ug/l
1,1-Dichloroethane	034496	ug/l
1,2-Dichloroethane	034531	ug/l
1,1-Dichloroethene	034501	ug/l
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	034546	ug/l
1,2-Dichloropropane	034541	ug/l
cis-1,2-Dichloropropene	034704	ug/l
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	034699	ug/l
Methylene chloride	034423	ug/l
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	034516	ug/l
Tetrachloroethene	034475	ug/l
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	034506	ug/l
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	034511	ug/l
Trichloroethene	039180	ug/l
Trichlorofluoromethane	034488	ug/l
Vinyl chloride	039175	ug/l
Benzene	034030	ug/l
Ethylbenzene	034371	ug/l
Toluene	034010	ug/l

(d) The permittee shall maintain reasonable access to all the monitoring stations (owned by the permittee) required by this permit. In order to assure that representative samples are obtained, it shall be the responsibility of the permittee to maintain the integrity of the monitoring stations and protect them from destruction or vandalism. Should any of these stations be destroyed, the permittee shall notify the Department immediately. The notification shall include pertinent information as to the cause, and what steps are being taken to replace the monitoring station and prevent the recurrence of such problems in the future. A Well Completion Report shall be sent to the department on DER Form 17-1.216(2) within thirty (30) days of any new well construction.

12. Leachate shall be sampled quarterly (January, April, July, October) as follows:

(a) Leachate Sample Locations
Composite samples from the manholes of the lined expansion phase.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. Harvey H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida

I.D. NUMBER: 5006C06029
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 06-184761
DATE OF ISSUE: NOV 2 1 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: NOV 2 1 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

(b) Leachate Parameters

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Total phosphorus	000665	mg/l
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	000625	mg/l
Total Dissolved Solids	000515	mg/l
Total phenols	032730	ug/l
Nitrate as N	000620	mg/l
Ammonia as N	000610	mg/l
Lead	001051	ug/l
Arsenic	001002	ug/l
Sodium	000929	ug/l
Barium	001007	ug/l
Selenium	001147	ug/l
Silver	001077	ug/l
Fluoride	000951	mg/l
Zinc	001092	ug/l
Chromium	001034	ug/l
Cadmium	001027	ug/l
Mercury	071900	ug/l
Trichlorethene	039180	ug/l
Tetrachlororoethene	034475	ug/l
Carbon Tetrachloride	032102	ug/l
Vinyl Chloride	039175	ug/l
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	034506	ug/l
1,2-Dichloroethane	034531	ug/l
Benzene	034030	ug/l
Ethylene Dibromide	900222	ug/l
Chlorides	000940	mg/l
Color	000080	PCU
Turbidity	082079	NTU
Odor	000085	Threshold #
pH	000400	S.U.
Conductance	000094	umhos/cm
Temperature	000010	°C
Sulfate	000946	mg/l
Chemical Oxygen Demand	000340	mg/l
Biological Oxygen Demand	050080	mg/l
Nitrite	000615	mg/l

13. All ground water and leachate analyses shall be submitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of sampling on DER Form 17-1.216(2), copy enclosed as Exhibit II.

14. The zone of discharge for this site shall be in accordance with FAC Rule 17-28.700 and extend to the property boundaries horizontally and vertically to the first confining layer.

15. The maximum height of this landfill shall be 186 feet above mean sea level in accordance with the Engineering Report of the Application.

16. On or before January 31 of each year the permittee shall submit an annual elevation survey of the site as prepared by a land surveyor registered in the State of Florida. This survey shall clearly show the horizontal and vertical dimensions of the landfilled area.

17. Prior to the deposition of solid waste into the lined ash monofill the permittee shall receive written approval from the Department by demonstrating compliance with the Financial Responsibility requirements of Rule 17-701.076, FAC.

19. The permittee shall obtain a permit from South Florida Water Management District prior to the construction of the lined expansion phases.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 16 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 16 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

20. The permittee shall obtain a permit from South Florida Water Management District prior to the construction of the lined expansion phases.

21. The permittee shall continue to implement the "Corrective Actions for Ground Water Contamination Cases (CAFGWCC)" in accordance with the Department's March 28, 1990 letter of approval. All subsequent actions/reports required in the CAFGWCC shall be submitted in quadruplicate to the Department within the time frames specified in the CAFGWCC.

Executed in West Palm Beach, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

JUL 16 1990

JUL 16 1995

J. Scott Benyon
Deputy Assistant Secretary
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
407/964-9668

DER Form 17-1.201(5)
Effective November 30, 1982

STATE OF FLORIDA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA
DISTRICT

3301 GUN CLUB ROAD
P.O. BOX 3858
WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33402

BOB GRAHAM
GOVERNOR

VICTORIA J. TSCHINKEL
SECRETARY

ROY DUKE
DISTRICT MANAGER

QUARTERLY REPORT ON GROUND WATER MONITORING
Rule 17-4.245(6)(k)2.

GMS # ______________________ DATE ______________________

DER PERMIT # ______________________

____
Installation Name

____
Address City State Zip County

____
Owner or Authorized Representative's Name Title

Method of Discharge ____

Type of Industry ____

Report for Period ______________________ to ______________________
date date

Attach monitoring data as approved in monitoring plan using parameter monitoring report forms. When applicable, attach additional sheets describing any changes in the background water quality and the discharge plume since the last reported description. Include any changes in size, direction of movement, rate of movement, and concentration changes of plume constituents in violation of the applicable standards.

NOTE: Pursuant to Rule 17-4.245(6)(k)3., at any time there is a change in the permitted volume, location or chemical, physical or microbiological composition of the discharge plume, the permittee shall notify the department and, if required by the department, submit a new report stating the volume and chemical, physical and microbiological compositions of the discharge at the point of release or contact with the ground water at the site boundary.

CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

____ ______________________
Owner or Authorized Representative's Signature Date

EXHIBIT II

Forward To A. Bush, G. Salas, B. Moore

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Southeast District ● 1900 S. Congress Ave., Suite A ● West Palm Beach, Florida 33406 ● 407-964-9668

Bob Martinez, Governor | Dale Twachtmann, Secretary | John Shearer, Assistant Secretary
Scott Benyon, Deputy Assistant Secretary

NOTICE OF PERMIT

JUL 16 1990

Dade County
SW - Medley Landfill
Permit File

Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West
Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

Dear Mr. O'Connor:

Enclosed is Permit Number SC 13-179974 to construct/operate a Solid Waste Resource Recovery and Management Facility issued pursuant to Section 403.707, Florida Statutes.

Any party to this Order (permit) has the right to seek judicial review of the permit pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, by the filing of a Notice of Appeal pursuant to Rule 9.110, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, with the Clerk of the Department in the Office of General Counsel, 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32301; and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The Notice of Appeal must be filed within 30 days from the date this Notice is filed with the Clerk of the Department.

Executed in West Palm Beach, Florida.

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

J. Scott Benyon
Deputy Assistant Secretary
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
407/964-9668

JSB:jlh/23

Copies furnished to:

cc: Chris McGuire, OGC/Tlh.
John Reese, SW/Tlh.
Fred Wick, SW/Tlh.
Mike Graham, DERM (w/out Encl.)
Neal Williams, GoeServices

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify that this NOTICE OF PERMIT and all copies were mailed before the close of business on JUL 16 1990 to the listed persons.

Clerk Stamp

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FILED, on this date, pursuant to §120.52(10), Florida Statutes, with the designated Department Clerk, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Clerk	JUL 16 1990 Date

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Southeast District • 1900 S. Congress Ave., Suite A • West Palm Beach, Florida 33406 • 407-964-9668

Bob Martinez, Governor | Dale Twachtmann, Secretary | John Shearer, Assistant Secretary
Scott Benyon, Deputy Assistant Secretary

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West
Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974 *
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995
COUNTY: Dade
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 25°51'31"N/80°21'03"W
SECTION/TOWNSHIP/RANGE: S4/T53/R40
PROJECT: Medley Landfill

This permit is issued under the provisions of Chapters 403, Florida Statutes, and Florida Administrative Code Rule 17-701. The above named permittee is hereby authorized to perform the work or operate the facility shown on the application and approved drawing(s), plans, and other documents attached hereto or on file with the Department and made a part hereof and specifically described as follows:

To Construct: A 43.5 acre bottom and side slope lined landfill system. The bottom liners consist of two (2) layers of 60 mil HDPE (primary and secondary) underlained by six (6) inches of rocks tailings with a permeability of $1x10^{-5}$ cm/sec and associcated leachate collection and detection systems. The side slope liner is a nominal 60 mil HDPE roughened geomembrane with a geotextile filter, geonet drainage layer and one foot of protective subbase soils.

To Operate: A Class I Sanitary Landfill consisting of two (2) separate bottom lined landfills (6 and 10 acres respectively totaling sixteen (16) acres collectively. The bottom liners consist of a 60 mil H.D.P.E. linér, leachate collection system and an approved surface water management system. The total disposal acreage of this site is 157.6 acres.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH: An application to construct/operate a Solid Waste Resource Recovery and Management Facility dated May 3, 1990 along with certified engineering plans, drawings, Notice of Application published May 31, 1990, and additional information received on May 31, 1990, respectively.

LOCATED AT: 9350 Northwest 89 Avenue, Medley, Dade County, Florida.

TO SERVE: Dade County

SUBJECT TO: General Conditions 1-15 and Specific Conditions 1- 21.

* This permit supercedes Permit SO 13-148518 issued November 28, 1988. This permit does not relieve the permittee from compliance with the terms of Consent Order OGC Case No. 82-0187.

DER Form 17-1.201(5)
Effective November 30, 1982

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 16 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 16 1995

GENERAL CONDITIONS:

1. The terms, conditions, requirements, limitations, and restrictions set forth herein are "Permit Conditions" and as such are binding upon the permittee and enforceable pursuant to the authority of Sections 403.161, Florida Statutes. The permittee is hereby placed on notice that the Department will review this permit periodically and may initiate enforcement action for any violation of the "Permit Conditions" by the permittee, its agents, employees, servants or representatives.

2. This permit is valid only for the specific processes and operations applied for and indicated in the approved drawings or exhibits. Any unauthorized deviation from the approved drawings, exhibits, specifications, or conditions of this permit may constitute grounds for revocation and enforcement action by the Department.

3. As provided in Subsections 403.087(6), Florida Statutes, the issuance of this permit does not convey any vested rights or any exclusive privileges. Nor does it authorize any injury to public or private property or any invasion of personal rights, nor any infringement of federal, state, or local laws or regulations. This permit does not constitute a waiver of or approval of any other Department permit that may be required for other aspects of the total project which are not addressed in the permit.

4. This permit conveys no title to land or water, does not constitute state recognition or acknowledgement of title, and does not constitute authority for the use of submerged lands unless herein provided and the necessary title or leasehold interests have been obtained from the state. Only the Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund may express state opinion as to title.

5. This permit does not relieve the permittee from liability for harm or injury to human health or welfare, animal, plant or aquatic life or property and penalties therefor caused by the construction or operation of this permitted source, nor does it allow the permittee to cause pollution in contravention of Florida Statutes and Department rules, unless specifically authorized by an order from the Department.

6. The permittee shall at all times properly operate and maintain the facility and systems of treatment and control (and related appurtenances) that are installed or used by the permittee to achieve compliance with the conditions of this permit, as required by Department rules.

7. The permittee, by accepting this permit, specifically agrees to allow authorized Department personnel, upon presentation of credentials or other documents as may be required by law, access to the premises, at reasonable times, where the permitted activity is located or conducted for the purpose of:

   a. Having access to and copying any records that must be kept under the conditions of the permit;
   b. Inspecting the facility, equipment, practices, or operations regulated or required under this permit; and
   c. Sampling or monitoring any substances or parameters at any location reasonably necessary to assure compliance with this permit or Department rules.

   Reasonable time may depend on the nature of the concern being investigated.

8. If, for any reason, the permittee does not comply with or will be unable to comply with any condition or limitation specified in the permit, the permittee shall immediately notify and provide the Department with the following information:

   a. a description of and cause of non-compliance; and

   b. the period of non-compliance, including exact dates and times; or, if not corrected, the anticipated time the non-compliance is expected to continue, and steps being taken to reduce, eliminate, and prevent recurrence of the non-compliance.

GENERAL CONDITIONS Cont'd:

The permittee shall be responsible for any and all damages which may result and may be subject to enforcement action by the Department for penalties or revocation of this permit.

9. In accepting this permit, the permittee understands and agrees that all records, notes, monitoring data and other information relating to the construction or operation of this permitted source, which are submitted to the Department, may be used by the Department as evidence in any enforcement case arising under the Florida Statutes or Department rules, except where such use in proscribed by Sections 403.73 and 403.111, Florida Statutes.

10. The permittee agrees to comply with changes in Department rules and Florida Statutes after a reasonable time for compliance, provided however, the permittee does not waive any other rights granted by Florida Statutes or Department rules.

11. This permit is transferable only upon Department approval in accordance with Florida Administrative Code Rules 17-4.120 and 17-730.300, as applicable. The permittee shall be liable for any non-compliance of the permitted activity until the transfer is approved by the Department.

12. This permit is required to be kept at the work site of the permitted activity during the entire period of construction or operation.

13. This permit also constitutes:

    ( ) Determination of Best Available Control Technology (BACT)
    ( ) Determination of Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD)
    ( ) Certification of Compliance with State Water Quality Standards (Section 401, PL 92-500)
    ( ) Compliance with New Source Performance Standards

14. The permittee shall comply with the following monitoring and record keeping requirements:

    a. Upon request, the permittee shall furnish all records and plans required under Department rules. The retention period for all records will be extended automatically, unless otherwise stipulated by the Department, during the course of any unresolved enforcement action.

    b. The permittee shall retain at the facility or other location designated by this permit records of all monitoring information (including all calibration and maintenance records and all original strip chart recordings for continuous monitoring instrumentation), copies of all reports required by this permit, and records of all data used to complete the application for this permit. The time period of retention shall be at least three years from the date of the sample, measurement, report or application unless otherwise specified by Department rule.

    c. Records of monitoring information shall include:

    - the date, exact place, and time of sampling or measurements;
    - the person responsible for performing the sampling or measurements
    - the date(s) analyses were performed;
    - the person responsible for performing the analyses;
    - analytical techniques or methods used; and
    - results of such analyses.

15. When requested by the Department, the permittee shall within a reasonable time furnish any information required by law which is needed to determine compliance with the permit. If the permittee becomes aware that relevant facts were not submitted or were incorrect in the permit application or in any report to the Department, such facts or information shall be submitted or corrected promptly.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 16 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 16 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

1. Prior to liner installation, the subgrade shall be prepared to provide a firm unyielding foundation. The base shall be brought up to grade by placement and compaction of limerock. The upper portion of the base shall be of select materials of one-quarter inch maximum size not containing shells, angulars or other materials which could damage the liner.

2. The permittee is responsible for obtaining the services of a registered land surveyor who shall provide a minimum second order of accuracy on: triangulation, traverse, leveling and base-line measurements of the base grade as shown on the approved drawings. The base grade shall be certified in writing by the liner contractor and installer prior to liner placement.

3. A documented control program shall be established for the lined expansion phases as follows:

   a. A map of each sector showing panel layouts as installed.

   b. A letter of certification signed by the liner manufacturer or manufacturer's representative and the sanitary landfill inspector stating that all weld test results and vacuum or pressure testing of all welded seams were visually observed by both.

   c. The professional engineer registered in the State of Florida shall review the inspections and test records for each sector as certified by the liner manufacturer or manufacturer's representative and the sanitary landfill inspector. The professional engineer shall certify in writing that the bottom liner and leachate collection system have been installed in accordance with the plans as approved by the Department. Such certification shall be submitted to the Department and the Metro Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management (DERM) after construction completion.

4. Installation of the liner shall be performed by an experienced installer who has installed a minimum of 500,000 square feet of similar type liners or shall be performed under the supervision of the manufacturer. An experienced sanitary landfill inspector responsible to the engineer of record shall observe liner installation and grade elevations. The permittee shall notify the Department five (5) days prior to any liner installation work.

5. In order to protect the primary liner, a minimum of two (2) feet of clean soil fill shall be placed over the liner. The sand fill shall provide a lateral zone to hydraulically connect the entire leachate collection system.

6. The leachate collection system shall be installed according to the approved plans and drawings.

7. No solid waste shall be disposed of into the new sector(s) of the lined expansion phase until a professional engineer certifies completion of construction on DER Form 17-7.130(2) and contacts the Department to arrange for an inspection of each new sector with the engineer and on-site facility operator.

8. The permittee is responsible to retain a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida for the supervision of the construction of this project, and upon completion, the engineer shall submit a summary report to the Department as to the complete conformity to the plans and specifications as approved. This summary report shall include a documented control program of the liner installation, liner inspections and the quality assurance/quality control testing procedures, laboratory analyses and engineer's certification of construction.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS CON'T.:

9. The permittee shall submit a monthly operating report (MOR) by the fifteenth (15) day of the succeeding month to:

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
Solid Waste Administrator
Twin Towers Office Building
2600 Blair Stone Road
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400; and a copy to:

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
S.E. Florida District Office
Solid Waste Section
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406

Reports shall include the following information:

a) type of solid waste received (i.e. trash, yard trash and garbage);

b) quantities of solid wastes received; and

c) quantities of leachate (gallons) pumped to the POTW.

10. Stormwater that comes in contact with leachate shall be treated as leachate.

11. Stormwater shall meet the water quality standards as established in Chapters 17-3 and 17-4, Florida Administrative Codes at the point of discharge at the property boundaries.

12. The groundwater monitoring plan is approved pursuant to Section 17-28.700, Florida Administrative Code for this site as shown on Exhibit I attached.

<u>Groundwater Sample Locations - Exhibit I</u>

(a) Monitoring well clusters 1, 1D, 2, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 12, 13 and 14 shall be sampled quarterly (January, April, July, October) and semi-annually (April and October) for the following parameters.

(b) <u>Quarterly Groundwater Parameters</u>

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Ammonia Nitrogen	000610	mg/l
Chemical Oxygen Demand	000340	mg/l
Chloride	000940	mg/l
Total Coliform	031505	#/100
Fecal Coliform	031616	#/100
Total Copper	001042	ug/l
Total Iron	001045	ug/l
Total Lead	001051	ug/l
Total Manganese	001055	ug/l
Nitrate	000620	mg/l
pH	000400	S.U.
Sulfate	000946	mg/l
Specific Conductance	000095	umhos/cm
Total Dissolved Solids	000515	mg/l
Total Zinc	001092	ug/l
Water levels	082545	Feet (MSL)
Nitrite	000615	mg/l

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

(c) Semi Annual Groundwater Parameters

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Acrolein	34210	ug/l
Acrylonitrile	34215	ug/l
Benzene	34030	ug/l
Bis (chloromethyl) ether	34268	ug/l
Bromoform	32104	ug/l
Carbon Tetrachloride	32102	ug/l
Chlorobenzene	34301	ug/l
Chlorodibromomethane	32105	ug/l
Chloroethane	34311	ug/l
2 - Chloroethylvinyl ether	34576	ug/l
Chloroform	32106	ug/l
Dicholorobromomethane	32101	ug/l
Dichlorodifluoromethane	34668	ug/l
1, 1 Dichloroethane	34496	ug/l
1, 2 Dichloroethane	34531	ug/l
1, 1 Dichloroethene	34501	ug/l
1, 2 Dichloropropane	34541	ug/l
cis - 1,3 - Dichloropropene	34561	ug/l
Ethylbenzene	34371	ug/l
Bromomethane	34413	ug/l
Chloromethane	34418	ug/l
Methylene Chloride	34423	ug/l
1, 1, 2, 2 - Tetrachloroethane	34516	ug/l
1, 1, 1 - Trichloroethane	34506	ug/l
1, 1, 2 - Trichloroethane	34511	ug/l
Trichloroethene	39180	ug/l
Trichlorofluoromethane	34488	ug/l
Vinyl Chloride	39175	ug/l
trans -1, 3- Dichloropropene	34699	ug/l

12. The permittee shall maintain reasonable access to all the monitoring stations (owned by the permittee) required by this permit. In order to assure that representative samples are obtained, it shall be the responsibility of the permittee to maintain the integrity of the monitoring stations and protect them from destruction or vandalism. Should any of these stations be destroyed, the permittee shall notify the Department immediately. The notification shall include pertinent information as to the cause, and what steps are being taken to replace the monitoring station and prevent the recurrence of such problems in the future. A Well Completion Report shall be sent to the department on DER Form 17-1.216(2) within thirty (30) days of any new well construction.

13. Leachate shall be sampled semi-annually (April and October) as follows:

(a) Leachate Sample Locations
Composite samples from the manholes of the lined expansion phase.

(b) Leachate Parameters

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Total phosphorus	000665	mg/l
Total Kjeldahl Nitrogen	000625	mg/l
Total Dissolved Solids	000515	mg/l
Total phenols	032730	ug/l
Nitrate as N	000620	mg/l
Ammonia as N	000610	mg/l
Lead	001051	ug/l
Arsenic	001002	ug/l

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

Parameters	Storet Codes	Units
Barium	001007	ug/l
Selenium	001147	ug/l
Silver	001077	ug/l
Fluoride	000951	mg/l
Zinc	001092	ug/l
Chromium	001034	ug/l
Cadmium	001027	ug/l
Mercury	071900	ug/l
Trichlorethene	039180	ug/l
Tetrachlororoethene	034475	ug/l
Carbon Tetrachloride	032102	ug/l
Vinyl Chloride	039175	ug/l
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	034506	ug/l
1,2-Dichloroethane	034531	ug/l
Benzene	034030	ug/l
Ethylene Dibromide	900222	ug/l
Chlorides	000940	mg/l
Color	000080	PCU
Turbidity	082079	NTU
Odor	000085	Threshold #
pH	000400	S.U.
Conductance	000094	umhos/cm
Temperature	000010	°C
Sulfate	000946	mg/l
Chemical Oxygen Demand	000340	mg/l
Biological Oxygen Demand	050080	mg/l
Nitrite	000615	mg/l

14. A Base Monitoring Report (BMR) shall be conducted in accordance with DERM's and 40 CFR 403 General Pretreatment Regulations. This BMR shall be completed and submitted to the Department within 365 days after operations in the 43.5 acres lined areas commence. If the BMR determines pretreatment is required prior to discharge into the POTW, a compliance schedule is to be attached to the BMR. Maximum time allowed on the schedule for a pretreatment system to be on-line shall be within 365 days of approval of the BMR.

15. All ground water and leachate analyses shall be submitted to the Department within ninety (90) days of sampling on DER Form 17-1.216(2), copy enclosed as Exhibit B.

16. The zone of discharge for this site shall be in accordance with FAC Rule 17-28.700 and extend to the property boundaries.

17. The maximum height of this landfill shall be 200 feet above mean sea level in accordance with the Closure Plan.

18. On or before January 31 of each year the permittee shall submit an annual elevation survey of the site as prepared by a land surveyor registered in the State of Florida. This survey shall clearly show the horizontal and vertical dimensions of the landfilled area.

19. Prior to the deposition of solid waste into the lined expansion phases of the landfill the permittee shall receive approval from the Department by demonstrating compliance with the Financial Responsibility requirements revised May 23, 1990.

PERMITTEE:
Mr. James E. O'Connor, Regional Manager
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West

I.D. NUMBER: 5013P13040
PERMIT/CERTIFICATION NUMBER: SC 13-179974
DATE OF ISSUE: JUL 1 6 1990
EXPIRATION DATE: JUL 1 6 1995

SPECIFIC CONDITIONS:

20. The permittee shall obtain a permit from South Florida Water Management District prior to the construction of the lined expansion phases.

21. The permittee shall continue to implement the "Corrective Actions for Ground Water Contamination Cases (CAFGWCC)" in accordance with the Department's March 28, 1990 letter of approval. All subsequent actions/reports required in the CAFGWCC shall be submitted in quadruplicate to the Department within the time frames specified in the CAFGWCC.

Executed in West Palm Beach, Florida.

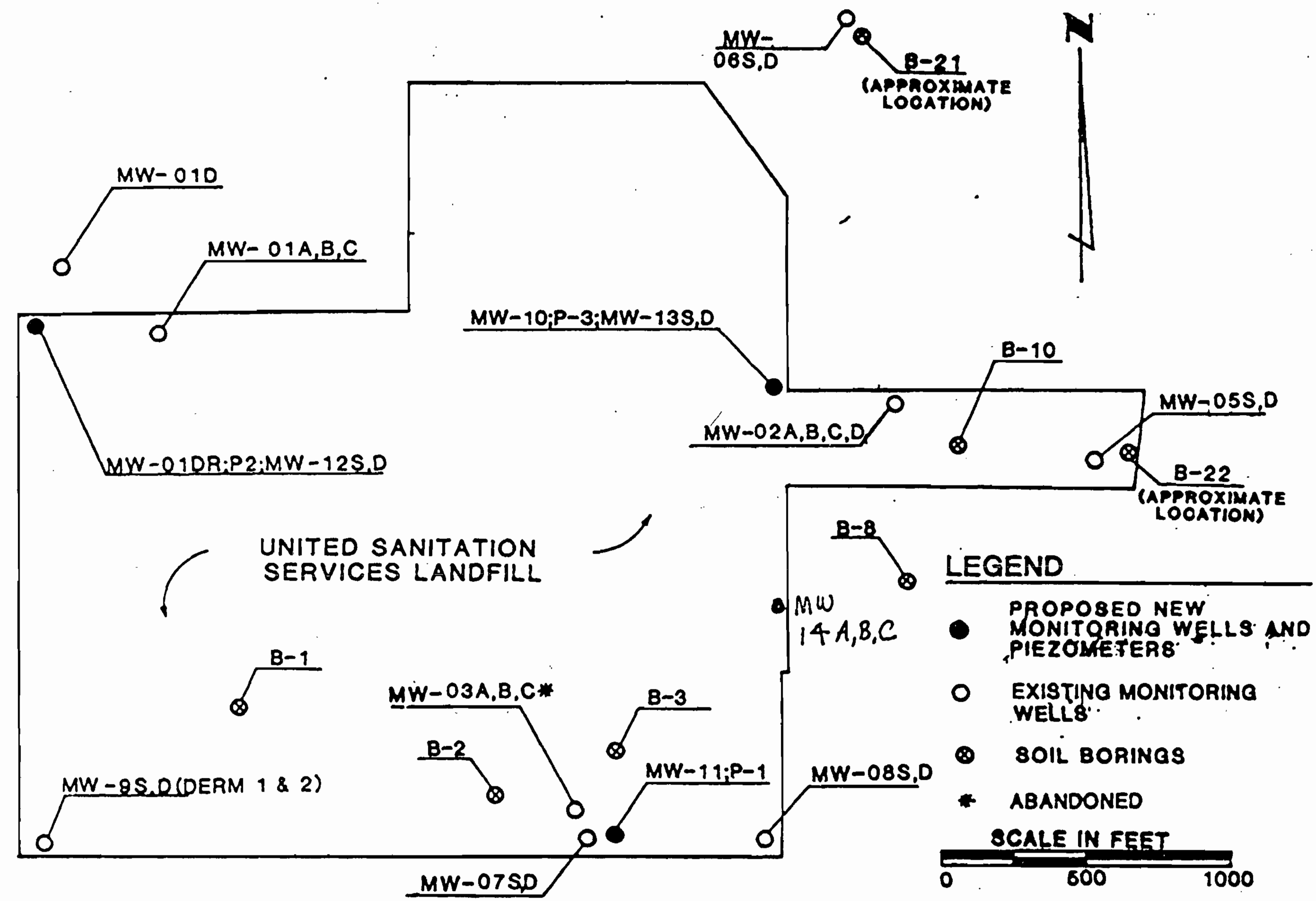
STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

JUL 1 6 1990

JUL 1 6 1995

J. Scott Benyon
Deputy Assistant Secretary
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
407/964-9668

DER Form 17-1.201(5)
Effective November 30, 1982



CLIENT/PROJECT				TITLE		
WASTE MANAGEMENT INC. OF FLORIDA UNITED SANITATION SERVICES LANDFILL			Golder Associates Atlanta, Georgia	SITE BORING AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION MAP		
DRAWN SCA	CHECKED KBK	REVIEWED	DATE	E NO. 883-3712.6	DWG NO / REV NO 22	FIGURE 3

EXHIBIT I

Medley L/F
APR 2 1992

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Southeast District • 1900 S. Congress Ave., Suite A • West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Lawton Chiles, Governor | Telephone: 407/433-2650 | Fax: 407/433-2666 | Carol M. Browner, Secretary

MAR 3 1 1992

Mr. Harvey Bush, P.E.
Waste Management, Inc. of Florida
500 Cypress Creek Road, West
Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309

Dade County
SW -Medley Landfill
Permit File

Re: Modification of Conditions, Permit Number SC 13-179974

Dear Mr. Bush:

We are in receipt of your request for a modification of the permit conditions. The new specific condition is as follows:

<u>Condition #22</u>

TO:

The permittee shall construct a Landfill Gas Management System which will collect, transport and dispose of extracted landfill gasses. The system will consist of forty-eight (48) gas extraction wells which has an estimated flow rate of 1026 cubic feet per minute and 1113 gallons per day of condensate production during operation.

This gas management system shall be constructed in accordance with documents for minor modification to permit # SC 13-799974 dated December 17, 1991 along with certified engineering documents received March 19, 1992.

This letter must be attached to the original permit and becomes part of that permit.

A person whose substantial interests are affected by this modification may petition for an administrative proceeding (hearing) in accordance with Section 120.57, Florida Statutes. The petition must contain the information set forth below and must be filed (received) in the Office of General Counsel of the Department at 2600 Blair Stone Road, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400, within 14 days of receipt of this Modification. Petitioner shall mail a copy of the petition to the applicant at the address indicated above at the time of filing. Failure to file a petition within this time period shall constitute a waiver of any right such person may have to request an administrative determination (hearing) under Section 120.57, Florida Statutes.

The Petition shall contain the following information;

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of each petitioner, the applicant's name and address, the Department Permit File Number and the county in which the project is proposed;

(b) A statement of how and when each petitioner received notice of the Department's action or proposed action;

(c) A statement of how each petitioner's substantial interests are affected by the Department's action or proposed action;

(d) A statement of the material facts disputed by Petitioner, if any;

(e) A statement of facts which petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action;

(f) A statement of which rules or statutes petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the Department's action or proposed action; and

(g) A statement of the relief sought by petitioner, stating precisely the action petitioner wants the Department to take with respect to the Department's action or proposed action.

If a petition is filed, the administrative hearing process is designed to formulate agency action. Accordingly, the Department's final action may be different from the position taken by it in this modification. Persons whose substantial interests will be affected by any decision of the Department with regard to the application have the right to petition to become a party to the proceeding. The petition must conform to the requirements specified above and be filed (received) within 14 days of receipt of this notice in the Office of General Counsel at the above address of the department. Failure to petition within the allowed time frame constitutes a waiver of any right such person has to request a hearing under Section 120.57, F.S., and to participate as a party to this proceeding. Any subsequent intervention will only be at the approval of the presiding officer upon motion filed pursuant to Rule 28-5.207, F.A.C.

This modification is final and effective on the date filed with the Clerk of the Department unless a petition is filed in accordance with the above paragraphs or unless a request for extension of time in a petition and conforms to Rule 17-103.070, F.A.C. Upon timely filing of a petition or a request for an extension of time this modification will not be effective until further Order of the Department.

When the Order (Modification) is final, any party to the Order has the right to seek judicial review of the Order pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, by the filing of a Notice of Appeal pursuant to Rule 9.110, Florida Rules of Appellate Procedure, with the Clerk of Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400; and by filing a copy of the Notice of Appeal accompanied by the applicable filing fees with the appropriate District Court of Appeal. The Notice of Appeal must be filed within 30 days from the date the Final Order is filed with the Clerk of the Department.

Should you have any questions, please contact Mr. Joe Lurix of this office, telephone 407/433-2650.

Executed in West Palm Beach, Florida.

CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

This is to certify that this NOTICE OF PERMIT MODIFICATION and all copies were mailed before the close of business on ________________ to the listed persons.

FILING AND ACKNOWLEDGEMENT
FILED, on this date, pursuant to §120.52, Florida Statutes, with the designated Department Clark, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged.

Gloria Lindsey — MAR 31 1992
Clerk — Date

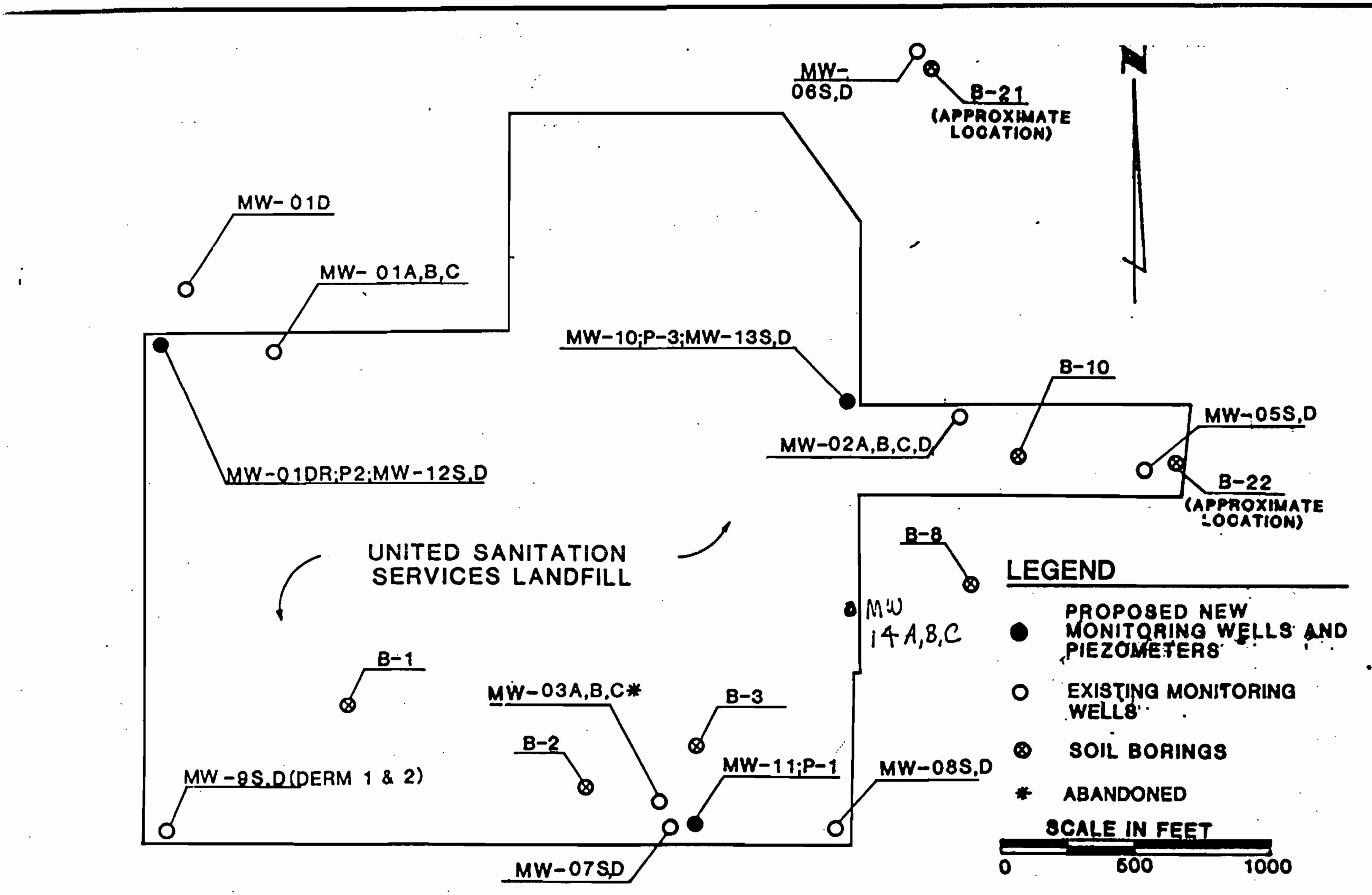
STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT
OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

Donald B. White

Donald B. White, P.E.
Acting Director of District Management
1900 South Congress Avenue, Suite A
West Palm Beach, FL 33406
407/433-2650

DBW:an:gml/986.132

cc: Patricia E. Comer, OGC/Tlh.
Fred Wick, SW/Tlh.
Mary Jean Yon, SW/Tlh.
Chris McGuire, OGC/Tlh.
Laurie Cunniff, DERM



CLIENT/PROJECT		Golder Associates	TITLE
WASTE MANAGEMENT INC. OF FLORIDA UNITED SANITATION SERVICES LANDFILL		Golder Associates Atlanta, Georgia	SITE BORING AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION MAP
DRAWN SCA	CHECKED KBK	REVIEWED	DATE
FILE NO. 883-3712.6	DWG NO / REV NO 22	FIGURE 3	

EXHIBIT I

STATE OF FLORIDA

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

SOUTHEAST FLORIDA DISTRICT

3301 GUN CLUB ROAD
P.O. BOX 3858
WEST PALM BEACH, FLORIDA 33402

BOB GRAHAM
GOVERNOR

VICTORIA J. TSCHINKEL
SECRETARY

ROY DUKE
DISTRICT MANAGER

QUARTERLY REPORT ON GROUND WATER MONITORING
Rule 17-4.245(6)(k)2.

GMS #________________________ DATE____________________

DER PERMIT #____________________

____
Installation Name

____
Address City State Zip County

____ ____________________
Owner or Authorized Representative's Name Title

Method of Discharge____

Type of Industry ____

Report for Period ________________________ to ________________________
date date

Attach monitoring data as approved in monitoring plan using parameter monitoring report forms. When applicable, attach additional sheets describing any changes in the background water quality and the discharge plume since the last reported description. Include any changes in size, direction of movement, rate of movement, and concentration changes of plume constituents in violation of the applicable standards.

NOTE: Pursuant to Rule 17-4.245(6)(k)3., at any time there is a change in the permitted volume, location or chemical, physical or microbiological composition of the discharge plume, the permittee shall notify the department and, if required by the department, submit a new report stating the volume and chemical, physical and microbiological compositions of the discharge at the point of release or contact with the ground water at the site boundary.

CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that I have personally examined and am familiar with the information submitted in this document and all attachments and that, based on my inquiry of those individuals immediately responsible for obtaining the information, I believe that the information is true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment.

____ ____________________
Owner or Authorized Representative's Signature Date

[redacted]

EXHIBIT II

PARAMETER MONITORING REPORT
(Rule 17-3.402, 17-3.404 - 17-3.406)

GMS # ______________________

Sample Date ______________________

Monitoring Well # ____________

Well Type: [ ] Background
[ ] Site Boundary
[ ] Intermediate
[ ] Compliance

Well Name ______________

Classification of Groundwater __________

Well Developed* Prior to
Sample Collection (Yes/No) __________

Ground Water Elevation
(above MSL) ________ft

STORET Code	Parameter Monitored	Sampling Method	Analysis Method	Analysis Result	Units	Sample Filtered/Unfiltered	Preser-vatives Added

*Well development is the process of pumping the well prior to sampling in order to obtain a representative ground water sample.

DER Form 17-1.216(2)
Effective January 1, 1983

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
ENGINEERING REPORT
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA
Project No. 19377

Prepared by

SEC DONOHUE
Oak Brook Division
3003 Butterfield Road
Oak Brook, Illinois 60521

March 1992

3/17/92

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
ENGINEERING REPORT
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA
Project No. 19377

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1.0 INTRODUCTION 1

2.0 MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM 1
- 2.1 System Description 1
- 2.2 Construction Phases 2
- 2.3 System Monitoring 3

3.0 LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DESIGN PROCEDURES 3
- 3.1 Design Assumptions 3
- 3.2 Collection Headers 3
- 3.3 Gas Extraction Wells 4
- 3.4 Well Placement 5
- 3.5 Extraction Volumes 5
- 3.6 Header Collection System 6
- 3.7 Vacuum Application 7
- 3.8 Blower Selection 7
- 3.9 Flare Selection 7
- 3.10 Condensate Management 8

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
ENGINEERING REPORT
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA
Project No. 19377

LIST OF TABLES

TABLE NO. 1	GAS RECOVERY TEST SUMMARY FOR UNITED SANITATION (MEDLEY) LANDFILL (February 1987)
TABLE NO. 2	GAS PRODUCTION DATA SHEET FOR MEDLEY LANDFILL (January 1992)

LIST OF APPENDICES

APPENDIX A	EXTRACTION VOLUMES
APPENDIX B	HEADER COLLECTION SYSTEM
APPENDIX C	VACUUM APPLICATION
APPENDIX D	BLOWER SELECTION
APPENDIX E	FLARE SELECTION
APPENDIX F	CONDENSATE MANAGEMENT
APPENDIX G	CONSTRUCTION NOTES
APPENDIX H	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION GCS-101 POLYETHYLENE PIPE COLLECTION SYSTEM
APPENDIX I	HDPE PIPE VENDORS INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION
APPENDIX J	WEEKLY CONSTRUCTION STATUS REPORT
APPENDIX K	PE PIPE PRESSURE TEST REPORT
APPENDIX L	DESIGN DRAWINGS

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
ENGINEERING REPORT
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER
DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA
Project No. 19377

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The following Engineering Report document outlines the engineering practices which were used in the systematic approach for the design of a Landfill Gas Management System which will collect, transport, and dispose of extracted landfill gasses at the Medley Landfill and Recycling Center.

2.0 MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The following section describes the perimeter gas extraction well and collection header system at Medley Landfill and Recycling Center. Additional interior gas extraction wells may be installed in the future based on the final grades and gas production anticipated for the estimated closure date in the year 2003.

2.1 System Description

The primary objective of this gas management system is to extract, transport, and dispose of potentially harmful landfill gas. The following narrative is a general description of the gas management system components for the Medley Landfill and Recycling Center Landfill Gas Management System (LGMS). For a more detailed description of construction procedures, refer to Appendices G and H.

The Perimeter Gas Management system will consist of 48 gas extraction wells varying from depths of 30 ft to 71 ft below the landfill surface.

There are a total of 7 engineered low points in the collection header system for the collection of condensate, which is generated by the cooling of the methane gas that occurs between the gas extraction well and blower flare station. The condensate that is removed from the collection system will be pumped directly to existing leachate collection manholes or to the leachate force main system and disposed of along with the landfill leachate.

Each gas extraction well is located and spaced according to a calculated zone of influence (ZOI). The ZOI defines an area from which gas can be extracted without inducing excessive air intrusion into the landfill. Each gas extraction well is connected via a lateral pipe to a main collection header.

The collection header is designed as a looped network to provide continuous removal of landfill gas in the event that a section of header becomes inoperative. Control valves are located throughout the collection header to allow for isolation of sections for monitoring and maintenance. The header is sloped to provide for gravity collection of condensate and prevent blockages caused by differential settlement. All anticipated current and future extracted gas volumes, velocities, and collection header pressure drops are accounted for in the sizing of the collection header.

The vacuum required to extract and transport the landfill gas is provided by a centrifugal blower. From the blower, the gas is delivered to the flare for thermal destruction.

2.2 Construction Phases

The Perimeter Well System will consist of a total of 48 gas extraction wells. The calculated flow rate from this system is estimated to be 1026 cfm. The anticipated condensate production during operation of the perimeter system is 1113 gal. per day. The anticipated closure date for Medley Landfill and Recycling Center is in the year 2003. Additional interior gas extraction wells may be installed in the future based on the anticipated final grades and gas production at closure. The anticipated gas extraction rate for the future landfill conditions is estimated to be 3194 cfm. This value was based on a gas production model (data sheet) developed with an anticipated closure date of 2003 (See Table 2). The calculated condensate production rate for this future system is estimated to be 3463 gal. per day.

2.3 System Monitoring

A monitoring plan will be implemented to evaluate the performance of the gas management system. This monitoring plan will include surface and subsurface monitoring around the perimeter of the landfill and evaluating the extracted gas quality and quantity at each extraction well.

3.0 LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS ENGINEERING DESIGN PROCEDURES

The following section describes the methods and procedures used to design an effective Landfill Gas Management System. Example calculations and tabulated results for Medley Landfill and Recycling Center are included in the Appendices.

3.1 Design Assumptions

- Refuse constituency is uniform throughout the landfill.
- Landfill cover material density and permeability is uniform for type and thickness of material.
- Landfill gas constituency is uniform throughout the facility.
- Landfill gas temperature is uniform throughout the landfill.
- Landfill gas is 100% saturated.
- Medley Landfill and Recycling Center design parameters are interpolated from United Sanitation/Medley Landfill Gas Recovery Test data (See Tables 1 and 2).

3.2 Collection Headers

A flexible, high density polyethylene (HDPE), extruded pipe material made of 3408 type resin will be used for the collection header system. Collection headers must withstand internal and external forces developed by non-uniform settlement of decomposing refuse. HDPE is flexible and will conform to changing strata configurations by bending and bowing and thus develop much lower material stress conditions.

3.3 Gas Extraction Wells

The three parameters which must be considered in the design of gas extraction well core pipe material are 1) buckling of vertical pipe during installation, 2) temperature of the environment in which the core pipe is being placed, and 3) ground surface shear forces due to cover material/refuse interface slippage (when gas extraction wells are installed on side slopes). At the time of completion of a well installation, there is very little stress developed in the core pipe.

(1) <u>Buckling</u> - PVC pipe Type 1, SCH 80 (6" or 8" diameter) is chosen for its rigidity and lack of measurable bowing under its own weight (in the vertical position) to lengths of 120 feet.

(2) <u>Temperature of Environment</u> - The average gas temperatures are 126°F which is well below the maximum recommended operating temperature for PVC pipe, Type 1, Sch 80 (140° F). (Reference from Plastic Piping Systems Vol. 1, 1980, Table 1-B, page 5.)

(3) <u>Ground Surface Shear</u> - With 3 feet of cover material and the estimated internal angle of friction (33°) of the cover material, the forces developed by cover material slippage on side slopes of minimum 3:1 will be insufficient to cause well pipe failure.

During construction compacted muck is placed above and below a bentonite mat (Claymax) to reduce air intrusion into the landfill at the gas extraction well pipe and at the existing cover/backfill interface. At the existing cover/backfill interface, the bentonite will migrate into the void spaces of both the soils, tying the two together into one continuous barrier. At the gas extraction well pipe, the bentonite will migrate into any void spaces around the pipe and the compacted muck, preventing air intrusion at the muck/pipe interface.

3.4 Well Placement

Well placement is based on the following criteria:

- Zone of Influence
- Drill rig accessibility

The Zone of Influence (ZOI) for an individual well is estimated by an equation developed by the Waste Management of North America, Inc. Gas Recovery Group. The design parameters used in this Engineering Report were obtained from the United Sanitation/Medley Landfill Gas Recovery Test data (see Tables 1 and 2). A typical calculation for the ZOI can be seen in Appendix A, Section 2.

Since well zones of influence are theoretically circular in shape, overlap of ZOI's is necessary to obtain the maximum influenced area. Therefore, the wells are spaced to maximize the landfill coverage and minimize the overlap of the ZOIs.

The accessibility of the drill rig which is to perform the boring is limited to slopes of no more than 6 horizontal to 1 vertical. If ground surface slope exceeds this maximum, the creation of a bench and bench access will be necessary to facilitate leveling of the drill rig. Benches will be removed following completion of construction so that the final contours are not changed.

3.5 Extraction Volumes

The landfill gas extraction volume for each well is determined by multiplying the volume of influenced refuse by the field test determined gas generation rate. This volume is reduced by the appropriate reduction factor due to ZOI overlap. The generation rate is an average value of recoverable gas volumes. The actual generation rate may vary slightly.

Extraction volume calculations and tabulation are included in Appendix A. These extraction volumes are used to design the header collection system.

3.6 Header Collection System

The header collection system design is based on the following criteria:

1) Maximum gas velocity is 50 feet per second in headers which exhibit concurrent flow conditions (flow of gas and condensate in the same direction.)

2) Maximum gas velocity is 30 feet per second in header which exhibits countercurrent flow conditions (flow of gas and condensate in opposite direction).

3) The following factors of safety will be applied:
   - 1.2 for concurrent conditions
   - 1.4 for countercurrent conditions

4) Headloss shall not exceed one inch water column per 100 feet of header pipe.

5) Minimum acceptable slope is 2.0% for header located in refuse, and 0.5% for header out of refuse.

6) The Spitzglass equation for low pressure flow of compressible fluids will be used for headloss calculations.

7) All calculations performed assumes Phillips Driscopipe Series 6400 SDR 17.0 pipe is used for collection system construction.

8) Exceptions to these criteria are acceptable if the effect on the system is minimal.

Headloss and velocity calculations are included in Appendix B.

3.7 Vacuum Application

Vacuum application is the anticipated permissible negative pressure which can be applied to the well and maintain less than 1% air intrusion. Operation, testing and monitoring at over 30 existing landfill gas management facilities has determined that air intrusion can be controlled by adjusting the applied vacuum. The vacuum application factor (inches water column per foot depth to slot) is derived from field test data and then applied to the design dimensions of each extraction well. An example calculation and tabulated results are included in Appendix C.

3.8 Blower Selection

The requirements of the blower are as follows:

1) Supply sufficient negative pressure for distribution throughout the collection system and sufficient positive pressure for delivery of collected gas to the flare for combustion.

2) Supply sufficient flow volume capacity for anticipated extraction rates.

The blower selection procedure begins with calculation of minimum and maximum differential pressure and volume capacity requirements. Then several blowers meeting the requirements are analyzed for economic longterm operation (minimal future modifications) and the most efficient is selected. Calculation of blower requirements and blower selection criteria are included in Appendix D.

3.9 Flare Selection

Selection of the flare is based on short-term peak and long-term flow volumes. Since it is not desirable to sacrifice combustion efficiency, the flare must be effective over a wide range of flow volumes. Through years of testing and infield monitoring of operating flares, Waste Management of North America, Inc. has developed standard state-of-the-art utility flare specifications. The flare is designed specifically for efficient thermal disposal of landfill gas.

Along with the development of the flare, design basis parameters have been created so that cross-referencing of infield test data with the design basis parameters is sufficient to determine if any special flaring techniques or processes are needed. After this determination, the flare size is selected by use of specially developed nomographs.

Parameter comparisons and flare selection are included in Appendix E.

3.10 Condensate Management

Condensate management calculations include determination of condensate volumes produced within the collection system and the anticipated distribution of these volumes.

The design assumptions that are used in calculating the condensate production rate and distribution are listed below.

1) Landfill gas is 100% saturated at the time of extraction.
2) All liquid is knocked out prior to flaring .
3) Operational pressure is 14.6 psia.

The procedure for condensate calculations begins with determination of the volume of condensate formed per cubic foot of extracted landfill gas. Combining this value with the gas extraction rate provides the condensate production rate.

The preceding calculations and tabulated results are included in Appendix F.

TABLE 1

GAS RECOVERY TEST SUMMARY

(February 1987)

TABLE 1

GAS RECOVERY TEST SUMMARY
UNITED SANITATION/MEDLEY LANDFILL
FEBRUARY 1987

WELL	A	B	C	D	E	SITE AVERAGE
Well Depth (feet)	45	40	40	40	40	41
Amount Slotted (feet)	24	20	20	20	20	21
Cover Depth (feet)	6	5	5	5	5	5
Static Pressure (in w.c.)	0.22	0.35	0.44	0.19	1.14	0.47
Gas Temperature (°F)	116	123	133	114	144	126
Free Flow (cfm)	10	5	10	5	10	8
Max Flow (cfm)	42	--	17	10	15	21
Max ZOI (feet)	134	--	118	195	114	140
Max Vacuum (in w.c.)	0.0	--	0.6	0.2	1.1	0.5
Gas Generation (ft^3/lb-yr)	0.290	--	0.191	0.040	0.175	0.174
Stabilized Flow (cfm)	--	--	15	3	10	9.3
Vacuum (in w.c.)	0.0	--	0.6	0.2	1.1	0.5
Composition (Stabilized Flow):						
% CH_4			54.0	54.4	54.4	54.3
% CO_2			44.4	43.2	43.3	43.3
%N_2/O_2			1.6	0.4	2.3	1.4

Note: Data obtained from: Landfill Gas Recovery Test Program: performed by Waste Management of North America, Inc., Gas Recovery Group.

TABLE 2

GAS PRODUCTION DATA SHEET

(January 1992)

LANDFILL GAS PRODUCTION DATA SHEET

Ref#-GAS19D

DATE OF ENTRY: January 13, 1992

SITE:	Medley Landfill
SITE CLOSURE DATE:	2003
GAS GENERATION RATE :	0,170 CU FT/LB-YR
GAS PRODUCTION :	4.5 CU FT/LB
REFUSE DENSITY :	500 LB/CU GATE YD
RECOVERABLE GAS:	55 %
METHANE CONCENTRATION:	54 %
SITE CAPACITY:	8,126,127 TONS OF REFUSE IN PLACE

YEAR	ANNUAL REFUSE (tons)	GAS PRODUCED (cfd)	RECOVERABLE AS PRODUCED (cfd)	FUEL QUIVALENT (mmBTU/hr)	ESTIMATED MSDS NVENTORY (lbs/day)
1975	191136	0	0	0.0	0
1976	194292	0	0	0.0	0
1977	195324	178044	97924	2.0	13924
1978	201804	352303	193766	4.0	27553
1979	202320	520939	286517	5.9	40741
1980	305088	689241	379083	7.8	53903
1981	342120	851665	468416	9.6	66606
1982	368904	1103683	607026	12.4	86316
1983	366552	1380675	759371	15.5	107978
1984	371424	1672153	919684	18.8	130774
1985	329100	1950429	1072736	21.9	152537
1986	343000	2222730	1222501	25.0	173833
1987	343000	2445319	1344925	27.5	191241
1988	235007	2672447	1469846	30.1	209004
1989	350095	2890995	1590047	32.5	226096
1990	341606	3000690	1650380	33.8	234675
1991	265355	3213447	1767396	36.2	251314
1992	265000	3410258	1875642	38.4	266706
1993	265000	3528606	1940733	39.7	275962
1994	265000	3642152	2003184	41.0	284842
1995	265000	3751409	2063275	42.2	293386
1996	265000	3856539	2121096	43.4	301608
1997	265000	3957697	2176733	44.5	309520
1998	265000	4055033	2230268	45.6	317132
1999	265000	4148692	2281781	46.7	324457
2000	265000	4238813	2331347	47.7	331505
2001	265000	4325529	2379041	48.7	338287
2002	265000	4408970	2424933	49.6	344812
2003	265000	4489258	2469092	50.5	351091
2004	0	4566513	2511582	51.4	357133
2005	0	4640850	2552467	52.2	362947
2006	0	4465529	2456041	50.2	349236
2007	0	4296831	2363257	48.3	336042
2008	0	4134506	2273978	46.5	323347
2009	0	3978314	2188073	44.8	311132

LANDFILL GAS PRODUCTION DATA SHEET

Ref#-GAS19D

DATE OF ENTRY: January 13, 1992

SITE: **Medley Landfill**

SITE CLOSURE DATE:	2003	
GAS GENERATION RATE :	0.170	CU FT/LB-YR
GAS PRODUCTION :	4.5	CU FT/LB
REFUSE DENSITY :	500	LB/CU GATE YD
RECOVERABLE GAS:	55	%
METHANE CONCENTRATION:	54	%
SITE CAPACITY:	8,126,127	TONS OF REFUSE IN PLACE

YEAR	ANNUAL REFUSE (tons)	GAS PRODUCED (cfd)	RECOVERABLE AS PRODUCED (cfd)	FUEL QUIVALENT (mmBTU/hr)	ESTIMATED MSDS NVENTORY (lbs/day)
2010	0	3828022	2105412	43.1	299378
2011	0	3683408	2025874	41.4	288068
2012	0	3544257	1949341	39.9	277186
2013	0	3410363	1875700	38.4	266714
2014	0	3281527	1804840	36.9	256638
2015	0	3157558	1736657	35.5	246943
2016	0	3038272	1671050	34.2	237614
2017	0	2923493	1607921	32.9	228638
2018	0	2813050	1547178	31.6	220000
2019	0	2706779	1488729	30.5	211689
2020	0	2604523	1432488	29.3	203692
2021	0	2506130	1378372	28.2	195997
2022	0	2411454	1326300	27.1	188593
2023	0	2320355	1276195	26.1	181468
2024	0	2232697	1227983	25.1	174613
2025	0	2148351	1181593	24.2	168016
2026	0	2067191	1136955	23.3	161669
2027	0	1989097	1094003	22.4	155561
2028	0	1913953	1052674	21.5	149685
2029	0	1841648	1012907	20.7	144030
2030	0	1772075	974641	19.9	138589
2031	0	1705130	937821	19.2	133353
2032	0	1640714	902393	18.5	128315
2033	0	1578731	868302	17.8	123468
2034	0	1519090	835500	17.1	118804
2035	0	1461703	803936	16.4	114315
2036	0	1406483	773565	15.8	109997
2037	0	1353349	744342	15.2	105841
2038	0	1302222	716222	14.7	101843
2039	0	1253027	689165	14.1	97996
2040	0	1205691	663130	13.6	94293
2041	0	1160142	638078	13.1	90731
2042	0	1116315	613973	12.6	87304
2043	0	1074143	590779	12.1	84005
2044	0	1033564	568460	11.6	80832

LANDFILL GAS PRODUCTION DATA SHEET

Ref#-GAS19D

DATE OF ENTRY: January 13, 1992

SITE:	Medley Landfill	
SITE CLOSURE DATE:	2003	
GAS GENERATION RATE :	0.170	CU FT/LB-YR
GAS PRODUCTION :	4.5	CU FT/LB
REFUSE DENSITY :	500	LB/CU GATE YD
RECOVERABLE GAS:	55	%
METHANE CONCENTRATION:	54	%
SITE CAPACITY:	8,126,127	TONS OF REFUSE IN PLACE

YEAR	ANNUAL REFUSE (tons)	GAS PRODUCED (cfd)	RECOVERABLE AS PRODUCED (cfd)	FUEL QUIVALENT (mmBTU/hr)	ESTIMATED MSDS NVENTORY (lbs/day)
2045	0	994518	546985	11.2	77778
2046	0	956948	526321	10.8	74840
2047	0	920796	506438	10.4	72013
2048	0	886011	487306	10.0	69292
2049	0	852539	468897	9.6	66675
2050	0	820332	451183	9.2	64156

Data obtained from , "Landfill Gas Production Data Sheet", prepared by Waste Management of North America, Inc., Gas Recovery Group, January 1992.

APPENDIX A

EXTRACTION VOLUMES

SECTION	TITLE
1.0	EXTRACTION FLOW RATE SUMMARY
2.0	ZONE OF INFLUENCE
3.0	EXTRACTION FLOW RATES
4.0	REDUCTION FACTORS

APPENDIX A

SECTION 1.0

EXTRACTION FLOW RATE SUMMARY

EXTRACTION FLOWRATE SUMMARY
(Perimeter System Layout)

WELL	FLOW RATE Q_U (CFM)	REDUCTION FACTOR R_f (%)	REDUCED FLOW RATE Q_A (CFM)
W-1	23.3	13	20.3
W-2	30.2	23	23.2
W-3	29.6	24	22.5
W-4	30.2	22	23.6
W-5	33.9	24	25.8
W-6	26.7	58	11.2
W-7	51.1	34	33.7
W-8	20.5	39	12.5
W-9	56.4	39	34.4
W-10	23.9	43	13.6
W-11	52.0	35	33.8
W-12	10.4	39	6.3
W-13	33.3	38	20.6
W-14	25.0	26	18.5
W-15	14.4	13	12.5
W-16	23.9	30	16.7
W-17	81.2	32	55.2
W-18	69.2	53	32.5
W-19	14.0	55	6.3
W-20	121.2	49	61.8
W-21	113.4	30	79.4
W-22	22.2	59	9.1
W-23	26.5	10	23.8
W-24	22.7	11	20.2
W-25	20.5	4	19.7
W-26	21.0	19	17.0

EXTRACTION FLOWRATE SUMMARY (Perimeter System Layout)			
WELL	FLOW RATE Q_U (CFM)	REDUCTION FACTOR R_f (%)	REDUCED FLOW RATE Q_A (CFM)
W-27	21.6	13	18.8
W-28	21.0	22	16.4
W-29	21.0	19	17.0
W-30	22.7	9	20.6
W-31	22.7	22	17.7
W-32	22.7	20	18.2
W-33	23.9	22	18.6
W-34	23.9	24	18.2
W-35	22.7	17	18.8
W-36	13.1	4	12.6
W-37	22.7	10	20.4
W-38	22.7	21	17.9
W-39	22.2	21	17.5
W-40	22.2	21	17.5
W-41	21.6	23	16.6
W-42	22.2	18	18.2
W-43	22.7	20	18.2
W-44	23.7	22	17.7
W-45	23.3	21	18.4
W-46	21.0	21	16.6
W-47	21.6	21	17.1
W-48	22.2	11	19.8
		TOTAL	1026.4

APPENDIX A

SECTION 2.0

ZONE OF INFLUENCE

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

ZONE OF INFLUENCE

Purpose: To determine the refuse permeability factor (F_s)

Given: The following parameters obtained from the United Sanitation/Medley Gas Recovery Test data (Table 1)

Average Zone of Influence (ZOI)	= 140 ft
Average length of solid pipe (S_p)	= 20 ft
Cover depth (C_d)	= 5.0 ft
Relative cover permeability (m_s)	= 1.5

Equation:

Zone of Influence: $ZOI = F_s(S_p + m_s C_d)$

Refuse permeability factor: $F_s = ZOI/(S_p + m_s C_d)$

Evaluating equation:

$$F_s = \left(\frac{140\ ft}{20\ ft + (1.5\ ft)(5.0\ ft)}\right) = 5.09$$

Factor of Safety = (Reduce by 10%) = 5.09 - 10% = 4.58

ZONE OF INFLUENCE CALCULATION

Purpose: To determine the area affected by an individual gas extraction well. (using W-1).

Given:

Length of solid pipe (S_p)	= 20 ft
Refuse permeability factor (F_s)	= 4.58
Cover depth (C_d)	= 3.0 ft
Relative cover permeability (m_s)	= 1.5

Equation:

Zone of Influence: $ZOI = F_s(S_p + m_s C_d)$

Evaluating the equation for well (W-1)

$$
\begin{aligned}
ZOI &= 4.58[20 + (1.5)(3.0\ \text{ft})] \\
&= 112.2\ \text{ft}
\end{aligned}
$$

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

APPENDIX A

SECTION 3.0

EXTRACTION FLOW RATES

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILLAND RECYCLING CENTER

EXTRACTION FLOW RATES

Purpose: To determine the extraction rate of landfill gas from individual gas extraction wells (using well W-1).

Given:

Zone of Influence (ZOI)	=	112.2 ft.
Ground Surface Elevation	=	44 ft. MSL
Base Grade Elevation	=	0 ft. MSL
Gas Generation Rate (G_P)	=	0.17 ft^3/lb-yr
Density of Refuse (ρ)	=	1200 lb/yd^3
Cover Depth (C_d)	=	3.0 ft

Assumptions: Gas extraction well influences a cylindrical volume of refuse

Equations:

Volume of a cylinder: $V = \pi r^2 h$ (1.0)

Where: r = radius of cylinder
h = height of cylinder

Extraction rate: $Q = G_P \rho V$ (2.0)

Where: G_P = gas generation rate
ρ = refuse density
V = volume

Sample calculation using well 1:

Volume influenced: $V = \pi (112.2 \text{ ft})^2 (44 \text{ ft} - 0 \text{ ft} - 3.0 \text{ ft})$
$= 1{,}621{,}509 \text{ ft}^3$
$= 60{,}056 \text{ cy}$

Gas extraction rate: $Q = (0.17 \text{ ft}^3/\text{lb-yr})(1200 \text{ lb/yd}^3)(60{,}056 \text{ yd}^3)$
$= 12{,}251{,}424 \text{ ft}^3/\text{yr}$
$= 23.3 \text{ cfm}$

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AK DATE: 3-12-92

PROJECT MEDLEY LANDFILL PERIMETER SYSTEM) SHEET 1 of 3 DATE 2/14/92

WELL NO.		COORDINATES	GROUND ELEV. (MSL)	BASE GRADE OF REFUSE (MSL)	LIQUID ELEV. (MSL)	WELL DEPTH (FT)	SOLID* PIPE (FT)	SLOTTED PIPE (FT)	DESIGN FACTORS				ZOI (FT)	FLOW (CFM)	NOTES
NEW	OLD								F_S	C_D	m_s	G_F			
1		N 554863; E 713044	44	0		39	20	19	4.58	3.0	1.5	0.17	112.2	23.3	
2		N 554826; E 712900	52	0		42	21	21					116.8	30.2	
3		N 554798; E 712752	51	0		41	21	20					116.8	29.6	
4		N 554781; E 712602	52	0		42	21	21					116.8	30.2	
5		N 554773; E 712430	54	0		44	22	22					121.4	33.9	
6		N 554670; E 712376	50	0		40	20	20					112.2	26.7	
7		N 554570; E 712434	61	0		51	26	25					139.7	51.1	
8		N 554500; E 712317	39	0		34	20	14					112.2	20.5	
9		N 554394; E 712429	63	0		53	27	26					144.3	56.4	
10		N 554270; E 712348	45	0		40	20	20					112.2	23.9	
11		N 554258; E 712497	62	0		52	26	26					139.7	52.0	
12		N 554136; E 712306	32	0		27	15	12					89.3	10.4	
13		N 554125; E 712426	53	0		43	22	21					121.4	33.3	
14		N 553989; E 712366	47	0		40	20	20					112.2	25.0	
15		N 553863; E 712310	36	0		31	17	14					98.5	14.4	
16		N 553663; E 712575	45	0		40	20	20					112.2	23.9	
17		N 553761; E 712690	71	0		61	31	30					162.6	81.2	
18		N 553733; E 712832	61	0		51	31	20					162.6	69.2	
19		N 553641; E 712999	35	0		30	17	13					98.5	14.0	

*Does not include 3' stick-up as shown in detail
(1) Assume Base Grade @ O MSL; min 5 ft separation between bottom of gas well and base grade.

SEP-1 ... ID:DER WEST PALM TEL NO:407-964-1275 #104 P01

Best Available Copy

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Southeast District • 1900 S. Congress Ave., Suite A • West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Telephone: 407/433-2650
Fax: 407/433-2666

Lawton Chiles, Governor

Carol M. Browner, Secretary

FAX TRANSMITTAL LETTER

DATE: 9-17-92 NUMBER OF PAGES: 15
(Including this Page)

FAX TELEPHONE NUMBER: 904-922-6979

TO:

NAME: Patty Adams

AGENCY: DER

FROM: NAME: S. Brooks

TRANSMITTAL ON A HITACHI HIFAX #35:
Number: 407/433-2666

IF ANY OF THE PAGES ARE NOT CLEARLY RECEIVED, PLEASE CALL: 407/433-2650.

SENDERS NAME: S. Brooks

COMMENTS:

Recycled Paper

9-16

Willard -
Stephanie wants you
to give her a call about
this application
Patty

Department of Environmental Regulation

Routing and Transmittal Slip

To: (Name, Office, Location)

1. Preston Willard
2.
3.
4.

I agree - you handle CK with NE District on a methane CH4 source they are permitting Preston 9/21

Remarks:

the SE District asked that BAR process this application. I think there work level is high. Suggest you assign it to me or Mirza

From: [signature]

Date: 9-17-92

Phone:

SEP-17-92 11:46 ID:DER WEST PALM TEL NO:407-964-1275 #104 P02

Best Available Copy

RECEIVED

SEP 16 1992

DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL REG.
WEST PALM BEACH

METROPOLITAN DADE COUNTY, FLORIDA

METRO-DADE

METRO-DADE CENTER

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
SUITE 1310
111 N.W. 1st STREET
MIAMI, FLORIDA 33128-1971
(305) 375-3376

September 11, 1992

Stephanie Brooks, P.E.
Florida Department of Environmental Regulation
1900 South Congress Avenue
West Palm Beach, Florida 33406

RE: Application for Permit to Construct an
Air Pollution Source

APPLICANT: Waste Management North America
P-1010 - AC 13-218495
LOCATION: 9350 NW 89th Street, Medley
POLLUTION SOURCE: Landfill Gas Flare
POLLUTION CONTROL DEVICE:

Dear Ms. Brooks:

The referenced application has been reviewed and has been disapproved for being incomplete. [redacted] and [redacted] are required.

Sincerely,

Ewart Anderson

Ewart Anderson, P.E.
Air Permitting Engineer
Environmental Monitoring Division

RECEIVED

SEP - 1 1992

DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL REG.
WEST PALM BEACH

August 22, 1992

Ms. Stephanie Brooks
Department of Environmental Regulation
Air Quality
1900 South Congress Avenue
Suite A
W. Palm Beach, Florida 33406

Re: Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center
Application To Operate/Construct Air Pollution Sources

Dear Ms. Brooks:

Enclosed please find an application to operate/construct an air pollution source at the Medley Landfill and Recycling Center in Medley, Florida. The air pollution source is a landfill gas flare which is a component of the site's landfill gas collection system. The gas collection system was permitted as a modification to the Department of Environmental Regulation Permit No. SC 13-179974.

The installation of the collection system was incorporated as a specific condition to this permit, (Specific Cond. No. 22).

The flare is an integral component to the collection system as it is used for the effective combustion of the landfill gas.

The attached information includes theoretical emissions rates of the flare based on the known properties of landfill gas and the flare technology. The emissions are based on the maximum gas flow rate capacity for the flare. Once the flare is put into operation, emission data will be submitted to your department which utilizes the actual field gas flow rate.

Attached also, please find a $4500.00 check for the application fee.

Please review the attached application and emission calculations. As the gas collection system installation has been completed, we would like to begin operating the flare as soon as possible. Your timely response to the permit application would be greatly appreciated. Please call me at (305)977-9551), ext. 15, should you have any questions or require further information.

Sincerely,

Charlene Pisatowski

Charlene Pisatowski
Staff Engineer

cc:

Mike Berg
Harvey Bush
Jim Barret
E.L. Anderson/w att

State of Florida
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

Interoffice Memorandum

TO: Broward County Environmental Quality Control Board
Broward County Health Department
Dade County Public Health Unit
Metropolitan Dade County Environmental Resource Management
Palm Beach County Public Health Unit

FROM: I. Goldman, P.E., West Palm Beach

DATE: Sept 2, 1992

SUBJECT: Application

Application File No. AC 13-218495
Application Name Waste Management North America

This office has received the following application for:

- X Air Pollution Source
- ___ Domestic Wastewater
- ___ Drainage Well
- ___ Hazardous Waste Facility
- ___ Industrial Wastewater
- ___ Injection Well
- ___ Public Water Well/Plant
- ___ Solid Waste Facility

for

- X Construction Permit
- ___ Operating Permit
- ___ Temporary Operating Permit

Your comments regarding completeness of the application are requested by 9/14/92.

A copy of the application has been provided to you by:

- ___ The applicant or his engineer; or
- X Is attached

If you have any questions please call (407)433-2650.

Stephanie 9/1

Best Available Copy

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Permit Data Form

Project Source Name: Waste Management North America

Type Code: AC Subcode: 1 C Check if: ___ GP ___ Exempt

Correct Fee: 4500

Amount Received: $4500.00

Amount Refund: Ø

Permit Processor's Initial: ______ Data Entry Operator's Initial: [initials]

Comments:

AC 13-218495

No. 10119

CENTRAL DISPOSAL

A Division of Waste Management, Inc. of Florida

3000 N.W. 48th Street, Pompano Beach, Florida 33073

8 - 26
430

DATE 08/17/92

PAY REGISTERED 8N315863 4500 DOLS 00 CTS

$ 4,500.00

MELLON BANK N.A.
PITTSBURGH, PENNSYLVANIA
Also available if desired at
Barnett Bank of Jacksonville, Fla.

TO THE ORDER OF
Department of Environmental Regulations
Air Quality

[redacted]

9-16

Willard

Stephanie sent this up here because of PSD possibility - you've done these before (landfill flares). Can you take a look & see if we should keep it? If so, we need no money before we can continue processing. Thanks Patty

Willard - 10/24

See me about this - We're not sure of rec'd date - Also you have only copy of SW permit

Patty

$ 4500 pd
9-1-92

DER Form #
Form Title
Effective Date
DER Application No. (Filed in by DER)

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg. • 2600 Blair Stone Road • Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

AC 13-218495

RECEIVED
SEP - 1 1992
DEPT. OF ENVIRONMENTAL REG.
WEST PALM BEACH

APPLICATION TO OPERATE/CONSTRUCT AIR POLLUTION SOURCES

SOURCE TYPE: Landfill Gas Flare [X] New[1] [ ] Existing[1]

APPLICATION TYPE: [X] Construction [X] Operation [X] Modification

COMPANY NAME: Waste Management of North America COUNTY: Dade

Identify the specific emission point source(s) addressed in this application (i.e. Lime Kiln No. 4 with Venturi Scrubber; Peaking Unit No. 2, Gas Fired) Flare

SOURCE LOCATION: Street 9350 NW 89th Street City Medley

UTM: East ______ North ______

Latitude 25 ° 51 ' 31 "N Longitude 80 ° 21 ' 03 "W

APPLICANT NAME AND TITLE: Harvey H. Bush, Jr., Senior Environmental Vice President

APPLICANT ADDRESS: 500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

SECTION I: STATEMENTS BY APPLICANT AND ENGINEER

A. APPLICANT

I am the undersigned owner or authorized representative* of Waste Management of North America

I certify that the statements made in this application for a Construction/Operation permit are true, correct and complete to the best of my knowledge and belief. Further I agree to maintain and operate the pollution control source and pollution contro facilities in such a manner as to comply with the provision of Chapter 403, Florid Statutes, and all the rules and regulations of the department and revisions thereof. also understand that a permit, if granted by the department, will be non-transferabl and I will promptly notify the department upon sale or legal transfer of the permitte establishment.

*Attach letter of authorization

Signed: James A. Waters

James A. Waters, Group Vice President
Name and Title (Please Type)

Date: 8/25/92 Telephone No. 305/771-9850

B. PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER REGISTERED IN FLORIDA (where required by Chapter 471, F.S.)

This is to certify that the engineering features of this pollution control project hav been designed/examined by me and found to be in conformity with modern engineerin principles applicable to the treatment and disposal of pollutants characterized in th permit application. There is reasonable assurance, in my professional judgment, tha

1 See Florida Administrative Code Rule 17-2.100(57) and (104)

the pollution control facilities, when properly maintained and operated, will discharge an effluent that complies with all applicable statutes of the State of Florida and the rules and regulations of the department. It is also agreed that the undersigned will furnish, if authorized by the owner, the applicant a set of instructions for the proper maintenance and operation of the pollution control facilities and, if applicable, pollution sources.

Signed ______________________

Harvey H. Bush, Jr., P.E.
Name (Please Type)

Waste Management Inc.
Company Name (Please Type)

500 Cypress Creek Rd., Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
Mailing Address (Please Type)

Florida Registration No. 6267 Date: 8/31/92 Telephone No. 305/771-9850

SECTION II: GENERAL PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Describe the nature and extent of the project. Refer to pollution control equipment, and expected improvements in source performance as a result of installation. State whether the project will result in full compliance. Attach additional sheet if necessary.

Landfill gas collection system utilizing a flare for efficient thermal disposal of landfill gas consisting of approx. 60% CH_4 and 40% CO_2. Gas flow rate is estimated at 3140 CFM.

B. Schedule of project covered in this application (Construction Permit Application Only)

Start of Construction 4/92 Completion of Construction 8/92

C. Costs of pollution control system(s): (Note: Show breakdown of estimated costs only for individual components/units of the project serving pollution control purposes. Information on actual costs shall be furnished with the application for operation permit.)

Flare price = $100,000

D. Indicate any previous DER permits, orders and notices associated with the emission point, including permit issuance and expiration dates.

Landfill gas collection system installation permitted as modification to solid waste permit, SC-13-179974

E. Requested permitted equipment operating time: hrs/day 24; days/wk 7; wks/yr 52;

if power plant, hrs/yr N/A; if seasonal, describe: N/A

F. If this is a new source or major modification, answer the following questions. (Yes or No)

1. Is this source in a non-attainment area for a particular pollutant? Yes

   a. If yes, has "offset" been applied? N/A

   b. If yes, has "Lowest Achievable Emission Rate" been applied? N/A

   c. If yes, list non-attainment pollutants. Ozone - Flare does not contribute ozone to atmosphere

2. Does best available control technology (BACT) apply to this source? If yes, see Section VI. No

3. Does the State "Prevention of Significant Deterioriation" (PSD) requirement apply to this source? If yes, see Sections VI and VII. No

4. Do "Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources" (NSPS) apply to this source? No

5. Do "National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants" (NESHAP) apply to this source? No

H. Do "Reasonably Available Control Technology" (RACT) requirements apply to this source? No

   a. If yes, for what pollutants? ______

   b. If yes, in addition to the information required in this form, any information requested in Rule 17-2.650 must be submitted.

Attach all supportive information related to any answer of "Yes". Attach any justification for any answer of "No" that might be considered questionable.

SECTION III: AIR POLLUTION SOURCES & CONTROL DEVICES (Other than Incinerators)

A. Raw Materials and Chemicals Used in your Process, if applicable:

Description	Contaminants		Utilization Rate - lbs/hr	Relate to Flow Diagram
	Type	% Wt		
Landfill Gas	CH_4	60	3140 SCFM	
	CO_2	35		
	H_2S	.0004		

B. Process Rate, if applicable: (See Section V, Item 1)

1. Total Process Input Rate (lbs/hr): 3140 SCFM

2. Product Weight (lbs/hr):

C. Airborne Contaminants Emitted: (Information in this table must be submitted for each emission point, use additional sheets as necessary)

Name of Contaminant	Emission[1]*		Allowed[2] Emission Rate per Rule 17-2	Allowable[3] Emission lbs/hr	Potential[4] Emission		Relate to Flow Diagram
	Maximum lbs/hr	Actual T/yr			lbs/yr	T/yr	
CO_2	20,500	90,000	* *		Potential		
N_2	136,000	600,000	* *		has not been		
O_2	22,000	93,000	* *		determined		
~~NO_x~~	~~7.7~~	~~34~~	~~* *~~				
CO	27.7	122	* *		Actual gas flow		
CH_4	21.2	93	* *		rate necessary to		
~~SO_2~~	~~.0004~~	~~.0002~~	* *		determine actual emissions		

[1]See Section V, Item 2.

[2]Reference applicable emission standards and units (e.g. Rule 17-2.600(5)(b)2. Table II, E. (1) - 0.1 pounds per million BTU heat input)

[3]Calculated from operating rate and applicable standard.

[4]Emission, if source operated without control (See Section V, Item 3).

* Theoretical gas flow rate used to determine these emissions
** Not specified in F.A.C. 17-2.600 emission limiting and performance standards for a landfill gas flare

D. Control Devices: (See Section V, Item 4)

Name and Type (Model & Serial No.)	Contaminant	Efficiency	Range of Particles Size Collected (in microns) (If applicable)	Basis for Efficiency (Section V Item 5)
LFG Specialties, Inc.	Landfill Gas	98%	N/A	
Utility "candle				
stick" flares				

E. Fuels

Type (Be Specific)	Consumption*		Maximum Heat Input (MMBTU/hr)
	avg/hr	max./hr	
N/A			

*Units: Natural Gas--MMCF/hr; Fuel Oils--gallons/hr; Coal, wood, refuse, other--lbs/hr.

Fuel Analysis: N/A

Percent Sulfur: N/A Percent Ash: N/A

Density: N/A lbs/gal Typical Percent Nitrogen: N/A

Heat Capacity: N/A BTU/lb N/A BTU/gal

Other Fuel Contaminants (which may cause air pollution): N/A

F. If applicable, indicate the percent of fuel used for space heating.

Annual Average N/A Maximum N/A

G. Indicate liquid or solid wastes generated and method of disposal.

N/A

H. Emission Stack Geometry and Flow Characteristics (Provide data for each stack):* ✱

Stack Height: 34' ft. Stack Diameter: 14" ft.

Gas Flow Rate: 3140 ACFM ____ DSCFM Gas Exit Temperature: 840 °F.

Water Vapor Content: ____ % Velocity: 496 FPS

SECTION IV: INCINERATOR INFORMATION

Not Applicable

Type of Waste	Type 0 (Plastics)	Type I (Rubbish)	Type II (Refuse)	Type III (Garbage)	Type IV (Pathological)	Type V (Liq.& Gas By-prod.)	Type VI (Solid By-prod.)
Actual lb/hr Incinerated							
Uncontrolled (lbs/hr)							

Description of Waste ____

Total Weight Incinerated (lbs/hr) ____ Design Capacity (lbs/hr) ____

Approximate Number of Hours of Operation per day ____ day/wk ____ wks/yr. ____

Manufacturer ____

Date Constructed ____ Model No. ____

	Volume $(ft)^3$	Heat Release (BTU/hr)	Fuel		Temperature (°F)
			Type	BTU/hr	
Primary Chamber					
Secondary Chamber					

Stack Height: ____ ft. Stack Diamter: ____ Stack Temp. ____

Gas Flow Rate: ____ ACFM ____ DSCFM* Velocity: ____ FPS

*If 50 or more tons per day design capacity, submit the emissions rate in grains per standard cubic foot dry gas corrected to 50% excess air.

Type of pollution control device: [ ] Cyclone [ ] Wet Scrubber [ ] Afterburner

[ ] Other (specify) ____

Brief description of operating characteristics of control devices:

N/A

Ultimate disposal of any effluent other than that emitted from the stack (scrubber water, ash, etc.):

N/A

NOTE: Items 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, and 10 in Section V must be included where applicable.

SECTION V: SUPPLEMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

Please provide the following supplements where required for this application.

1. Total process input rate and product weight -- show derivation [Rule 17-2.100(127)]
   N/A
2. To a construction application, attach basis of emission estimate (e.g., design calculations, design drawings, pertinent manufacturer's test data, etc.) and attach proposed methods (e.g., FR Part 60 Methods 1, 2, 3, 4, 5) to show proof of compliance with applicable standards. To an operation application, attach test results or methods used to show proof of compliance. Information provided when applying for an operation permit from a construction permit shall be indicative of the time at which the test was made.
3. Attach basis of potential discharge (e.g., emission factor, that is, AP42 test).
4. With construction permit application, include design details for all air pollution control systems (e.g., for baghouse include cloth to air ratio; for scrubber include cross-section sketch, design pressure drop, etc.)
5. With construction permit application, attach derivation of control device(s) efficiency. Include test or design data. Items 2, 3 and 5 should be consistent: actual emissions = potential (1-efficiency).
6. An 8 1/2" x 11" flow diagram which will, without revealing trade secrets, identify the individual operations and/or processes. Indicate where raw materials enter, where solid and liquid waste exit, where gaseous emissions and/or airborne particles are evolved and where finished products are obtained.
7. An 8 1/2" x 11" plot plan showing the location of the establishment, and points of airborne emissions, in relation to the surrounding area, residences and other permanent structures and roadways (Example: Copy of relevant portion of USGS topographic map).
8. An 8 1/2" x 11" plot plan of facility showing the location of manufacturing processes and outlets for airborne emissions. Relate all flows to the flow diagram.

9. The appropriate application fee in accordance with Rule 17-4.05. The check should be made payable to the Department of Environmental Regulation.

10. With an application for operation permit, attach a Certificate of Completion of Construction indicating that the source was constructed as shown in the construction permit.

SECTION VI: BEST AVAILABLE CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

Not Applicable

A. Are standards of performance for new stationary sources pursuant to 40 C.F.R. Part 60 applicable to the source?

[ ] Yes [ ] No

Contaminant	Rate or Concentration

B. Has EPA declared the best available control technology for this class of sources (If yes, attach copy)

[ ] Yes [ ] No

Contaminant	Rate or Concentration

C. What emission levels do you propose as best available control technology?

Contaminant	Rate or Concentration

D. Describe the existing control and treatment technology (if any).

1. Control Device/System:
2. Operating Principles:
3. Efficiency:*
4. Capital Costs:

*Explain method of determining

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION

AIR POLLUTION SOURCES
CERTIFICATE OF COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION*

PERMIT NO. ______________________ DATE: ______________________

Company Name: ______________________ County: ______________________

Source Identification(s): ______________________

→ Actual costs of serving pollution control purpose: $ ______________

Operating Rates: ______________________ Design Capacity: ______________________

Expected Normal ______________________ During Compliance Test ______________________

Date of Compliance Test: ______________________ (Attach detailed test report)

Test Results:	Pollutant	Actual Discharge	Allowed Discharge

Date plant placed in operat : ______________________

This is to certify that, with the exception of deviations noted**, the construction of the project has been completed in accordance with the application to construct and Construction Permit No. ______________ dated ______________.

A. Applicant:

______________________ Name of Person Signing (Type)

______________________ Signature of Owner or Authorized Representative and Title

Date: ______________ Telephone: ______________

B. Professional Engineer:

______________________ Name of Person Signing (Type)

______________________ Signature of Professional Engineer

______________________ Company Name

Florida Registration No. ______________________

Date: ______________________

(Seal)

______________________ Mailing Address

______________________ Telephone Number

*This form, satisfactorily completed, submitted in conjunction with an existing application to construct permit and payment of application processing fee will be accepted in lieu of an application to operate.

**As built, if not built as indicated include process flow sketch, plot plan sketch, and updates of applicable pages of application form.

5. Useful Life:

6. Operating Costs:

7. Energy:

8. Maintenance Cost:

9. Emissions:

Contaminant	Rate or Concentration

10. Stack Parameters

a. Height: ft.

b. Diameter: ft.

c. Flow Rate: ACFM

d. Temperature: °F.

e. Velocity: FPS

E. Describe the control and treatment technology available (As many types as applicable, use additional pages if necessary).

1.

a. Control Device:

b. Operating Principles:

c. Efficiency:[1]

d. Capital Cost:

e. Useful Life:

f. Operating Cost:

g. Energy:[2]

h. Maintenance Cost:

i. Availability of construction materials and process chemicals:

j. Applicability to manufacturing processes:

k. Ability to construct with control device, install in available space, and operate within proposed levels:

2.

a. Control Device:

b. Operating Principles:

c. Efficiency:[1]

d. Capital Cost:

e. Useful Life:

f. Operating Cost:

g. Energy:[2]

h. Maintenance Cost:

i. Availability of construction materials and process chemicals:

[1]Explain method of determining efficiency.
[2]Energy to be reported in units of electrical power - KWH design rate.

j. Applicability to manufacturing processes:

k. Ability to construct with control device, install in available space, and operate within proposed levels:

3.

a. Control Device:

b. Operating Principles:

c. Efficiency:[1]

d. Capital Cost:

e. Useful Life:

f. Operating Cost:

g. Energy:[2]

h. Maintenance Cost:

i. Availability of construction materials and process chemicals:

j. Applicability to manufacturing processes:

k. Ability to construct with control device, install in available space, and operate within proposed levels:

4.

a. Control Device:

b. Operating Principles:

c. Efficiency:[1]

d. Capital Costs:

e. Useful Life:

f. Operating Cost:

g. Energy:[2]

h. Maintenance Cost:

i. Availability of construction materials and process chemicals:

j. Applicability to manufacturing processes:

k. Ability to construct with control device, install in available space, and operate within proposed levels:

F. Describe the control technology selected:

1. Control Device:

2. Efficiency:[1]

3. Capital Cost:

4. Useful Life:

5. Operating Cost:

6. Energy:[2]

7. Maintenance Cost:

8. Manufacturer:

9. Other locations where employed on similar processes:

a. (1) Company:

(2) Mailing Address:

(3) City:

(4) State:

[1]Explain method of determining efficiency.
[2]Energy to be reported in units of electrical power - KWH design rate.

(5) Environmental Manager: Harvey H. Bush, Jr., P.E.

(6) Telephone No.: 305/771-9050

(7) Emissions:[1]

Contaminant	Rate or Concentration

(8) Process Rate:[1]

b. (1) Company:

(2) Mailing Address:

(3) City: (4) State:

(5) Environmental Manager:

(6) Telephone No.:

(7) Emissions:[1]

Contaminant	Rate or Concentration

(8) Process Rate:[1]

10. Reason for selection and description of systems:

[1]Applicant must provide this information when available. Should this information not be available, applicant must state the reason(s) why.

SECTION VII - PREVENTION OF SIGNIFICANT DETERIORATION

A. Company Monitored Data

1. ____________no. sites ____________ TSP ____________( ) SO^2* ____________ Wind spd/dir

Period of Monitoring ______/______/______ to ______/______/______
month day year month day year

Other data recorded ____

Attach all data or statistical summaries to this application.

*Specify bubbler (B) or continuous (C).

2. Instrumentation, Field and Laboratory

a. Was instrumentation EPA referenced or its equivalent? [ ] Yes [ ] No

b. Was instrumentation calibrated in accordance with Department procedures?

[ ] Yes [ ] No [ ] Unknown

B. Meteorological Data Used for Air Quality Modeling

1. _____ Year(s) of data from ____/____/____ to ____/____/____
(month day year) (month day year)

2. Surface data obtained from (location)________________________________

3. Upper air (mixing height) data obtained from (location)________________

4. Stability wind rose (STAR) data obtained from (location)________________

C. Computer Models Used

1. ______________________________ Modified? If yes, attach description.

2. ______________________________ Modified? If yes, attach description.

3. ______________________________ Modified? If yes, attach description.

4. ______________________________ Modified? If yes, attach description.

Attach copies of all final model runs showing input data, receptor locations, and principle output tables.

D. Applicants Maximum Allowable Emission Data

Pollutant	Emission Rate	
TSP	______________________	grams/sec
SO^2	______________________	grams/sec

E. Emission Data Used in Modeling

Attach list of emission sources. Emission data required is source name, description of point source (on NEDS point number), UTM coordinates, stack data, allowable emissions, and normal operating time.

F. Attach all other information supportive to the PSD review.

G. Discuss the social and economic impact of the selected technology versus other applicable technologies (i.e., jobs, payroll, production, taxes, energy, etc.). Include assessment of the environmental impact of the sources.

H. Attach scientific, engineering, and technical material, reports, publications, journals, and other competent relevant information describing the theory and application of the requested best available control technology.

Waste Management of North America, Inc.
Engineering Group

PROJECT MEDLEY No.	SHEET 1 OF	PAGE 1	
SUBJECT: FLARE SYSTEM AIR PERMIT APPL. - MAX. GAS COMPONENT EMISSIONS	PREPARED BY CP 8/6/92	CHECKED BY / /	REVISED BY / /

This simple analysis will assume constant load operation.
Information required: Blower motor driving centrifugal fan

1. Motor full load horsepower = 25 (hp)
2. Number of hours per year motor is in operation
   = 24 (hr/day) * 365 days/yr = 8760 (hr/year)
3. Cost of electricity in dollars per kilowatt hr = $.08/(KW-hr)
4. Standard motor efficiency "μ = 88% = 0.88

First, calculate the kilowatts requirements:

$$\text{Kilowatts required} = \frac{25(hp) * 0.746 (KW/hp)}{0.88} = 21.2 (kw)$$

Second, calculate the yearly operating cost:

Yearly operating cost = 21.2 (kw) * .08/(kw/hr) * 8760 (hr/yr)
= 14,856/yr

Assumptions:

A 25 horsepower motor is going to operate continuously for the entire year. Thus, total hours of operation per year are 8760. Also, assume the cost of electricity at $.08 per kilowatt hour. The industry efficiency average for a standard motor is 88 percent.

Energy to be reported in units of electrical power, KW-hr design rate:

Electrical power design rate = 21.2 (kw) * 8,760 (hr/yr)
= 185,712 (KW-hr/yr)

Waste Management of North America, Inc.
Engineering Group

PROJECT: Medley Flare No. ______

SHEET 2 OF ____ PAGE 2

SUBJECT: Flare System Air Permit Appl. Gas Flow Rate and Exit Velocity

PREPARED BY: CP 8/10/92 CHECKED BY: __/__/__ REVISED BY: __/__/__

This analysis will assume constant max. landfill gas flow rate

Information required enclosed flare unit

1. Maximum landfill gas flow rate = 3140 (ft^3/min) standard (theoretical rate)
2. Maximum concentration of methane in landfill gas = 60% = 0.6
3. Design basis for flue gas flow = 22.1 (ft^3/min) actual per one (ft^3/min) of methane standard
4. Inside diameter of flare = 14 inches

First, calculate methane input flow rate:

0.6 * 3140 (ft^3/min) standard = 1884 (ft^3/min) methane std.

Second, calculate flare gas emission flow rate:

$$\left(\frac{22.1\ (\text{ft}^3/\text{min})\ \text{actual}}{1\ (\text{ft}^3/\text{min})\ \text{methane std.}}\right) * 1884\ (\text{ft}^3/\text{min})\ \text{methane std.}$$

41,636.4 (ft^3/min) actual gas emission volumetric flow rate

Third, calculate cross-sectional area of flare:

$$\text{AREA} = \pi r^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}\pi d^2 = .25 \times \pi \times (16\ \text{in})^2$$
$$= 201\ \text{in}^2 = 1.4\ \text{ft}^2$$

Calculate gas exit velocity:

$$\frac{41,636.4\ (\text{ft}^3/\text{min})}{1.4\ \text{ft}^2 \times 60\ (\text{sec/min})} = 496\ \text{ft/sec}$$

Waste Management of North America, Inc. Engineering Group	PROJECT Medley Landfill No.	SHEET 3 OF	PAGE 3
SUBJECT: Flare System Air Permit Appl. Max. Gas Component Emissions	PREPARED BY CP 8/10/92	CHECKED BY / /	REVISED BY / /

Average molecular weight of landfill gas – Basis 100 (lb mol) of landfill gas

COMPONENT	MOLE PERCENT	MOLEC WT.	LB.	WT. %
CH_4	60	16.041	962.46	36.4
CO_2	35	44.01	1540.35	58.2
O_2	1	32	32	1.2
N_2	4	28.016	112.06	4.2
* H_2S	.0004	34.076	.014	.000005
			2646.88	100.00

* Separate calc made for combustion of H_2S to SO_2

* Combustion of hydrogen sulfide:

	Density (lbm/ft^3)
H_2S	.0911
SO_2	.1733

at std. conditions of 60(°F) and 30 (in Hg) abs.

Gas flow rate = 41,636 (ft^3/hr)

Hydrogen Sulfide Volume Flow Rate:

41,636 (ft^3/hr) * (.000004) = .17 (ft^3/hr) H_2S

Convert volume flow rate to mass flow rate using density:

(.17 (ft^3/hr)) (.0911 (lbm/ft^3)) = .015 (lbm/hr) H_2S

Convert mass flow rate to mole flow rate using molecular weight:

$$\frac{.015\ (\text{lbm/hr})}{34.076\ (\text{lbm/lbmole})} = .0004\ (\text{lbmole/hr})\ H_2S$$

Waste Management of North America, Inc. Engineering Group	PROJECT MEDLEY LANDFILL No.	SHEET 4 OF	PAGE
SUBJECT: Flare System Air Permit Appl. Max. gas component emissions	PREPARED BY CP 8/9/10	CHECKED BY / /	REVISED BY / /

Using the stoichiometric combustion reaction:

$2H_2O + 3O_2 \rightarrow 2SO_2 + 2H_2O$

we determine that every 2 (lbmole) of H_2S converts to 2 (lbmole) of SO_2, therefore,

.0004 (lbmol/hr) H_2S = .0004 (lbmol/hr) SO_2

Convert mole flow rate to mass flow rate:

(.0004 (lbmol/hr)) (64.060 (lbm/lbmol)) = .023 (lbm/hr) SO_2 emissions

The average molecular weight of landfill gas is:

2646.88 (lb)/100 (lbmol) = 26.47 (lb/lbmol)

Actual emissions = potential (1-efficiency)

Gas emission flow rate = 41,636.4 (ft^3/min) actual
= 2,498,184 (ft^3/hr) actual

COMPONENT	VOLUME PERCENT	DENSITY	EMISSIONS (lbm/hr)
CO_2	7	.1170	(.07)(.1170)(2,498,184) = 20,460
H_2O	10	.0476	(0.1)(.0476)(2,498,184) = 11,891
N_2	73	.0744	(.73)(.0744)(2,498,184) = 135,681
O_2	10	.0846	(.1)(.0846)(2,498,184) = 21,135
NO_x	.004	.0769	(.00004)(.0769)(2,498,184) = 7.7
CO	~~.015~~	~~.0740~~	~~(.00015)(.0740)(2,498,184) = 27.7~~
CH_4	.002	.0424	(.0002)(.0424)(2,498,184) = 21.2
SO_2	(done in above calc)		= .0004

Waste Management of North America, Inc.
Engineering Group

PROJECT: MEDLEY LANDFILL No. ______

SHEET 5 OF ____ PAGE ____

SUBJECT: Flare System Air Permit Appl. Max. Gas Component Emissions

PREPARED BY: CB 8/10/92 CHECKED BY: __/__/__ REVISED BY: __/__/__

CONVERSION FACTOR FOR EMISSIONS FROM (lbm/hr) TO (T/year)

$$\frac{1\ (\text{lbm/hr}) * 24\ (\text{hr/day}) * 365\ (\text{days/year})}{2000\ (\text{lbm/T})}$$

4.38

EMISSIONS IN (T/year)

CO_2	89,615
H_2O	52,082
N_2	598,662
O_2	92,571
NO_x	33.7
CO	121.3
CH_4	92.85
SO_2	.00017

Memorandum

Florida Department of
Environmental Protection

Do NOT SCAN - per Patty

TO: Howard L. Rhodes

FROM: C. H. Fancy

Date: November 1, 1993

SUBJ: Approval of Construction Permit
Waste Management of North America

Attached for your approval and signature is a permit to construct a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center. The flare is used to collect and dispose of active gases (primarily methane) from extraction wells at the landfill site. The flare permit is needed to allow the gas to be burned to oxidize the potential odor causing constituents, and destroy the potentially explosive gases.

The only comments received were from the applicant, who requested clarification concerning the methodology for gas flow rate and flame temperature monitoring and recording. The applicant's suggested language in this area was found acceptable, and adopted in the permit's specific conditions.

I recommend your approval and signature.

CHF/TMC

Attachments

STATE OF FLORIDA
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
NOTICE OF PERMIT

In the matter of an
Application for Permit by:

DEP File No. AC 13-218495
Dade County

Mr. James A. Waters
Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Enclosed is Construction Permit Number AC 13-218495 for the construction of a flare at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center located at 9350 N.W. 89th Street, Medley, Dade County, Florida. This permit is issued pursuant to Section 403, Florida Statutes.

.
.
.

Copies furnished to:

I. Goldman, SE District, FDEP
P. Wong, Dade County Department of
  Environmental Resources Management
J. Harper, EPA
J. Waters, Waste Management of North America

Final Determination

Waste Management of North America
City of Medley Landfill Flare
Dade County, Florida

Flare System
for Collection and Disposal of Active Gases
from Extraction Wells

Permit Number: AC 13-218495

Department of Environmental Protection
Division of Air Resources Management
Bureau of Air Regulation

November 1, 1993

Final Determination

The Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination for a permit to construct a flare system at the City of Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center, Dade County, Florida, was distributed on September 24, 1993. The Notice of Intent to Issue was published in The Miami Herald on October 4, 1993. Copies of the evaluation were available for public inspection at the Department offices in Tallahassee and West Palm Beach, and the Dade County Department of Environmental Resources Management office in Miami.

The only comments submitted were from the applicant. They requested clarification concerning the methodology for gas flow rate and flame temperature monitoring and recording. The applicant's suggested language in this area was found acceptable to the Department, and adopted in the permit's specific conditions.

The final action of the Department will be to issue construction permit No. AC 13-218495, as proposed in the Technical Evaluation and Preliminary Determination.

WELL NO.		COORDINATES	GROUND ELEV. (MSL)	BASE GRADE OF REFUSE (MSL)	LIQUID ELEV. (MSL)	WELL DEPTH (FT)	SOLID PIPE (FT)	SLOTTED PIPE (FT)	DESIGN FACTORS				ZOI (FT)	FLOW (CFM)	NOTES
NEW	OLD								F_s	C_D	m_s	G_F			
20		N 553768; E 712979	81	0		71	36	35	4.58	3.0	1.5	0.17	185.5	121.2	
21		N 553750; E 713131	76	0		66	36	30					185.5	113.4	
22		N 553653; E 713219	42	0		37	20	17					112.2	22.2	
23		N 553639; E 713775	46	0		41	21	20					116.8	26.5	
24		N 553640; E 713924	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
25		N 553677; E 714227	39	0		34	20	14					112.2	20.5	
26		N 553682; E 714396	40	0		35	20	15					112.2	21.0	
27		N 553692; E 714535	41	0		36	20	16					112.2	21.6	
28		N 553884; E 714585	40	0		35	20	15					112.2	21.0	
29		N 553993; E 714588	40	0		35	20	15					112.2	21.0	
30		N 554782; E 713674	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
31		N 554796; E 713820	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
32		N 554820; E 713968	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
33		N 554837; E 714119	45	0		40	20	20					112.2	23.9	
34		N 554846; E 714269	45	0		40	20	20					112.2	23.9	
35		N 554854; E 714402	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
36		N 554765; E 714546	36	0		31	16	15					93.9	13.1	
37		N 555298; E 714533	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
38		N 555449; E 714552	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	

PROJECT MEDLEY LANDFILL PERIMETER SYSTEM)

SHEET 3 of 3 DATE 2/14/92

WELL NO.		COORDINATES	GROUND ELEV. (MSL)	BASE GRADE OF REFUSE (MSL)	LIQUID ELEV. (MSL)	WELL DEPTH (FT)	SOLID PIPE (FT)	SLOTTED PIPE (FT)	DESIGN FACTORS				ZOI (FT)	FLOW (CFM)	NOTES
NEW	OLD								F_s	C_D	m_s	G_F			
39		N 555597; E 714553	42	0		37	20	17	4.58	3.0	1.5	0.17	112.2	22.2	
40		N 555732; E 714471	42	0		37	20	17					112.2	22.2	
41		N 555798; E 714338	41	0		36	20	16					112.2	21.6	
42		N 555823; E 714191	42	0		37	20	17					112.2	22.2	
43		N 555821; E 714029	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
44		N 555812; E 713889	43	0		38	20	18					112.2	22.7	
45		N 555743; E 713753	44	0		39	20	19					112.2	23.3	
46		N 555616; E 713676	40	0		35	20	15					112.2	21.0	
47		N 555466; E 713661	41	0		36	20	16					112.2	21.6	
48		N 555313; E 713657	42	0		37	20	17					112.2	22.2	

APPENDIX A

SECTION 4.0

REDUCTION FACTORS

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

REDUCTION FACTORS

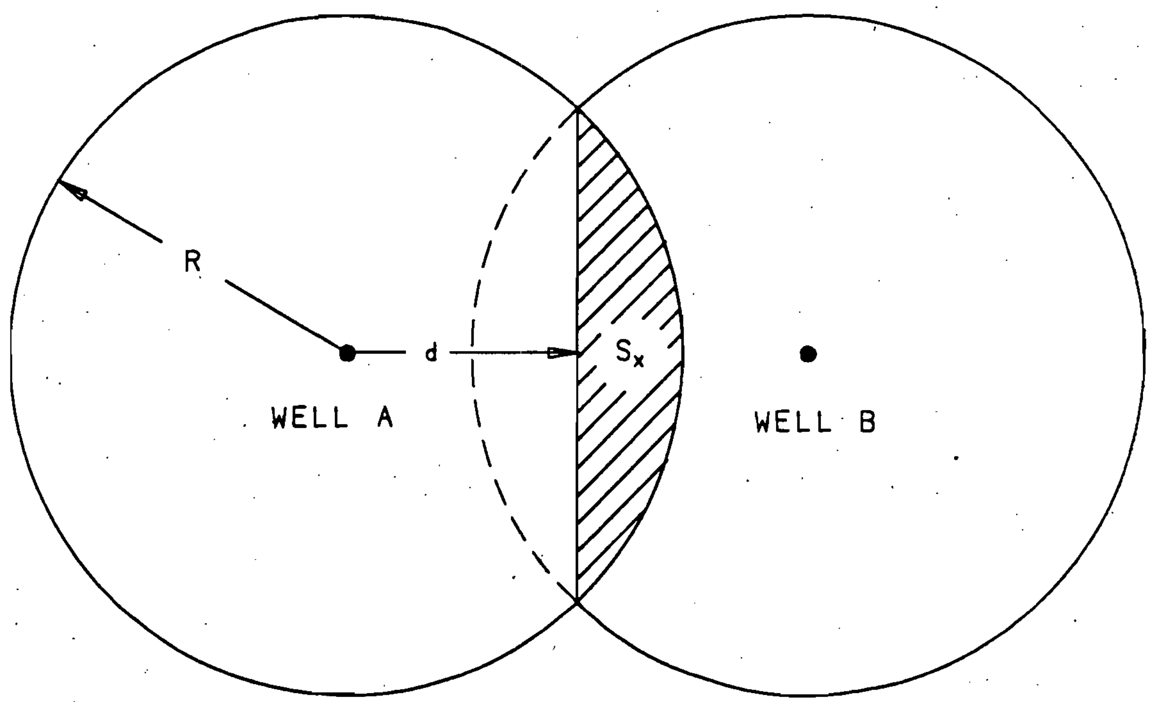
Purpose: To determine the percentage of the Zone of Influence which overlaps adjacent Zones of Influence (using W-1)

Method: Use a planimeter to measure area of the Zone of Influence which is not overlapped by adjacent Zones of Influence.

Given: Zone of Influence (R) = 112.2 ft.
Area of Zone of Influence not overlapped (A_{NO}) = 34,255 ft^2

Assumptions: Gas produced on the left side of the chord is collected by well A.

Diagram:



d = distance to chord
s_x = area not influenced by Well A

Equations:

$$R_f = \left(1 - \frac{A_{NO}}{A_T}\right)100\%$$

Where: R_f = Reduction Factor (%)
A_{NO} = Area of the Zone of Influence which is not overlapped by adjacent Zones of Influence (ft^2)
A_T = Area of Total Zone of Influence (ft^2) = $\pi(ZOI)^2$

Sample calculation using well 1:

Reduction Factor:

$$R_f = \left(1 - \frac{34{,}255\ ft^2}{\pi(112.2)^2}\right)100\% = 13.4\%$$

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

REDUCTION FACTORS				
WELL NO.	A_{NO} (ft^2)	ZOI (ft^2)	A_T (ft^2)	R_f (%)
1	34,255	112.2	39,549	13
2	32,860	116.8	42,858	23
3	32,705	116.8	42,858	24
4	33,325	116.8	42,858	22
5	35,418	121.4	46,301	24
6	16,662	112.2	39,549	58
7	40,145	139.7	61,312	34
8	24,102	112.2	39,549	39
9	39,835	144.3	65,416	39
10	22,630	112.2	39,549	43
11	39,835	139.7	61,312	35
12	15,190	89.3	25,052	39
13	28,675	121.4	46,301	38
14	29,295	112.2	39,549	26
15	26,505	98.5	30,481	13
16	27,590	112.2	39,549	30
17	56,575	162.6	83,060	32
18	39,215	162.6	83,060	53
19	13,795	98.5	30,481	55
20	55,490	185.5	108,103	49
21	75,175	185.5	108,103	30
22	16,275	112.2	39,549	59
23	38,440	116.8	42,858	10
24	35,340	112.2	39,549	11

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

REDUCTION FACTORS				
WELL NO.	A_{NO} (ft^2)	ZOI (ft^2)	A_T (ft^2)	R_f (%)
25	37,975	112.2	39,549	4
26	32,085	112.2	39,549	19
27	34,332	112.2	39,549	13
28	31,000	112.2	39,549	22
29	31,930	112.2	39,549	19
30	35,908	112.2	39,549	9
31	31,000	112.2	39,549	22
32	31,775	112.2	39,549	20
33	30,690	112.2	39,549	22
34	30,070	112.2	39,549	24
35	32,705	112.2	39,549	17
36	26,660	93.9	27,700	4
37	35,495	112.2	39,549	10
38	31,388	112.2	39,549	21
39	31,310	112.2	39,549	21
40	31,078	112.2	39,549	21
41	30,535	112.2	39,549	23
42	32,472	112.2	39,549	18
43	31,465	112.2	39,549	20
44	30,845	112.2	39,549	22
45	31,155	112.2	39,549	21
46	31,155	112.2	39,549	21
47	31,233	112.2	39,549	21
48	35,030	112.2	39,549	11

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

APPENDIX B

HEADER COLLECTION SYSTEM

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

PRESSURE DROP AND VELOCITY CALCULATIONS

Purpose: To determine the pressure drops and velocities experienced in the gas collection header

Example Calculation:

Given:

Gas flow rate (Q)	=	130.0 cfm
Pipe length (L)	=	25 ft
Internal pipe diameter (d)	=	11.205 in
Specific gravity of landfill gas (G)	=	.98

Assumptions: Pressure drop is approximated by the Spitzglass Equation for relatively low pressure flow

Equations:

Spitzglass Equation:

$$Q = 59.167\ K \left(\frac{P}{GL}\right)^{1/2}$$

Where:
Q = volumetric flow rate (CFM)
K = Spitzglass constant
P = pressure drop (in wc)
G = specific gravity of gas
L = length of pipe (ft)

Rearrange Spitzglass Equation:

$$P = GL \left(\frac{Q}{59.167\ K}\right)^2$$

Spitzglass constant:

$$K = \left(\frac{d^5}{1 + \frac{3.6}{d} + 0.03d}\right)^{1/2}$$

Where: d = internal diameter of pipe (in.)

Velocity: V = Q/A

Where: Q = volumetric flow rate (CFM)
A = cross sectional area of pipe (ft^2)

Sample calculation using pipe section I (see Figure 1 for pipe sections):

Spitzglass constant:

$$K = \left(\frac{11.205^5}{1 + \frac{3.6}{11.205} + 0.03(11.205)} \right)^{1/2} = 326.45$$

Pressure drop:

$$P = (.98)(25ft) \left(\frac{130.0\ ft^3/m}{(59.167)(326.45)} \right)^2 = 0.0011\ in\ wc$$

Multiply by safety factor:

P = 1.2 (0.0011 in wc)
= 0.0013 in wc

Velocity:

$$V = \left(\frac{130.0\ ft^3/m}{\pi(11.205\ in/2)^2} \right) \left(\frac{1m/60s}{1\ ft^2/144\ in^2} \right) = 3.16\ ft/s$$

*Gas flows shown account for future system expansion based on an anticipated closure date in the year 2003, and an estimated gas generation rate of 4.6 X 10^6 scfd.

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL
HEADLOSS AND VELOCITY - YR 2003 SYSTEM
(THESE VALUES USED TO ESTIMATE CONDENSATE PRODUCTION)

SECTION I

Pipe Segment	Pipe Length (ft)	Pipe Size (nom)	Pipe ID (in)	Gas Flow (cfm)	Segment Flow (cfm)	Safty Factor	Segment Head lo (in wc)	Total Head Lo (in wc)	Gas Velocit (ft/sec
PPP	385.0	10.00	9.448	150.0	150.0	1.4	0.077	0.077	5.13
OOO	155.0	10.00	9.448	19.8	169.8	1.4	0.040	0.116	5.81
NNN	158.0	10.00	9.448	17.1	186.9	1.4	0.049	0.165	6.40
MMM	198.0	10.00	9.448	16.6	203.5	1.4	0.073	0.237	6.97
LLL	244.0	10.00	9.448	18.4	221.9	1.4	0.106	0.344	7.60
KKK	140.0	10.00	9.448	17.7	239.6	1.4	0.071	0.415	8.20
JJJ	15.0	10.00	9.448	18.2	257.8	1.4	0.009	0.424	8.83
III	150.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	257.8	1.2	0.076	0.499	8.83
HHH	167.0	10.00	9.448	18.2	276.0	1.2	0.096	0.595	9.45
GGG	197.0	10.00	9.448	16.6	292.6	1.2	0.128	0.723	10.02
FFF	204.0	10.00	9.448	17.5	310.1	1.2	0.149	0.872	10.62
EEE	156.0	10.00	9.448	17.5	327.6	1.2	0.127	0.999	11.21
DDD	150.0	10.00	9.448	17.9	345.5	1.2	0.136	1.135	11.83
CCC	205.0	10.00	9.448	20.4	365.9	1.2	0.208	1.343	12.53
BBB	180.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	365.9	1.4	0.213	1.556	12.53
AAA	105.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	365.9	1.4	0.124	1.680	12.53
XX	75.0	16.00	14.061	1426.3	1792.2	1.2	0.252	1.932	27.70
YY	417.0	18.00	15.819	1402.2	3194.4	1.2	2.506	4.438	39.01
ZZ	100.0	18.00	15.819	0.0	3194.4	1.4	0.701	5.140	39.01

SECTION II

Pipe Segment	Pipe Length (ft)	Pipe Size (nom)	Pipe ID (in)	Gas Flow (cfm)	Segment Flow (cfm)	Safty Factor	Segment Head lo (in wc)	Total Head Lo (in wc)	Gas Velocit (ft/sec
LLL	244.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
MMM	198.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
NNN	158.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
OOO	155.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
PPP	385.0	10.00	9.448	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.000	0.000	0.00
K	35.0	16.00	14.061	868.0	868.0	1.2	0.028	0.028	13.42
J	130.0	16.00	14.061	0.0	868.0	1.4	0.120	0.147	13.42
I	46.0	18.00	15.819	433.6	1301.6	1.4	0.054	0.201	15.89
H	153.0	18.00	15.819	20.6	1322.2	1.4	0.184	0.385	16.15
G	154.0	18.00	15.819	17.7	1339.9	1.4	0.190	0.575	16.36
F	156.0	18.00	15.819	18.2	1358.1	1.4	0.198	0.772	16.58
E	155.0	18.00	15.819	18.6	1376.7	1.4	0.202	0.974	16.81
D	135.0	18.00	15.819	18.2	1394.9	1.4	0.181	1.155	17.03
C	20.0	18.00	15.819	18.8	1413.7	1.4	0.027	1.182	17.26
B	160.0	16.00	14.061	0.0	1413.7	1.2	0.335	1.517	21.85

A	160.0	16.00	14.061	12.6	1426.3	1.2	0.341	1.857	22.04
XX	75.0	16.00	14.061	365.9	1792.2	1.2	0.252	2.109	27.70
YY	417.0	18.00	15.819	1402.2	3194.4	1.2	2.506	4.616	39.01
ZZ	100.0	18.00	15.819	0.0	3194.4	1.4	0.701	5.317	39.01

SECTION III

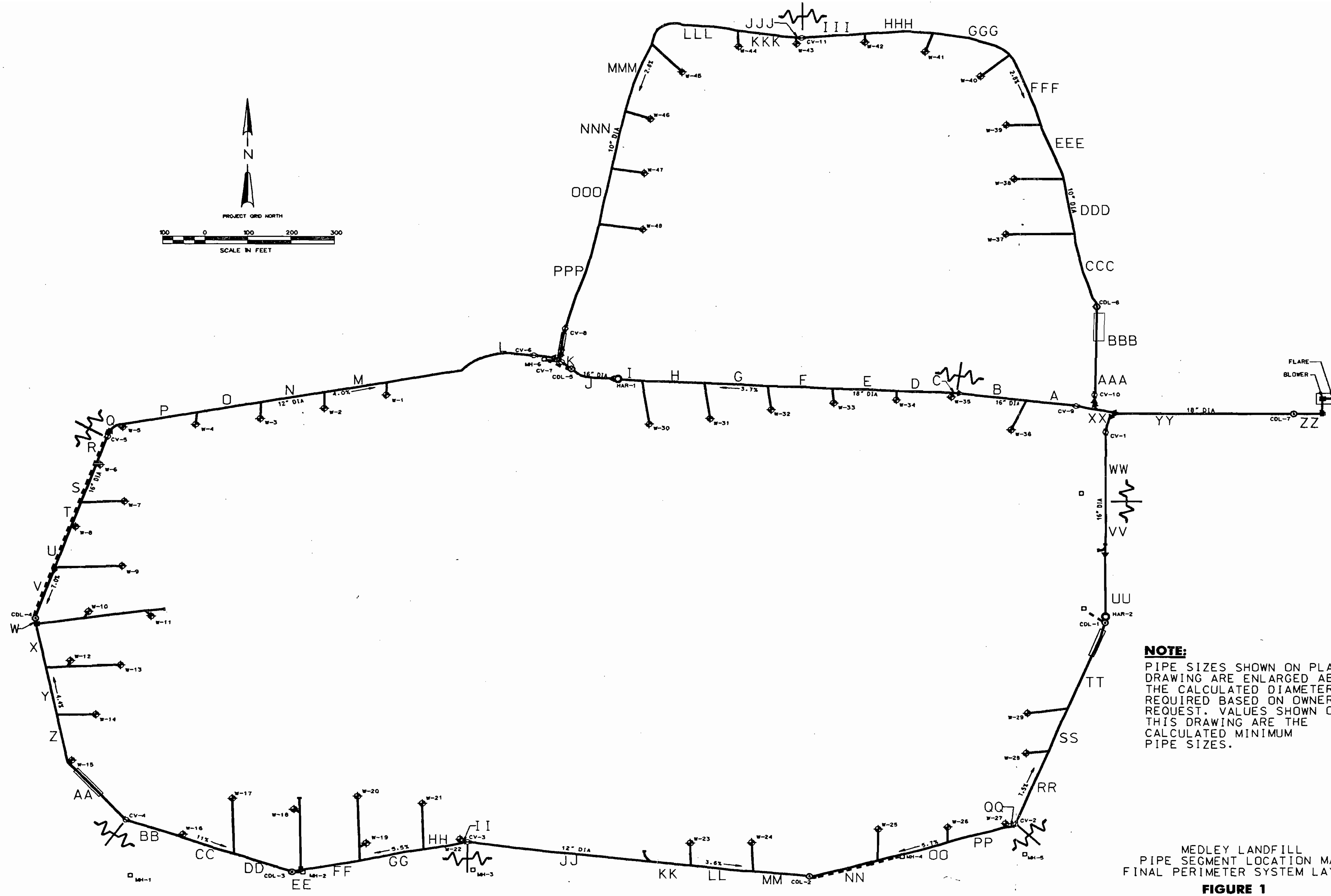
Pipe Segment	Pipe Length (ft)	Pipe Size (nom)	Pipe ID (in)	Gas Flow (cfm)	Segment Flow (cfm)	Safty Factor	Segment Head lo (in wc)	Total Head Lo (in wc)	Gas Velocit (ft/sec
EE	25.0	12.00	11.205	200.0	200.0	1.2	0.003	0.003	4.87
DD	140.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	200.0	1.4	0.021	0.024	4.87
CC	133.0	12.00	11.205	55.2	255.2	1.4	0.033	0.057	6.21
BB	142.0	12.00	11.205	16.7	271.9	1.4	0.039	0.096	6.62
AA	210.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	271.9	1.2	0.050	0.146	6.62
Z	130.0	12.00	11.205	12.5	284.4	1.2	0.034	0.180	6.92
Y	130.0	12.00	11.205	18.5	302.9	1.2	0.038	0.218	7.37
X	120.0	12.00	11.205	26.9	329.8	1.2	0.042	0.260	8.03
W	15.0	12.00	11.205	481.0	810.8	1.2	0.032	0.292	19.73
V	145.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	810.8	1.4	0.358	0.650	19.73
U	125.0	16.00	14.061	34.4	845.2	1.4	0.109	0.759	13.06
T	65.0	16.00	14.061	12.5	857.7	1.4	0.058	0.817	13.26
S	115.0	16.00	14.061	33.7	891.4	1.4	0.112	0.929	13.78
R	80.0	16.00	14.061	11.2	902.6	1.4	0.080	1.008	13.95
Q	50.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	902.6	1.2	0.131	1.139	21.97
P	177.0	12.00	11.205	25.8	928.4	1.2	0.491	1.630	22.60
O	153.0	12.00	11.205	23.6	952.0	1.2	0.446	2.076	23.17
N	150.0	12.00	11.205	22.5	974.5	1.2	0.458	2.534	23.72
M	148.0	12.00	11.205	23.2	997.7	1.2	0.474	3.008	24.28
L	430.0	12.00	11.205	20.3	1018.0	1.2	1.433	4.441	24.78
K	35.0	16.00	14.061	0.0	868.0	1.2	0.028	4.469	13.42
J	130.0	16.00	14.061	0.0	868.0	1.4	0.120	4.589	13.42
I	46.0	18.00	15.819	433.6	1301.6	1.4	0.054	4.642	15.89
H	153.0	18.00	15.819	20.6	1322.2	1.4	0.184	4.826	16.15
G	154.0	18.00	15.819	17.7	1339.9	1.4	0.190	5.016	16.36
F	156.0	18.00	15.819	18.2	1358.1	1.4	0.198	5.214	16.58
E	155.0	18.00	15.819	18.6	1376.7	1.4	0.202	5.416	16.81
D	135.0	18.00	15.819	18.2	1394.9	1.4	0.181	5.596	17.03
C	20.0	18.00	15.819	18.8	1413.7	1.4	0.027	5.624	17.26
B	160.0	16.00	14.061	0.0	1413.7	1.2	0.335	5.958	21.85
A	160.0	16.00	14.061	12.6	1426.3	1.2	0.341	6.299	22.04
XX	75.0	16.00	14.061	365.9	1792.2	1.2	0.252	6.551	27.70
YY	417.0	18.00	15.819	1402.2	3194.4	1.2	2.506	9.057	39.01
ZZ	100.0	18.00	15.819	0.0	3194.4	1.4	0.701	9.758	39.01

SECTION IV

Pipe Segment	Pipe Length (ft)	Pipe Size (nom)	Pipe ID (in)	Gas Flow (cfm)	Segment Flow (cfm)	Safty Factor	Segment Head lo (in wc)	Total Head Lo (in wc)	Gas Velocit (ft/sec

X	120.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.000	0.000	0.00
Y	130.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.000	0.000	0.00
Z	130.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.000	0.000	0.00
AA	210.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.000	0.000	0.00
BB	142.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.2	0.000	0.000	0.00
CC	133.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
DD	140.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
EE	25.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	0.0	1.4	0.000	0.000	0.00
FF	140.0	12.00	11.205	245.5	245.5	1.4	0.032	0.032	5.98
GG	153.0	12.00	11.205	68.1	313.6	1.4	0.056	0.088	7.63
HH	87.0	12.00	11.205	79.4	393.0	1.4	0.050	0.139	9.57
II	20.0	12.00	11.205	9.1	402.1	1.4	0.012	0.151	9.79
JJ	448.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	402.1	1.2	0.233	0.384	9.79
KK	97.0	12.00	11.205	433.6	835.7	1.2	0.218	0.602	20.34
LL	150.0	12.00	11.205	23.8	859.5	1.2	0.356	0.958	20.92
MM	138.0	12.00	11.205	20.2	879.7	1.2	0.344	1.302	21.41
NN	167.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	879.7	1.4	0.485	1.787	21.41
OO	178.0	12.00	11.205	19.7	899.4	1.4	0.540	2.327	21.89
PP	148.0	12.00	11.205	17.0	916.4	1.4	0.466	2.793	22.30
QQ	25.0	12.00	11.205	18.8	935.2	1.4	0.082	2.875	22.76
RR	213.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	935.2	1.2	0.599	3.475	22.76
SS	122.0	12.00	11.205	16.4	951.6	1.2	0.355	3.830	23.16
TT	250.0	12.00	11.205	17.0	968.6	1.2	0.754	4.584	23.57
UU	216.0	12.00	11.205	0.0	968.6	1.4	0.760	5.345	23.57
VV	117.0	16.00	14.061	433.6	1402.2	1.4	0.281	5.626	21.67
WW	265.0	16.00	14.061	0.0	1402.2	1.2	0.545	6.171	21.67
YY	417.0	18.00	15.819	1792.2	3194.4	1.2	2.506	8.677	39.01
ZZ	100.0	18.00	15.819	0.0	3194.4	1.4	0.701	9.379	39.01

SEGMENT I	5.140
SEGMENT II	5.317
DIFFERENCE:	-0.177
SEGMENT III	9.758
SEGMENT IV	9.379
DIFFERENCE:	0.380



NOTE:

PIPE SIZES SHOWN ON PLAN DRAWING ARE ENLARGED ABOVE THE CALCULATED DIAMETER REQUIRED BASED ON OWNERS REQUEST. VALUES SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING ARE THE CALCULATED MINIMUM PIPE SIZES.

MEDLEY LANDFILL
PIPE SEGMENT LOCATION MAP
FINAL PERIMETER SYSTEM LAYOUT

FIGURE 1

APPENDIX C

VACUUM APPLICATION

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

VACUUM APPLICATION

Purpose: To determine the Vacuum Application Factor (F_A) .

Given:* Average Vacuum Applied (V_{ave}) = 0.5 in w.c.
Average Depth to Slot (S_p) = 20.0 ft

$$F_A = V_{ave}/S_p$$
$$F_A = 0.5 \text{ in W.C.}/20.0 \text{ ft}$$
$$= 0.025 \text{ in. W.C./ft}$$

INITIAL VACUUM APPLICATION

Purpose: To determine the initial vacuum to be applied to each gas extraction well.

Given: Depth to Slot (S_p) for Well (W-1) = 20 ft
Vacuum Application Factor (F_A) = 0.025 in W.C./ft

$$V = S_p F_A$$
$$= 20 \text{ ft } (0.025 \text{ in wc/ft})$$
$$= 0.5 \text{ in w.c.}$$

* Values are from the United Sanitation/Medley Landfill Test Summary, Table 1.

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

VACUUM APPLICATION SUMMARY			
WELL	DEPTH TO SLOT (Sp) (ft)	VACUUM APPLICATION FACTOR (Fa) (in wc/ft)	VACUUM APPLIED (in w.c.)
W-1	20	0.025	0.5
W-2	21	0.025	0.5
W-3	21	0.025	0.5
W-4	21	0.025	0.5
W-5	22	0.025	0.6
W-6	20	0.025	0.5
W-7	26	0.025	0.6
W-8	20	0.025	0.5
W-9	27	0.025	0.7
W-10	20	0.025	0.5
W-11	26	0.025	0.6
W-12	15	0.025	0.4
W-13	22	0.025	0.6
W-14	20	0.025	0.5
W-15	17	0.025	0.4
W-16	20	0.025	0.5
W-17	31	0.025	0.8
W-18	31	0.025	0.8
W-19	17	0.025	0.4
W-20	36	0.025	0.9
W-21	36	0.025	0.9
W-22	20	0.025	0.5
W-23	21	0.025	0.5

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

VACUUM APPLICATION SUMMARY			
WELL	DEPTH TO SLOT (Sp) (ft)	VACUUM APPLICATION FACTOR (Fa) (in wc/ft)	VACUUM APPLIED (in w.c.)
W-24	20	0.025	0.5
W-25	20	0.025	0.5
W-26	20	0.025	0.5
W-27	20	0.025	0.5
W-28	20	0.025	0.5
W-29	20	0.025	0.5
W-30	20	0.025	0.5
W-31	20	0.025	0.5
W-32	20	0.025	0.5
W-33	20	0.025	0.5
W-34	20	0.025	0.5
W-35	20	0.025	0.5
W-36	16	0.025	0.4
W-37	20	0.025	0.5
W-38	20	0.025	0.5
W-39	20	0.025	0.5
W-40	20	0.025	0.5
W-41	20	0.025	0.5
W-42	20	0.025	0.5
W-43	20	0.025	0.5
W-44	20	0.025	0.5
W-45	20	0.025	0.5
W-46	20	0.025	0.5
W-47	20	0.025	0.5
W-48	20	0.025	0.5

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

APPENDIX D

BLOWER SELECTION

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

BLOWER SELECTION

Purpose: Determine the total pressure differential which must be provided by the centrifugal blower.

Given:

Pressure drop in Year 2003 System Header (P_h)	=	10.4 w.c.
Pressure drop in flare (P_f)	=	12.0 in w.c.
Applied vacuum at well (A_v)	=	0.9 in w.c

Assumptions: A minimum of 5.0" water column vacuum will be available at all gas extraction wells to provide for additional vacuum application if necessary.

Required Pressure differential for final system:

$$P = P_h + A_v + P_f + 5.0$$

$$= 10.4 + 0.9 + 12.0 + 5.0$$

$$= 28.3 \text{ in w.c.}$$

say 29 in w.c.

Required flow rate for proposed system: 3194.4 cfm for Year 2003 System

* Select blower that is capable of 110% of the flow rate for the year 2003 system. This would ensure adequate capacity to control the gas at the anticipated closure date in the year 2003.

Aerovent Model	Motor Specification (h_p)	Flow Range (cfm)	Differential Pressure (in w.c.)
W580-300	40 hp	0 to 4400	27.0" to 37.0"

Blower Specification: W580-300-40 for Final System Layout

Note: The blower specified is sufficient to handle interim maintenance conditions and flow conditions anticipated for the year 2003 system. Other manufacturers' blowers meeting the preceding operating parameters are acceptable.

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

APPENDIX E

FLARE SELECTION

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

FLARE DESIGN BASIS

Gas Composition (Vol %)

CH_4	60% max	30% min
CO_2 , Air, Inerts	40% min	70% max
LHV	545 Btu/SCF	275 Btu/SCF
Temperature	126° F	

Flare Gas

Type	Landfill gas
Max Flow Rate	4400 (Year 2003 System, max. blower capacity)
Waste Heat Release	126 MM Btu/hr
Min Flow Rate	365 scfm
Pressure Drop	12" w.c.

Unit Design

Operating Temperature 1100 - 1600 °F

Utilities

Pilot Gas (15 psig) 22 scfh propane (intermittent)

Electricity 460 V/3 Phase/60 Hz.
Flare manufacturer will step down to 110 V for control usage

Turndown

The utility flare has a minimum turndown ratio of 12:1 to maintain an operating temperature.

Flame Stability

The utility flare has a Flame Stability turndown of 20:1. The flame will remain stable as long as the methane content in the landfill gas exceeds 30%.

APPENDIX F

CONDENSATE MANAGEMENT

SECTION	TITLE
1.0	CONDENSATE PRODUCTION RATE
2.0	CONDENSATE DISTRIBUTION
3.0	PUMP SELECTION FOR CONDENSATE PUMP STATIONS

APPENDIX F

SECTION 1.0

CONDENSATE PRODUCTION RATE

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

CONDENSATE PRODUCTION RATE

Purpose: To determine the amount of condensate which is produced by extracting landfill gas.

Given: *Gas Flowrate (F_G) (Year 2003 System) = 3194.4 ft^3/min
Average maximum gas temperature (T_{MAX}) = 126° F

Assumptions: Minimum gas temperature (T_{MIN}) = 35° F

Water Vapor Content of Natural Gas (Love Process Engineering, Inc.)
Vapor Content at 126° F = 6600 lb/mmcf
Vapor Content at 35° F = 320 lb/mmcf

Mass of condensate (M_c)
M_c = 6600 lb/mmcf - 320 lb/mmcf = 6280 lb/mmcf

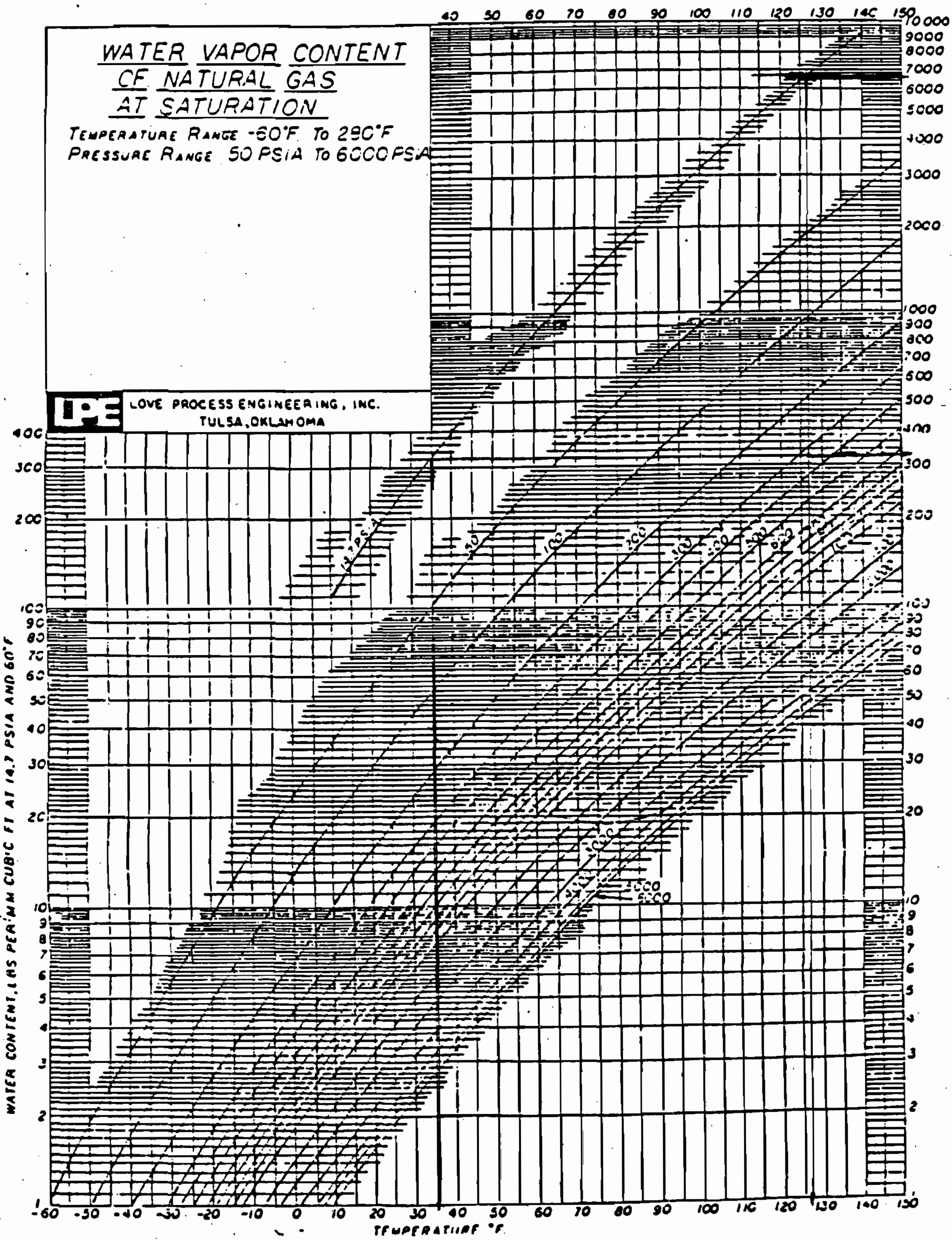
Volume of condensate (V_c)

$$V_c = 6280\ lb/mmcf \left(\frac{7.48\ gal}{6.24\ lb}\right) = 752.8\ gal/mmcf$$

Condensate Production Rate (Q_c) (Year 2003 System)

$$Q_c = V_c F_g$$
$$= 752.8\ gal/mmcf (3194.4 cfm) \left(\frac{MM}{1x10^6}\right) = 2.405\ gal/\mathrm{min}$$
$$= 3463.2\ gal/day$$

*Gas flow rate shown accounts for future system expansion based on an anticipated closure date in the year 2003, and an estimated gas generation rate of $4.6x10^6$ scfd.


WATER VAPOR CONTENT OF NATURAL GAS AT SATURATION
TEMPERATURE RANGE -60°F TO 280°F
PRESSURE RANGE 50 PSIA TO 6000 PSIA
LOVE PROCESS ENGINEERING, INC.
TULSA, OKLAHOMA
WATER CONTENT, LBS PER MM CUBIC FT AT 14.7 PSIA AND 60°F
TEMPERATURE °F

APPENDIX F

SECTION 2.0

CONDENSATE DISTRIBUTION

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

CONDENSATE DISTRIBUTION

Below is a breakdown of the condensate collected within each condensate pump station when entire system is in operation.

CONDENSATE DISTRIBUTION SUMMARY	
Condensate Drain No.	Condensate Collection (gpd)
CDL-1	409.6
CDL-2	407.7
CDL-3	144.5
CDL-4	231.1
CDL-5	973.7
CDL-6	225.4
CDL-7	1071.7

Note: The summation of the condensate expected at each removal location is within 0.01% of the estimated total value. This variance is due to mathematical rounding to one decimal place.

DES: TAD DATE: 3-12-92

CHK: AKC DATE: 3-12-92

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 1 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION / WELL	VV	UU	TT	SS	RR	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18,*	6.37	11.77	13.63	6.77	12.02	50.56
W-19,20	1.99	3.68	4.26	2.12	3.76	15.81
W-21	2.61	4.82	5.58	2.77	4.92	20.7
W-22	0.32	0.58	0.68	0.34	0.60	2.52
*	21.82	40.29	46.67	23.18	41.17	173.13
W-23	1.25	2.31	2.68	1.33	2.37	9.94
W-24	1.14	2.11	2.45	1.22	2.16	9.08
W-25	1.31	2.42	2.81	1.39	2.48	10.41
W-26	1.26	2.33	2.69	1.34	2.38	10.00
W-27	1.53	2.83	3.28	1.63	2.89	12.16
W-28	1.59	2.94	3.40	1.69	0.00	9.62
W-29	1.82	3.36	3.89	0.00	0.00	9.07
*	76.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	76.58
					TOTAL	409.58

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 2 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	QQ	PP	OO	NN	MM	LL	KK	JJ	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18,*	1.41	8.53	10.44	10.02	8.28	9.21	6.13	58.78	112.80
W-19,20	0.44	2.67	3.27	3.13	2.59	2.88	1.92	18.38	35.28
W-21	0.58	3.49	4.27	4.10	3.39	3.77	2.51	24.05	46.16
W-22	0.07	0.42	0.52	0.50	0.41	0.46	0.30	2.92	5.60
*	4.84	29.21	35.76	34.31	28.37	31.54	20.98	0.00	185.01
W-23	0.28	1.68	2.05	1.97	1.63	1.81	0.00	0.00	9.42
W-24	0.25	1.53	1.87	1.80	1.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.94
W-25	0.29	1.76	2.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.20
W-26	0.28	1.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.97
W-27	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34
* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM								TOTAL	407.72

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 3 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	II	HH	GG	FF	EE	DD	CC	BB	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-16(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.12
W-17(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.37	0.37	0.74
W-18(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	1.67	1.25	1.25	4.47
W-16(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.18	1.18
W-17(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.61	3.62	7.23
W-18(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.82	15.80	11.77	11.79	42.18
W-18,*	2.62	11.68	25.75	30.07	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.12
W-19,20	0.82	3.65	8.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	12.52
W-21	1.07	4.78	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.85
W-22	0.13	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13
								TOTAL	144.54

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 4 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION / WELL	AA	Z	Y	X	W	V	U	T	S	R	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18(15%),*	1.84	1.09	1.03	0.87	0.04	0.43	0.56	0.28	0.49	0.33	6.96
W-17(15%)	0.54	0.32	0.30	0.26	0.01	0.13	0.16	0.08	0.14	0.10	2.04
W-16(15%)	0.17	0.10	0.09	0.08	0.00	0.04	0.05	0.03	0.04	0.03	0.63
W-15(15%)	0.00	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.00	0.03	0.04	0.02	0.04	0.03	0.40
W-14(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.11	0.01	0.05	0.07	0.03	0.06	0.04	0.49
W-12,13(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.01	0.08	0.10	0.05	0.09	0.06	0.55
W-10,11(15%),*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.15	1.44	1.87	0.96	1.64	1.12	7.18
W-9(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	0.07	0.12	0.08	0.41
W-8(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.05	0.03	0.11
W-7(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.12	0.08	0.20
W-6(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.03
W-18(85%),*	17.44	10.33	9.70	8.21	0.42	4.04	5.26	2.69	4.59	3.15	65.83
W-17(85%)	5.35	3.17	2.98	2.52	0.13	1.24	1.61	0.83	1.41	0.97	20.21
W-16(85%)	1.74	1.03	0.97	0.82	0.04	0.40	0.53	0.27	0.46	0.32	6.58
W-15(85%)	0.00	0.95	0.89	0.76	0.04	0.37	0.48	0.25	0.42	0.29	4.45
W-14(85%)	0.00	0.00	1.44	1.22	0.06	0.60	0.78	0.40	0.68	0.47	5.65
W-12,13(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.95	0.10	0.96	1.25	0.64	1.09	0.75	6.74
W-10,11(85%),*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.92	18.57	24.17	12.38	21.09	14.47	92.60
W-9(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.81	0.93	1.58	1.08	5.40
W-8(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	0.61	0.42	1.39
W-7(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.69	1.16	2.85
W-6(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.41	0.41
* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM										TOTAL	231.11

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 5 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	Q	P	O	N	M	L	K	J	I	H	G	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18(15%),*	0.13	0.46	0.38	0.37	0.35	1.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.70
W-17(15%)	0.04	0.13	0.11	0.10	0.30	0.30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.98
W-16(15%)	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24
W-15(15%)	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.22
W-14(15%)	0.02	0.06	0.05	0.04	0.04	0.12	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.33
W-12,13(15%)	0.02	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.06	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.48
W-10,11(15%),*	0.45	1.53	1.29	1.24	1.19	3.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.10
W-9(15%)	0.03	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67
W-8(15%)	0.01	0.04	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.24
W-7(15%)	0.03	0.11	0.10	0.09	0.09	0.25	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.67
W-6(15%)	0.01	0.04	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23
W-5(15%)	0.00	0.09	0.08	0.07	0.07	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51
W-4(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.07	0.07	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40
W-3(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.06	0.18	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.31
W-2(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.07	0.19	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26
W-1(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17
W-18(85%),*	1.25	4.30	3.63	3.47	3.35	9.54	1.43	5.33	1.59	5.21	5.17	44.27
W-17(85%)	0.38	1.32	1.11	1.07	1.03	2.93	0.44	1.63	0.49	1.60	1.59	13.59
W-16(85%)	0.13	0.43	0.36	0.35	0.34	0.95	0.14	0.53	0.16	0.52	0.52	4.43
W-15(85%)	0.12	0.40	0.33	0.32	0.31	0.88	0.13	0.49	0.15	0.48	0.48	4.09
W-14(85%)	0.19	0.64	0.54	0.52	0.50	1.42	0.21	0.79	0.24	0.77	0.77	6.59
W-12,13(85%)	0.30	1.02	0.86	0.82	0.80	2.26	0.34	1.26	0.38	1.23	1.23	10.50
W-10,11(85%),*	5.76	19.78	16.67	15.96	15.41	43.83	6.59	24.48	7.30	23.92	23.77	203.47
W-9(85%)	0.43	1.48	1.25	1.20	1.15	3.28	0.49	1.83	0.55	1.79	1.78	15.23
W-8(85%)	0.17	0.57	0.48	0.46	0.44	1.26	0.19	0.71	0.21	0.69	0.69	5.87
W-7(85%)	0.46	1.59	1.34	1.28	1.24	3.52	0.53	1.97	0.59	1.92	1.91	16.35
W-6(85%)	0.16	0.56	0.47	0.45	0.43	1.24	0.19	0.69	0.21	0.67	0.67	5.74
W-5(85%)	0.00	1.36	1.15	1.10	1.06	3.02	0.45	1.69	0.50	1.65	1.64	13.62
W-4(85%)	0.00	0.00	1.12	1.07	1.03	2.94	0.44	1.64	0.49	1.60	1.59	11.92
W-3(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.07	1.03	2.94	0.44	1.64	0.49	1.61	1.60	10.82
W-2(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.13	3.20	0.48	1.79	0.53	1.75	1.74	10.62
W-1(85%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.97	0.45	1.66	0.49	1.62	1.61	8.80
*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16.98	55.63	55.27	127.88
W-30	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.74	2.72	5.46
W-31	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.67	2.67
W-32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-33	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
W-48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM

SUBTOTAL 539.43

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 5 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	F	E	D	C	JJJ	KKK	LLL	MMM	NNN	OOO	PPP	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18(15%),*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.11	1.07	2.04	1.80	1.58	1.76	1.03	9.39
W-17(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.32	0.60	0.53	0.47	0.52	0.30	2.77
W-16(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.10	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.16	0.10	0.88
W-15(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.08	0.16	0.14	0.12	0.14	0.08	0.73
W-14(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.13	0.25	0.22	0.19	0.21	0.12	1.13
W-12,13(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.19	0.37	0.32	0.28	0.32	0.19	1.69
W-10,11(15%),*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.36	3.61	6.86	6.06	5.33	5.92	3.48	31.62
W-9(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.27	0.50	0.45	0.39	0.44	0.26	2.34
W-8(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.10	0.19	0.17	0.15	0.16	0.10	0.88
W-7(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.27	0.51	0.45	0.40	0.44	0.26	2.36
W-6(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.09	0.17	0.15	0.14	0.15	0.09	0.80
W-5(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.22	0.41	0.36	0.32	0.35	0.21	1.89
W-4(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.20	0.38	0.33	0.29	0.33	0.19	1.74
W-3(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.20	0.37	0.33	0.29	0.32	0.19	1.72
W-2(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.21	0.39	0.35	0.30	0.34	0.20	1.81
W-1(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.18	0.34	0.30	0.26	0.29	0.17	1.56
W-18(85%),*	5.17	5.07	4.36	0.64	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	15.24
W-17(85%)	1.59	1.56	1.34	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.69
W-16(85%)	0.52	0.51	0.44	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.53
W-15(85%)	0.48	0.47	0.40	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.41
W-14(85%)	0.77	0.75	0.65	0.09	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.26
W-12,13(85%)	1.23	1.20	1.03	0.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.61
W-10,11(85%),*	23.77	23.29	20.03	2.93	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	70.02
W-9(85%)	1.78	1.74	1.50	0.22	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.24
W-8(85%)	0.69	0.67	0.58	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.02
W-7(85%)	1.91	1.87	1.61	0.24	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.63
W-6(85%)	0.67	0.66	0.57	0.08	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.98
W-5(85%)	1.64	1.60	1.38	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.82
W-4(85%)	1.59	1.56	1.34	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.69
W-3(85%)	1.60	1.56	1.34	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.70
W-2(85%)	1.74	1.70	1.46	0.21	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.11
W-1(85%)	1.61	1.58	1.36	0.20	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.75
*	55.27	54.16	46.58	6.81	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	162.82
W-30	2.72	2.67	2.30	0.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	8.03
W-31	2.67	2.61	2.25	0.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.91
W-32	3.19	3.12	2.69	0.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	9.39
W-33	0.00	3.81	3.27	0.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7.56
W-34	0.00	0.00	3.95	0.58	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	4.53
W-35	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.75	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.75
W-43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.23
W-44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	2.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.21
W-45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.17	1.75	3.32	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	5.24
W-46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.14	1.37	2.61	2.31	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.43
W-47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	1.27	2.42	2.14	1.88	0.00	0.00	7.84
W-48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.13	1.32	2.52	2.22	1.95	2.17	0.00	10.31

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM

SUBTOTAL 434.26

TOTAL 973.69

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 6 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	III	HHH	GGG	FFF	EEE	DDD	CCC	BBB	AAA	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18(15%),*	0.99	1.03	1.14	1.12	0.81	0.74	0.95	0.84	0.49	8.11
W-17(15%)	0.29	0.30	0.34	0.33	0.24	0.22	0.28	0.25	0.14	2.39
W-16(15%)	0.09	0.09	0.11	0.10	0.07	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.05	0.75
W-15(15%)	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09	0.06	0.06	0.07	0.07	0.04	0.64
W-14(15%)	0.12	0.12	0.14	0.14	0.10	0.09	0.12	0.10	0.06	0.99
W-12,13(15%)	0.18	0.18	0.21	0.20	0.15	0.13	0.17	0.15	0.09	1.46
W-10,11(15%),*	3.33	3.46	3.85	3.76	2.73	2.48	3.20	2.81	1.64	27.26
W-9(15%)	0.24	0.25	0.28	0.28	0.20	0.18	0.24	0.21	0.12	2.00
W-8(15%)	0.09	0.10	0.11	0.10	0.08	0.07	0.09	0.08	0.05	0.77
W-7(15%)	0.25	0.26	0.29	0.28	0.20	0.19	0.24	0.21	0.12	2.04
W-6(15%)	0.08	0.09	0.10	0.10	0.07	0.06	0.08	0.07	0.04	0.69
W-5(15%)	0.20	0.21	0.23	0.23	0.16	0.15	0.19	0.17	0.10	1.64
W-4(15%)	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.21	0.15	0.14	0.18	0.15	0.09	1.50
W-3(15%)	0.18	0.19	0.21	0.20	0.15	0.14	0.17	0.15	0.09	1.48
W-2(15%)	0.19	0.20	0.22	0.21	0.16	0.14	0.18	0.16	0.09	1.55
W-1(15%)	0.17	0.17	0.19	0.19	0.14	0.12	0.16	0.14	0.08	1.36
W-37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6.57	5.77	3.37	15.71
W-38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.63	4.69	4.12	2.40	14.84
W-39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.24	2.95	3.80	3.34	1.95	15.28
W-40	0.00	0.00	0.00	3.61	2.62	2.39	3.08	2.70	1.58	15.98
W-41	0.00	0.00	2.94	2.87	2.08	1.89	2.44	2.15	1.25	15.62
W-42	0.00	2.52	2.81	2.74	1.99	1.81	2.34	2.05	1.20	17.46
W-43	2.13	2.22	2.47	2.41	1.75	1.59	2.06	1.81	1.05	17.49
W-44	1.86	1.93	2.15	2.10	1.52	1.39	1.79	1.57	0.92	15.23
W-45	1.61	1.68	1.86	1.82	1.32	1.20	1.55	1.36	0.79	13.19
W-46	1.27	1.32	1.47	1.43	1.04	0.95	1.22	1.07	0.62	10.39
W-47	1.17	1.22	1.36	1.33	0.96	0.88	1.13	0.99	0.58	9.62
W-48	1.22	1.27	1.41	1.38	1.00	0.91	1.18	1.03	0.60	10.00
									TOTAL	225.44√

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 7 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	B	A	WW	XX	YY	ZZ	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
W-18(15%),*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.16	0.62	0.15	0.93
W-17(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.18	0.04	0.27
W-16(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.08
W-15(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.07
W-14(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.02	0.08	0.02	0.12
W-12,13(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.11	0.03	0.17
W-10,11(15%),*	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.53	2.09	0.50	3.12
W-9(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.15	0.04	0.23
W-8(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.01	0.08
W-7(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.16	0.04	0.24
W-6(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.05	0.01	0.07
W-5(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.13	0.03	0.19
W-4(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.03	0.18
W-3(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.11	0.03	0.17
W-2(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.12	0.03	0.18
W-1(15%)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.10	0.02	0.15
W-18(85%),*	4.02	3.99	0.00	1.49	5.88	1.41	16.79
W-17(85%)	1.23	1.22	0.00	0.46	1.80	0.43	5.14
W-16(85%)	0.40	0.40	0.00	0.15	0.59	0.14	1.68
W-15(85%)	0.37	0.37	0.00	0.14	0.54	0.13	1.55
W-14(85%)	0.60	0.59	0.00	0.22	0.87	0.21	2.49
W-12,13(85%)	0.95	0.95	0.00	0.35	1.39	0.33	3.97
W-10,11(85%),*	18.49	18.34	0.00	6.85	27.00	6.47	77.15
W-9(85%)	1.38	1.37	0.00	0.51	2.02	0.48	5.76
W-8(85%)	0.53	0.53	0.00	0.20	0.78	0.19	2.23
W-7(85%)	1.48	1.47	0.00	0.55	2.17	0.52	6.19
W-6(85%)	0.52	0.52	0.00	0.19	0.76	0.18	2.17
W-5(85%)	1.27	1.26	0.00	0.47	1.86	0.45	5.31
W-4(85%)	1.24	1.23	0.00	0.46	1.81	0.43	5.17
W-3(85%)	1.24	1.23	0.00	0.46	1.81	0.43	5.17
W-2(85%)	1.35	1.34	0.00	0.50	1.97	0.47	5.63
W-1(85%)	1.25	1.24	0.00	0.46	1.83	0.44	5.22
W-18,*	0.00	0.00	15.71	13.73	3.29	0.00	32.73
W-19,20	0.00	0.00	4.91	4.29	1.03	0.00	10.23
W-21	0.00	0.00	6.43	5.62	1.35	0.00	13.40
W-22	0.00	0.00	0.78	0.68	0.16	0.00	1.62
*	0.00	0.00	53.79	47.02	11.26	0.00	112.07
W-23	0.00	0.00	3.09	2.70	0.65	0.00	6.44
W-24	0.00	0.00	2.82	2.47	0.59	0.00	5.88
W-25	0.00	0.00	3.24	2.83	0.68	0.00	6.75
W-26	0.00	0.00	3.11	2.71	0.65	0.00	6.47
W-27	0.00	0.00	3.78	3.31	0.79	0.00	7.88
W-28	0.00	0.00	3.92	3.43	0.82	0.00	8.17
W-29	0.00	0.00	4.49	3.92	0.94	0.00	9.35
*	0.00	0.00	188.84	165.06	39.53	0.00	393.43

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM — SUBTOTAL 772.29

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
CONDENSATE PER REMOVAL LOCATION
CDL - 7 (GAL/DAY)

SECTION WELL	B	A	WW	XX	YY	ZZ	TOTAL (GAL/DAY)
* (LOOP II)	43.00	42.65	0.00	15.92	62.79	15.04	179.40
W-30	2.12	2.10	0.00	0.78	3.10	0.74	8.84
W-31	2.08	2.06	0.00	0.77	3.03	0.73	8.67
W-32	2.48	2.46	0.00	0.92	3.62	0.87	10.35
W-33	3.02	3.00	0.00	1.12	4.41	1.06	12.61
W-34	3.64	3.61	0.00	1.35	5.32	1.27	15.19
W-35	4.71	4.67	0.00	1.74	6.88	1.65	19.65
W-36	0.00	4.27	0.00	1.59	6.29	1.51	13.66
W-37	0.00	0.00	0.00	1.09	4.29	1.03	6.41
W-38	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.78	3.06	0.73	4.57
W-39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.63	2.48	0.60	3.71
W-40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.51	2.01	0.48	3.00
W-41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.40	1.60	0.38	2.38
W-42	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.39	1.53	0.37	2.29
W-43	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.34	1.34	0.32	2.00
W-44	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.30	1.17	0.28	1.75
W-45	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.26	1.01	0.24	1.51
W-46	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.20	0.80	0.19	1.19
W-47	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.74	0.18	1.11
W-48	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.19	0.77	0.18	1.14

* FLOW FROM FUTURE 2003 SYSTEM

SUBTOTAL 299.43

TOTAL 1071.72

APPENDIX F

SECTION 3.0

PUMP SELECTION FOR CONDENSATE PUMP STATIONS

LANDFILL GAS MANAGEMENT CENTER
MEDLEY LANDFILL AND RECYCLING CENTER

PUMP SELECTION FOR CONDENSATE PUMP STATIONS

PUMP SELECTION SUMMARY				
	FLOW, GPM		HEAD, FT.	
CPS	MIN.	MAX.	MIN.	MAX.
1	10	30	11.6	21.2
2	10	30	20.8	50.3
3	10	30	7.8	12.5
4	10	30	55.9	124.0
5	10	30	11.1	21.1
6	10	30	11.9	26.6
7	10	30	19.3	72.2

NOTE: Any manufacturers' pump meeting the preceding operating parameters are acceptable.

APPENDIX G

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

APPENDIX G

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1.0 INTRODUCTION	G-1
2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	G-1
3.0 RECORD DRAWINGS	G-1
4.0 SYSTEM START UP	G-1
5.0 PIPE FITTINGS	G-1
6.0 BLOWER/FLARE STATION	G-3
6.1 Electrical	G-4
7.0 EXTRACTION WELL	G-5

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

These notes have been prepared to assist the contractor in the proper installation methods of gas management systems.

2.0 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor shall make himself aware of the present topographic conditions of the project site and of all installation requirements for the landfill gas management system presented and specified in the design plans prior to performing any work.

B. Contractor shall make himself aware of the dangers involved with working in the confined space of an excavation and must take appropriate safety measures and adhere to all safety requirements.

C. Contractor shall coordinate with the site manager the construction of collection headers near and across access roads.

3.0 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. During project construction, the Contractor will document all as-built dimensions, elevations, changes in grade and details referenced in these construction plans. Upon completion of project, contractor will furnish owner with a legible set of appropriately marked construction "record drawings".

4.0 SYSTEM START UP

A. Contractor will be available during initial start-up and tuning of the Landfill Gas Management System to ensure operation of the system.

5.0 PIPE FITTINGS

A. Prior to construction of the high density polyethylene (HDPE) header collection system, Technical Specification GCS-101 (Appendix H) should be consulted for codes and procedures.

B. All high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe shall meet ASTM D 3350-84 and cell classification PE 345434C requirements with a minimum rated SDR of seventeen (17). All HDPE pipe fittings shall have a minimum rated SDR of fifteen and one-half (15.5).

C. All polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe and pipe fittings shall be Schedule 80. The PVC pipe shall meet ASTM D-1785 classification and all PVC fittings shall meet ASTM D-2467 classification.

D. All threaded well head fitting connections are to be teflon taped and not solvent cemented.

E. All flanges to meet the American National Standards Institute (A.N.S.I.) 150 pound bolt hole circle diameter, number of bolts and bolt sizing requirements.

F. In making flanged joints, the following precautions should be observed:

1. When a PVC flange is installed, make sure pipe ends are cut square and fully bottomed out in the flange socket.

2. Insert the appropriate size neoprene flange gasket between the flanges or flange/valve/flange spacer connection.

3. Use U.S. Standard round washers on plastic flanges (trimming of washers may be required on some flanges). Bolts should be well lubricated per manufacturer's recommendations.

4. Tighten the flange bolts with a torque wrench in the following 180° sequence: CAUTION: Do not over-torque bolts.

BOLT NO. 1- 12 o'clock
2- 6 o'clock
3- 9 o'clock
4- 3 o'clock
5- 10:30 o'clock
6- 4:30 o'clock
7- 7:30 o'clock
8- 1:30 o'clock

5. To prevent leaky gaskets, all bolts should be pulled down by degrees to a uniform torque.

4" Flange - 20 to 30 ft/lbs
6" Flange - 33 to 50 ft/lbs
8" Flange - 33 to 50 ft/lbs
10" Flange - 53 to 75 ft/lbs
12" Flange - 80 to 110 ft/lbs
14" Flange - 80 to 110 ft/lbs

G. All below grade steel pipe and bolts to be corrosion protected with Tapecoat Mastic and Tape, or equal. All above ground exposed steel pipe to be painted with a corrosion resistant paint.

H. All high density polyethylene (HDPE) pipe to be butt fused and flanged per manufacturer's specifications.

I. Contractor will need to use compatibility fusion techniques when polyethylene of different melt indexes are fused together. Manufacturer's specifications shall be strictly adhered to.

J. To reduce branch saddle stress, saddles will be installed at a slope equal to and continuous with the lateral piping.

K. Consult the manufacturer's specifications for minimum bend radius when field bending of pipe is required.

L. All header trenches shall provide sand bedding and cover for header pipe.

M. The header trench shall provide continuous support and be smooth and free of rocks, foreign material and water.

N. Minimum acceptable collection header pipe slope is two percent when located in refuse fill areas.

O. Minimum cover depth over any polyethylene pipe is 24 inches.

P. Gas pipeline signs should be placed above and along the pipeline route at critical points, i.e., tees, lateral connections, changes in lateral directions, breaks in grade and buried flanged or capped ends. The gas pipeline signs will consist of a metal sign connected to a steel fence post with two U-bolts.

6.0 BLOWER/FLARE STATION

A. Before construction of concrete blower and flare pad, bolt hole and flange center dimensions are to be verified by the contractor with the respective manufacturer.

B. Concrete pad for blower to be constructed with two layers of six inch mesh wire reinforcing (.252 inch diameter) and bent steel anchor bolts set to specified depth into concrete as suggested by the manufacturer.

C. Concrete pad for flare to be constructed as in Item B above.

D. Blower to be mounted on 1/2 inch thick rubber bushings for vibration control.

6.1 Electrical

A. Electrical components shall consist of the following:

1. 230/460 volt, three-phase 60 Hz electrical service to flare station location, sized by electrical contractor for equipment to be installed i.e., minimum 40 Hp blower motor for the final system layout.

2. All blower and flare ignition controls will be provided by the flare manufacturer in a central control panel. This system will, as a minimum, include:

   a. All transformers needed to supply correct utility and blower power requirements. Power quick disconnects.

   b. 110 volt service outlet.

   c. Ammeter mounted on control panel to monitor the start-up and running amperage of the blower motor. Scale range of the meter should be approximately twice the motor running amperage.

   d. Electric eye operated mercury vapor light mounted on top of electrical service breaker box; light to have manual override on/off switch.

3. Explosion proof or TEFC blower motor (furnished with blower)

B. The control system will operate in the following manner:

1. If a power failure occurs or if power is interrupted at the breaker panel during system operation, the electrically actuated control valve will fail in the close position, and the system will shut down.

2. Once the power is restored, with the system in the automatic mode, (1) the thermocouple within the pilot (sensing a low temperature) will alert the control panel to initiate relight procedures, (2) the pilot gas control valve will open, (3) the pilot will start, (4) the pilot thermalcouple will sense temperature increase, (5) the landfill gas control valve will open, (6) the blower will start and, (7) landfill gas will be delivered to the flare tip.

3. Once the flare is lit, another thermocouple located in the flare tip, will indicate the flare is lit and disengage the ignition system.

4. If after ten minutes, the thermocouple within the flare does not indicate a higher temperature, the entire system will shut down.

C. Electrical power lines from power pole to blower junction box are to be underground. There should be no power poles, overhead wiring or other obstructions in excess of ten feet in height within 100 feet of the flare stack.

D. Due to close proximity to refuse, all underground wiring between electrical enclosure and the items listed below to be of vapor/water-tight construction to prevent gas migration into electrical components.

1. Power service pole and electrical service breaker box

2. Electrical service breaker box and control panel

3. Control panel and blower motor

4. Control panel and the flame front generator relight system

5. The landfill gas control valve and the control panel.

E. All electrical work to be designed and installed in accordance with national, state, and local electrical codes, and any other board having jurisdiction over the electrical installation. Electrical shop drawings shall be prepared and provided by the electrical contractor for review by the Site Engineer prior to construction. The electrical contractor shall provide, at the time of project completion, a complete "record drawing" of the same.

F. Flare manufacturer to provide upon placement of flare order, details of flare equipment, flame monitoring and relight controls. Details to include but not be limited to:

Equipment dimensions and specifications including electrical and piping for the utility flare with flame front generator relight system, flame monitoring, and flare control panel.

G. To maintain gravel pack stability and for vegetation growth control, a geotextile will be installed in the blower/flare station prior to the four inches of compacted gravel.

7.0 <u>EXTRACTION WELL</u>

A. All gas extraction well locations shall be surveyed prior to installation.

B. No extraction well boring shall extend into undisturbed native soils or landfill base liner. If a well boring cannot be completed to the specified depth, due to liquids or any other obstruction the Contractor shall immediately notify the Site Engineer.

C. All field changes regarding extraction well locations and construction dimensions specified in the gas extraction well schedule shall be properly recorded and documented in the "record drawings" by the Contractor.

D. The backfill material used between the washed gravel and bentonite seal will consist of a clean granular material.

E. The gas extraction well bentonite mat installation procedure will consist of:

   1. Replace existing cover thickness with compacted muck to within 18 inches of ground surface.

   2. Wrap bentonite mat (1 ft. min. width) around gas well assembly PVC and HDPE pipes centered at 18 inches below ground surface.

   3. Lay bentonite mat in excavation (cut holes the size of the PVC and HDPE pipe to allow the well head assembly pipes to pass through) 18 inches below ground surface.

   4. Place compacted muck above the bentonite mat to ground surface. Compacted muck shall be placed below and above the bentonite mat to equal the existing cover thickness.

F. To minimize air intrusion around the extraction well, no PVC coupling shall be used within five feet of the existing ground elevation.

G. The washed stone pack will extend 18 inches above the top of the slotted pipe.

H. All below grade PVC slip coupling joints (for well construction) to be solvent cemented as per manufacturer's specifications and lag bolted at 120° intervals about circumference of pipe socket.

APPENDIX H

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION GCS-101

POLYETHYLENE PIPE COLLECTION SYSTEM

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION GCS-101

POLYETHYLENE PIPE COLLECTION SYSTEM

Table of Contents

1.0 INTRODUCTION H-1

2.0 GENERAL INFORMATION H-1

3.0 POLYETHYLENE PIPE HANDLING AND FUSION H-2
- 3.1 Pipe Requirements H-2
- 3.2 Pipe Storage H-2
- 3.3 Pipe Handling H-2
- 3.4 Heat Fusion of Pipe H-2

4.0 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS H-3
- 4.1 General H-3
- 4.2 Trenching Equipment H-3
- 4.3 Pipe Handling Equipment H-3
- 4.4 Backfilling Equipment H-3
- 4.5 Bedding and Compaction Equipment H-4
- 4.6 Pipe Fusion Equipment H-4
- 4.7 Grade Control Equipment H-4
- 4.8 Dewatering Equipment H-4

5.0 TRENCHING AND INSTALLATION H-4
- 5.1 Piping H-4
- 5.2 Header Trench Excavation H-5
- 5.3 Header Pipe Bedding H-6
- 5.4 Header Trench Backfilling H-6
- 5.5 Status Report H-6

6.0 PRESSURE TESTING H-7
- 6.1 Segment Testing: Pre-Installation H-7
- 6.2 Test Failure H-8
- 6.3. Final Test H-8
- 6.4 Test Reporting H-9

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION GCS-101
POLYETHYLENE PIPE COLLECTION SYSTEM

1.0 INTRODUCTION

This specification has been prepared to assist the contractor in the proper handling, installation and pressure testing of polyethylene pipe and equipment requirements.

2.0 GENERAL INFORMATION

Work shall comply with the following aspects of the landfill's safety policy:

1. Equipment fire protection
2. Personal protective equipment
3. Accident reporting
4. Fires
5. Smoking
6. Confined space entry
7. Code of conduct

Work shall comply with appropriate codes and standards of the following organizations for the handling, heat fusion and underground installation of high density polyethylene pipe.

1. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
2. American National Standards Institute (ANSI)
3. American Gas Association (AGA)
4. Plastic Piping Institute (PPI)

All equipment, accessories and procedures shall meet the safety standards of the Local, State and Federal Agencies, including but not limited to:

- Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSHA)
- Local Board of Health

3.0 POLYETHYLENE PIPE HANDLING AND FUSION

3.1 Pipe Requirements

A. All high density polyethylene pipe and necessary fittings will be furnished by contractor.

B. All high density polyethylene pipe used will be made of a 3408 type resin meeting PE 345434C cell classification.

C. Appendix I, "HDPE Pipe Vendors Installation Specification", shall be adhered to when "manufacturer's recommendations" are specified.

3.2 Pipe Storage

A. High density Polyethylene pipe shall be stored or stacked so as to prevent damage by marring, crushing or puncture. Maximum stacking height shall be limited to six feet.

B. For storage over 30 days, a location shall be chosen out of direct sunlight.

3.3 Pipe Handling

A. Care shall be taken to protect the pipe from excessive heat or harmful chemicals.

B. Cleaning solutions, detergents, or solvents, when required, shall be used in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

C. Pipe shall not be bent under the minimum radius recommended by the manufacturer for type and grade.

D. Care shall be taken to avoid imposing strains that will overstress or buckle the piping or impose excessive stress on the joints.

3.4 Heat Fusion of Pipe

A. All fusion equipment operators shall have been certified by the HDPE manufacturer within the last 12 months.

B. Butt fusions shall be made in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and procedures. Fusion equipment and a qualified operator will be provided by contractor. (See Section 4.6)

C. Branch saddle fusions shall be made in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations and procedures. Branch saddle fusion equipment will be of the size to facilitate saddle fusion within the trench. (See Section 4.6)

D. Before butt fusing pipe, each length shall be inspected for the presence of dirt, sand, mud, shavings and other debris or animals. If discovered, complete removal is required.

E. At the end of each day, all open ends of fused pipe shall be capped or covered to prevent entry by animals or debris.

4.0 EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS

4.1 General

A. Equipment and accessories shall be kept in a well maintained and safe condition.

B. Each piece of heavy equipment shall carry at least one, five 5 pound dry chemical fire extinguisher.

4.2 Trenching Equipment

A. Trenching equipment shall be of the size and nature to adequately excavate a 24 inch wide trench to maximum depth of 16 feet.

4.3 Pipe Handling Equipment

A. Pipe handling equipment shall be of the size and nature to adequately hoist a three ton weight to a vertical height of ten feet above ground.

B. A sling with a minimum width of 2 inches is required for handling high density polyethylene pipe.

4.4 Backfilling Equipment

A. Backfilling equipment shall be of the size and nature to adequately backfill the trench and grade surface to original contour.

4.5 Bedding and Compaction Equipment

A. Hand tools (shovels, rakes, hand tampers, etc.) and mechanical equipment necessary for bedding and compaction as specified in the design drawings shall be furnished by contractor.

4.6 Pipe Fusion Equipment

A. Pipe fusion equipment shall be of the size and nature to adequately weld all pipe sizes and fittings and will be furnished by contractor.

4.7 Grade Control Equipment

A. Grade control equipment shall be of the type to accurately control elevations during installation of high density polyethylene pipe. It is suggested a laser level by used for pipe grade control. Grade control shall be documented by the contractor. (See Section 5.1.D)

4.8 Dewatering Equipment

A. Dewatering equipment shall be of the size and nature to maintain a dry condition in the trench before installation of the system components.

5.0 TRENCHING AND INSTALLATION

5.1 Piping

A. Maximum lengths of fused pipe to be handled as one section will be field determined by contractor according to pipe size, SDR and topography, as not to cause any excessive gauging or surface abrasion; but not to exceed 1,000 feet.

B. Any pipe section longer than a single joint (usually 40 feet) shall be capped on both ends during placement.

C. The owner shall be notified prior to any pipe being installed in the trench. The owner or authorized representative will inspect the following items at the time of installation.

1. Butt and saddle fusions

2. Pipe integrity

3. Trench excavation for rocks, foreign material and bedding

4. Proper trench slope

5. Trench contour to ensure the pipe will have uniform and continuous support

Any irregularities found by owner or representative during this inspection must be corrected before lowering-in activities.

D. A laser level or equivalent method shall be used to maintain grades of ten percent or less during installation of high density polyethylene piping. Grade settings utilized for each pipe section shall be noted accordingly on "Record Drawings".

E. Tie-ins shall be made out of the trench whenever possible. When tie-ins can only be made in the trench, a bell hole shall be excavated large enough to ensure an adequate and safe work area.

F. All branch saddle connections will be made within the trench, a bell hole shall be excavated large enough to ensure an adequate and safe work area.

G. Pipe shall be allowed sufficient time to adjust to trench temperature prior to any testing, segment tie-ins and/or backfilling activity.

5.2 Header Trench Excavation

A. The trench shall be continuous, smooth and free of water, rocks and foreign material.

B. The trench shall be excavated to a width of not less than 1-1/2 times the pipe diameter to be installed but not less than 18 inches.

C. The trench shall be excavated to the depth as shown on the design plans, but not to exceed ten feet. This depth will be based on:

1. Loading pressure

2. Frost line

3. A pre-determined minimum slope

D. Excavated cover material shall be separated from excavated refuse. Any materials not suitable for backfill will be removed by contractor and disposed at a location determined by the owner and according to the design plan.

5.3 Header Pipe Bedding

A. Clean, coarse sand (No. 10 to 40 sieve size) shall be used for bedding purposes. A minimum six inch sand bed shall be placed to control trench contour and protect the pipe when installed in refuse. When the trench is not in refuse, a minimum of three inch bedding shall be maintained. The contractor shall furnish the sand bedding material unless otherwise specified.

5.4 Header Trench Backfilling

A. Loose sand backfill shall be placed in the trench and compacted with hand tools in two to four inch thick lifts under the haunches of the pipe until compacted firm to the spring line. (center-line of pipe)

B. Initial backfill sand shall be compacted using mechanical compaction device in lifts not to exceed nine inches to a height six inches above the top of the pipe.

C. Initial backfill shall be compacted to a density where subsequent passes with a mechanical compaction device will not reduce the surface elevation of the backfill by more than three-quarters of an inch.

D. Excavated material will be used as backfill provided it is free of refuse, frozen earth, rocks and foreign material.

E. Final cover backfill shall be compacted to a density and thickness consistent with the existing landfill cover material.

F. Backfilled areas shall be graded to original grade unless specified in the design drawings.

G. Untested segment tie-ins shall remain unbackfilled or clearly marked for easy access and inspection until the system final pressure test (Section 6.3) is complete.

5.5 Status Report

A. A weekly construction status report (Appendix J) shall be submitted to the owner. This report shall contain, but not be limited to, the following information:

1. Project name and number.

2. Percent of project completed as of that date and costs incurred.

3. Description of work performed.

4. Labor and Equipment used during that week and the total project.

5. Description of any problems or delays encountered during the week.

6. Description of upcoming activities and updated schedule.

6.0 PRESSURE TESTING

Contractor shall furnish compressors, gauges, and all related equipment to perform segment and final pressure test.

6.1 Segment Testing: Pre-Installation

A. Similar sizes of polyethylene piping shall be butt welded together into testing segments not to exceed 1000 feet. Segments shall be fitted with a temporary cap on one end and testing apparatus on the other. (See 6.1.G for testing apparatus)

B. The segment to be tested should be laid on the ground surface and allowed time to reach constant and/or ambient temperature before initiating the test.

C. The pressure test should be performed during a period when the pipe segment will be out of direct sunlight when possible, i.e., early morning, late evening, or cloudy days. This procedure will minimize the pressure changes which will occur during temperature fluctuations.

D. The test pressure shall be at ten psig.

   1. Pressure testing gauge shall have minimum increments of 0.1 psig.

   2. Contractor shall submit verification and results of gauge calibration prior to (no more than 60 days) and after completion of the project.

E. The allowable pressure drop observed during the test shall not exceed one percent of the testing gauge pressure over a period of one hour. This pressure drop shall be corrected for temperature changes before determining pass or failure. (See Section 6.2 for test failures.)

F. Owner shall be notified before testing procedure and shall have the option of being present during the test.

G. Equipment for this testing procedure shall be furnished by contractor. This shall consist of a polyethylene flange adaptor with a polyvinyl chloride blind flange equal in size to the blower inlet valve. Tapped and threaded into the blind flange will be a temperature gauge zero to one-hundred degrees centigrade, a pressure gauge zero to fifteen psig, a "tire-valve" to facilitate an air compressor hose, and a ball valve to release pipe pressure at completion of test. Polyethylene reducers shall be utilized to adapt test flange to size of pipe being tested.

6.2 Test Failure

A. The following steps shall be performed when a pipe segment fails the one percent - one hour test.

1. The pipe and all fusions shall be inspected for cracks, pinholes or perforations.

2. All blocked risers and capped ends shall be inspected for leaks.

3. Leaks shall be verified by applying a soapwater solution and observing soap bubble formation.

B. All pipe and fused joint leaks shall be repaired by cutting out the leaking area and refusing the pipe.

C. After all leaks are repaired, a retest shall be performed in accordance with Section 6.1.

6.3. Final Test

A. A final test shall be made on the completed pipeline in accordance with Sections 6.1.C-G and 6.2.

B. To facilitate the system final pressure test all open pipe ends will be temporarily capped with a fused polyethylene cap or be fitted with a blind flange and gasket.

C. The completed system should be in its proper trench location and allowed time to reach constant and/or ambient temperature before initiating the test.

D. Testing apparatus can be placed at location of the valve inlet before the blower.

6.4 Test Reporting

A. All testing shall be reported in writing (Appendix K) to the owner and shall include the following information:

1. Date and time
2. Person performing test
3. Name of owner's representative
4. Pipe length, size(s) and location
5. Test pressure measurements at ten (10) minute intervals
6. Ambient temperature at ten (10) minute intervals (measured in trench for final test)

B. The following information shall be reported in writing if a failure occurs:

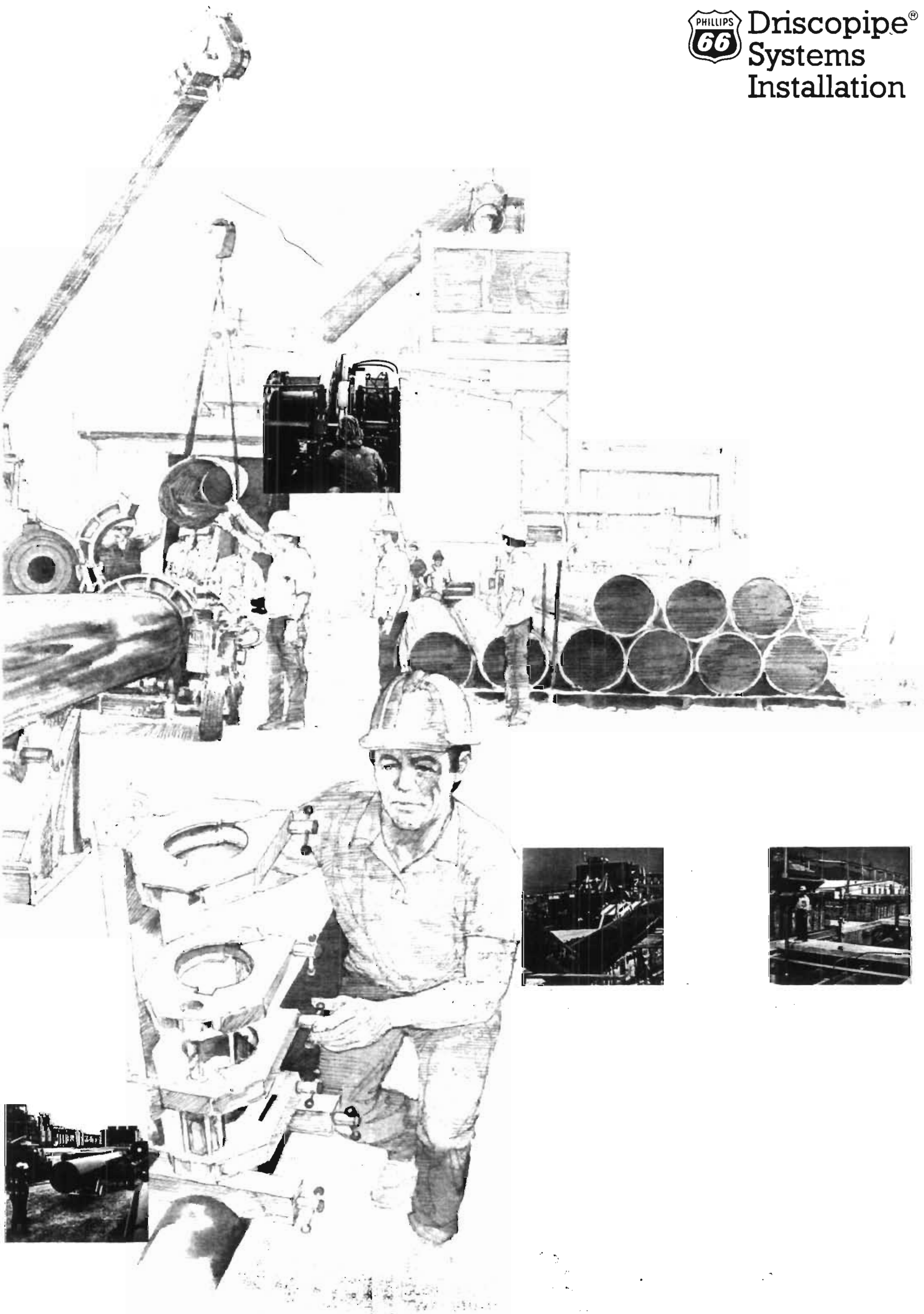
1. Nature of all leaks found
2. Details of repair
3. Retest results

APPENDIX I

HDPE PIPE VENDORS

INSTALLATION SPECIFICATION

Driscopipe® Systems Installation



Contents

Shipping — 1.
Handling — 1.
Storage — 2.
Joining Procedure — 3.
  Butt Fusion — 4.
  Sidewall Fusion — 6.
  Compatibility Fusion — 6.
  Stub End Fusion — 7.
  Stub End Fusion with Holder — 7.
  Stub End Fusion with Clamping Insert — 9.
  Mechanical Joining — 10.
  Other Joining Methods — 11.
  Bending Driscopipe — 11.
Installation Below Ground — 11.
  Trenching and Bed Preparation — 12.
  Pipe Laying — 14.
  Thermal Expansion and Contraction — 14.
  Fitting Installation — 16.
  Grouting — 16.
  Backfilling and Tamping — 17.
  Inspection and Testing — 18.
Installation Above Ground — 18.
  Thermal Expansion and Contraction — 19.
  Pipe Support — 21.
  Anchoring — 22.
  Slurry Applications — 23.
Installation Underwater — 24.
  Joining and Assembly — 24.
  Anchoring and Weighting — 24.
  Launching and Sinking — 28.
  Intake and Outfall Diffusers — 29.
Insert Renewal Installations — 29.
Testing Polyethylene Pipelines — 30.
  Pressure Piping Systems — 30.
  Non-Pressure Piping Systems — 31.
Repairing Damaged Polyethylene Pipe — 31.
  Permanent Repair — 32.
  Mechanical Repair — 33.
  Fitting Repair — 33.
  Underwater Repair — 33.
  Miscellaneous Repair Methods — 33.
Static Electricity — 34.
Installation Precautions For Fabricated Fittings — 34.

Photographs shown are typical Driscopipe installations.

Shipping

Driscopipe is easy to ship, handle and store, due to its lightweight yet rugged characteristics. The normal method of shipment is by truck. Standard packaging for Driscopipe is shown in Chart 1. When hauling Driscopipe, care should be taken that it is not damaged nor surface cut by sharp projections from other equipment or from the truckbed itself.

Chart 1.

STANDARD PACKAGING FOR DRISCOPIPE INDUSTRIAL PIPE

PIPE DESCRIPTION		BUNDLE		TRUCK LOAD BUNDLED		40 FT. FLOAT TRUCKLOAD – LOOSE	
NOMINAL SIZE	O.D. (INCHES)	NUMBER OF JOINTS	LINEAR FEET	NUMBER OF BUNDLES	LINEAR FEET	NUMBER OF JOINTS	LINEAR FEET
2″	2.375	88	3,344	14	46,816		
3″	3.500	48	1,824	14	25,536		
4″	4.500	27	1,026	14	14,364		
5″	5.563	15	570	14	7,980		
6″	6.625	11	418	14	5,852		
7″	7.125	11	418	12	5,852		
8″	8.625	8	304	12	3,648		
10″	10.750					80	3,040
12″	12.750					59	2,242
14″	14.000					48	1,824
16″	16.000					35	1,330
18″	18.000					28	1,026
20″	20.000					20	760
22″	21.500					18	608
24″	24.000					16	608
28″	27.953					10	380
32″	31.496					9	342
36″	36.000					6	228
42″	42.000					4	152
48″	47.244					4	152

NOTE: OBTAIN TRUCK LOAD WEIGHT BY MULTIPLYING LINEAR FEET TIMES PIPE WEIGHT PER FOOT.

Handling

Driscopipe can be easily handled with fork lifts or cherrypickers. The joints should be handled *near the middle with wide web slings and spreader bars.* Rope slings also work well with straight lengths. Coils can be handled in a similar manner. The use of chains, end hooks or cable slings that may scar the pipe are not recommended. The following procedures should be observed when handling Driscopipe:

- Always stack the heaviest series of pipe at the bottom.
- Protect the pipe from sharp edges when overhanging the bed of a truck or trailer by placing a smooth rounded protecting strip on the edge of the bed.

- Driscopipe has a very smooth inner and outer surface. The load should be anchored securely to prevent slippage.

Lengths of small-diameter, lightweight pipe can be unloaded manually.

Driscopipe applications are normally handled by:

- Unloading the pipe from the truck in a row along the side of the installation area and moving the fusion unit along the row of joints.
- Stacking the pipe beside the fusion unit and trailing the pipe out after fusion, then dragging the long length of pipe into place for installation. It is suggested that as the pipe is fused and moved through the fusion machine, additional joints of pipe should be placed in the moveable jaw side of the machine for each subsequent fusion. This prevents the hydraulic system of the machine from having to pull the previously fused long length.

Dragging the pipe into place can be an economical method of installation, provided the pipe isn't damaged from sharp rocks or excessive abrasion created by pulling the pipe great distances.

Storage

If the pipe must be stacked for storage, avoid excessive stacking heights. Out-of-roundness can be created in the lower rows of pipe, due to excessive stacking heights. The limitation on storage height is based on the weight on the bottom layer of pipe and will vary depending on the storage facilities, size and wall thickness of the pipe, and the temperature. General recommendations for stacking heights developed by the Plastic Pipe Institute for polyolefin pipe are shown below:

Chart 2.

ALLOWABLE STACKING HEIGHTS FOR STORAGE OF POLYOLEFIN PIPE

Nominal Pipe Size (in.)	Number of Rows High		
	for SDR's* 18 and under	for SDR's* over 18, up to 26	for SDR's* over 26, up to 32.5
4	45	26	14
6	31	17	10
8	24	13	8
10	17	10	6
12	13	8	5
14	12	7	4
16	11	6	4
18	10	6	4
20	9	6	3
22	8	5	3
24	7	4	3
28	6	4	3
32	–	3	2
36	–	3	2
40	–	–	2
48		–	2

*NOTE: SDR = Standard Dimension Ratio = $\frac{\text{Pipe Diameter}}{\text{Min. Wall Thickness}}$

Care should be taken that the pipe is stacked in straight rows. It is satisfactory to store black Driscopipe either inside or outside in direct sunlight as it will not be damaged in any way by long exposure to direct sunlight. However, the expansion and contraction caused by uneven heating by the sunlight may cause the pipe to bow if not restrained by racks. This does not damage the pipe but does reduce convenience of handling the pipe when taken out of storage for installation.

When the pipe is laid directly on the ground, care should be taken to place the pipe on an area free of loose stones or sharp objects. This will avoid scarring or gouging the pipe.

Joining Procedure

The butt fusion method is a highly efficient, economical method for joining Driscopipe. The butt fusion method of joining high density polyethylene pipe began shortly after the first commercial production of high density polyethylene in the mid-1950's by Phillips Petroleum Company.

The modern day butt fusion joint is the same as the joint that was made on the first crude butt fusion equipment in 1956 . . . only the fusion equipment has evolved to gain efficiency, reliability, and convenience. The many principles learned on that early equipment for making a successful joint are still in use today. Phillips Petroleum Company designed, developed and built many new models of butt fusion equipment from 1956 until the early 1970's. Since that time, Driscopipe personnel have guided this development by others. The extensive line of fusion equipment offered by McElroy Manufacturing, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma is one of the results of this long history of development. Phillips pioneered the idea and development of the butt fusion joining system . . . and has used it exclusively in every high density polyethylene piping system sold by Phillips since 1956 . . . there are millions of these joints in service today.

The butt fusion method is an uncomplicated, visual procedure with straight-forward instructions. No "timing cycles" are necessary. The visual procedure allows the operator to concentrate on his work, rather than a clock . . . visually he knows when the butt ends have melted to the degree required to fuse them together. Visually he observes and controls fusion pressure by observing the amount and configuration of the fusion bead as it is formed.

The principle of heat fusion is to heat two surfaces to a fusion temperature, then make contact between the two surfaces and allow the two surfaces to fuse together by application of pressure. The pressure causes flow of the melted materials which effects mixing and thus fusion. On cooling, the original interfaces are gone and the two parts are united. Nothing is added to, or changed chemically, between the two pieces being joined. The picture on page 4 shows a cross section of butt fused Driscopipe.

Molten high density high molecular weight Driscopipe 8600 is very viscous and tough. During butt fusion of this material, the operator can apply relatively high pressure to form the butt fusion joint . . . with no danger of forcing the molten material from between the two ends of the joint. Lower fusion pressures are necessary with the softer, less viscous, high and medium density materials. When high pressure is applied to the higher melt flow material most of the molten material can be forced from the fusion joint. This produces a "cold joint" or poor fusion. Pressure control can be difficult, unless the fusion equipment is designed to compensate for the melt strength of the pipe being fused. The equipment discussed in this section can be regulated for the different melt strength materials. Compatibility fusion techniques should be used when polyethylenes of different melt indexes are fused together.

Butt fusion joints may easily be cut out and re-done. This fact has a bearing on the quantity and quality of training necessary and favorably affects operator attitude toward quality in the field. These joints can be easily cut out and destructively tested in the field to check joining proficiency and equipment condition . . . and at very little cost, since there is no coupling to destroy and throw away.

In the course of butt fusion joining, the fusion operator is faced with a wide variety of job conditions. Changes in air temperature, material temperature, wind velocity, sun exposure, humidity, as well as condition of the terrain and the equipment . . . all influence the joining requirements. Estimating pre-heat timing cycles under different conditions, can become extremely confusing. Quality work under field conditions is more consistent with a straight-forward visual procedure offered by Driscopipe. Thus, the operator can consistently produce high quality joints.

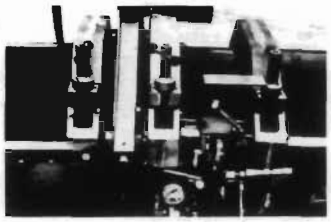
Butt fusion has successfully been accomplished in the rain with a canopy covering the fusion machine and operator, as well as in below freezing conditions.

Fusion equipment is available for piping systems that range from 1/2 inch diameter tubing to 48-inch diameter pipe. Although the size range is great, the procedure and principle remain the same. You just heat Driscopipe, pressure it together, let it cool and forget it.

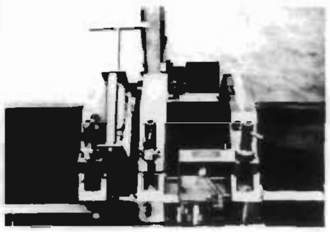
Butt Fusion

Butt fusion for Driscopipe Systems was pioneered and developed by Phillips Petroleum Company. Butt fusion techniques are recognized in the industry as cost effective joining systems of very high integrity and reliability. They do not require couplings, and joints are stronger than the pipe itself – in both tension and pressure conditions. There are seven joining steps – simple, visual procedures with straight-forward, uncomplicated instructions.

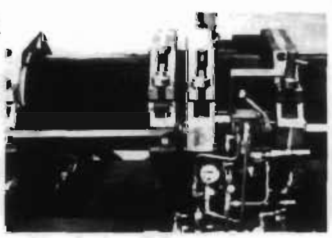
1. 

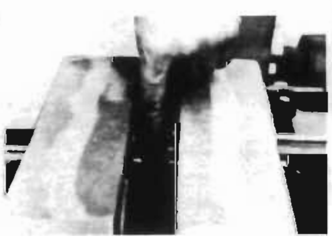
2. 

3. 

4. 

5. 

6. 

7. 

1. Clean pipe ends inside and outside with a clean rag to remove dirt, water, grease and other foreign materials.

2. Square (face) the pipe ends using facing tool of the fusion machine.

3. Check line-up of pipe-ends in fusion machine to see that pipe ends meet squarely and completely over the entire surface to be fused. This is commonly referred to as "adjusting high-low." It is advisable at this point to make sure the clamps are tight so that the pipe does not slip during the fusion process.

	THERMOMETER READINGS		SURFACE TEMPERATURE	
DRISCOPIPE	COATED PLATES	UNCOATED PLATES	COATED PLATES	UNCOATED PLATES
8600	500°F-525°F	475°F-500°F	475°F-500°F	475°F-500°F
1000	400°F-425°F	375°F-400°F	375°F-400°F	375°F-400°F

Note: It is most important to maintain the proper temperature of the heater plate. Check it with a tempilstik or pyrometer for correct surface temperature.

4. Insert *clean* heater plate between aligned ends, and bring ends firmly in contact with plate, but *DO NOT APPLY PRESSURE* while achieving melt pattern. Allow pipe ends to heat and soften. Approximate softening depths are as follows:

SIZE	APPROXIMATE MELT BEAD
2" and below	1/16"
3"-5"	1/8"
6" and larger	3/16"

5. Carefully move the pipe ends away from the heater plate and remove the plate. (If the softened material sticks to the heater plate, discontinue the joint. Clean heater plate, resquare pipe ends and start over.)

Note: One pipe end usually moves away from the heater plate first. It is good practice to "bump" the plate away from the other side and then lift it out. Never drag or slide it over the melted pipe end.

6. Bring melted ends together rapidly. *DO NOT SLAM.* Apply enough pressure to form a double roll-back to the body of the pipe bead around the entire circumference of the pipe about 1/8" to 3/16" wide. Pressure is necessary to cause the heated material to flow together.

7. Allow the joint to cool and solidify properly. This occurs when the bead feels hard and your finger can remain comfortably on the bead. Remove the pipe from the clamps and inspect the joint appearance.

Sidewall Fusion

Side fusion procedure for Driscopipe can be accomplished in the field using 2" through 8" McElroy fusion units and proper heater plate adapters. Where branch outlets are larger than 8" outside diameter, sidewall fusions must be accomplished in a fitting fabrication shop. Size,availability and pricing can be obtained through Phillips Driscopipe representatives.

The following nine steps should be observed during the sidewall fusion procedure:

1. Install fusion machine on the pipe (main).
2. Clean the pipe with a rag. Prepare surface of pipe (main) by roughing with 60 grit or coarser utility cloth.
3. Prepare the base of the branch by roughing with 60 grit or coarser utility cloth.
4. Align branch on the main and tighten clamp.
5. Check branch saddle for square alignment on main.
6. Retract moveable clamp, roll in and center heater plate with adapter between base of branch and main.
7. For all sizes, apply a strong firm continuous pressure until complete melt bead can be seen on main. Release pressure to light pressure. Continue heat soak cycle on branch and main. Watch base of branch for:

MAIN SIZES	HEAT SOAK CYCLE FITTING BASE BEAD
1 1/4"	1/16" Melt Bead
2"	1/8" Melt Bead
3" and larger	1/8"-3/16" Melt Bead

8. Retract moveable clamp and cleanly remove heater plate.
9. Bring melted surfaces together rapidly. *DO NOT SLAM.* Apply continuous progressive pressure until proper fusion bead is formed. Maintain pressure until joint has cooled. (Until finger can remain comfortably on bead.)

Compatibility Fusion

Driscopipe 8600 and Driscopipe 1000 materials can be compatibly fused together and still maintain fusion joint integrity. Although the two materials have different melt characteristics, they can be properly fused using the procedure outlined below. Phillips Driscopipe sales and technical personnel are available to instruct and demonstrate the fusion procedure for joining Driscopipe.

Compatibility butt fusion and sidewall fusion should be accomplished in the same manner as described before with the following exceptions:

- To achieve proper melt pattern insert the heater plate and place a compatibility insulator between the heater plate and the Driscopipe 1000 material. After the Driscopipe 8600 achieves proper melt, then remove the insulator and bring the heater plate in contact with the Driscopipe 1000 material for proper melt. Continue heating both surfaces until proper melt develops. For manually operated fusion equipment, form a double roll-back bead as previously described in the fusion procedures.

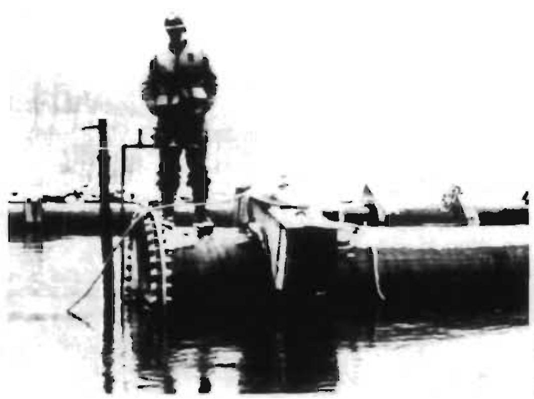
- The fusion pressures for compatibility fusion of Driscopipe 1000 and 8600 on hydraulically operated equipment should be set at approximately 50% of the 8600 fusion pressures, or 75 psi. The fusion pressure will depend on the fusion conditions involved to achieve the proper roll-back bead.
- The fusion temperature for compatibility fusion should be the one that is normally used to fuse Driscopipe 8600, 475°F-500°F surface temperature.

Note: The fabricated fittings furnished by Phillips Driscopipe are made (with few exceptions) from Driscopipe 8600 pipe material. Through the use of compatibility fusion these fittings can be fused into Driscopipe 1000 pipe installations. This same fusion method must be used with Driscopipe 8600 molded stub ends and Driscopipe 1000 pipe.

Stub End Fusion

There are several manufacturers of butt fusion equipment. The operating procedure for the machine should be furnished by the equipment supplier.

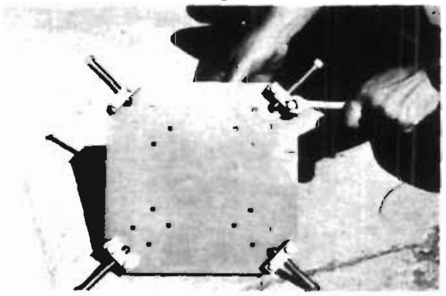
There are two procedures for butt fusing Driscopipe 8600 Stub Ends using McElroy fusion equipment. The type of procedure is governed by the McElroy fusion unit and whether a Stub End Holder attachment or a Clamping Insert attachment is used. Both procedures are outlined as follows.



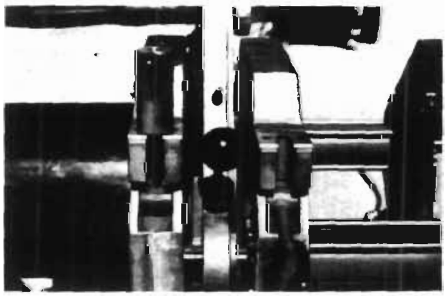
Stub End Fusion with Holder

There is a specific stub end holder with four moveable blocks and.clamping screws to accommodate the full range of pipe sizes for each fusion unit. The stub end holder can be used in the moveable clamp or the fixed clamp. (Note: The entire fusion procedure can be simplified in most cases if the holder is clamped in the fixed jaw.)

1. Position the four moveable blocks on face of holder so that clamping screws will secure stub end flange O.D.

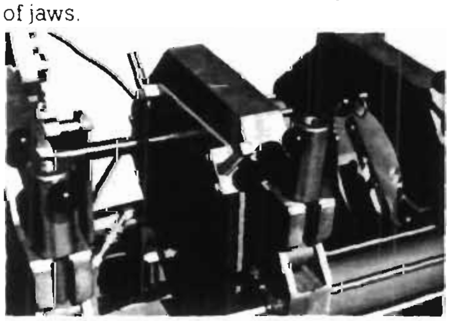


2. Determine whether the stub end will be clamped in the moveable or fixed jaws. Clamp pipe in the appropriate set of jaws and face off until jaws and facer stops bottom out.

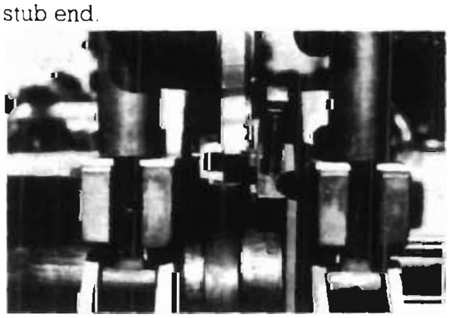


3. Remove facer.

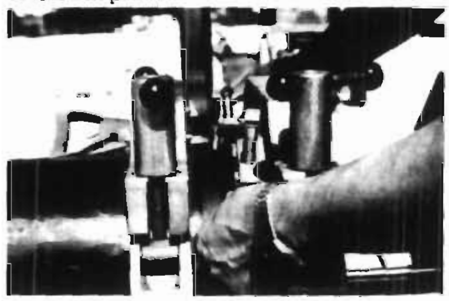
4. Clamp stub end holder in opposite set of jaws.



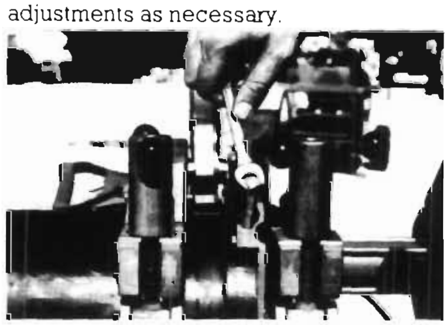
5. Place stub end in holder (loosely) and bring pipe end to within 1/16" to 1/8" of stub end.



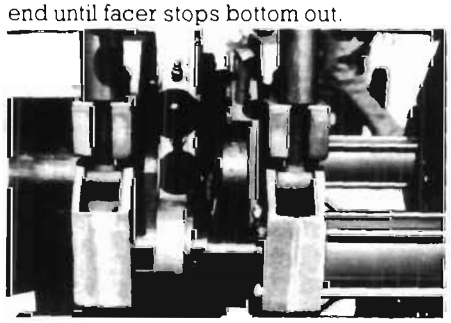
6. Hold stub end in alignment with pipe and bring pipe into contact with stub end to hold in place.



7. Adjust clamping screws to hold stub end in aligned position and make minor adjustments as necessary.



8. Bring facer into position and face stub end until two or three revolutions of material have been faced off. Bring the directional control valve to neutral and turn facer off. It is not possible to face stub end until facer stops bottom out.



9. Double check and adjust alignment if necessary.

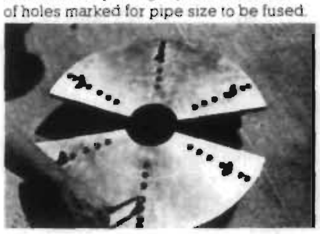
10. Complete the operation by using standard butt fusion procedures.

Stub End Fusion with Clamping Insert

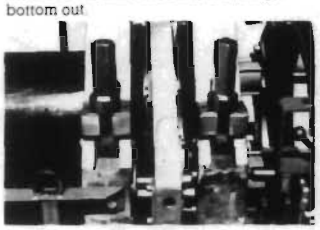
Each size machine has a specific set of clamping inserts that can be installed in the fixed jaw or the moveable jaw. The pins must be screwed into the correct holes to adjust for each size stub end. These holes are stamped for each pipe size. The aluminum clamping inserts are made in two pieces and are installed in the machine as are pipe size inserts. The high/low adjustment is made in the same manner as used for straight pipe.

Note: because the clamping inserts are an evolutionary development, certain machines must be slightly modified. A kit for such modification has been furnished with the new clamping inserts and must be installed on the machine. Please refer to instructions that were shipped with the clamping inserts.

1. Screw the pins tightly into the series of holes marked for pipe size to be fused.

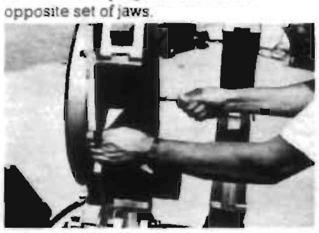


2. Determine whether the stub end will be clamped in the moveable or fixed jaws. Clamp pipe in the appropriate set of jaws and face off until jaws and facer stops bottom out.

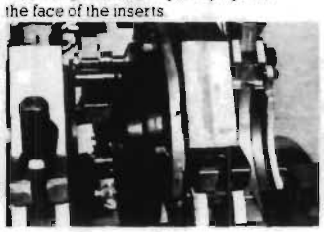


3. Remove facer.

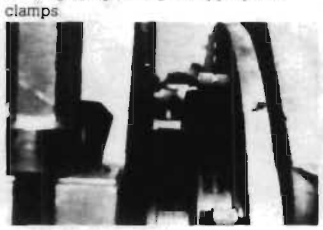
4. Install clamping inserts into the opposite set of jaws.



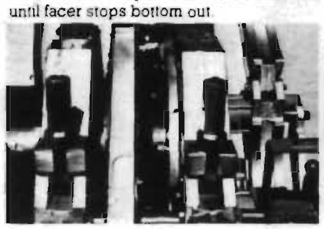
5. Place stub end into inserts, insuring that fitting is seated squarely against the face of the inserts.



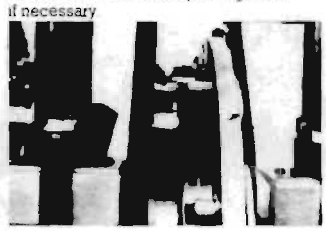
6. Clamp fitting snugly and bring pipe end to fitting for checking alignment. It may be necessary to rotate the fitting to obtain a better high/low fit. Align pipe to fitting by tightening the appropriate clamps.



7. Bring facer into position* and face stub end until two or three revolutions of material have been faced off. Bring the directional control valve to neutral and turn facer off. It is not possible to face stub end until facer stops bottom out.



8. Double check and adjust alignment if necessary.



9. Complete the operation by using standard butt fusion procedures.

*When facing the stub end in the moveable clamp with the 18-Inch Fusion Unit, the pivot shaft spacer must be moved to the left side of the facer.

a. Loosen and remove facer locking hook.

b. Lift up facer and slide spacer to left side of facer.

c. Lower facer and secure locking hook. (Note: Spacer must be returned to right side position for normal facing operations.)

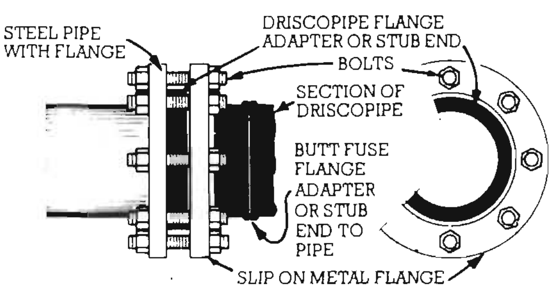
Mechanical Joining

Mechanical joining to other piping materials – fittings, valves, tanks, pumps, etc. – may be accomplished with Driscopipe flange adapters or stub ends and metal back-up flanges. Flanges are also used to connect lengths of Driscopipe together when butt fusion is impractical.

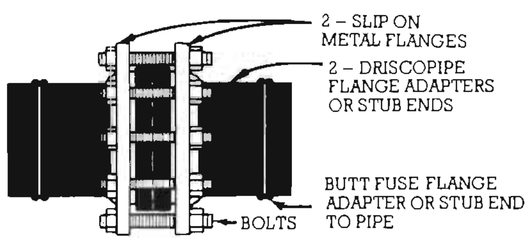
Flange Adapters and Stub Ends are pressure rated the same as the pipe. Flange adapters can be butt fused to the pipe as outlined in the butt fusion section. Stub Ends may be butt fused to pipe, utilizing either stub end holders or clamping inserts depending on the type fusion unit used. Detailed butt fusion instructions were outlined earlier.

Figure 1 illustrates the flanged method for joining polyethylene pipe to itself or to steel pipe. Although steel is commonly used for the slip-on flanges, other materials are available from your local supplier. Gaskets may be used between the polyethylene flange adapters or stub ends, but it is not generally necessary. Sufficient torque should be applied evenly to the bolts to prevent leaks. After initial installation and tightening of flanged connections, it is a good practice to allow the connections to set for a period of time (usually a few hours). Then conduct a final tightening of the bolts. Please note the fabricated flange adapter and the molded stub end shown at right. Both types function equally well. The fabricated flange adapter is heat and pressure formed from Driscopipe 8600 pipe. It is longer than the stub end. The stub end is post machined from a molded part, thus providing smooth bore diameter flow characteristics. Both parts can be butt fused to Driscopipe 1000 or 8600 pipe. When calculating bolt length, please remember the flange face thickness of the fabricated flange adapter and the molded stub end are different. Consult the Driscopipe 8600 Fittings brochure for dimensions.

Figure 1.



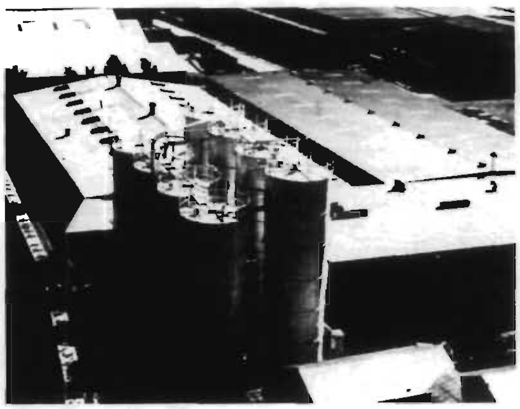
JOINING STEEL TO HDPE



JOINING HDPE TO HDPE WITHOUT PERMANENT FUSION

FLANGE ADAPTER

MOLDED STUB END



Other Joining Methods

Hot gas fusion welding has been used with some success with Driscopipe 1000 material for special fabrications, non-pressure applications, and for very low pressure repairs. It is not recommended for general use in joining Driscopipe 1000 nor for any use with Driscopipe 8600.

Threading is not recommended for polyethylene materials. Solvent or epoxy cementing are unsatisfactory methods of joining Driscopipe. There is no known solvent cement available for proper joining of HDPE.

Mechanical joining with bolt on wrap-around clamps is generally not recommended as a permanent long-term method of joining polyethylene unless the connection is stabilized in some manner. Due to the magnitude of thermal expansion and contraction of polyethylene materials and its creep characteristics under load, it can be difficult to maintain a permanent leak-proof seal with certain mechanical wrap-around clamps.

However, in certain low pressure, or non-pressure, non-critical applications they have been used when it is not feasible to flange or fuse the sections together. Compression type couplings with internal stiffeners are available in some sizes and are generally satisfactory where temperature changes within the system are small. Heat shrinkable polyethylene sleeves may be used for non-pressure applications to achieve effective seals but are also subject to tension pull-out with thermal contraction of the pipe.

Consideration must be given to pull-out forces caused by circumferential as well as longitudinal thermal contraction when certain mechanical joints are used. If necessary, provisions must be made for sealing as well as restraining to compensate for the axial loading due to expansion or contraction and/or pipe settlement.

Bending Driscopipe

Driscopipe may be cold-bent to a minimum radius of 20-40 times the pipe diameter as it is installed, thus eliminating the need for elbows for slight bends. The minimum bending radius that can be applied to the pipe without kinking it varies with the diameter and wall thickness ratio of the pipe. If adequate space is not available for the required radius, a fitting of the desired angle may be fused into the piping system to obtain the necessary change in direction.

Installation Below Ground

This section sets out the general installation considerations and recommendations for below ground pipe. Although the requirements for installing plastic pipe are similar to that for rigid piping, there are some important differences. These differences arise due to the difference in basic physical properties, differences in joining techniques, differences in the effect of environmental conditions during installation, and differences in experience of installation. Recognition of these differences in piping design and installation procedures is essential to obtain the desired objective of a piping system that will provide long-term service.

Information contained in this section along with the recommendations of the Plastics Pipe Institute (PPI), American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), and other Standards organizations provide pertinent facts relating to the installation of Driscopipe. We want to provide the engineer, purchaser, and contractor with essential information about the properties, advantages and cost saving benefits of polyethylene pipe.

Trenching and Bed Preparation

Since Driscopipe can be butt fused above ground in long lengths, narrow trench widths can be used to save on installation costs. Due to the ease of handling Driscopipe, it may be readily placed in the trench, thus necessitating a minimum amount of open trench. The length of open trench required should be such that bending and lowering of the pipe into the ditch does not exceed the minimum recommended bend radius, and result in kinking.

The trench width will vary depending on its depth and type of soil. The bed width should be great enough to allow for adequate compaction around the pipe. Generally, a bed width one foot wider than the nominal pipe diameter is adequate. However, to reduce trenching costs, narrow trench and/or bed widths are possible for small diameter pipe. Normally the excavated material, if it is rock free and well broken up by the ditcher, will provide a suitable bedding material.

The trench bottom should be relatively smooth and free of rock. When rocks, boulders, or large stones are encountered which may cause point loading on the pipe, they should be removed and the trench bottom padded using 4-6 inches of tamped bedding material below and on all sides of the pipe and fittings. The bedding should consist of a free flowing material such as gravel, sand, silty sand, or clayey sand that is free of stones or hard particles larger than ½ inch. For most pressurized systems, accurate levelling of trench bottoms is not necessary unless specified. For gravity flow systems the slope should be graded evenly as is done for other piping materials.

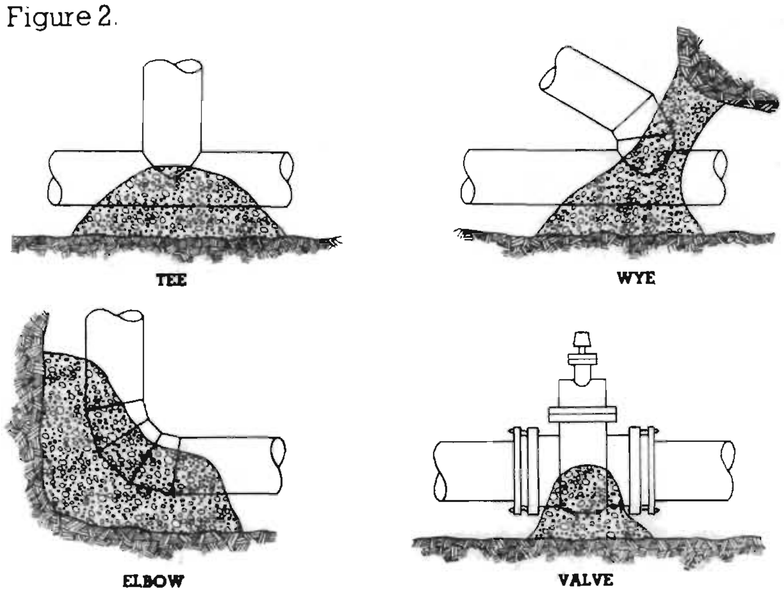
If an unstable soil condition exists, such as mucky or sandy soils with poor bearing strength, the trench bottom should be undercut and filled to proper trench depth with a selected material of gravel or small crushed stone.

Consider all precautions necessary to prevent trench cave-ins. No part of the country is immune to cave-ins. Trench failure is influenced by the presence of construction equipment near the edge of an excavation or adverse climatic conditions. OSHA and other regulatory agencies specify the maximum vertical height of unbraced trench which is permitted (usually 4 to 5 ft.) and the suggested angle of repose for the soil type involved.

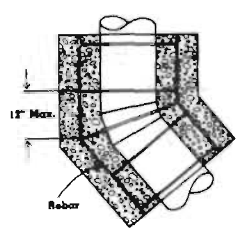
To protect the pipe from traffic loading and/or frost penetration, consideration should be given to establishing minimum earth cover requirements. Refer to the Driscopipe "Systems Design" brochure for load bearing capabilities.

Generally, slight changes in direction of the pipe can be accommodated by field sweeping of the pipe in the ditch. If proper compaction is obtained, field sweeps do not require thrust blocks. Good soil compaction around fittings such as elbows or tees is usually sufficient. If thrust blocks are required, concrete encasement or concrete bearing surfaces set in undisturbed soil will provide adequate protection. The encasement or thrust block should be constructed of reinforced concrete and act as an anchor between pipe or fitting and the solid trench wall. Figure 2 illustrates various types of concrete blocking and encasement of fittings.

Figure 2.

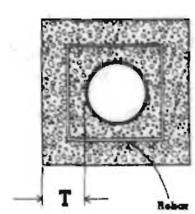


Thrust Blocks and Bearing Surfaces



Pipe Pressure psi	Concrete* Thick (T)	Rebar Thick.
50 to 110	9"	3/8"
over 110	12"	1/2"

*concrete strength to be 3000 psi



Fitting Encasement

Pipe Laying

Driscopipe can be joined at ground level and lowered into the ditch. Care should be taken not to drop the pipe. Avoid excess stress or strain conditions during installation. Flanged connections should be used as necessary to facilitate handling pipe and fittings in and out of the fusion machine and installation in the ditch. This is particularly important at fabricated fitting junctures.

The length of Driscopipe which can be pulled into position alongside the trench depends on the pipe size and field conditions. Generally, the maximum pulling length for smaller sizes is approximately 1,000 feet; for larger pipe about 500 feet.

The maximum pulling force that can be applied to a pipe on level ground can be estimated using the following formula:

$F = SA$

Where: F = maximum pulling force (lbs)
S = maximum allowable stress (1000-1500 psi)
A = cross-sectional area of pipe wall (square inches)

Cross-sectional area of pipe wall is:
$A = \pi(D - t)t$

Where: D = outside diameter (inches)
t = minimum wall thickness (inches)

When pulling pipe, either a pulling head or a suitable wraparound sleeve with rubber protective cover should be used to prevent the pulling cables from damaging the pipe. Never pull the pipe by the flanged end.

Thermal Expansion and Contraction

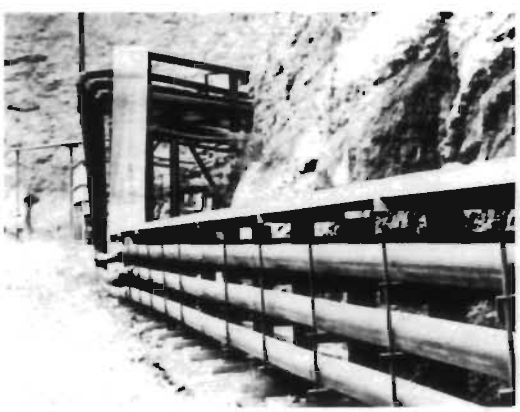
It is important that the expansion and contraction characteristics of Driscopipe be considered in the design and installation of most systems. Driscopipe expands and contracts at a rate higher than that for rigid metal piping. The rate and resulting amount of stress is discussed in detail in the Driscopipe "Systems Design" brochure. Although the coefficient of thermal expansion and contraction for polyethylene is approximately 10 times greater than for steel or concrete, this material has the advantage of viscoelastic properties which make it quite adaptable to relaxing or adjusting with time to stresses imposed by thermal changes.

Direct buried Driscopipe applications will generally have ample soil friction and interference to restrain movement of the pipe caused by the normal application temperature changes. Stresses induced by temperature change and resisted by soil containment do not damage the pipe. It is a good idea to make final tie-ins on a system at a temperature that is as close to operating temperature as possible. This is particularly true for insert renewal liner systems where there is no soil restraint.

For summer time installations with two fixed connection points, a slightly longer length of Driscopipe may be required to compensate for contraction of the pipe in the cooler trench bottom. The snaking in the trench which naturally occurs with pipe diameters 4" and below is normally sufficient to compensate for any anticipated thermal contraction. This snaking is desirable but not absolutely necessary. Pipe above 4" generally has sufficient soil friction to resist movement. During a winter installation the exact length of pipe should be used. Pipe which is too short or not aligned must not be drawn up by the bolts of a flanged connection because of overstressing the stub end, flange adapter, and ultimately the valve, tank, etc. to which it is connected.

When the backfill is soft or becomes fluid as in marshes or river bottoms the pipe may not be restrained by the backfill from movement caused by thermal expansion and contraction. Also, the stress induced in the pipe is transmitted to the end terminations. This can damage weak connections. If this possibility exists, adequate anchors should be installed just ahead of the termination to isolate and protect these connections.

The calculated force induced by thermal change is the product of the stress in the pipe wall and the cross sectional area of the pipe wall. The length of pipe required to anchor the pipeline against this calculated force depends on the circumference of the pipe, the average contact pressure between the soil and the pipe and the coefficient of friction between the soil backfill and the pipe.



The stress and the corresponding force developed by temperature change in a restrained pipeline are independent of the length and the burial conditions of the pipe. If pipe movement at the end sections cannot be tolerated, the pipe must be anchored mechanically to resist the thermal forces. Concrete blocks or other special anchors designed to fit the situation are usually used to transfer the thermal force into the soil adjacent to the pipe lay trench. Adequate frictional resistance must also be provided to transfer the force from the pipe into the concrete block.

If the pipe is not anchored at the ends to resist movement, the end sections will expand or contract as the temperature changes. This change in length will extend into the burial trench to a point at which the frictional resistance of the backfill is equal to the thermal force. These movements must be considered in the design of such physical features as connections to pumps, catch basins, sewer manholes, etc.

Once a line is installed and in service the temperature variation is usually small, occurring over an extended period of time, and is not likely to induce any significant stress into the pipe.

Fitting Installation

Driscopipe polyethylene flanged connections with metal back up flanges should be used to connect Driscopipe to metal fittings, valves, pumps or other piping materials. Where pipe or fittings are connected to rigid structures, movement or bending at that point should be prevented. Either well compacted fill should provide full support or a support pad should be constructed beneath the pipe and fitting. This pad, usually of reinforced concrete, should be fixed to a rigid structure and extend one pipe diameter or a minimum of 12" from the flanged joint. See figure 3 for suggested methods.

It is recommended that the bolts in the flanged connection as well as the clamps in a support pad undergo one final retightening. This should be done after initial installation just before final backfill if it is a buried application. Surface connections can be observed while in operation. Particular attention should be given to the compaction achieved around the fittings, and extending several pipe diameters beyond the ends of the fitting. Compaction of 90% Proctor density or greater in these areas is recommended.

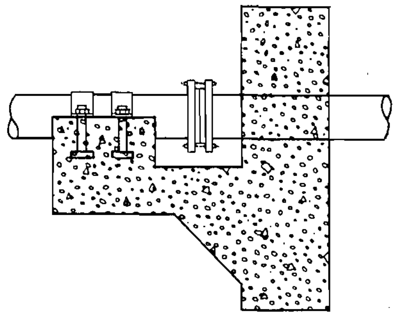
Polyethylene pipe or fittings may be totally enclosed in concrete if required in the design. Reinforced concrete encasement can be used to raise pressure rating of fittings, stabilize heavy valves or fittings, and control thermal expansion or contraction.

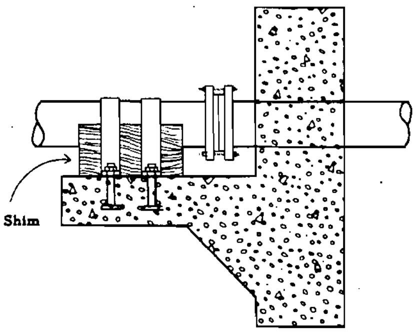
Grouting

Pipe running through a manhole wall can be anchored by attaching a collar or side fused branch saddles to the pipe and encasing them in the wall of the manhole. Expandable rubber seals and grouting have proven successful in sealing an annulus between a casing pipe and polyethylene pipe when it enters a manhole.

Grouting the annulus between the inner Driscopipe and an outer pipe is often done for several reasons. Continuous grouting, with *NO VOIDS*, can provide structural strength to the liner pipe both in the form of external hydrostatic collapse pressure and internal pressure capability. However, please realize that not a single void in the grouted annulus is allowed, or the higher pressure capability of the piping system is lost. In actual grouting procedures, it is extremely difficult to achieve a void free annulus.

Figure 3.





Localized grouting can also be used at connections to manholes, and to stabilize movement of the liner pipe where break outs for laterals exist. Caution must be exercised during the grouting process to not exceed the collapse pressure of the polyethylene pipe.

Careful consideration should be given to these two key points, especially in slip lining installations: (a) anchoring the polyethylene pipe within the casing pipe to eliminate expansion and contraction if this constitutes a problem and (b) sealing the annulus to prevent infiltration and/or contamination.

Backfilling and Tamping

The purpose of backfilling the trench is to provide firm, continuous support around the pipe. Achieving this proper soil backfill around the pipe is probably the most important aspect of a successful buried application.

As stated in the bedding section, the material excavated from the trench can usually be used as the initial backfill if it is smooth, free of rocks, crumbles and breaks up easily. Economics usually dictate maximum reuse of the excavated material. Where trenches are located within roadways and are subject to vehicular traffic, cohesionless granular soils are generally specified. The best initial backfill material is sand. When loading conditions are severe, such as road crossings, sand should be used where the pipe is laid in low quality soils such as heavy gumbo or muck. Coarse sand will usually reach the required density during placement without compaction. Initial backfill should be placed in two phases. The first is up to or slightly above the spring line of the pipe. Then compact or flush with water to assure that the lower part of the pipe (haunches) is supported.

Compaction of the soil around the pipe is accomplished by applying an external force to the individual layers of backfill as they are placed in the trench. Compacting brings the soil particles closer together and thus increases their density and shear strength. Compaction depends upon soil properties, moisture content, layer thickness, compactive effort and other factors. Compaction is usually applied by a mechanical tamper, vibrating plate or water flushing.

Care should be used while flushing to prevent the pipe from floating out of position in the trench. To keep the pipeline from floating or shifting, it can be internally filled with water prior to flushing until initial backfilling procedures are complete. This also assures that the horizontal diameter does not shorten excessively during compaction to the springline. The water flushing method of achieving compaction should only be used with "free draining" granular materials and a positive drainage outlet provided.

In the second phase of initial backfill additional fill in 8"-10" layers should be added and well compacted until about 6"-12" above the top of the pipe. Larger diameter pipe requires the higher initial backfill. At this point the on-site material excavated from the trench can be used for final backfill to ground level. In a heavy traffic area, this excavated backfill of granular material should be compacted to a minimum of 90% to 95% density.

Standard tests are available to determine the density of the compacted soil such as Standard Proctor Laboratory Test Procedure, ASTM D 698. Compaction is measured in terms of the dry density achieved in the field compared to the laboratory dry density determined on a sample of the same soil type when compacted under a given effort.

The optimum moisture content (usually about 20%) at which maximum density is obtained can be estimated in the field by squeezing it in your hand. If it just holds together, it is near optimum moisture. Similarly a corner heel impression while walking probably indicates a soil density of 90%. A full heel print may indicate a density of 80%. And a full footprint may indicate a density of 70%.

Tests conducted on Driscopipe at Utah State University by Dr. Reynold K. Watkins show that Driscopipe will not buckle under ordinary conditions if the backfill is compacted and if it is in full contact with the pipe. A virtual failsafe installation can be assured if soil density is generally over 85% of Standard Proctor (AASHTO T-99) density. Additional information on Underground Installation is given in ASTM D 2321, Standard Recommended Practice for Underground Installation of Flexible Thermoplastic Sewer Pipe, ASTM D 2774, Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pressure Piping, Plastic Pipe Institute Technical Report TR-31/9-79, and the Driscopipe "Systems Design" brochure.

In order to locate the underground polyethylene pipe in the future, a copper or galvanized tracer wire should be laid next to the pipe during installation to later permit use of locating devices. The metal wire should not touch the pipe in case of lightning.

Inspection and Testing

After installation or a portion thereof is complete, the pipeline should be pressure tested in accordance with recommended practice. Refer to the "Testing Polyethylene Pipelines" section of this brochure for detailed testing recommendations.

Installation Above Ground

Generally Driscopipe is installed below ground. However, there are many situations in which above ground piping has advantages. Some advantages are:

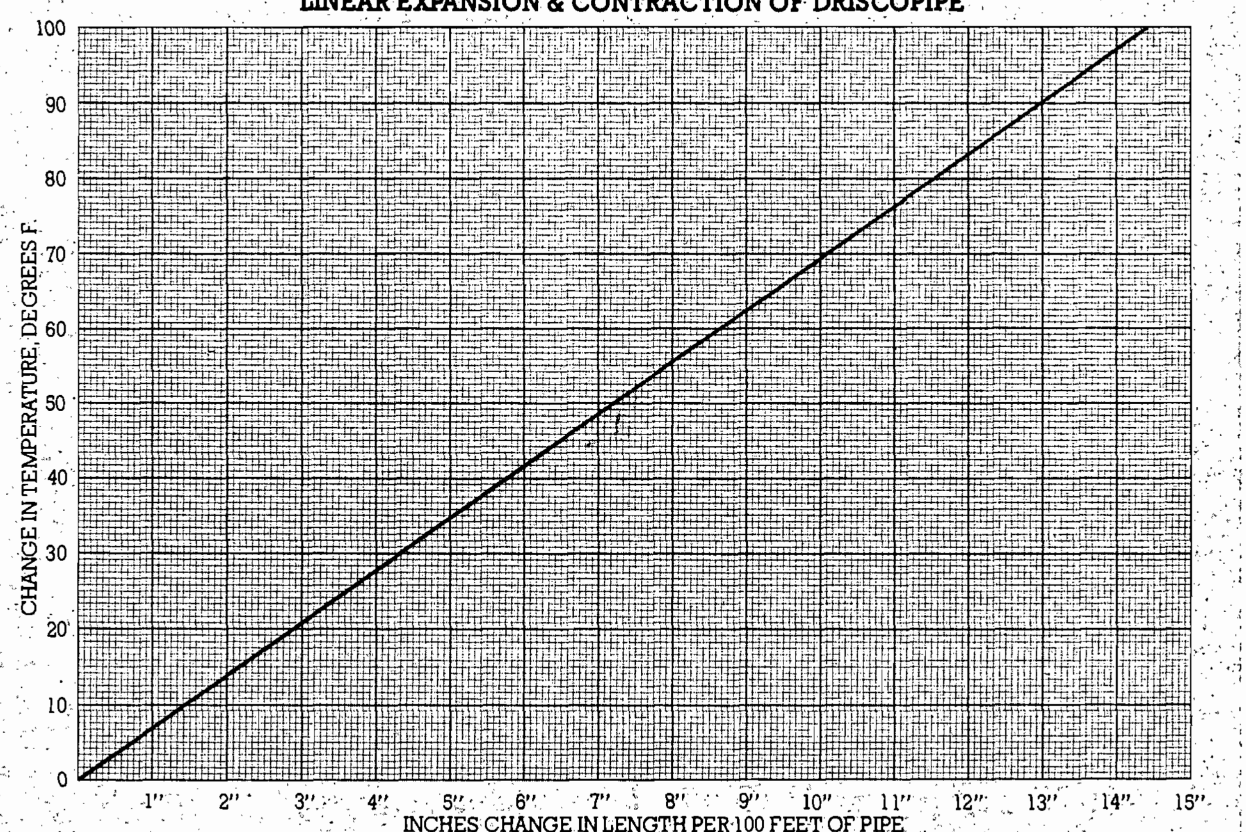
- Slurry or mine tailing lines which are often relocated and can be rotated to distribute wear in the pipe.
- Environmental conditions: The toughness and flexibility of Driscopipe often allows installation through marshes and bogs as well as over frozen areas.
- Installations over solid rock or across water are sometimes the most economical methods of installation.
- Its lightweight and ease of assembly results in immediate availability of a temporary above ground pipe line.

Thermal Expansion and Contraction

Temperature changes both externally and internally should be considered in the design of an above ground Driscopipe application. Temperature changes cause all types of pipe to expand and contract. Chart 3 illustrates the amount of expansion and contraction to anticipate for Driscopipe during design and construction stages. These values are based on an empty pipe which is free to move. Generally, pipe laid over relatively smooth terrain and allowed to move freely in every direction will perform adequately. However, if large changes in temperature take place in short periods of time, movement of the pipe can concentrate in one area, and kinking can occur. By using proper anchors or restraints, the possibility of this occurrence can be minimized.

Chart 3.

LINEAR EXPANSION & CONTRACTION OF DRISCOPIPE



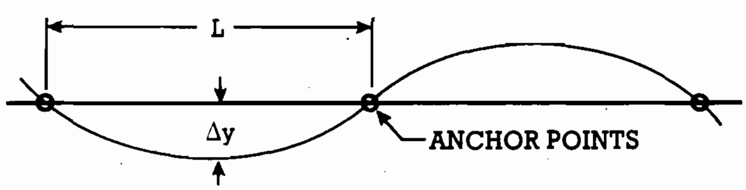
NOTE: EXPANSION OR CONTRACTION IS NOT A FUNCTION OF DIAMETER OR WALL THICKNESS

Normally if fluid flow is continuous, expansion and contraction of the line will be minimal after operating conditions are established.

Driscopipe contains 2½% carbon black which protects it from the ultra-violet rays of the sun. Although the sun will not damage Driscopipe, the heat absorbed from the sun will greatly increase the amount of expansion and contraction that will take place. The sun alone can raise the surface temperature of an empty pipe 40-50° F. Protection from the sun is generally accomplished by covering with a foot of fill dirt on buried installations. For above ground installations, there is generally no economical means to protect large diameter pipe from the sun. The effect of daily and seasonal temperature changes should be anticipated for installation and operation conditions.

One very good method of limiting expansion and contraction is to properly anchor the pipe at given intervals along its length. When expansion occurs it will, depending on the spacing, deflect laterally. Adequate space must be available to accommodate this curvature. When contraction occurs the pipe will tend to become taut between the anchor points. This does not damage the pipe because of polyethylene's unique ability to stress relieve and relax with time.

An approximation of the amount of lateral deflection as shown in the sketch below (neglecting soil-pipe friction) can be calculated as follows:



$$\Delta y = L\sqrt{.50\alpha\Delta T}$$

Where: Δy = lateral deflection, inches
L = length of pipe between anchors, inches
α = coefficient of thermal expansion, in/in/°F
ΔT = change in temperature, °F

FOR EXAMPLE:

A pipeline installed on top of the ground in a straight condition and anchored at 50-foot intervals undergoes an increase in temperature of 50°F.

$$\Delta y = 50 \text{ ft.} \times 12 \text{ in./ft.} \sqrt{.50 \times .00012 \times 50°F}$$
$$\Delta y = 34 \text{ in.}$$

If installed in a straight condition, and the operating temperature decreases, the stresses produced by the temperature change will be absorbed by the pipe. Remember these calculations are only theoretical. Actual thermal movement will be less than the theoretical because of the pipe's ability to undergo stress relaxation. As stated in the

"Systems Design" brochure, the actual measured stress has been estimated to be approximately one-half that of the calculated stress. The bending strain for the fixed end condition will be maximum at the anchor points. The distance between anchors can be related to the desired maximum strain by:

$$\varepsilon = \frac{D\sqrt{96\,\alpha\,\Delta T}}{L} \qquad \text{or} \qquad L = \frac{D\sqrt{96\,\alpha\,\Delta T}}{\varepsilon}$$

Where: ε = strain. (usually 1% or less)
D = pipe outside diameter, inches.
α, ΔT and L are noted on page 20.

As temperature decreases, Driscopipe becomes stronger. However, even at temperatures below freezing, Driscopipe is flexible. Should water inside Driscopipe freeze, the pipe does not burst and will resume its function upon thawing. Of course, the pipe should not be pressurized while it is frozen, nor heated externally with an open flame. Thawing should be allowed to occur naturally, by the use of chemicals, or by a heat source that will not damage the pipe, such as warm air or warm water (not steam). Low thermal conductivity values for Driscopipe slows the heat transfer and inhibits freezing.

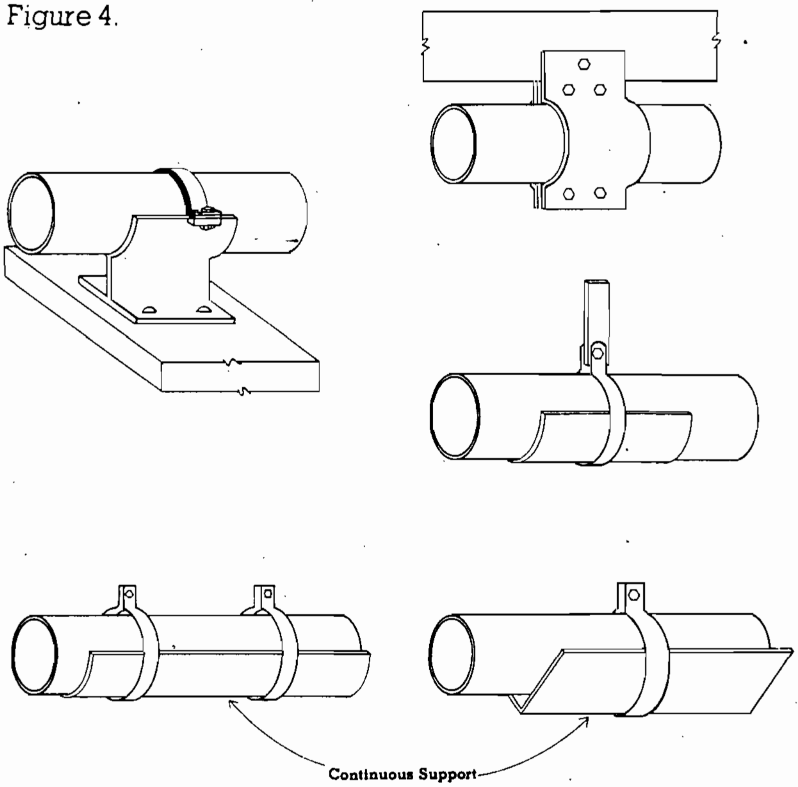
Pipe Support

Following are recommendations for proper support of all types of above ground piping.

- If temperature or weights of the pipe and fluid are excessive, continuous support is recommended. Installation above 100°F should have continuous support or shorter support spacing. For temperatures over 150°F continuous support is required.
- Supports which run underneath the pipe and do not grip it should cradle the pipe for a length equivalent to approximately ½-1 pipe diameter and not less than 120° of the pipe diameter. The supports should be free of sharp edges.
- The support should be capable of restraining the pipe from lateral or longitudinal movement if so designed. If the pipeline is designed to move during expansion, the sliding supports should provide a guide without restraint in the direction of movement.
- Pipe lines across bridges may require insulation to minimize thermal movement.
- Heavy fittings and metal flanged connections should be supported on either side.

Refer to the "Systems Design" brochure for proper spacing of pipe supports. Figure 4 illustrates some typical pipe hangers and supports for plastic piping.

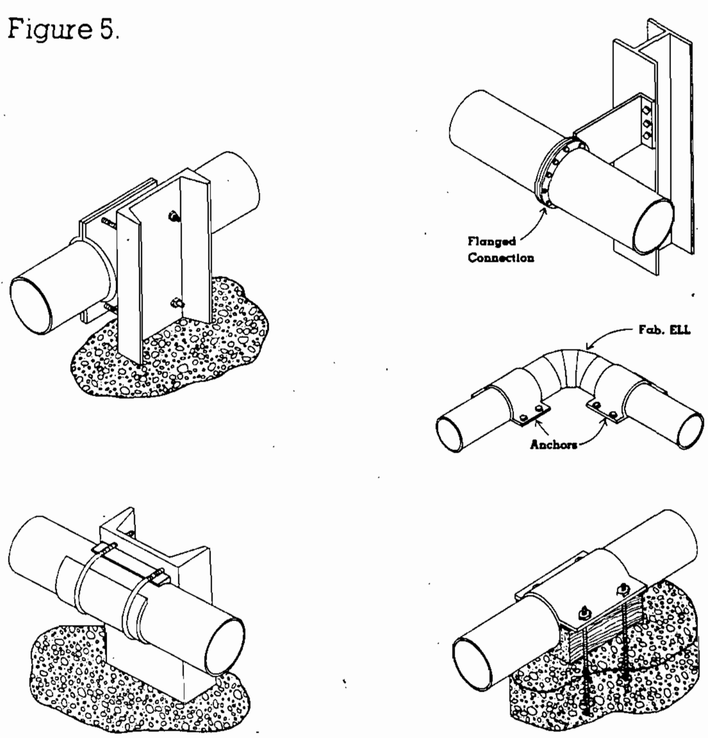
Figure 4.



Anchoring

Proper anchoring should be considered to prevent lateral displacement and movement at fittings. Anchors should be placed as close to an elbow as possible. If flanged connections are required, anchors can be attached to these flanges. However, it is important that bending does not occur between the pipe and the flange. Some typical anchors for polyethylene pipe are illustrated in Figure 5.

Figure 5.



Slurry Applications

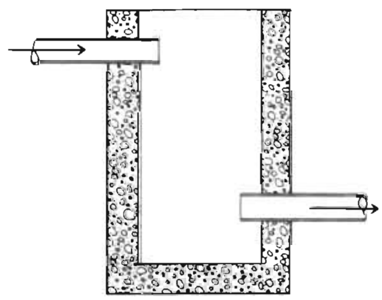
The toughness qualities and smooth inner surface that is resistant to abrasion make Driscopipe an excellent candidate for transporting slurries of all types. Typical slurry applications are dredging lines, coal or limestone slurry, wood chips, sand, mine tailings, and many others.

Installation of slurry pipelines is generally above ground. This provides easy access to the lines if plugging occurs, and also permits rotation to distribute wear evenly around the inside diameter of the pipe. In order to rotate the slurry lines, they are often flanged every 3-4 pipe lengths. Evaluation of pipe wear over the first few months of use will determine when to rotate.

Grade changes in slurry pipelines should be gradual. Exercise caution when slopes become excessive. Turbulence often increases abrasion. Drop boxes are often used to reduce turbulence. They are also used to relieve pressure buildup caused by surface gradients. Generally drop boxes are used on gravity lines, however, pressure lines can also empty into drop boxes.

Design of the drop box should either allow the slurry to fall freely into the fluid in the bottom of the box or utilize a rubber liner on the wall opposite the inlet pipe. A typical drop box is shown below.

Figure 6.



Drop Box

It is difficult to predict wear characteristics that will be experienced using Driscopipe to transport slurries. Every application has somewhat different parameters, whether it be flow velocity, solid concentration, particle size, and/or temperature.

When transporting slurries with Driscopipe, minimum wear will be realized if velocity is minimized yet keep the solids suspended. A maximum of 12-15 feet per second is preferred. It is generally recommended that very sharp – abrasive solids such as bottom ash should not exceed 10 feet per second. A solid concentration below 25% by volume with particle size of ¼" or less is generally recommended. Temperatures as close to ambient as possible are preferred. Maximum wear and flow properties will be obtained if long radius elbows, sweep elbows, and molded stub ends are used in the installation.

Driscopipe, with its smooth inner surface, will withstand some sliding action of abrasive particles along the inside of the pipe. However, where the solids are in turbulence and the angle of impingement of the solid with the inner wall of the pipe is sharp or direct, polyethylene pipe will not wear well. For instance, in a dredging operation, the section of pipe directly off the pump may experience very high turbulence and vibration; hence excessive wear.

Installation Underwater

This section discusses some of the different aspects to be considered in marine pipeline installations. Design engineering phases, such as selecting the proper size and wall thickness as well as critical buckling pressures are discussed in the "Systems Design" brochure. Concrete weight determinations will be discussed in this section.

Driscopipe can be buried, rest on the bottom, or floated on the surface of lakes, rivers, marshes, or oceans. Its characteristics of flexibility, lightweight, inertness to salt water and chemicals, continuous pipeline due to butt fusion, and the ability to float even when full of water give polyethylene many advantages.

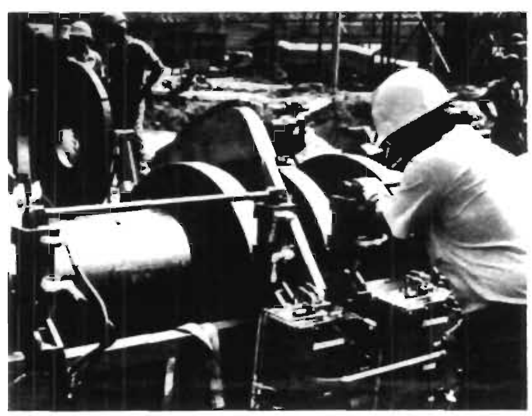
Joining and Assembly

Proper planning of all assembly and installation phases will help alleviate problems.

Depending on site conditions, various procedures have been used to assemble the pipeline. Some common ones are:

- Fuse the pipe together on shore into continuous lengths, assemble the ballast weights to the pipe on shore after fusion and before the pipe is launched into the water.
- Fuse the pipe together on shore and pull or push the pipe into the water as in the previous procedure, except assemble the weights to the pipe at some later time from a barge.
- All pipe can be fused on land in pre-determined lengths with flanged connections added to each end. The flanged ends are capped and the sections are launched onto the water to be later assembled on the water. Such floating lines are often used in dredging operations.

Any pipe which is temporarily stored on a body of water should be protected from all forms of marine traffic as well as preventing wave actions from pushing the pipe against rocks or sharp objects that could damage the pipe.



Anchoring and Weighting

Since polyethylene pipe floats just under the surface even when full of water, it is necessary to add ballast weights in order to sink the pipe and hold it on bottom. The most common form of weight is steel reinforced concrete, although other forms have been used. There are many companies that make the concrete weights whether in the factory or at the job site. These weights are generally round, rectangular, or square, and are clamped to the pipe using non-corrosive bolts, clamps, or straps. A compressible protective wrap around the pipe is advisable between the concrete weights and the pipe. It will protect the pipe surface and prevent the weights from sliding on the pipe. This protective wrapping of ⅛″ rubber sheet or similar material should extend beyond both edges of the concrete block weights.

A cylindrical weight is commonly used on small diameter pipe; however, this configuration could allow the pipeline to roll on the bottom if subjected to currents. The rectangular or square weight is the most common type used. They are reinforced collars constructed in two halves to fit the pipe outside diameter, and usually incorporate lifting lugs built into the weights.

In determining a pipe system's specific gravity or sink factor, the engineer should consider all variables to sufficiently provide the required stability under water. Items such as tides, condition of the bottom material and the possibility of air in the pipeline should be considered.

Normally the weighted pipe is buried in a trench under water. However, it can lay on the bottom or be suspended (float) above the bottom with anchored tie lines. Under most conditions the pipe and weights will embed themselves in the soil or muck on the bottom. Driscopipe works well in extremely soft bottoms, in which little or no support is achieved, by adjusting the anchoring required.

For operating conditions where the pipe will not always be liquid full, or where the product is lighter than water, check to determine whether or not the empty pipe (air inside) with attached weights will float during installation. If the pipe will not float, attach floats at each concrete weight before towing onto the surface of the water.

Concrete weight requirements may be calculated by the following equation:

$$W_c = \frac{K\,D_w V_o - (W_D + W_P)}{1 - K\,D_w/D_c}$$

Where W_c = concrete weight, lbs/ft.

K = pipe system specific gravity. (sink factor)

D_w = water density, lbs/cu. ft.

V_o = pipe outside volume (water displaced), cu. ft./ft.

W_D = pipe weight, lbs/ft.

W_P = product weight (pipe contents), lbs/ft.

D_c = concrete density, lbs/cu. ft.

Chart 4 contains the concrete weights required for Driscopipe pipelines in fresh water for K=1.1, 1.2 and 1.3 and specific gravity of flowing product of 0.00 (gas), 1.00 (water), 1.10 and 1.20 (fluids heavier than water). To calculate neutral buoyancy use K = 1.

Chart 4.

CONCRETE WEIGHTS*

(Dry weight in pounds per foot of pipeline)

NOM. SIZE	SDR	SPECIFIC GRAVITY OF FLOWING PRODUCT 0.00 (K = 1.1)	1.00 (K = 1.1)	1.10 (K = 1.1)	1.20 (K = 1.1)	0.00 (K = 1.2)	1.00 (K = 1.2)	1.10 (K = 1.2)	1.20 (K = 1.2)	0.00 (K = 1.3)	1.00 (K = 1.3)	1.10 (K = 1.3)	1.20 (K = 1.3)
LOW PRESSURE													
3	35	7.6	0.8	0.1	− 0.6	0.1	1.7	0.9	0.2	10.8	2.7	1.9	1.1
4	30	12.4	1.3	0.2	− 0.9	14.8	2.8	1.6	0.4	17.6	4.5	3.2	1.9
5	32.5	17.0	1.8	0.2	− 1.3	20.3	3.8	2.1	0.5	24.2	6.2	4.4	2.6
6	32.5	27.1	2.8	0.4	− 2.1	32.3	6.0	3.4	0.8	38.5	9.8	7.0	4.1
7	32.5	31.3	3.3	0.5	− 2.4	37.4	6.9	3.9	0.9	44.5	11.4	8.1	4.7
8	32.5	45.9	4.8	0.7	− 3.5	54.7	10.2	5.8	1.3	65.2	16.7	11.8	6.9
10	29.5	70.4	7.4	1.1	− 5.2	84.1	15.9	9.1	2.2	100	25.9	18.5	11.0
12	31.5	99.8	10.4	1.5	− 7.5	119	22.3	12.6	3.0	142	36.4	25.8	15.3
14	32.5	121	12.6	1.7	− 9.1	144	26.9	15.2	3.5	172	43.9	31.1	18.3
16	32.0	158	16.4	2.3	− 11.8	188	35.2	19.9	4.6	224	57.3	40.6	24.0
18	32.5	200	20.7	2.9	− 15.1	238	44.5	25.1	5.7	284	72.5	51.4	30.2
20	33.5	248	25.6	3.4	− 18.8	295	54.9	30.9	6.8	352	89.5	63.3	37.1
22	32.5	285	29.6	4.1	− 21.5	340	63.5	35.8	8.2	405	103	73.3	43.1
24	32.5	358	36.8	4.7	− 27.4	427	79.0	44.2	9.5	508	129	90.9	53.0
28	32.5	482	50.0	6.9	− 36.3	575	107	60.5	13.8	685	175	124	72.9
32	32.5	612	63.5	8.7	− 46.1	730	136	76.8	17.5	870	222	157	92.6
36	32.5	806	82.9	10.6	− 61.7	961	178	100.	21.3	1144	290	205	119
42	32.5	1088	113	15.5	− 82.0	1298	242	137	31.1	1546	395	280	165
48	32.5	1376	143	19.6	−104.0	1642	306	173	39.3	1957	500	354	208
SDR 25.3													
6	23.5	25.9	2.8	0.5	− 1.8	31.0	6.1	3.6	1.1	37.1	9.9	7.1	4.4
8	27	44.8	4.8	0.8	− 3.2	53.5	10.2	5.9	1.6	63.9	16.7	12.0	7.2
10	25.3	68.9	7.4	1.3	− 4.9	82.5	15.9	9.3	2.6	98.6	25.9	18.7	11.4
20	25.3	239	25.8	4.5	− 16.8	286	55.1	32.0	9.0	341	89.7	64.6	39.4
24	25.3	344	37.1	6.5	− 24.2	411	79.3	46.1	12.9	491	129	93.0	56.8
SDR 15.5													
2	15.5	3.1	0.4	0.1	− 0.2	3.7	0.8	0.5	0.2	4.4	1.3	1.0	0.6
3	16	6.7	0.8	0.2	− 0.4	8.1	1.7	1.1	0.4	9.7	2.8	2.1	1.4
4	15.5	11.0	1.3	0.4	− 0.6	13.3	2.8	1.8	0.7	16.0	4.6	3.4	2.3
6	15.5	23.8	2.9	0.8	− 1.3	28.7	6.1	3.8	1.6	34.6	9.9	7.4	5.0
8	15.5	40.3	4.9	1.3	− 2.2	48.7	10.3	6.5	2.7	58.6	16.8	12.6	8.4
10	15.5	62.6	7.6	2.1	− 3.4	75.6	16.1	10.1	4.1	91.0	26.1	19.6	13.1
12	15.5	83.0	10.7	2.9	− 4.8	106	22.6	14.2	5.8	128	36.7	27.5	18.4
14	15.5	106	12.8	3.5	− 5.8	128	27.2	17.1	7.0	154	44.2	33.2	22.2
16	15.5	139	16.8	4.6	− 7.6	168	35.6	22.4	9.2	202	57.8	43.4	29.0
18	15.5	175	21.2	5.8	− 9.6	212	45.0	28.3	11.6	255	73.1	54.9	36.7
22	15.5	250	30.3	8.3	− 13.7	303	64.2	40.4	16.6	364	104	78.3	52.3
24	15.5	312	37.7	10.3	− 17.1	377	80.0	50.3	20.6	454	130	97.6	65.2
SDR 11													
1¼	11	1.3	0.2	0.1	− 0.1	1.6	0.4	0.3	0.1	2.0	0.7	0.5	0.4
1½	11	1.8	0.2	0.1	− 0.1	2.2	0.5	0.3	0.2	2.6	0.8	0.6	0.5
2	11	2.8	0.4	0.1	− 0.1	3.4	0.8	0.5	0.3	4.1	1.3	1.0	0.7
3	11	6.0	0.8	0.3	− 0.2	7.3	1.7	1.2	0.6	8.9	2.8	2.1	1.6
4	11	9.9	1.4	0.5	− 0.4	12.1	2.8	1.9	1.0	14.6	4.6	3.6	2.6
5	11	15.1	2.1	0.8	− 0.5	18.4	4.3	2.9	1.5	22.4	7.0	5.5	4.0
6	11	21.4	2.9	1.1	− 0.8	26.1	6.2	4.2	2.2	31.7	10.0	7.8	5.6
8	11	36.2	5.0	1.8	− 1.3	44.3	10.4	7.1	3.7	53.8	16.9	13.2	9.5
10	11	56.3	7.7	2.9	− 2.0	68.8	16.2	11.0	5.7	83.6	26.2	20.5	14.8
12	11	79.1	10.9	4.3	− 2.8	96.7	22.8	15.4	8.0	118	36.9	28.9	20.8
14	11	95.0	12.7	4.5	− 3.8	116	27.1	18.2	9.2	141	44.0	34.3	24.5
16	11	125	17.1	6.3	− 4.5	152	35.9	24.2	12.6	185	58.1	45.4	32.7
18	11	158	21.6	8.0	− 5.6	193	45.4	30.7	16.0	234	73.6	57.5	41.4
SDR 9.33													
¾	9.3	0.5	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.8	0.3	0.2	0.2
1	10	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	0.1	1.2	0.4	0.3	0.2
1¼	9.3	1.3	0.2	0.1	0.0	1.5	0.4	0.3	0.2	1.9	0.6	0.5	0.4
2	9.3	2.6	0.4	0.2	− 0.1	3.2	0.8	0.6	0.3	3.9	1.3	1.0	0.8
3	9.3	5.6	0.8	0.4	− 0.1	6.9	1.7	1.2	0.7	8.4	2.8	2.2	1.7
4	9.3	9.2	1.4	0.6	− 0.2	11.4	2.9	2.0	1.2	13.9	4.6	3.7	2.8
6	9.3	20.0	3.0	1.3	− .04	24.6	6.2	4.4	2.5	30.1	10.0	8.0	6.0
SDR 8.3													
8	8.3	32.0	5.1	2.4	− 0.3	39.7	10.5	7.6	4.7	48.8	17.0	13.8	10.7

NOTE: Where the concrete weight requirements is shown as a negative number, no weights are required for that operating condition, e.g. specific gravity of the flowing product is 1.2 and K = 1.1. However, in order to sink the line into position, it must be filled with the heavier operating fluid, or weights must be added.

*Calculations of weights are based on density of fresh water, $D_w = 62.4$ lb./ft³, and density of concrete, $D_c = 150$ lb./ft³.

The spacing of the concrete weights will depend on the size of the weight, and is normally limited to 10 to 15 feet apart. A conservative *maximum* spacing between weights may be obtained from Chart 5. This spacing is based on a maximum of one percent strain in the wall of the pipe due to deflection between weights and a maximum deflection of no more than 5% of the spacing.

EXAMPLE:

Install a 16″ SDR 15.5 line across a fresh water lake to carry a brine solution with a density of 72.9 lbs/cu. ft. Weights shall be fabricated from 150 lbs/cu. ft. concrete.

$K = 1.3,\ D_w = 62.4,\ D_c = 150$

$V_o = (\pi/4)\,(16)^2/144 = 1.396$ cu. ft./ft.

$W_D = 20.64$ lbs./ft.

Pipe inside diameter = 16 − 2 (1.032) = 13.936 in.

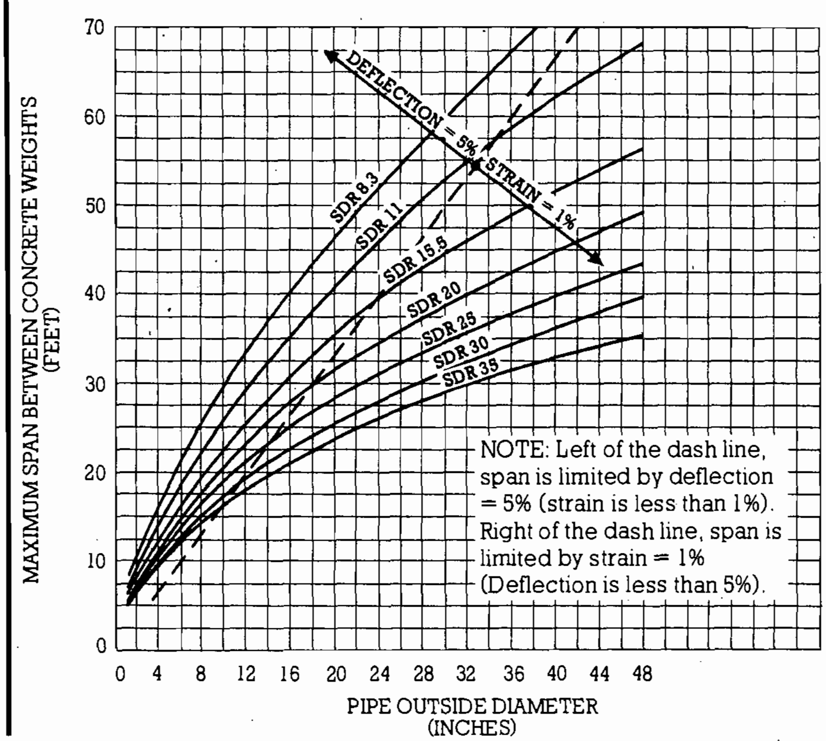
$W_P = (\pi/4)\,(13.936)^2\,(72.9)/144 = 77.22$ lbs/ft.

$$W_C = \frac{(1.3)\,(62.4)\,(1.396) - (20.64 + 77.22)}{1 - (1.3)\,(62.4)/150} = 33.5 \text{ lbs./ft.}$$

Maximum spacing of weights is 30.5′ (See Chart 5).

Chart 5.

MAXIMUM SPAN BETWEEN CONCRETE WEIGHTS FOR UNDERWATER DRISCOPIPE PIPELINES



With weights 10 feet apart, each will weigh 10 x 33.5 = 335 lbs. If 400 lb. weights are available, spacing will be 400 ÷ 33.5 = 11.94 ft. = 12 ft.

If it is possible that air can get into the pipe, extra weight should be allowed, and the weight spacing shortened. Gas pipelines (specific gravity = 0.00) must be designed for underwater stability when full of gas at zero pressure and thus have a design K greater than 1.00. Therefore, the pipeline, with weights attached, will sink. In this situation, floats will always be required to float the pipeline onto the water.

In general the pipe can deflect considerably between weights, with only a small resulting strain value which is well within the strength of the pipe. If a current is present, movement of the pipe itself is not harmful, however; any sharp rocks or objects it might contact may damage it. If waves or currents present a problem, the best solution is to trench and bury the weighted pipeline.

Installation of the ballast weights to the pipe is usually accomplished on shore. Several weights can be installed at one time depending on manpower and work space. To minimize drag and aid movement of the weighted pipe into the water, a wooden or steel ramp can be fabricated at waters edge.

Ballast weights may also be installed from a barge or raft to the pre-assembled pipe stored on the water. The pipe is lifted from the water onto the raft to install the weights.

Launching and Sinking

To allow the pipeline to float in the water until the sinking operation, it is necessary to install a bulkhead on each end of the pipeline to prevent water from entering the pipe. This is done with a flange assembly and metal blind flange. This provides an airtight seal, thus allowing the line to float. The pipeline is then moved into position for sinking by marine craft.

The transition of the pipeline from land to water should be done in a trench before the sinking operation begins. It is important that this trench be adequate enough to protect the pipeline from damage by debris, ice, boat traffic, or wave action.

The sinking operation is controlled by the addition of water to one end and the evacuation of the enclosed air through the opposite end. The addition of water to the pipeline at a controlled rate will ensure that the pipe lays in the trench or adjusts to the profile of the bottom. The rate of sinking should also be controlled to prevent an excessive bending radius.

During the sinking, water must be prevented from running the full length of the pipe. This can be done by inducing a water pocket at the shore end, by lifting the off shore pipe above the

water. Water is introduced into the pipeline closest to shore allowing it to sink. Once the pipe seeks an equilibrium, additional water can be added gradually to complete sinking the line.

After the pipeline is installed on bottom or in the trench, a thorough inspection should be made of the pipe installation. All weights should be properly positioned, with the pipe positioned in the center of the trench, or within the right-of-way. As stated before, the trenched area where the pipe leaves the shore and enters the water, should be adequate to protect the pipe from damage. And where backfill is used, inspect for proper installation and required depth.

It is better for a marine pipeline to be too long than too short. Never attempt to flange up a pipeline that is too short by drawing the bolts together, thus stretching the line. This places the flanged connection in severe tension and could cause eventual problems. Extra length can often be accommodated by snaking the pipe.

Intake and Outfall Diffusers

Phillips Driscopipe has the capability of providing special diffuser assemblies used in terminating outfall pipelines. Special sinking provisions are sometimes required, so that the vertical diffuser is exposed, yet is subject to as little damage from navigational hazards as possible. Your Phillips Driscopipe representative will be very glad to assist with diffuser design capability.

Insert Renewal Installations

Insert renewal, or slip lining, is an effective and economical method for rehabilitating a deteriorated pipeline. Installation is simple and fast with a minimum of interruption to the pipeline operation.

The pipeline to be relined is cleaned of obstructions and debris. A closed circuit TV survey of the clean pipeline is recommended to locate connections and reveal existing defects. After a test run with the pulling head, the liner may be attached, pulled into place, and secured. The pulling head may be either a flexible, field fabricated type, or a rigid type made of steel that is bolted to the end of the pipe.

Installation procedures for insert renewal are found in ASTM F585 "Insertion of Flexible Polyethylene Pipe into Existing Sewers" and PPI bulletin, "Renewing Sewers with Polyolefin Pipe". Refer to "Systems Design" brochure for proper insert renewal design.

Testing Polyethylene Pipelines

Driscopipe piping systems should be hydrostatically pressure tested before being put into service. Water is the preferred test medium. After all free air is removed from the test section, raise the pressure at a steady rate to the required pressure. The pressure in the section shall be measured as close as possible to the lowest point of the test section.

Pressure Piping Systems

The initial pressure test can be conducted before or after the line is backfilled. However, it is advisable to cover the pipe at intervals or particularly at curves to hold the pipe in place during pressure tests. Flanged connections may be left exposed for visual leak inspection.

Test pressure should not exceed 1.5 times the rated operating pressure of the pipe or the lowest rated component in the system. The initial pressure test shall be applied and allowed to stand without makeup pressure for a sufficient time to allow for diametric expansion or pipe stretching to stabilize. This usually occurs within 2-3 hours. After this equilibrium period, the test section can be returned to the 1.5 times operating pressure, the pump turned off, and a final test pressure held for 1-3 hours.

Remember that pressure drop will not only occur due to pressure expansion, but also due to fluctuations in temperature during the test. As the temperature increases, the gauge pressure will decrease. Allowable amounts of makeup water for expansion during pressure test is shown in Chart 6, taken from PPI Technical Report TR 31/9-79. If there are no visual leaks or significant pressure drops during the final test period, the pipeline passes the test.

Chart 6.

ALLOWANCE FOR EXPANSION UNDER TEST PRESSURE*

Nominal Pipe Size (in.)	Allowance for Expansion (U.S. Gals./100 Feet of Pipe)		
	1-Hour Test	2-Hour Test	3-Hour Test
3	0.10	0.15	0.25
4	0.13	0.25	0.40
6	0.30	0.60	0.90
8	0.50	1.0	1.5
10	0.75	1.3	2.1
11	1.0	2.0	3.0
12	1.1	2.3	3.4
14	1.4	2.8	4.2
16	1.7	3.3	5.0
18	2.2	4.3	6.5
20	2.8	5.5	8.0
22	3.5	7.0	10.5
24	4.5	8.9	13.3
28	5.5	11.1	16.8
32	7.0	14.3	21.5
36	9.0	18.0	27.0
40	11.0	22.0	33.0
48	15.0	27.0	43.0

*These allowances only apply to the test period and not to the initial expansion phase.

Non-Pressure Piping Systems

Testing of non-pressure, gravity flow pipes whether above or below ground may be accomplished by closing all openings below the top of the section to be tested. For test purposes, provide a means to raise the water level to a height of at least 3-5 feet above the highest point in the line being tested. The water level only need be maintained long enough to determine there are no leaks. If impractical to raise water level as suggested, the line can be pressurized with low pressure water or air. Pressure normally should not exceed 5-10 psi over a time period of 5-10 minutes.

Repairing Damaged Polyethylene Pipe

Hauling, unloading, stringing and installing Driscopipe should be done with the care necessary to prevent damage to the pipe. Since all plastics are softer than steel, poor handling can result in abrasions, cuts, gouges, punctures, etc.

All pipe should be carefully examined before installation and damaged pipe removed. Damage that results in reduction of the wall thickness by more than approximately 10% should be cut out and discarded as it may impair long-term service life. Minor scuffing or scratching will have no adverse affect on the serviceability of Driscopipe.

Damaged pipe may be repaired by any of the joining methods previously discussed. *Butt fusion is preferable for all applications where conditions permit.* Some of the joining methods are not satisfactory for continuous pressure systems.

Kinks – Normally kinks do not impair the serviceability in low pressure applications. For high pressure applications, severe kinks should be cut out and the pipe re-joined by fusing.

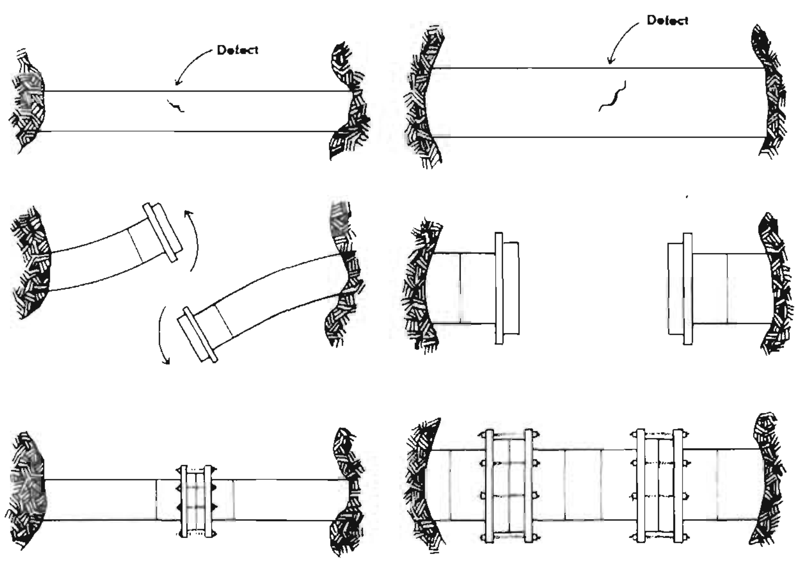
Ovality – Out-of-roundness due to excess loading during shipment or storage will not hinder the serviceability of the pipe. The pipe should not be considered damaged unless the fusion machine clamps cannot successfully round out the section for a good fusion joint. Occasionally the pipe can be placed in an unstressed condition so that it will relax and gradually round out.

Permanent Repair

Repair after installation can be accomplished on small diameter pipe by removing a minimal amount of backfill, cutting out the defect, move the pipe ends to one side and fuse flanged connections to each end. The flanges are then bolted together. It is preferable that the flanged connection be under a slight compression when reconnected. The bolts should never be used to pull up a flanged joint.

Repairing large diameter pipe which is not as flexible as smaller pipe can be accomplished with a flanged spool piece. The damaged section is removed, the butt fusion machine is lowered into the ditch to fuse flanged connections to each open end, and the flanged spool assembly is bolted into place. The flanged spool must be precisely made to fit the resulting gap in the pipeline.

Figure 7 illustrates these methods.



SMALL DIAMETER **LARGE DIAMETER**

Mechanical Repair

A wrap-around-type repair clamp with integral gasket can be used but is not as permanent as a flanged or fused repair. This type of repair is principally used in buried applications because the compacted soil restrains the pipe from thermal movement and pull-out forces caused by internal pressure. A longer repair clamp generally provides greater sealing capability on the thermoplastic pipe.

A clamp length of 1½-2 times the nominal pipe diameter works best. Tighten the clamp evenly around the pipe which has been wiped clean of all foreign material. Afterwards, properly backfill and compact around and over the pipe before it is pressurized.

Fitting Repair

Repairing an installed fitting is normally accomplished by replacement with a new flanged fitting. Various attempts have been made to repair or join ultra high molecular weight Driscopipe using a common hot air melt welding gun. Driscopipe 8600 material does not lend itself to this form of repair, especially in trying to achieve a pressure tight repair or joint.

Underwater Repair

To accomplish underwater repair on a pipeline, the pipe ends must be floated or raised above the water so that a flange assembly can be fused to each end. The ends are then lowered into position on the bottom and bolted together underwater.

Appropriate lifting equipment must be used to insure that the pipe does not kink and that the minimum bend radius is not exceeded. Normally it is not necessary to remove the weights before lifting, but extreme care should be exercised when lifting the pipe above the water level with weights attached.

Miscellaneous Repair Methods

Under certain situations, a thermofit heat shrink sleeve can be used to seal a puncture or leaking joint. Many types of sleeves are available, such as those fabricated by Raychem Corporation out of crosslinked polyethylene. The sleeves are coated on the inside with a special thixotropic sealant which when heated is forced into a puncture or joint to seal and encapsulate.

Static Electricity

Static electricity charges are generated on polyethylene pipe by friction, particularly during the handling of pipe in storage, shipping and installation. The flow of air or gas containing dust or scale will also build up significant static charges, as will the flow of dry materials through the pipe such as in the case of gravity flow grain chutes. These charges are a safety hazard, particularly in areas where there is leaking gas, or an explosive atmosphere.

Plastic pipe is a non-conductor of electricity, and the static charge will remain in place until some grounding device comes close enough to allow it to discharge.

The discharge of these static electric charges generally happens when workmen touch the pipe themselves, or upon application of mechanical tools to the pipe. The result of the discharge will vary from an insignificant physical shock to possible ignition of a flammable gas-air mixture. The most effective and simple method to minimize the hazard of the discharge is to apply a film of water to the work surface, to drain away the static electricity. A ground wire on the plastic pipe will only discharge from that point, since the plastic is a non-conductor.

When workmen must enter a bellhole to hot tap a line or make emergency repairs to a damaged or leaking line, it is important that all safety precautions be observed. The exposed working surface of the polyethylene line should be doused with water before entering the area, and a wet cloth should be kept on the pipe to drain off static charge build up while working on the line.

Installation Precautions For Fabricated Fittings

Driscopipe 8600 fabricated tees, elbows and wyes are made by butt fusing or sidewall fusing together special cut segments of Driscopipe 8600 pipe to obtain the desired fitting. The configuration of these fittings, and the fact that they are fabricated rather than molded, requires that certain precautions be taken when installing them into a piping system.

There have been a few instances where fabricated fittings, after being fused to the pipe, have been damaged due to excessive strain imposed by improper handling. Driscopipe 8600 pipe and fittings are generally very tough and forgiving of mishandling due to the flexible nature of the material itself. However, the tensile strength of a polyethylene material is much less than steel and it will not support the excessive lifting and pulling forces that can be exerted by powered installation equipment.

For example, if, when installing a tee in the line, long lengths of pipe are fused to each of the three sides of the tee and it is then lifted up and out of the butt fusion unit without supporting the excess weight of the pipe hanging and being lifted at the same time, the tee might be torn apart. If the assembly of the tee into the piping system is done in the manner described, then precautions must be taken to lift and support the pipe on all sides of the tee as it is removed from the fusion unit and lowered to the ground or into the ditch. The fabricated tee (or elbow or wye) must not be allowed to carry the weight of the pipe that is butt fused to it.

The installation procedures should provide the least possible amount of lifting and moving of the assembled pipe and fabricated fittings. If it becomes necessary to pull the assembly along side the ditch to properly position it, the fabricated fitting should never be used as the point of attachment for the pulling line.

The fusion joining of a fabricated tee and wye into a system becomes complicated because of the third side. It is not too difficult to keep strain off the fitting when fusing pipe to the running side of the tee and lifting and lowering this much of the assembly into position in a ditch. It is when sufficient pipe is added to the third (branch) side to permit the laying of pipe in this direction, that the assembly becomes very difficult to handle. Final handling and positioning of these assemblies requires extra handling equipment and additional precautions to prevent damage to the fabricated fitting.

Recommended Alternate Method: The need for extra equipment and much of the possibility of damage can be eliminated by altering the method of installing the fabricated tee and wye to include the use of a flanged connection on the branch side. This will allow final positioning to take place before the branch side is connected. There will be some instances where it will prove very advantageous from an installation viewpoint to use flanged connections on two sides of a tee or wye and also on one side of the elbow. This allows the pipe to be laid from either direction, pushed or pulled into tight locations, rolled into the ditch, and generally handled much easier and faster . . . before the final connection is made at the tee, wye or elbow. From the standpoint of economy, speed and ease of installation, and to eliminate the occurrence of excessive installation stresses on fabricated fittings, it is recommended that flanged connections always be used on the branch side of tees and wyes and on one end of elbows.

PHILLIPS 66 — PHILLIPS PETROLEUM 66
WORLDWIDE
USA AND CANADA — OTHER COUNTRIES

PHILLIPS DRISCOPIPE, INC.
A SUBSIDIARY OF PHILLIPS PETROLEUM COMPANY

To Request Additional Product Literature Only:
Phone : (214) 783-2690

To Contact Your Driscopipe Representative:

Mail: Attn: Customer Service Department
P.O. Box 83-3866
2929 N. Central Expressway
Suite 100
Richardson, TX 75083

Phone: U.S. Domestic Toll Free 800 527-0662
Texas Toll Free 800 442-3802

TWX: 910-867-4818

Telecopier: (214) 783-2617

PLANT LOCATIONS:
Watsonville, CA • Pryor, OK • Williamstown, KY • Brownwood, TX • Startex, SC

APPENDIX J

WEEKLY CONSTRUCTION STATUS REPORT

FORM 1
WEEKLY STATUS REPORT

DATE: ____________

PROJECT NAME/NO: ____

CONTRACTOR: ____

SUPERINTENDENT: ____

PROJECT START DATE: ____

PROJECT STATUS: THIS REPORT PERIOD ____________ % COMPLETED

TOTAL PROJECT ____________ % COMPLETED

DESCRIPTION OF WORK PERFORMED: ____

____

____

____

____

LABOR TYPE	QUANTITY	MANHOURS THIS REPORT	MANHOURS TOTAL
Supervisory			
Operator			
Labor			
Other (Specify)			

HEAVY EQUIPMENT DESCRIPTION	HOURS THIS REPORT	HOURS TOTAL

COST STATUS

COST INCURRED TO DATE $____________

TOTAL PROJECT $____________

DESCRIPTION OF PROBLEMS/DELAYS AND COST OVERRUNS (ATTACH ADDITIONAL SHEET IF NECESSARY). ALSO, PLEASE SUPPLY A SCHEDULE OF ACTIVITIES COMPLETED AND TO BE COMPLETED.

____

Contractor Field Representative Signature

APPENDIX K

PE PIPE PRESSURE TEST REPORT

FORM II

PE PIPE PRESSURE TEST REPORT

PROJECT NAME/NO.________________________________ DATE:____________

CONTRACTOR: ________________________________ TIME:____________

PERSON PERFORMING TEST:____________________________

DESCRIPTION/LOCATION OF TEST SEGMENT: (Pipe diameter, Length and SDR's)

____

____

T_i = Initial temperature in °C = _______°C

P_i = Initial test pressure in psig = _______ psig

P_c = Initial pressure in psig corrected for temperature (T_t) at time 't'

t = Time in minutes from initiation of test

T_t = Temperature in °C at time 't'

P_t = Test pressure in psig at time 't'

P_c =

$$\frac{(P_i + 14.7)(T_t + 273)}{(T_i + 273)} - 14.7$$

Percent Pressure Drop =

$$\frac{P_c - P_t}{P_c} x\ 100$$

NOTE: °C = (°F-32)/1.8

TIME	T_t TEMP READING	P_t GAUGE READING	P_c CORRECTED PRESSURE	PERCENT PRESSURE DROP
10				
20				
30				
40				
50				
60				$<1\%$

PASS/FAILURE________________ RETEST (yes/no):________________

DESCRIPTION/NATURE OF LEAKS AND REPAIRS OF RETEST SEGMENT:

____

____

ATTACHMENT TO FORM II

EXAMPLE CALCULATION SHEET

GIVEN:

$$P_i = 10 psig$$
$$T_i = 21.1°C = 70°F$$

and at time t = minutes

$$P_t = 10.05\ psig$$
$$T_t = 23.0°C = 73°F$$

Calculate Corrected Initial Pressure

$$P_c = \frac{(10.0 + 14.7)(23.0 + 273)}{(21.1 + 273)} - 14.7$$
$$P_c = 24.85 - 14.7 = 10.15\ psig$$

Calculate Percent Pressure Loss

$$\%\ PressureLoss = \frac{10.15 - 10.05}{10.15} x\ 100 = 0.98\% < 1\%\ ok$$

NOTE: The difference between the corrected pressure reading (P_c) and the gauge reading (P_t) cannot differ by more than 1% of the corrected pressure reading (P_c) (i.e., .105 @ 10.5 psig) over a time interval of 60 minutes.

APPENDIX L

DESIGN DRAWINGS

Florida Department of Environmental Regulation

Twin Towers Office Bldg. ● 2600 Blair Stone Road ● Tallahassee, Florida 32399-2400

Lawton Chiles, Governor

Carol M. Browner, Secretary

September 30, 1992

CERTIFIED MAIL - RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED

Mr. James A. Waters, Group Vice President
Waste Management of North America
500 Cypress Creek Road, Suite 300
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33309

Dear Mr. Waters:

Re: File No. AC13-218495, Medley Landfill Flare

The Department has made a preliminary review of your application for permit to construct a flare at the Medley Sanitary Landfill and Recycling Center in Dade County. Before this application can be processed, we need the following information:

1. How many gas wells will be at the landfill?

2. What is the maximum/average gas flow per well?

3. How will the gas flow from each well and to the flare be monitored?

4. To complete Section V of the application, please provide: a map showing the location of the landfill; a plot plan of the landfill showing the wells, gas collection system, and flare; a process flow diagram of the collection and flare system; and a drawing with the specifications (brochure and warranties) for the LFG "Candle Stick", including the operating temperature of the flare.

5. Please provide a copy of solid waste permit No. SC13-179974.

6. In the gas flow and exit velocity calculations, what is the reference for the 22.1 ft^3/min actual flue gas flow per cubic foot of methane? How was the other 40% of the gas (mostly CO_2) accounted for in determining the flue gas velocity from the flare?

7. Is the flare 14 or 16 inches in diameter?

8. Will the proposed flare comply with the criteria listed in 40 CFR 60.18(b); specifically: Will there be no visible emissions from the flare except for 5 minutes in any 2 consecutive hour period? Will the flare have a flame present at all times? Will the exit velocity of the flue gas be within the limits specified? Is the flare steam, air, or non-assisted? What fuel is used for the pilot light and how is its flame monitored?

We will resume processing your application after we receive the requested information. If you have any questions on this matter, please write to me or call Preston Lewis at (904) 488-1344.

Sincerely,

C. H. Fancy, P.E.
Chief
Bureau of Air Regulation

CHF/WH/plm

cc: S. Brooks, SED
E. Anderson, DERM
H. Bush, Jr., P.E.

PS Form 3811, July 1983 447-845

DOMESTIC RETURN RECEIPT

● **SENDER: Complete items 1, 2, 3 and 4.**

Put your address in the "RETURN TO" space on the reverse side. Failure to do this will prevent this card from being returned to you. The return receipt fee will provide you the name of the person delivered to and the date of delivery. For additional fees the following services are available. Consult postmaster for fees and check box(es) for service(s) requested.

1. ☐ Show to whom, date and address of delivery.
2. ☐ Restricted Delivery.

3. Article Addressed to:
Mr. James A. Waters
Waste Mgmt. of N. America
500 Cypress Creek Rd-Suite 300
Ft Lauderdale, Fl 33309

4. Type of Service:
☐ Registered ☐ Insured
☒ Certified ☐ COD
☐ Express Mail

Article Number
P062 921 889

Always obtain signature of addressee or agent and DATE DELIVERED.

5. Signature – Addressee FALCONER
X

6. Signature – Agent
X

7. Date of Delivery
10/1/92

8. Addressee's Address *(ONLY if requested and fee paid)*

P 062 921 889

Receipt for Certified Mail
No Insurance Coverage Provided
Do not use for International Mail
(See Reverse)

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

Sent to James A. Waters	
Street and No. Waste Mgmt Inc	
P.O., State and ZIP Code Ft. Lauderdale, Fl	
Postage	$
Certified Fee	
Special Delivery Fee	
Restricted Delivery Fee	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom & Date Delivered	
Return Receipt Showing to Whom, Date, and Addressee's Address	
TOTAL Postage & Fees	$
Postmark or Date 9-30-92	

AC 13-218495

PS Form 3800, June 1991

Check Sheet

Company Name: Waste Management of North America
Permit Number: AC13-218495
PSD Number:
Permit Engineer:

Application:

- ☑ Initial Application
  - ☑ Incompleteness Letters
  - ☐ Responses
  - ☐ Waiver of Department Action
  - ☐ Department Response
  - ☐ Other

Cross References: / NOTES
- ☑ MEDLEY LANDFILL FLARE
- ☐
- ☐

Intent:

- ☑ Intent to Issue
- ☑ Notice of Intent to Issue
- ☑ Technical Evaluation
- ☑ BACT or LAER Determination
- ☑ Unsigned Permit
- Correspondence with:
  - ☐ EPA
  - ☐ Park Services
  - ☐ Other
- ☑ Proof of Publication
  - ☐ Petitions - (Related to extensions, hearings, etc.)
  - ☐ Waiver of Department Action
  - ☐ Other

E - Revised

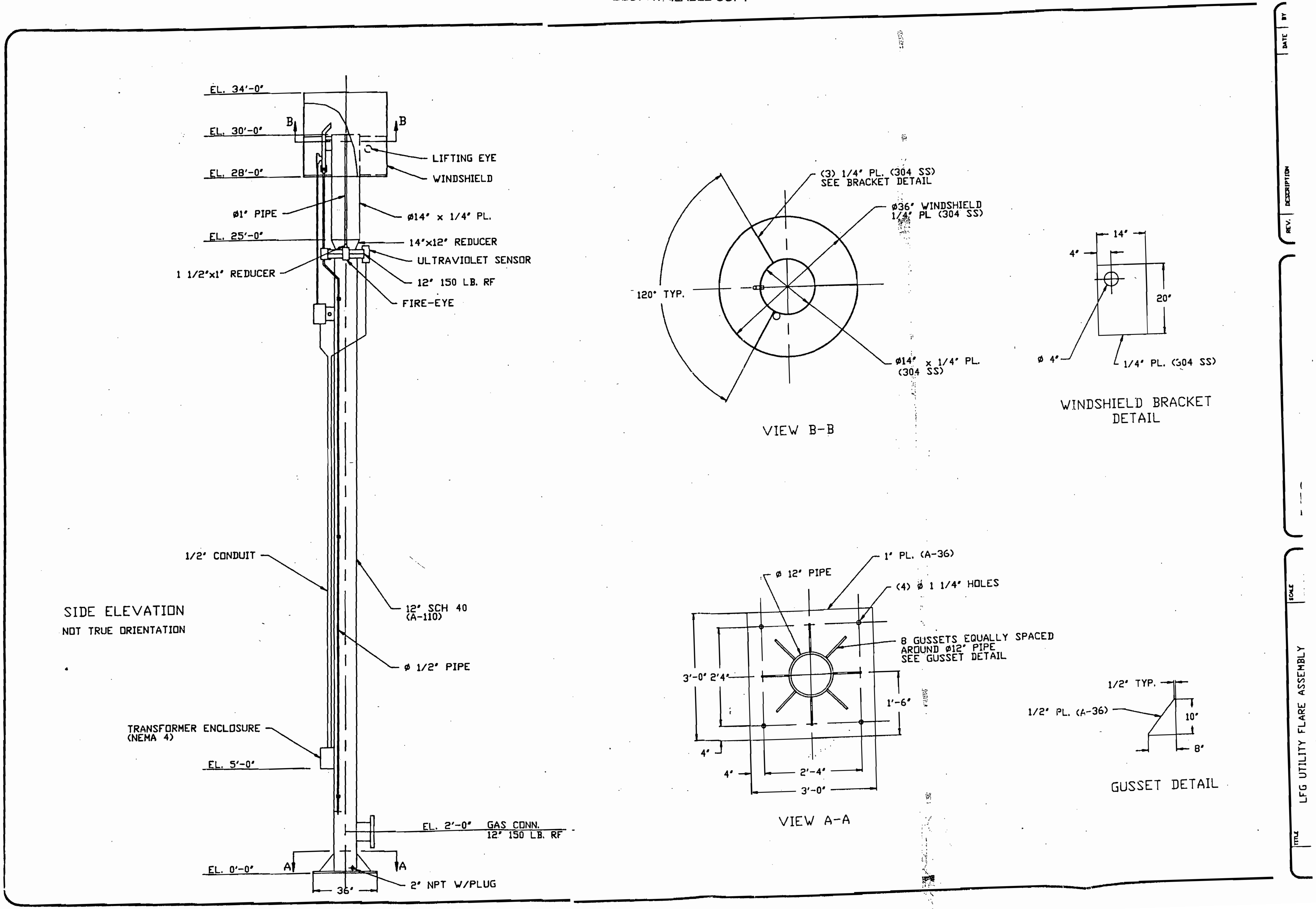
Final Determination:

- ☑ Final Determination
- ☑ Signed Permit
- ☐ BACT or LAER Determination
  - ☐ Other

Post Permit Correspondence:

- ☐ Extensions/Amendments/Modifications
- ☑ Other

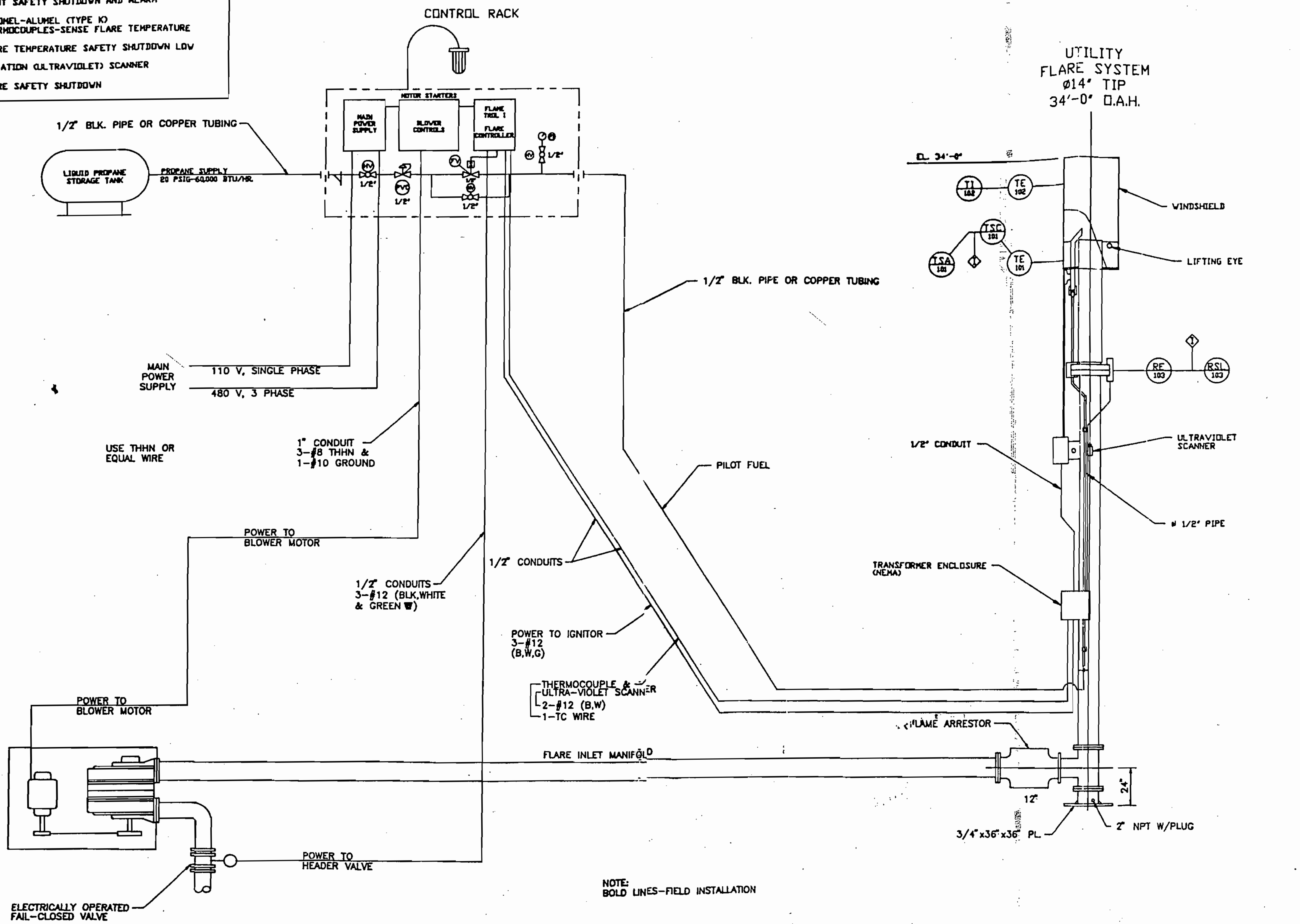
BEST AVAILABLE COPY



BEST AVAILABLE COPY

LEGEND - FLARE INSTRUMENTATION

:REV-ION	QTY	DESCRIPTION
:	1	CHROMEL-ALUMEL (TYPE K) THERMOCOUPLE-SENSE PILOT TEMPERATURE
:C	1	PILOT TEMPERATURE SENSING CONTROLLER
:A	1	PILOT SAFETY SHUTDOWN AND ALARM
:	1	CHROMEL-ALUMEL (TYPE K) THERMOCOUPLES-SENSE FLARE TEMPERATURE
L	1	FLARE TEMPERATURE SAFETY SHUTDOWN LOW
	1	RADIATION (ULTRAVIOLET) SCANNER
L	1	FLARE SAFETY SHUTDOWN



NOTE:
BOLD LINES-FIELD INSTALLATION

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY

This drawing and the information disclosed herein is the property of LFG SPECIALTIES, INC. and is not to be reproduced in whole, or in part, or used to furnish information to others, without written permission from LFG SPECIALTIES, INC.

LFG SPECIALTIES, INC.

HEAD OFFICE
7550 LUCERNE DRIVE #110
CLEVELAND, OHIO 44130
(216) 891-0305

PLANT
705 FRIENDSHIP DRIVE
NEW CONCORD, OHIO 43762
(614) 826-7422

SCALE NONE
DATE 7/2/92
ENGINEER R.N.
DRAWN BY J.P.
APPROVED BY L.K.
PROJECT NUMBER

TITLE P & ID
PROJECT NAME MEDLEY LANDFILL & RECYCLING CENTER MEDLEY, FLORIDA
P.O. NUMBER 303628
CUSTOMER WASTE MANAGEMENT COMPANY
DRAWING NUMBER 10039-2
SHEET OF